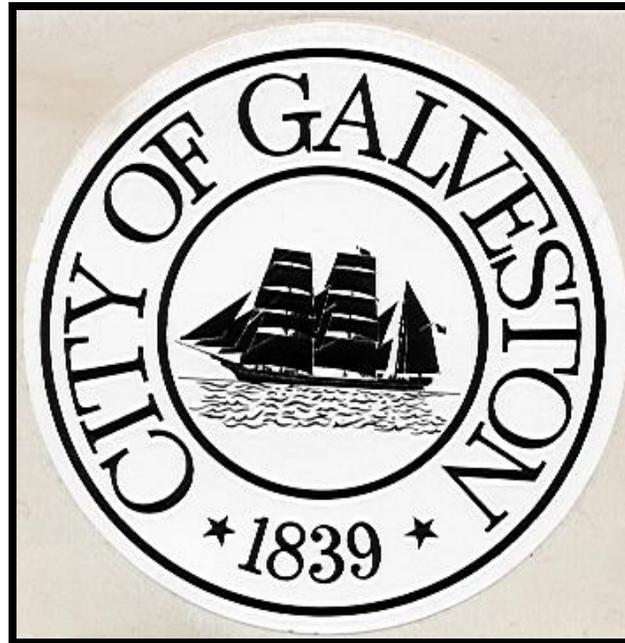


Proposed Budget

Fiscal Year
October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017

Included are
General, Special Revenue, and Proprietary Funds



City Council

James D. Yarbrough, Mayor
Terrilyn Tarlton-Shannon, Mayor Pro tem
Amy Bly
Craig Brown
Frank Maceo
Mike Doherty
Carolyn Sunseri

City Manager
Brian Maxwell

Deputy City Manager
Dan Buckley

Assistant City Manager - Finance
Mike Loftin

Chief of Staff
Brandon Cook

CITY OF GALVESTON
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET

The City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, will hold a public hearing during the regular City Council meeting on September 8, 2016, which begins at 1:15 p.m. to receive comments regarding the Fiscal Year 2017 Budget. Said hearing will be held in City Council Chambers at City Hall, located at 823 Rosenberg, Galveston, Texas, 77553. The proposed budget is available for inspection online at www.cityofgalveston.org. The public is invited to attend.

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$2,028,000, which is a 7.72 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$287,700.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Table of Contents

Transmittal Letter

City Manager's Transmittal Letter	i
-----------------------------------	---

Understanding the Budget

Guide to reading the Budget	1
Facts about the Budget	3
General Budget requirements	3
Texas Budget Laws	5
Galveston Accounting System	6

Glossary

Definitions	7
-------------	---

Budget Summary

City-Wide Summary	11
Charter Budget Growth Limit Compliance Page	12
Analysis of Property Tax Revenues	13
Budget Summary with Beginning and Ending Balances	14
Seven-Year Comparison of Revenues and Expenditures	16
Comparison of Civil Service and Non Civil Service Personnel	20
Civilian Employees salary ranges	22
Police Collective Bargaining Salaries	23
Fire Collective Bargaining Salaries	24

General Fund

General Fund Overview	25
General Fund Budget Summary	26
General Fund Revenues	27
General Fund Expenditures	48
General Fund Payroll compared to expenditures	50
General Government	51
City Secretary	52
Elections	58
Municipal Court	60
City Manager	64
City Auditor	70

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Table of Contents

General Fund

Finance Department	74
Administration	75
Accounting	78
Purchasing	81
Budget	85
Legal	89
Human Resources	96
Taxation	100
Governmental Expenditures	102
Facility Maintenance Services	104
Public Safety	106
Police Department	107
Administration	110
Investigative Services Bureau	112
Vice and Narcotics	114
Operations Bureau	116
Service Support	120
Police-Reimbursable	124
Communications	126
Fire Department	128
Administration	132
Fire Operations	136
Fire Prevention	140
Emergency Management Department	142
Emergency Medical Service	146
Civilian Services	149
City Marshal's Office	153
Special Events	156
Public Works Department	158
Street Department	159
Traffic Department	166
Parks and Recreation Department	171
Administration	172
Parks and Parkways	177
Developmental Services	183
Code Enforcement	184
Building Inspection	190
Planning	194
Coastal Resource Management	200
Transportation	202

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Special Revenue Funds

Summary Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures	205
Descriptions of Special Revenue Funds	207
Rosenberg Library Fund	208
Seawall Parking Fund	211
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue and the Conventions Center Surplus Fund	214
Convention Center Surplus Fund Summary	218
Historical Buildings Fund	221
City Council Projects and Initiatives Fund	224
Infrastructure Fund	227
Separation Pay Fund	230
Public Access Channel Fund	238
Lasker Pool Fund	241
Parking Management Fund	246
Technology Improvement Fund	250
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	255
Police Special Revenue Fund	258
Police Quartermaster Fund	261
Alarm Permit Fund	264
Fire Special Revenue Fund	267
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	272
Court Technology Fund	275
Juvenile Services Fund	278
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	281
Island Transit	284
Operating Divisions	285
Administration	288
Transit System	292
FTA Maintenance	296

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund	299
-------------------	-----

Enterprise Funds

Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures	321
Waterworks	
Waterworks Fund Summary	323
Operating Cash	325
Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	326
Operating Divisions	
Management Services	327
Utility Billing	332
Supply	337
Distribution	341
Other Expenses	348

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Table of Contents

Enterprise Funds

Sewer System	
Sewer System Fund Summary	351
Operating Cash	353
Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	354
Operating Divisions	
Management Services	355
Utility Billing	360
Industrial Pretreatment	365
Collections	369
Wastewater Treatment Plant	373
Other Expenses	378
Municipal Drainage Utility	
Municipal Drainage Utility Fund Summary	381
Operating Cash	383
Operating Divisions	
Drainage Utility	384
Utility Billing	389
Sanitation Fund	
Sanitation Fund Summary	396
Operating Cash	397
Operating Divisions	
Refuse Collection	399
Recycling	403
Utility Billing	408
Other Expenses	414
Municipal Airport Fund	
Municipal Airport Fund Summary	417
Operating Cash	419
Administration and Operations Division	420

Internal Service Funds

Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures	425
Central Services Fund	
Central Services Fund Summary	426
Operating Cash	428
Operating Divisions	
Mail	429
Technology Services	432
Facilities Department	437
Print Shop	442

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Table of Contents

Internal Service Funds

Municipal Garage Fund	445
Operating Cash	447
Operating Divisions	
Administration	450
Operations	453
Municipal Insurance Fund	
Casualty & Liability Insurance Summary	456
Operating Cash	458
Operating Divisions	
Administration	459
Insurance Policies	463
Other Expenses	465
Workers' Compensation Insurance Summary	467
Operating Cash	469
Insurance Policies	470
Health & Life Insurance Summary	472
Operating Cash	474
Insurance Policies	475
Capital Projects Fund	
Capital Projects Summary	477
Operating Cash	479
Operating Divisions	
Construction Management	480

Grant Programs

Community Development Block Grant/HOME Investment Partnerships	487
--	-----

Capital Improvements

Capital Improvement Program	497
-----------------------------	-----

Investment Policy

Investment Policy	545
-------------------	-----

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Table of Contents

Bonded Debt Report

General Obligation Long-Term Debt	
Schedule of Long-term Debt Payable by Issue	555
Requirement by Years	557
Combination Tax and Revenue, Series 2004 A & B	558
General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	559
Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 A & B	560
General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	561
General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	562
Special Tax Bonds	
Requirement by Years	563
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds - Series 2012 A	564
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds - Series 2012 B	566
Certificates of Obligation	
Requirement by Years	568
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation - Series 2008	569
Revenue Long-Term Debt	
Requirement by Years	570
Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012	571
Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	572

Ordinances and Resolutions

Ordinance No. 13-008	573
Ordinance No. 14-015	581
Ordinance No. 15-069	583
Ordinance No. 15-070	590
Ordinance No. 15-073	592
Ordinance No. 16-011	597
Ordinance No. 16-014	606
Ordinance No. 16-048	611

Appendices

Transmittal Letter



Office of the City Manager, Brian Maxwell

823 Rosenberg Suite #203, Galveston, TX 77550

August 9, 2016

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarbrough and Members of Council
RE: FY 2017 Proposed Budget

Mayor and Council:

In accordance with State law and the City Charter, this is to present the FY 2017 Proposed Budget. This budget reflects the priorities of the City Council and the needs of Galveston's residents, taxpayers and visitors. The Budget includes all available sources of funds and presents an overall plan to apply those resources towards meeting our highest needs: infrastructure, neighborhood improvements, public safety, and beautification. The budget focuses the city's financial resources to improve accountability and efficiency through technology, facilities, fleet, and our most valuable asset, city staff.

Financial Plan Highlights

The **FY 2017 Proposed City Budget** includes \$139.3 million in expenditures for all operating funds. A substantial portion of the total, \$33.9 million, resides in the Special Revenue Funds, all of which have legally dedicated purposes for which funds are spent. Of the Special Revenue Fund amount, \$19.7 million is carried forward from prior years. Ending fund balances, including Internal Service Funds used to charge operating departments for internal services, are budgeted at \$37.1 million for FY 2017.

The FY 2017 Proposed Budget also includes \$79.1 million in capital projects to be initiated during FY 2017. The FY 2017 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), presented to City Council on July 28, 2016, includes project detail by phase, year and project phase. The Proposed CIP is included in summary form as a separate section in this budget document as well.

Staffing for FY 2017 includes twenty-six net additional positions to implement the basic service programs that are a high priority to the City, including:

1. Seven additional police officers through the COPS Ahead grant;
2. Two additional dispatchers;
3. Eleven positions in Streets and Traffic for infrastructure corrective and preventive maintenance;
4. Three positions in Parks for a right-of-way maintenance crew;
5. One code enforcement officer;
6. Three positions in Water for water valve preventive and corrective maintenance;
7. Two positions in Sewer for sanitary sewer vacuum equipment crew; and
8. Reduction of two positions in Garage and one position reduced in grants.

The **General Fund** budget is based on an overall property tax rate of \$0.526 per \$100 of taxable value, just less than the property tax rollback rate of \$0.526096. This rate is \$0.003 less than last year's rate of \$0.529. The Proposed Budget of \$52.1 million in revenue and expenses contains the following program funding proposals.

1. **Employee Compensation** - \$1.2 million for employee compensation and benefits including \$439,158 for Police pay increases and benefits, \$300,000 for Fire pay increases and benefits, \$284,598 for Phase II of the civilian compensation study including pay and benefits, and \$150,000 for potential increases in employee group health coverage. Should an increase in the health plan be required, this contingency is established in contemplation of the city absorbing the required increase without affecting employee premiums.
2. **Public Safety** – \$796,000 overall for Public Safety including Police and Fire. Police's total includes \$749,000 for Communications (\$350,000 including two call taker positions, realistic overtime projections, and annualized cost of current year personnel changes), incremental replacement of patrol car computers (\$140,000), overtime in Operations (\$120,000) and \$126,000 for the COPS Ahead grant match for seven new officers shown under the Local Grant Match line. Fire Department (\$152,179 including \$90,000 for firefighting protective gear and \$60,000 for personnel cost including full year's cost of second Assistant Chief). Public Safety also reflects a \$242,000 reduction with most of the Civilian Services staff and budget moved to the Parking Management Special Fund in FY 2017.
3. **Public Works** – \$945,000 overall increase including Traffic (\$349,000 for street markings, signals and personnel) and Streets (\$596,000 increase including personnel and materials for Street maintenance). Street funding includes reimbursements from IDC and Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund, as well as \$283,000 in the Vehicle Purchase budget from General Fund). The Convention Center Surplus Fund also includes \$1 million for relighting along Broadway.
4. The scheduled increase in the General Fund **transfer to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund** of \$575,000, making the total transfer 5 percent of General Fund revenue as required by the City Charter.
5. Other departments – The FY 2017 Proposed Budget Includes funds for an additional right of way maintenance crew (Parks and Recreation), one additional code enforcement officer (Code Enforcement), and additional emphasis on automation and technology including records management (City Secretary, Legal, Human Resources, and Finance).

The **Waterworks and Sewer** funds are presented with no changes contemplated in rates. The primary emphasis for these funds in FY 2017 is on the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The Proposed CIP includes proposed plans to issue a total of \$22.4 million in revenue bonds during FY 2017. Proceeds from the sale of these revenue bonds, combined with \$7 million in cash on

hand and \$21.7 million in grants, will provide funding for \$51.1 million in water and sewer projects. Other highlights of these important funds include approximately \$1 million for a previously scheduled contract water revenue debt service “balloon note” from the Gulf Coast Water Authority, and a full year of operating the new, expanded Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The **Debt Service Fund** is based on a property tax rate for debt service of \$0.034975 per \$100 of taxable value. Included in the Debt Service Fund is a proposed transfer from the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund to provide funds should new tax supported bonds be approved by the voters and issued during FY 2017.

The Proposed **Convention Center Surplus Fund** budget includes \$575,000 total for payments to the Park Board for East End Lagoon (\$75,000), Seawall litter detail (\$100,000) and West End Beach Access Cans (\$300,000) according to the three year interlocal agreement expiring in November 2017. The “trickle down” budget also includes \$100,000 for a payment to the Park Board Downtown Advertising in accordance with the five year interlocal agreement that expires in June 2018.

Important City projects and programs are addressed in the “trickle down” budget including:

1. Special Events, which at \$210,000 is much reduced from prior years, with Mardi Gras related expenditures being offset by the organizer’s payment to the City.
2. Seawall parking enforcement and restroom maintenance is funded at \$254,200.
3. Island Transit is proposed for an allocation of \$1,086,000 total including \$200,000 for Seawall bus routes, \$686,000 for matching funds on the Trolley Car restoration project, as well as a \$200,000 Trolley System reserve.
4. The Proposed FY 2017 Budget includes \$2 million for much needed historic preservation and promotion projects including lighting improvements along Broadway and the remodeling of our historic City Hall building.

Two new special funds are being proposed for FY 2017: the Lasker Pool and Technology Improvement funds. The **Lasker Pool** fund is intended to provide for pool income and operations, including funding from the Industrial Development Corporation as well as income generated by pool operations and contributed by supporters of the pool.

The Proposed FY 2017 Budget for the **Technology Improvement Fund** of \$1.6 million is intended to focus the city’s efforts on high priority systems projects and provide a means of charging proportional share of these projects to city departments. This “technology CIP” will be funded largely from FY 2016 savings, including funds already allocated to current projects. The focus of the first year for the Technology fund will be strategic assessment and review of the City’s technology capabilities and needs as well as to properly implement important systems that benefit city services and citizens.

This includes the Accela system upgrade and expansion approved in the FY 2016 Budget, a work order and asset management system for Public Works, and the billing of the drainage fee to all property owners in the city through the city’s utility billing system as required by ordinance. Also included is proposed funding to utilize contract workers to complete the conversion to electronic documents and processes for city departments. Each of these projects requires more intensity and focus to ensure that software purchased by the City achieves the desired result.

The FY 2017 Proposed Budget also includes a balance of \$2.95 million for City Council projects and initiatives. While these funds were allocated in prior years, we would urge that they be expended before new monies are allocated to this fund. We will continue to work diligently with the City Council in this area.

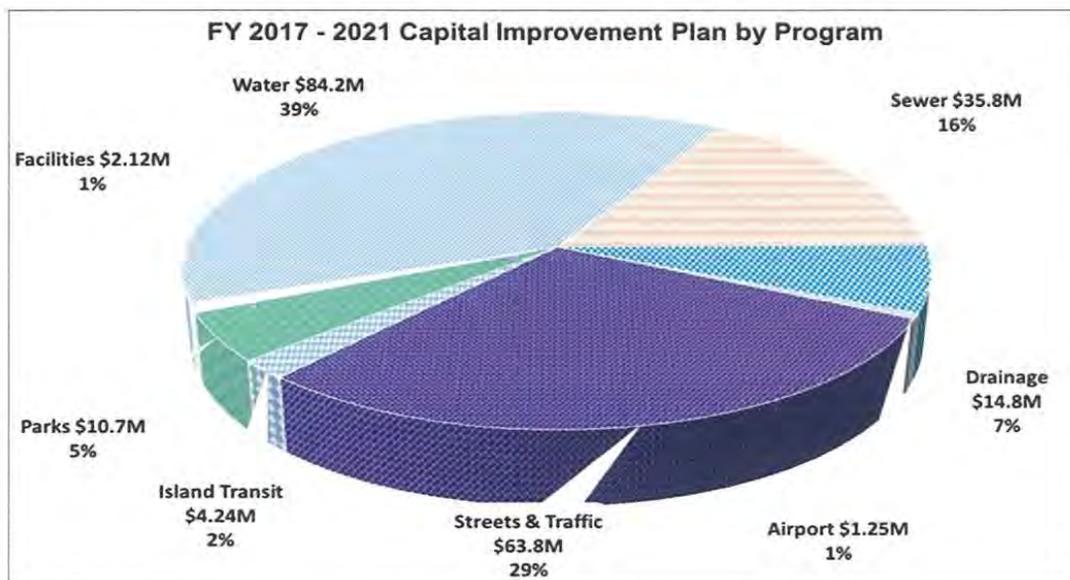
Council and Community Priorities

We have incorporated City Council’s priorities in preparing this Proposed Budget and offer the following summary of how they are being addressed. I thank each of you for submitting priorities and appreciate the opportunity to have addressed these in your July 28 City Council workshop. The six major areas of emphasis and priorities are as follows. (See attached presentation from July 28, 2016 for detail for each Council Member’s Priorities

Infrastructure

Infrastructure, in need and magnitude of effort required to meet necessary maintenance and improvements, is our highest priority. Implementation of the Proposed CIP and related maintenance programs is a major focus across the city. We are dedicated to a cycle of needs assessment, planning, setting priorities, developing financing plans, implementation, and monitoring to ensure success of this effort. In FY 2017, we are:

1. Compiling master plans for water, sewer, transportation, drainage and the Port to provide a basis for continued long-term program effectiveness;



2. Budgeting for improved corrective and preventive maintenance of streets, drainage, traffic system lights and markings, street lighting, water vales, fire hydrants, and sanitary sewer lines; and
3. Making major investments through the CIP in upgrading, replacing and/or renewing the City's inventory of streets, storm sewers, traffic system, water, and sanitary sewer lines.

This is a multiyear effort that will require continued emphasis, support and direction to ensure success.

Neighborhood Beautifications and Lighting

The City's neighborhoods are an important asset and resources are being directed into programs that preserve their character and enhance beauty. We look forward to continuing efforts to address each neighborhood's needs and concerns. This will include:

1. Ongoing efforts to upgrade and/or install street lights in residential neighborhoods;
2. Stepping up enforcement of building codes with the addition of a code enforcement officer;
3. Continued support for neighborhood improvements identified by each City Council member utilizing the \$2.95 million in previously allocated funds remaining in this program;
4. Development of new park facilities including the Lee and Joe Jamail Bay Park, Lasker Community Pool, 53rd Street Little League Complex and Park, and Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex and Park;
5. Continuing the curbs and gutters repair and replacement program; and
6. Improving right of way maintenance throughout the City with the addition of a right of way maintenance crew.

Public Safety

The city's public safety needs are being addressed through potentially redeploying police patrol shifts to more effectively manage police resources. We are also applying for a COPS Ahead grant to add seven officers to the department. We have also strengthened the emergency communications area that serves all emergency services, including police, fire and EMS. We will explore with the Police Department their use of the City building at 12 Mile Road and Stewart Road.

Pensions

The financial strength of our employee pension systems is a continuing concern from the standpoint of importance to current employees as well as the city's ability to attract, recruit and retrain high quality city staff in all areas. We will continue to explore ways to address our pension systems' current situation with the goal of improving employee benefits in a manner affordable to the city. The specific needs of the Police pension will likely require lump sum funding to bring the pensions amortization period below the 40 year maximum.

Legislative Priorities

As the 2017 National and Texas Legislative sessions approach, the city will have critical issues facing Galveston. Management has placed an emphasis on confronting these issues head on by adding consultant funding and a Legislative Coordinator position. Some of the issues that need to be addressed include the following:

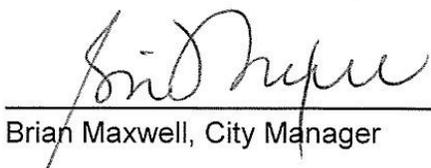
1. A continued monitoring of the Biggert-Waters Flood Reform Act and the Texas Windstorm Insurance Act to fend off any further increases in flood and windstorm insurance premiums;
2. The passage of a local bill or administrative regulations that would allow more flexibility in the Open Beaches Act to provide higher quality beach access points and amenities for all users;
3. The passage of an amendment to the Water Resources Development Act of 2016 that would direct the USACE to complete the Coastal Texas Protection and Restoration Study (i.e., the Coastal Spine Study) and authorize it to proceed directly to preliminary engineering and design;
4. Legislation that would re-authorize funding for the Second Chance Act, which was enacted to break the cycle of criminal recidivism and improve public safety;
5. A further reduction in fire insurance rates under the ISO program by purchasing a ladder truck in FY18 under a lease agreement and the continued implementation of the fire hydrant maintenance and rehabilitation program; and
6. Adoption of a Home Reinvestment Incentive Program similar to the City of Plano's "The Great Update Rebate" program.

Accountability and Efficiency

As stewards of public assets, we have a fiduciary responsibility to manage those assets with the utmost care. Accordingly, we will improve our performance in this area in FY 2017 by:

1. Ensuring that strict auditing and accountability of city agencies are observed, e.g. any agency receiving public funds;
2. Working to merging overlapping or redundant services with other public agencies, including boards and commissions; and
3. Continuing to develop technology through the Technology Improvement Fund and city staff's management of our technology resources to ensure existing systems are utilized to the maximum benefit of citizens, taxpayers and internal operations staff, reducing steps, utilizing current technology and ensuring that enterprise wide systems are managed in a responsible, strategic manner.

I look forward to discussing this budget with you in the coming weeks.



Brian Maxwell, City Manager



Council Member Amy Bly
District 1

<u>District Goals</u>	<u>Citywide Goals</u>
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Public Safety2. Lighting3. Drainage	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Public Safety2. Cleaning/Beautification3. Parks

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Craig Brown District 2

District Goals

1. Funds to complete the southern section of the 27th street corridor project. These funds could possibly come from IDC and from District 2 Neighborhood funds.
1. Funding to begin the Pilot Program for Seawall changes from 19th to 27th Street.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Craig Brown District 2

Citywide Goals

1. Funding for the Mobility/Parking Strategy study.
2. Increased funds (and on an annual basis) for street repair above and beyond what is now proposed in the budget. The goal would be to have funds available to meet the optimum goal needed each year to adequately fund street repair.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Craig Brown District 2

Citywide Goals

3. Funding for support personnel for the Vacant and Dilapidated Structure program.
4. Funding of approximately \$40,000 to allow the social media campaign of the Downtown Oversight to continue for one more year. From the HOT funds.
5. Line item and funding for Conservation projects as outlined by the Ike recovery Committee and the Comprehensive Plan.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Frank Maceo District 3

District Goals

1. Street paving, clearing, and/or rebuilding drain installations on corners, complete with 'Drains to Bay' stenciling. Repaint road surface markings, crosswalks, and handicap zones.
2. Adequate lighting throughout D3 neighborhoods, one additional light mid-way down lettered streets and one at every alley intersection.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Frank Maceo District 3

District Goals

3. The development of a master plan for the Port of Galveston to include plans for infrastructure improvements, lighting, dredging, marketing, land acquisition, labor, expansion, funding, and the development of Pelican Island.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Frank Maceo District 3

Citywide Goals

1. Street paving, clearing, and/or rebuilding drain installations on corners, complete with 'Drains to Bay' stenciling. Repaint road surface markings, crosswalks, and handicap zones.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Frank Maceo District 3

Citywide Goals

2. Strict auditing and accountability of city boards, commissions, committees, departments, and/or any other entities that receive public funds.
3. Merging of overlapping or redundant city services to allow for more efficiency and accountability.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Mike Doherty District 4

District Goals

1. 45th Street corridor improvements.
2. Texas Heroes neighborhood improvements – esplanade improvements, curbs, possible closing of some neighborhood entrances.
3. Continued street improvements.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Mike Doherty District 4

Citywide Goals

1. Infrastructure
2. Code Enforcement
3. Pension Plans
4. Tourism related parking – Seawall and Downtown

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

1. **To continue with my goals from the last four years:**
 - A. To dedicate more funds from various sources to the Neighborhood Revitalization Fund, implement designated neighborhood project already approved in District 5, add newly-upcoming District 5 neighborhood projects for funding, and to create Neighborhood Revitalization Master Plans for all of our neighborhoods Citywide.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

- B. Lowering Property Insurance Rates by:**
- 1) Reducing our ISO (Fire) rating from a two to a one.
 - 2) Repairing and replacing all fire hydrants while having a solid maintenance plan in place.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

- 3) Helping to reduce the negative effects of the Biggert-Waters Flood Reform Act on Galveston residences, businesses, & government entities.
- 4) Increasing our Flood Community Rating Discount from 15% to 25%.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

- 5) Continuing to lobby for TWIA (Windstorm) reforms via City Council Members, City Staff, and various. Lobbying Groups approved by City Council.
- 6) Strengthening our Legislative & Risk Management team at the City of Galveston.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

- 2. **To start a Home Improvement Incentive Program:**
 - A. This program would encourage homeowners to reinvest in their existing home.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

- B. All homeowners in single-family zoned areas would be eligible to participate, except those who were delinquent in taxes or other fees.
- 1) To qualify for a reconstruction or remodeling project:
 - a) Improvements must cost at least \$20,000
 - b) Improvements must be completed within 24 months of project approval.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

- C. Incentive Benefits would be given to the homeowner once improvement had been made.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

District Goals

3. **To address the increasing number of break-ins in our neighborhood's homes & autos:**
To create a stronger & tougher Neighborhood Watch Plan for all Citywide neighborhoods. Examples: More city-provided police patrol securing our neighborhoods on a well-established routine basis. Community and police involvement is a must! We need more neighborhood street lighting and should encourage more homeowners to invest in home video surveillance throughout the neighborhood.
Enhance community policing efforts and public safety by improving police interactions with children & teens.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

Citywide Goals

1. **For us to Support & Enact the *Second Chance Act* in the City of Galveston:**
Our probation population is larger than our prison and jail population. One in every 31 U.S. adults is under some kind of correctional control. We need to seek Grant Funding and encourage all Galveston Citywide businesses, the Galveston Chamber, Social, Tourism, Professional Entities, Churches, Governmental entities, & etc. to promote, advocate & practice the Second Chance Act.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

Citywide Goals

2. To implement & deploy a Citywide Street Repair/Replacement System (Master Plan) & a Citywide Drainage Plan (Master Plan) including a Solid Maintenance Plan for both systems/plans.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton Shannon District 5

Citywide Goals

3. **To initiate bringing together the management of the City, Parks Boards, & the Port of Galveston:**
Possibly having three monthly meetings to collaborate & implement a plan to bring the three entities together, combining various resources, knowledge, & talent. Main goal is to have all three entities working toward having a united front, working as a whole for the best interest of Galveston's citizens, businesses, & governmental entities.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Carolyn Sunseri District 6

District Goals

1. Infrastructure – sewers, streets.
2. Public Safety – additional Police and Fire presence on the West End.
3. Make use of the City building at 12 Mile Road and Stewart.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Member Carolyn Sunseri District 6

Citywide Goals

1. CIP – overall plan for streets, sewers, etc. Continue to improve an aging infrastructure.
2. Pension Plans – move towards a better plan for all employees.
3. Cleaning up the City – we are doing a good job with this. Need to focus more on Code Enforcement and ability to give these folks more authority to enforce the rules and regulations.

Galveston City Council PRIORITIES



Council Priorities

1. Infrastructure
2. Neighborhoods,
Beautification, Lighting
3. Public Safety
4. Pension
5. Legislative Priorities
6. Accountability
and Efficiency

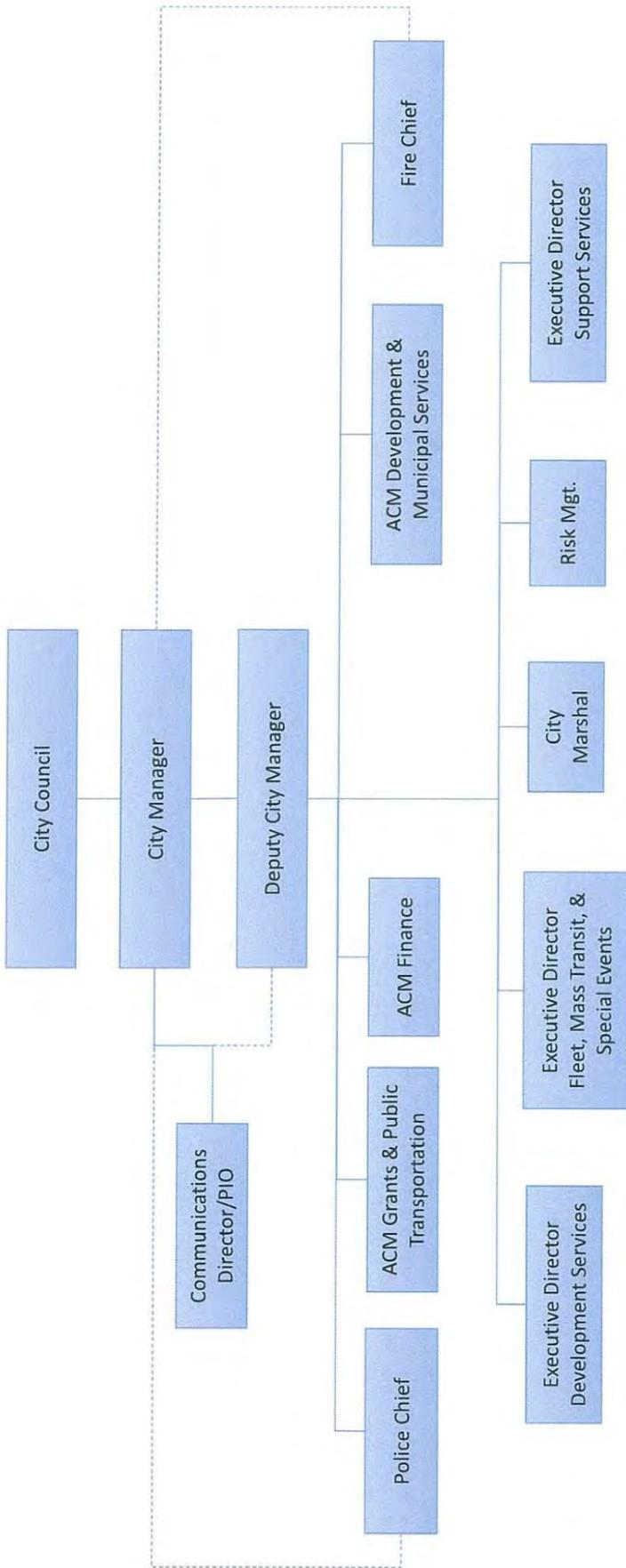
**CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET PROCESS SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017**

<u>Date</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</u>
March - April	Compile and prepare FY2017-2021 Long Range Financial Forecast	Budget Staff
Wed, Apr 27, 16	Department Head meeting to discuss FY17 budget preparations, accomplishments, goals and performance measurements.	City Staff
Thu, May 5, 16	Distribute 2nd Quarter Budget Report	Budget Staff
Mon, Jun 6, 16	Release on-line budgets to Department Heads	Budget Staff
Fri, Jun 17, 16	Deadline for departments to provide FY16 estimates and comments.	All Departments
Thu, Jun 23, 16	Budget and Capital Improvement Plan discussion with City Council, distribution of Long Range Financial Forecast - City Council Workshop	City Staff
Thu, Jun 23, 16	Ratify existing property tax exemptions* action item on council agenda	City Council Regular Meeting
Fri, Jul 1, 16	Deadline for departments to provide FY17 proposed exceptions and comments, supplemental requests and accomplishments, goals and performance measures.	All Departments
Fri, Jul 15, 16	Distribute Proposed CIP	City Staff
Wed, Jul 20, 16	Deadline for Appraisal Review Board to approve appraisal records.	Appraisal Review Board
Mon, Jul 25, 16	Deadline for Chief Appraiser to certify rolls to taxing units	Chief Appraiser
Thu, Jul 28, 16	Budget and CIP Workshops with City Council. Presentation of Water & Sewer Rate Discussion.	City Staff
Thu, Jul 28, 16	Public Hearing on Neighborhood Projects	City Council Regular Meeting
Fri, Jul 29, 16	Calculation of effective and rollback Tax Rates	Tax Collector
End of July	Finalize FY2017-2021 CIP	City Staff
Sun, Aug 7, 16	Taxing units calculate and certain taxing units publish notice of effective and rollback tax rates.	Tax Collector and City staff.
Tue, Aug 9, 16	File Proposed budget to City Secretary	Budget Staff
Thu, Aug 11, 16	Submit Proposed budget, CIP, and Utility Rate Study to City Council and post on website at Regular Meeting	City Manager
Thu, Aug 11, 16	Meeting of governing body to discuss Tax Rate; propose a Tax Rate; take a record vote; and schedule two Public Hearings on Tax Rate for Thursday, August 25, 2016 and Thursday, September 8, 2016.	City Council
Thu, Aug 11, 16	FY2017 Water & Sewer Rate Structure Analysis	Consultant
Fri, Aug 12, 16	Publish notice of all Public Hearings on City website and Channel 16 (at least 60 seconds) to run from 7am to 9pm five (5) times per day from August 15th until September 22, 2016.	PIO
Sat, Aug 13, 16	Publication for Public Hearings the Tax Rate.	City Secretary
Mon, Aug 22, 16	72-hours notice to post meeting for <u>Public Hearing No. 1</u> on Tax Rate for August 25, 2016. Agenda to include statement from Local Government 102.005 (b).	City Secretary

**CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET PROCESS SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017**

<u>Date</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</u>
Thu, Aug 25, 16	Fiscal year 2017 Budget and Capital Improvement Discussion - City Council Workshop	City Manager
Thu, Aug 25, 16	City Council to consider Water and Sewer rates - City Council meeting	City Council
Thu, Aug 25, 16	Public Hearing No. 1 on Tax Rate ; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Tax Rate on September 22, 2015. - City Council Meeting	City Council
Sat, Aug 27, 16	Publication for Public Hearings on Budget and the Tax Rate.	City Secretary
Mon, Aug 29, 16	72-hours notice to post meeting for <u>Public Hearing No. 2</u> on Tax Rate for September 8, 2016 Agenda to include statement from Local Government Code 102.004 (b)	City Secretary
Tue, Aug 30, 16	Budget and Tax Rate Ordinances with the City due to City Attorney.	Budget Staff
Fri, Sep 2, 16	72-hours notice for meeting at which governing body will adopt Budget, Tax Rate on September 22, 2016	City Secretary
Thu, Sep 8, 16	Public Hearing on Budget and Public Hearing No. 2 on Tax Rate ; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Budget and Tax Rate on September 22, 2016 - City Council Meeting	City Council
Thu, Sep 8, 16	City Council meeting to adopt FY 2017 Five Year Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2017-FY2021.	City Council
Mon, Sep 12, 16	72-hours notice for meeting at which governing body will adopt Budget, Tax Rate on September 22, 2016.	City Secretary
Thu, Sep 22, 16	City Council meeting to adopt the Budget and Tax Rate. Meeting is 3 to 14 days after second public hearing. Adoption of a budget that will require more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.	City Council

*** SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING DATES**



*City Council direct reports:

- City Manager
- City Attorney
- City Secretary
- City Auditor



Shaped by History
Drawn by a Bright Future

City of Galveston

Preliminary Strategic Plans
May 2015



DMC Network
Leading Organizational Learning
dlsmoore@msn.com
512.818.3331

City of Galveston
Preliminary Strategic Plans
May 14, 2015

Strategic plans make clear to citizens and City staff where the City Council wants the community to be in the future, and it specifies directions the City will follow to get to that place.¹ Plans, budgets, and appropriations must closely mesh for achieving the desired future. So, strategic planning is always strategic budget planning.

City Council members and 38 selected City staff met August 4 and 5, 2014, to suggest strategic guidance for City budgets FY2015 – 2018. What follows are group consensus statements for

- A Vision for a greater Galveston community,
- A City of Galveston Mission, and
- Core Values that support all activities of the City of Galveston.

The planning group also articulated five strategic goals with preliminary plans for achieving the goals. The goals and plans are described following the Vision, Mission, and Core Value statements.

¹ The proper noun "City" refers to the City of Galveston throughout this document.

City of Galveston Vision for the Community

Galveston is a safe, friendly, vibrant, diverse, and innovative community that delivers on a high standard for quality of life.

City of Galveston Mission Statement

***Provide the Best Possible
Community in Which to Live,
Work, Play, and Stay***

City of Galveston Core Values For Achieving Strategic Goals

- *Promote the health, safety, and general well-being of the community,*
- *Deliver excellence in City services and emergency preparedness,*
- *Provide fiscal responsibility and transparency with a long-term vision,*
- *Encourage citizen engagement,*
- *Collaborate and cooperate with City stakeholders, and*
- *Partnership with other government entities, community nonprofits, Galveston Community College, University of Texas Medical Branch, Texas A&M, and the Port of Galveston Authority.*

Core Services and Infrastructure

GOAL: The City's core services and infrastructure are efficiently, effectively and strategically delivered to enable economic growth and development and to maintain citizens' health safety and general welfare.

OBJECTIVES: What does this mean for citizens?

- Citizens are satisfied with City services.
- The City has few utility failures and outages.
- Properties are code-compliant.
- The City reduces crime and fear of crime, including risk of injury or property damage.
- City services and facilities are adequate in size, location, and timing.

ACTIONS: How will we measure success?

- The City will meet and exceed all State and federal standards.
- The City will plan for and invest in the infrastructure, facilities, services, personnel, and equipment needed to meet projected needs and opportunities.
- The City will propose and promote passage of a Capital Improvements Program.
- The City will maintain a fire Insurance Service Office (ISO) rating of 2 or better and increase participation in FEMA's Community Rating System (CRS) program.
- The City will maintain and rehabilitate equipment, facilities and infrastructure on a strategic schedule.
- The City will plan for and invest in increased public safety capacity and effectiveness including emergency preparedness.

Neighborhoods

GOAL: Rehabilitate the City's Neighborhoods to be viable, safe, appealing, and sustainable.

OBJECTIVES: What does this mean for citizens?

- Citizens are satisfied with the quality of life in their neighborhoods.
- Citizens have numerous opportunities to actively engage in decisions that affect their neighborhoods.
- The City has reduced the negative impacts of blighted and abandoned properties.

ACTIONS: How will we achieve success?

- The City will have proactive code enforcement in identified target areas.
- The City will continue to invest in the maintenance and rehabilitation of neighborhood infrastructure and facilities.
- The police department will be funded to provide proactive neighborhood support.
- The City will seek grants and other funding sources to expedite neighborhood rehabilitation.

Galveston's Governance Structure

Like state and federal government, city government is organized to balance the legislative, executive and judicial powers. City Council is the legislative branch, which derives authority from a Charter, granted by the State of Texas; the City Manager is the chief executive officer; and the Courts determine whether or not the requisites of the law are met.

Galveston is a home rule, full service city incorporated in 1839. Galveston has a council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of the mayor, who is elected at large, and six council members elected to represent individual districts. The governing council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, determining policies, appointing committees, and hiring the government's manager, attorney, secretary, internal auditor, and municipal judge. The government's manager is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Elections are held every two years. Council members, including the Mayor, are limited to serving three terms.

The City provides a full range of services including police and fire protection, the constructions and maintenance of streets and other infrastructure, water services, sewer services, refuse collection, drainage services, parks and recreational activities, and general administration. Additional services include building inspection, planning, zoning, engineering, and an airport.

Galveston Today

The City of Galveston is located on the upper Texas Coast of the Gulf of Mexico and occupies virtually all of a 32 mile long island located approximately two miles off the Texas mainland 50 miles southeast of Houston, Texas. The Port of Galveston and related interest, the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston and other health institutions, financial institutions, tourism and fishing, and a vibrant historic downtown that offers cruising, shopping, arts and entertainment all provide principal economic support.

Galveston has the amenities of a larger city, but small town atmosphere. Island life is enhanced by the absence of traffic congestion and heavy traffic delays. The major thoroughfares are rarely heavily congested, even during peak times, and it takes no more than 15-20 minutes to get anywhere you want to go on the island.

Winter months, when currents deposit rows of shells on the sand, are the best time to comb the beaches for seashells. With average temperatures normally ranging from lows in the 50s (10 Celsius) to highs in the 60s (18 Celsius) December through February, the weather is perfect for enjoying outdoor activities such as fishing, boating and bird watching.

Brief History of Galveston

The City of Galveston was chartered in 1839. The role of Galveston as the principal port and gateway to the Southwest during the 19th Century has placed the entire city in a unique position in relation to the history of Texas. The city furnished shipping, goods, money, and transportation necessary to settle the State, nurture its trade and help accomplish its independence.

In 1836, Michael Menard, bought "one league and a labor of land" from the Republic of Texas. He helped organize the Galveston City Company in 1838. From 1840 to 1870, the city was a major immigration port for over a quarter million Europeans. Texas's secession from the Union and the Civil War halted development temporarily. The mid 1870's to the mid 1890's were the apex of Galveston's prosperity. The Strand area became the Wall Street of the Southwest. Fortunes were made in cotton, mercantile house, banks, publishing and printing, flour and grain mills, railroads, land development and shipping. In 1891, the University of Texas Medical Branch was established.

The boom period of the "Queen City of the Gulf" ended with the great 1900 storm, which killed 6,000 and left 8,000 homeless. After the storm, the 16-foot-high, 17-foot-wide seawall was begun. The first section was completed in 1904. Behind it, 2,200 structures were raised an average of five feet.

In 1914, the Houston Ship Channel was deepened which took much of Galveston's trade. From 1924 to 1957, until a crackdown by the state attorney general's office, Galveston was primarily known as a wide-open port city where gambling and all sorts of amusements could be found. During World War II, the island had an air base where B-17's received their final briefing before leaving for the Pacific.

In the 1960's and early '70's, there were forward looking innovations in Galveston. The council-manager form of government was adopted in 1961. The Texas Maritime Academy, Galveston College, and the Marine Biomedical Institute were established. The first container terminal opened in 1972. Rosenberg Library was expanded. The Galveston County Cultural Arts Council was founded. A 40 block residential historical district was established in the East End; and the Strand area and a number of notable buildings were placed on the National Register.

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

The City of Galveston

50,180
Population

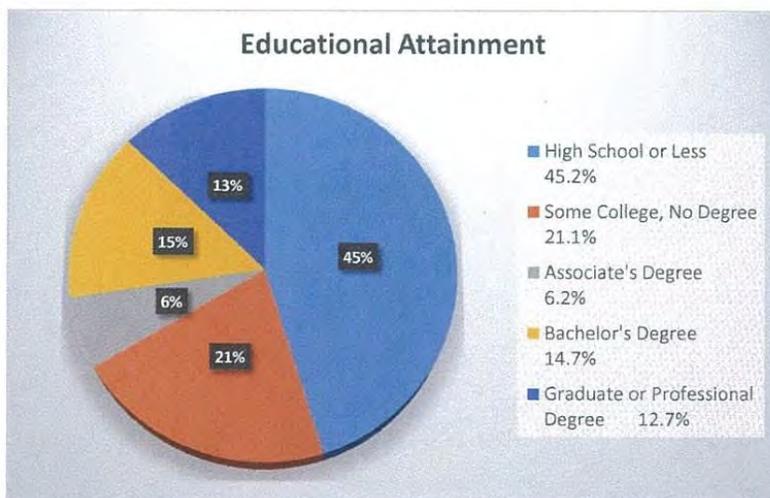
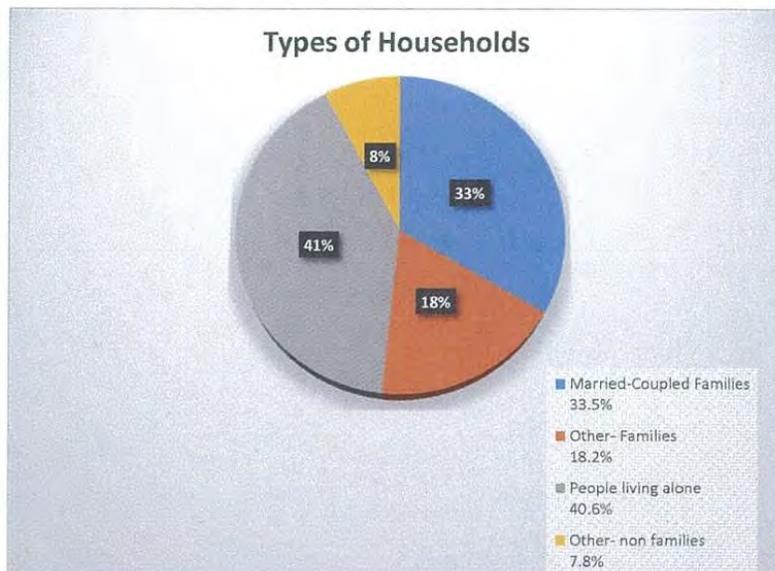
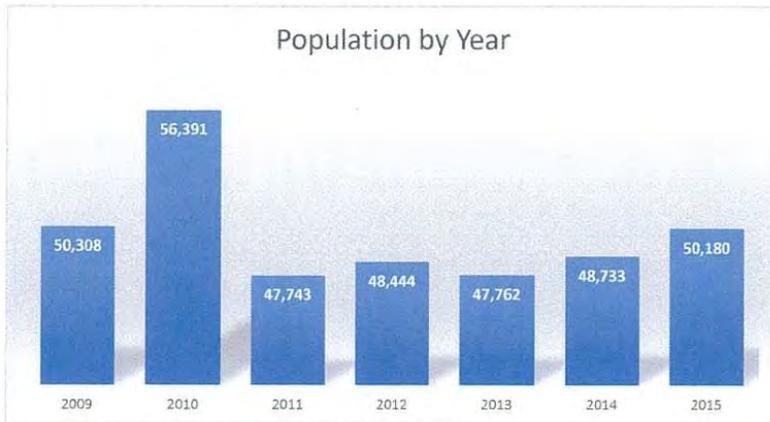
\$38,008
Median Household Income

\$136,700
Median Value of owner occupied housing units

\$830
Median gross rent

2.21
Persons per household

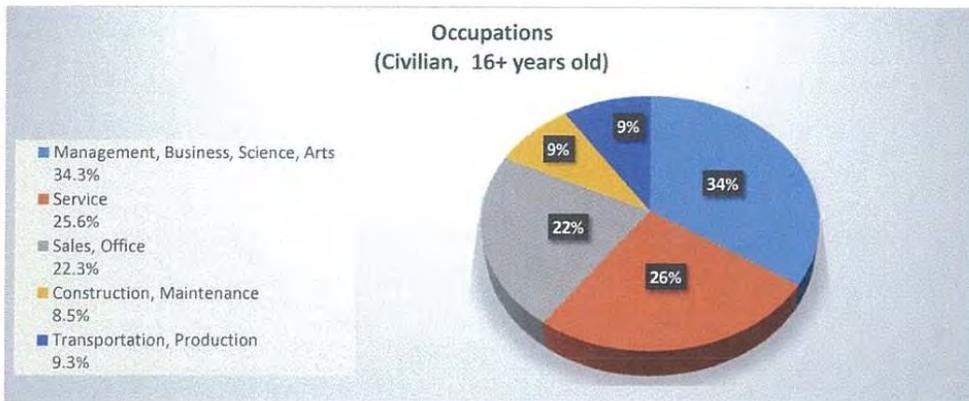
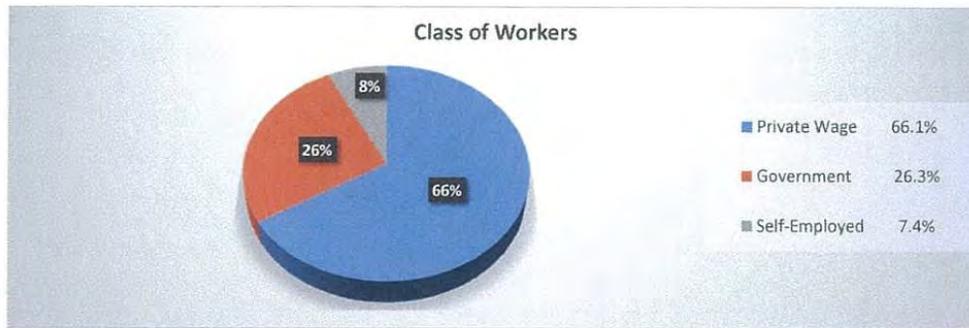
20,401
Households



Source:
 *U.S. Census Bureau, www.census.gov (2010-2014)
 * American Community Survey (2010-2014)

ECONOMIC PROFILE

The City of Galveston



** Top 10 Employers (2015)		Estimated Employees
1.	University of Texas Medical Branch	11,534
2.	Galveston Independent School District	1,366
3.	Landry's	1,300
4.	American Nation Insurance Company	866
5.	Galveston County (on island only)	864
6.	Moody Gardens	810
7.	City of Galveston	722
8.	Mitchell Family Corp	460
9.	Texas A&M University at Galveston	423
10.	Galveston College	300

** Top 10 Property Taxpayers (2015)		Total Assessed Value
1.	Centerpoint Energy Inc	45,491,754
2.	Willi G's Post Oak Inc	41,381,195
3.	Fertitta Hospitality Inc	34,120,540
4.	Galveston Island Water Park LP	18,419,430
5.	Galveston Terminals Inc	18,168,245
6.	Silverleaf Resorts Inc	17,055,490
7.	AET Offshore Services Inc	16,821,310
8.	Eighteen Seventy Strand Corp	15,576,692
9.	Walmart Realty Co, #504	12,500,000
10.	Island Hospitality Inc	12,381,360

Source:
 *U.S. Census Bureau, www.census.gov (2010-2014)
 * American Community Survey
 **Galveston CAD, 2015 GEDP Developer Profile

Understanding the Budget

GUIDE TO READING THE FY 2017 OPERATING BUDGET

To the Reader:

The budget document is a jurisdiction's most important reference document. Budgets record policy-decision outcomes, cite policy priorities as well as program objectives, and delineate government's total service effort.

A budget has four basic dimensions. First, it is a political instrument that allocates public resources among social and economic needs of the jurisdiction. Second, a budget is a managerial and/or administrative instrument. Third, a budget is an economic instrument that can direct a city's economic growth and development. Fourth, a budget is an accounting instrument that holds government officials responsible for the expenditure of the funds with which they have been entrusted.

The terminology that accompanies local government can be very confusing. This section of the budget is intended to aid the average reader to better understand this document. A glossary is also included at the end of this section.

The budget document has been organized to make it easy for all users to find information. A budget summary immediately follows this section. It contains highlights of each of the more detailed budget sections.

The budget is laid out in such a manner as to be informative and educational. The introductory material highlights the history of the City and its mission in serving the citizens as a whole. Revenues and expenditures are depicted in a summary type format and graphs are included to offer the reader an easy assessment of trends within each category.

The actual government of the City is broken into three fund types: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds. Governmental funds include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Projects Funds. Proprietary Funds include Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Fiduciary Funds nonexpendable or expendable, Trust Funds, Pension Trust Funds and Agency Funds.

Within these major fund categories are individual funds, which are designated for specific purposes. Some funds are broken down still further into departments, which have major objectives. Departments may be broken down further if a unique function is being served by one portion of that department's budget. For example, in the General Fund, one of the departments is Police and a division of the Police Department is Patrol and Traffic.

Each fund type has revenue and an expenditure side. Revenues identify the sources of money that it takes to operate each fund. Property taxes or ad valorem taxes are used only in the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Debt Service Fund.

Most departments receive the majority of their operating funds from the General fund. (The General Fund is often referred to as the operating fund because almost all City services are accounted for in this fund.)

The Format for Budget Expenditures

On the expenditure side, there are five categories of expenditures listed. These categories are meant to be general rather than specific. The five categories are personal services, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges and capital outlay.

- A. Personal services are payroll compensation including salaries, car allowance, overtime, longevity, employers' social security, employer's Medicare, and employers' pension. (It does not include insurance fringe benefits, which is included on a separate line time.)
- B. Materials and supplies are intended for the purchase of office supplies, operating supplies, etc. from pens and paper to lumber, fertilizer, and pipe and utilities.
- C. Contractual services are used for postage, printing, telephones, travel, equipment repairs, maintenance contracts, etc.
- D. Other charges identify miscellaneous expenses and expense reimbursements from outside sources.
- E. Capital outlay is for the purchase of equipment over \$5,000 and has a life greater than one year.

In the case of departments, which "charge" other departments a fee for providing certain services, this fee is not included as revenue. It is rather, included as a credit (subtraction) from the expenditure account. The reason for this is that intergovernmental transfers such as these cannot be counted as true revenue.

A schedule of personnel is listed with the title and number of positions and the salary cost for these positions. Major functions identify the scope of service provided by the department or the division within a department.

FACTS ABOUT THE BUDGET

Development of the Annual Budget

This year, the City published two versions of its budget. The first document published is the City of Galveston minimum recommended budget, which is the financing plan for the operations during the upcoming fiscal year, which runs from October 1 to September 30. The budget is based on estimates of projected expenditures for City programs, as well as the means of paying for those expenditures (projected revenues). Following study and action by City Council, an adopted (or final budget) is published.

GENERAL BUDGET REQUIREMENTS

The City follows these procedures in preparing the annual budget:

- A. At least forty-five days prior to October, the City manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing October 1st. The preliminary budget includes proposed expenditures for all operating funds and the means for financing them.
- B. One or more public hearings are held by the City Council to obtain citizens comments.
- C. At least seven days prior to October 1st, the budget is legally enacted by formal approval of the City Council.
- D. Since the City Charter requires that no funds shall be expended nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred unless an appropriation exists in a duly adopted budget, budgets are adopted for all governmental and proprietary funds.
- E. The Council shall not approve a budget that exceeds more than seven (7) per cent of the budget of the prior fiscal years as to total expenditures for any and all purposes excluding expenditures related to bond funded projects, grant funded programs, trust and agency funds, internal fund expenditures, and any capital improvement funds appropriated in the previous fiscal year that have not been expended.
- F. The City shall create a "Capital Improvement and/or Debt Service Account" allocating an equivalent of 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget ("annual allocation") to such an account beginning in fiscal year 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation to the account reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget, for either Capital Improvements or Debt Service in every year, and each year thereafter allocate at least 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget to such account, subordinate to any deficiency in the emergency 90 day minimum reserve. For purposes of this section "Capital Improvements" shall be defined as projects above \$100,000.

The City follows this process in order to amend the budget:

- A. During the fiscal year the City Council may transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one department, division or agency to another at any time.
- B. The City Manager has authority, without Council approval, to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another within a single department, division or agency of the City.
- C. At any time in any fiscal year, the Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could have not been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. Such appropriations shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable vote of five (5) members of the Council and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of such emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed ten per centum of the tax levy for general purposes in the fiscal year.

The State of Texas requires the budget to contain:

- A. A clear comparison between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year.
- B. Each project for which money is appropriated and the estimated amount of money carried to cover the expense.
- C. Financial statements that show outstanding obligations of the City, cash on hand to the credit of each fund, funds received from all sources during the preceding year, funds available from all sources during the ensuing year, estimated revenue and the tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

TEXAS BUDGET LAWS

Information that the budget must contain - SECTION 102.003 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

- A. The budget shall be itemized to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year.
- B. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the municipality that shows: the outstanding obligations of the municipality; the cash on hand to the credit of each fund; the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; the funds available from all sources during the ensuing year, the estimated revenue available to cover the proposed budget; and the estimated tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

Adoption of the budget - SECTION 102.001 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

- A. The official budget officer is the City Manager. The proposed budget must be filed with the City Secretary before the 30th day (45th day by the City Charter) before the date the city adopts its tax levy for the fiscal year. The proposed budget after it is filed is available for inspection by the public. The City Council must schedule a public hearing on the proposed budget. The public hearing date must occur after the date the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary but before the tax levy is approved. The City Council may make any changes it considers warranted by law or in the best interest of the taxpayers. When the budget is approved, a copy of the final budget must be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk.

Amending the budget - SECTION 102.009 and 102.010 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

- A. Section 102.009 authorizes an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.
- B. Section 102.010 provides that the governing budget municipality may make changes in the budget for municipal purposes.

Interpretation: Harmonizing these sections together leads to the conclusion that an amendment to authorize a new or additional expenditure must be justified by a finding of "grave public necessity". When grave public necessity is required to be found, the ordinance should recite the existence of it and should recite the facts that give rise to the existence or grave public necessity. After an ordinance is adopted amending the budget, the amendment must be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk.

GALVESTON ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenue and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

A. Governmental Funds

General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

B. Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

C. Budgetary Basis of Accounting

All fund level budgets in this document are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The modified accrual basis recognizes revenues when measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the period an associated cash outlay is expected.

D. Encumbrances

An encumbrance is a management device used to reserve a line item budget to the extent a commitment exists. An encumbrance is not an expense or expenditure but instead represents an estimate of amounts committed for unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are considered reservations of fund balance to the extent approved by Council action. Amounts reserved for encumbrances are appropriated in the subsequent year along with applicable purchase orders. Encumbrances not specifically approved by budget amendment will be honored during the subsequent year; however, no budget will be brought forward. Instead, any encumbrance liquidation will be incurred against the subsequent year appropriation.

Glossary

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS - The basis of accounting under which transactions are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

ADOPTED BUDGET - The budget approved by City Council and enacted via a budget appropriation ordinance.

AD VALOREM TAX - Tax on property imposed at a rate percent of the value as stated in an invoice (also known as "property tax").

APPRAISED VALUE - To make an estimate of value as related to property.

APPROPRIATION - A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with "expenditures".

ASSESSED VALUATION - A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. The Galveston Central Appraisal District establishes property valuation.

AUDIT - A comprehensive examination as to the manner in which the government's resources were actually utilized, concluding in a written report. A financial audit is a review of the accounting system and financial information to determine how governmental funds were spent and whether expenditures were in compliance with the legislative body's appropriations. A performance audit consists of a review of how well the government met its stated goals.

BALANCED BUDGET - A budget in which estimated revenues equal estimated expenditures.

BOND - A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specific rate.

BUDGET - A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them. Prepared for adoption and approval by the City Council. This budget is for the period of October 1 to September 30, which is the same as the fiscal year.

BUDGET CALENDAR - The schedule of the key dates or milestones, which the City departments follow in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - Equipment with a value in excess of \$5,000 and an expected life of more than two years.

CAPITAL OUTLAY - Expenditures, which result in the acquisition of an addition to fixed assets.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major facilities or equipment.

CASH ACCOUNTING - A basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when cash is either received or expended for goods and services.

CASH MANAGEMENT - The management of cash necessary to pay for government services while investing temporary cash excesses in order to earn interest revenue. Cash management refers to the activities of forecasting the inflows and outflows of cash, mobilizing cash to improve its availability for investment, establishing and maintaining banking relationships, and investing funds in order to achieve the highest interest and return available for temporary cash balances.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

CODING - The system of numbering to designate funds, departments, divisions, etc. in such a manner that the number quickly reveals certain required information. Example: organization - 151330 - Finance Administration. The first three numbers (151) are finance and the last three numbers (330) are administration.

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - Amounts paid for services rendered by organizations or personnel.

CURRENT TAXES - Taxes levied and becoming due within one year.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - The amount of revenue, which must be provided for a Debt Service Fund so that all principal and interest payments can be made in full on schedule.

DELINQUENT TAXES - Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date on which a penalty for nonpayment is attached.

DEPARTMENT - A major administrative division of the City.

DEPRECIATION - The portion of the cost of a fixed asset, which is charged as an expense during the fiscal year. In accounting for depreciation, the cost of a fixed asset, less any salvage value, is prorated over the estimated service life of such an asset and each period is charged with a portion of such cost. The entire cost of the asset is ultimately charged off as an expense through this process.

DIVISION - Functional or activity separation of a department.

ENCUMBRANCES - Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

ENTERPRISE FUND - A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise - where the intent is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continual basis to be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

ESTIMATED REVENUES - The amount of revenues necessary to fund expenditures based on prior history and analysis of charges and fees assessed.

EXPENDITURE - The outflow of funds paid or to be paid for an asset or goods and services obtained regardless of when the expense is actually paid.

EXPENSE - Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operation, maintenance, interest and other charges.

FISCAL YEAR - A period at the end of which and for which financial statements are prepared. The City's fiscal year is October 1 through September 30.

FIXED ASSETS - Assets of long-term character, which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

FRANCHISE - A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continued use of public property, and is usually involvements of monopoly and regulation.

FUNCTION - Expenditure classification according to the specific lines of work performed by organization units.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

FUND - A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE - The excess of assets over liabilities in governmental funds.

GENERAL FUND - The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS - Bonds that finance a variety of public projects such as streets, buildings and improvements. The repayment of these bonds is usually made from property taxes and is backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Funds through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for in the Governmental Funds.

GRANTS - Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used or expended for a specified purpose, activity, or facility.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of a government on a cost reimbursement basis.

MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - Purchase of expendable goods.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL - The accrual basis of accounting adapted to the governmental fund type spending measurement focus. Under it, revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available to finance expenditures of the current period". Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

NET INCOME - Proprietary fund excess of operating revenues, non-operating revenues, and operating transfers in over operating expenses, non-operating expenses, and operating transfers out.

OPERATING BUDGET - Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of a government are controlled. Law usually requires the use of annual operating budgets.

OPERATING TRANSFERS - Legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are expended.

ORDINANCE - A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges universally require ordinances.

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES - Governmental fund general long-term debt proceeds, operating transfers out, and material proceeds of fixed asset dispositions. Such amounts are classified from revenues.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

PAY GRADE - The division of payroll into incremental steps. Special categories include C/A (Council Approved), CMA (City Manager Approved), CS (Civil Service), and C/B (Collective Bargaining).

PERSONAL SERVICES - Payment of payroll services that includes salaries and fringe benefits.

PROJECTED EXPENSE - The estimate of the expenditures for the fiscal year based on expenditures through six months for the purpose of obtaining a projected fund balance.

PROPERTY TAX - Taxes levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS - Funds accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives are a determination of net income, financial position and changes in cash flow. All assets and liabilities associated with a Proprietary Fund's activities are included on its balance sheet. Proprietary Fund equity is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings.

RESERVE - An account used to earmark a portion of fund equity as legally segregated for a specific future use.

RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFERS - non-recurring or non-routine transfers of equity between funds.

RETAINED EARNINGS - An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of an Enterprise or Internal Service Fund.

REVENUE - Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than an expenditure refund and/or residual transfer.

REVENUE BONDS - Earnings of an Enterprise Fund pay for interest, principal and related expenditures on these bonds.

SALES TAX - A general "sales tax" is levied on persons and businesses selling merchandise or services in the city limits on a retail basis. State law defines the categories for taxation. Monies collected under administration, operations, maintenance, and financing related debt service.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

TAX RATE - The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base.

TAX RATE LIMIT - The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax.

TRADITIONAL BUDGET - The budget of a government wherein expenditures are based entirely or primarily on objects of expenditures.

TRANSMITTAL LETTER - A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the City Manager to the City Council, explaining the basis of the budget, management policies, overview, and financial condition of the city, significant changes, and future impact.

UNENCUMBERED BALANCE - The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended, nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purchases.

WORKING CAPITAL - The amount that total current assets exceed total liabilities.

Budget Summary

CITY-WIDE SUMMARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
General Fund	\$17,270,248	\$18,542,580	\$18,542,580	\$20,773,450
Special Revenue Funds	6,700,909	19,494,704	19,494,704	19,702,551
Debt Service Fund	4,402,544	2,657,992	2,657,992	1,556,198
Enterprise Funds	19,297,543	18,215,402	18,215,402	16,075,819
Total	\$47,671,244	\$58,910,678	\$58,910,678	\$58,108,018
Revenue				
General Fund	\$47,305,840	\$48,747,437	\$51,770,500	\$52,097,000
Special Revenue Funds	23,055,762	15,057,815	14,985,089	14,571,641
Debt Service Fund	13,177,221	9,142,478	9,392,181	9,967,548
Enterprise Funds	39,993,145	45,686,445	46,196,125	47,201,435
Total	\$123,531,968	\$118,634,175	\$122,343,895	\$123,837,624
Expenditures				
General Fund	\$45,724,155	\$48,814,752	\$48,735,043	\$52,097,000
Special Revenue Funds	10,261,967	31,112,301	14,777,242	33,857,546
Debt Service Fund	13,757,654	9,142,239	10,493,975	9,802,703
Enterprise Funds	38,305,143	41,594,062	41,323,183	43,552,270
Total	\$108,048,919	\$130,663,354	\$115,329,443	\$139,309,519
Revenues over/(under) Expenditures				
General Fund	\$1,581,685	(\$67,315)	\$3,035,457	\$0
Special Revenue Funds	12,793,795	(16,054,486)	207,847	(19,285,905)
Debt Service Fund	(580,433)	239	(1,101,794)	164,845
Enterprise Funds	1,688,002	4,092,383	4,872,942	3,649,165
Total	\$15,483,049	(\$12,029,179)	\$7,014,452	(\$15,471,895)
One Time Appropriation of Fund Balance				
General Fund	\$309,353	\$5,369,964	\$804,587	\$7,927,614
Special Revenue Funds	0	0	0	0
Debt Service Fund	1,164,119	1,600,000	0	0
Enterprise Funds	2,770,143	7,037,943	7,012,525	5,729,910
Total	\$4,243,615	\$14,007,907	\$7,817,112	\$13,657,524
Ending Fund Balance				
General Fund	\$18,542,580	\$13,105,301	\$20,773,450	\$12,845,836
Special Revenue Funds	19,494,704	3,440,218	19,702,551	416,646
Debt Service Fund	2,657,992	1,058,231	1,556,198	1,721,043
Enterprise Funds	18,215,402	15,269,842	16,075,819	13,995,074
Sub-Total	\$58,910,678	\$32,873,592	\$58,108,018	\$28,978,599
Internal Service Funds	\$6,210,379	\$6,220,975	\$7,369,259	\$8,094,561
TOTAL WITH INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	\$65,121,057	\$39,094,567	\$65,477,277	\$37,073,160

Note: The Internal Service Funds revenues and expenses are not included in the totals above to avoid duplication.

CITY OF GALVESTON

Charter Budget Growth Limit Compliance Page

Comparative Summary of Expenditures

Total Operating Budget

(Modified Accrual)

Fund	Modified Accrual Budget 2016	Capital Improvement Funds previously appropriated in prior fiscal years	Modified Accrual Budget 2017	Modified Accrual Budget with Capital 2017
General Fund	\$49,746,819	\$0	\$57,003,604	\$57,003,604
Special Revenue Funds:				
Rosenberg Library	2,410,758	0	2,681,900	2,681,900
Seawall Parking	556,430	556,430	350,712	907,142
Convention Center Surplus	6,263,507	6,263,507	(2,042,262)	4,221,245
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	797,395	797,395	(2,820)	794,575
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	4,987,709	4,987,709	(2,017,759)	2,969,950
Infrastructure Fund	5,014,657	5,014,657	1,210,702	6,225,359
Separation Pay Fund	404,000	0	474,360	474,360
PEG Fund	608,277	608,277	98,016	706,293
Parking Management Fund	104,498	0	411,879	411,879
Lasker Pool Fund	0	0	526,000	526,000
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	263,398	0	94,480	94,480
Police Special Revenue Fund	98,726	0	173,058	173,058
Police Quartermaster Fund	79,204	0	111,694	111,694
Alarm Permit Fund	215,479	0	214,422	214,422
Fire Special Revenue Fund	47,005	0	49,013	49,013
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	243,392	0	91,235	91,235
Court Technology Fund	115,862	0	112,096	112,096
Juvenile Services Fund	123,838	0	154,503	154,503
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	3,919,438	0	6,629,732	6,629,732
Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	1,601,600	1,601,600
Total	26,253,573	18,227,975	10,922,561	29,150,536
Debt Service Fund	1,789,400	0	1,754,405	1,754,405
Enterprise Funds:				
Waterworks	20,556,134	0	23,263,937	23,263,937
Sewer	17,026,336	0	15,321,152	15,321,152
Drainage Utility	3,621,758	0	2,895,680	2,895,680
Sanitation	6,056,906	0	6,076,867	6,076,867
Airport	1,370,871	0	1,724,544	1,724,544
Total	48,632,005	0	49,282,180	49,282,180
Grand Total	\$126,421,797	\$18,227,975	\$118,962,750	\$137,190,725

Amount of growth remaining under 7% cap \$16,308,573

*Percent increase in the City's operating budget -5.90%

*City of Galveston Charter (Article VII, Section 19)

Not subject to the 7% budget cap

Capital Improvement Funds previously appropriated in prior fiscal years:	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Increase (Decrease)
Seawall Parking	204,627	351,803	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	3,213,163	3,050,344	6,263,507
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	679,787	117,608	797,395
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	2,756,250	2,231,459	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	1,596,447	3,418,210	5,014,657
PEG Fund	397,387	210,890	608,277
Technology Improvement Fund	0	1,601,600	1,601,600
Totals	8,847,661	9,380,314	18,227,975

Internal Service Funds	Modified Accrual Budget 2016	Modified Accrual Budget 2017	Increase (Decrease)
Central Services	\$3,027,702	\$2,898,745	(\$128,957)
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,180,575	1,925,642	(\$254,933)
Workers' Compensation Insurance	705,200	578,300	(\$126,900)
Health and Life Insurance	6,130,000	6,342,400	\$212,400
Central Garage	5,182,642	4,878,108	(\$304,534)
Capital Projects	517,972	0	(\$517,972)
Totals	\$17,744,091	\$16,623,195	(\$1,120,896)

Special Revenue Funds	Modified Accrual Budget 2016	Modified Accrual Budget 2017	Increase (Decrease)
Island Transit	4,858,728	4,707,010	(151,718)
Totals	4,858,728	4,707,010	(151,718)

Analysis of Property Tax Revenues

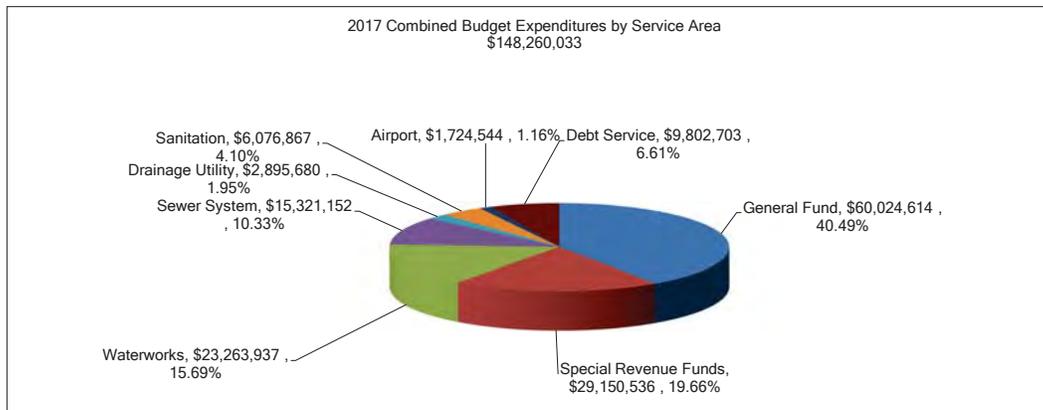
DESCRIPTION	TY14/FY15 FINAL ROLL	TY14/FY15 ACTUAL	TY15/FY16 CERTIFIED	TY15/FY16 ESTIMATE	TY16/FY17 CERTIFIED
NET PROPERTY TAX LEVY					
Total Taxable Value (\$millions)	\$4,755.6	\$4,755.6	\$5,262.8	\$5,297.6	\$5,817.6
Less TIRZ	(\$380.6)	(\$380.6)	(\$424.6)	(\$247.4)	(\$289.2)
Less 60% MUD Value	(\$35.5)	(\$35.5)	(\$35.0)	(\$49.0)	(\$60.7)
Net Taxable Value	\$4,339.5	\$4,339.5	\$4,803.2	\$5,001.2	\$5,467.7
Times Tax Rate per \$100 of Taxable Value	\$0.533890	\$0.533890	\$0.529000	\$0.529000	\$0.526000
Total Tax Levy (\$Thousands Revenue)	\$25,389.7	\$25,389.7	\$27,840.2	\$28,024.3	\$30,600.6
Less: Freeze Acct Total Value Revenue Equivalent (Over 65 and Disabled)	(\$2,118.7)	(\$2,118.7)	(\$2,340.0)	(\$2,344.1)	(\$2,653.3)
Plus: Freeze Acct collectible Revenue (Over 65 & Disabled)	\$1,825.3	\$1,825.3	\$1,901.2	\$1,907.4	\$2,054.7
Less: Taxes Lost to Tax Freeze	(\$293.4)	(\$293.4)	(\$438.8)	(\$436.7)	(\$598.6)
Net Current Year Tax Levy (\$000's Revenue)	\$25,096.3	\$25,096.3	\$27,401.4	\$27,587.6	\$30,002.0
Effective Taxable Value	\$4,700.6	\$4,700.6	\$5,179.8	\$5,215.0	\$5,703.8
Less TIRZ Incremental Values	(\$380.6)	(\$380.6)	(\$424.6)	(\$247.4)	(\$283.8)
Effective Taxable Value Retained by City	\$4,320.0	\$4,320.0	\$4,755.2	\$4,967.6	\$5,420.0
DISTRIBUTION OF NET LEVY (\$ THOUSANDS)					
Net Current Year Levy (\$000's)	\$25,096.3	\$25,096.3	\$27,401.4	\$27,587.6	\$30,002.0
Less TIRZ Increment	(\$2,032.0)	(\$2,032.0)	(\$2,246.1)	(\$1,308.7)	(\$1,492.8)
Net Current Year Levy Retained by the City	\$23,064.3	\$23,064.3	\$25,155.3	\$26,278.9	\$28,509.2
General Fund Share (including MUD 30) of NCL	\$18,860.4	\$18,860.4	\$20,635.4	\$21,557.1	\$23,903.6
Debt Service Share of NCL	\$2,043.6	\$2,043.6	\$2,142.0	\$2,237.7	\$1,895.6
Library Fund Share of NCL	\$2,160.0	\$2,160.0	\$2,377.6	\$2,483.8	\$2,710.0
Net Current Year Levy Retained by the City	\$23,064.0	\$23,064.0	\$25,155.0	\$26,278.6	\$28,509.2
COLLECTION OF TAXES (\$ THOUSANDS)					
Estimated/Actual Collections	TY14/FY15 FINAL ROLL	TY14/FY15 ACTUAL	TY15/FY16 CERTIFIED	TY15/FY16 ESTIMATE	TY16/FY17 CERTIFIED
General Fund Net Current Levy Total	\$20,474.6	\$20,466.1	\$22,423.9	\$22,477.8	\$24,888.5
General Fund Delinquent Taxes	\$334.0	\$337.8	\$315.0	\$334.0	\$335.0
General Fund Penalty & Interest	\$315.0	\$339.3	\$300.0	\$300.0	\$300.0
Less TIRZ Increment	(\$1,991.4)	(\$1,945.9)	(\$2,201.2)	(\$1,308.1)	(\$1,492.8)
Less MUD 30 Rebate	(\$186.2)	(\$186.2)	(\$184.5)	(\$258.0)	(\$319.3)
General Fund Total	\$18,946.0	\$19,011.1	\$20,653.2	\$21,545.7	\$23,711.4
Debt Service Net Current Levy Total	\$2,002.7	\$2,006.4	\$2,099.2	\$2,197.4	\$1,857.7
Debt Service Delinquent Taxes	\$23.1	\$39.1	\$19.7	\$39.0	\$40.0
Debt Service Fund Total	\$2,025.8	\$2,045.5	\$2,118.9	\$2,236.4	\$1,897.7
Library Net Current Levy Total	\$2,116.8	\$2,121.0	\$2,330.0	\$2,439.1	\$2,655.8
Library Delinquent Taxes	\$46.2	\$37.7	\$26.3	\$42.0	\$26.3
Library Fund Total	\$2,163.0	\$2,158.7	\$2,356.3	\$2,481.1	\$2,682.1
GRAND TOTAL COLLECTIONS	\$23,134.8	\$23,215.3	\$25,128.4	\$26,263.2	\$28,291.2
Estimated Current Collection Rate (of NCL)	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.2%	98.0%
Estimated Total Collection Rate (of NCL)	100.3%	100.7%	99.9%	99.9%	99.2%
\$27,829.3					
Tax Rate					
General Fund Operations and Maintenance	\$0.436584	\$0.436584	\$0.433955	\$0.433955	\$0.441025
Debt Service Fund Interest and Sinking	\$0.047306	\$0.047306	\$0.045045	\$0.045045	\$0.034975
Library Fund	\$0.050000	\$0.050000	\$0.050000	\$0.050000	\$0.050000
Total Rate	\$0.533890	\$0.533890	\$0.529000	\$0.529000	\$0.526000
Sales Tax Revenue Offset	\$0.117249	\$0.117249	\$0.112591	\$0.112591	\$0.099163
Value of New Construction (\$millions)	\$41.8	\$41.8	\$51.9	\$51.9	\$54.7

CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET SUMMARY WITH BEGINNING AND ENDING BALANCES
FISCAL YEAR 2017

Fund	Projected Beginning Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Projected Ending Balance
General Fund ¹	\$20,773,450	\$52,097,000	\$60,024,614	\$12,845,836
Special Revenue Funds				
Rosenberg Library	0	2,681,900	2,681,900	0
Seawall Parking	907,142	0	907,142	0
Convention Center Surplus	1,998,245	2,223,000	4,221,245	0
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	579,575	215,000	794,575	0
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	2,949,950	20,000	2,969,950	0
Infrastructure Fund	3,603,009	2,622,350	6,225,359	0
Separation Pay Fund	108,293	541,730	474,360	175,663
PEG Fund	553,493	152,800	706,293	0
Parking Management Fund	(32,303)	641,000	411,879	196,818
Lasker Pool Fund	250,000	276,000	526,000	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	84,230	10,250	94,480	0
Police Special Revenue Fund	138,558	34,500	173,058	0
Police Quartermaster Fund	38,688	73,006	111,694	0
Alarm Permit Fund	144,212	70,210	214,422	0
Fire Special Revenue Fund	27,863	21,150	49,013	0
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	59,710	31,525	91,235	0
Court Technology Fund	71,296	40,800	112,096	0
Juvenile Services Fund	109,083	45,420	154,503	0
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	6,579,732	50,000	6,629,732	0
Technology Improvement Fund	1,491,600	110,000	1,601,600	0
Totals	19,662,376	9,860,641	29,150,536	372,481
Debt Service Fund ²	1,556,198	9,967,548	9,802,703	1,721,043
Enterprise Funds				
Waterworks	8,636,989	21,298,353	23,263,937	6,671,405
Sewer System	3,929,197	14,955,107	15,321,152	3,563,152
Drainage Utility	413,901	2,895,680	2,895,680	413,901
Sanitation	1,737,247	6,076,867	6,076,867	1,737,247
Airport	1,358,485	1,975,428	1,724,544	1,609,369
Totals	16,075,819	47,201,435	49,282,180	13,995,074
Grand Totals	\$58,067,843	\$119,126,624	\$148,260,033	\$28,934,434

¹ Includes Operating Transfers

² Includes debt service for HOT Payments, Galveston Wharves, etc.



Fund	Projected Beginning Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Projected Ending Balance
Central Services	\$2,144,347	\$2,903,745	\$2,898,745	\$2,149,347
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,215,751	1,930,306	1,925,642	2,220,415
Workers' Compensation Insurance	1,399,247	583,300	578,300	1,404,247
Health and Life Insurance	604,910	6,965,553	6,342,400	1,228,063
Central Garage	1,086,744	4,878,108	4,878,108	1,086,744
Capital Projects	5,745	0	0	5,745
Total	\$7,456,744	\$17,261,012	\$16,623,195	\$8,094,561



Seven Year Comparison of Revenues and Expenditures
Governmental Funds

Revenues

Account Description	Actual						Projected	Budget
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Taxes								
¹ Ad valorem	\$18,434,698	\$20,133,281	\$21,582,645	\$22,134,232	\$23,063,198	\$23,215,372	\$26,263,200	\$28,281,800
Sales and use	11,891,779	12,563,308	13,402,966	14,123,833	14,426,537	14,838,879	15,150,000	15,450,000
Other taxes	0	0	0	0	743,027	802,610	860,200	894,200
Franchise	4,756,164	5,009,368	5,073,022	5,042,575	5,267,085	5,244,680	5,303,400	5,372,400
Total taxes	35,082,641	37,705,957	40,058,633	41,300,640	43,499,847	44,101,541	47,576,800	49,998,400
Licenses and permits	1,161,760	1,143,096	1,260,921	1,157,612	1,226,221	1,437,379	1,412,400	1,409,400
Intergovernmental	720,117	719,726	738,061	728,340	764,678	806,678	838,000	838,000
Charges for services	1,457,974	1,553,830	1,578,475	1,764,155	1,789,861	1,714,905	1,628,400	1,679,100
Fines and forfeits	1,950,318	2,720,344	2,372,763	2,118,781	1,870,688	1,662,803	1,793,300	1,845,100
Other revenue	2,198,776	962,371	4,622,570	1,333,343	924,856	786,572	867,100	897,400
Non-recurring revenue sources	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,167	2,372,000	0
Total revenues	\$42,571,586	\$44,805,324	\$50,631,423	\$48,402,871	\$50,076,151	\$51,510,045	\$56,488,000	\$56,667,400

*General, Library, and Debt Service

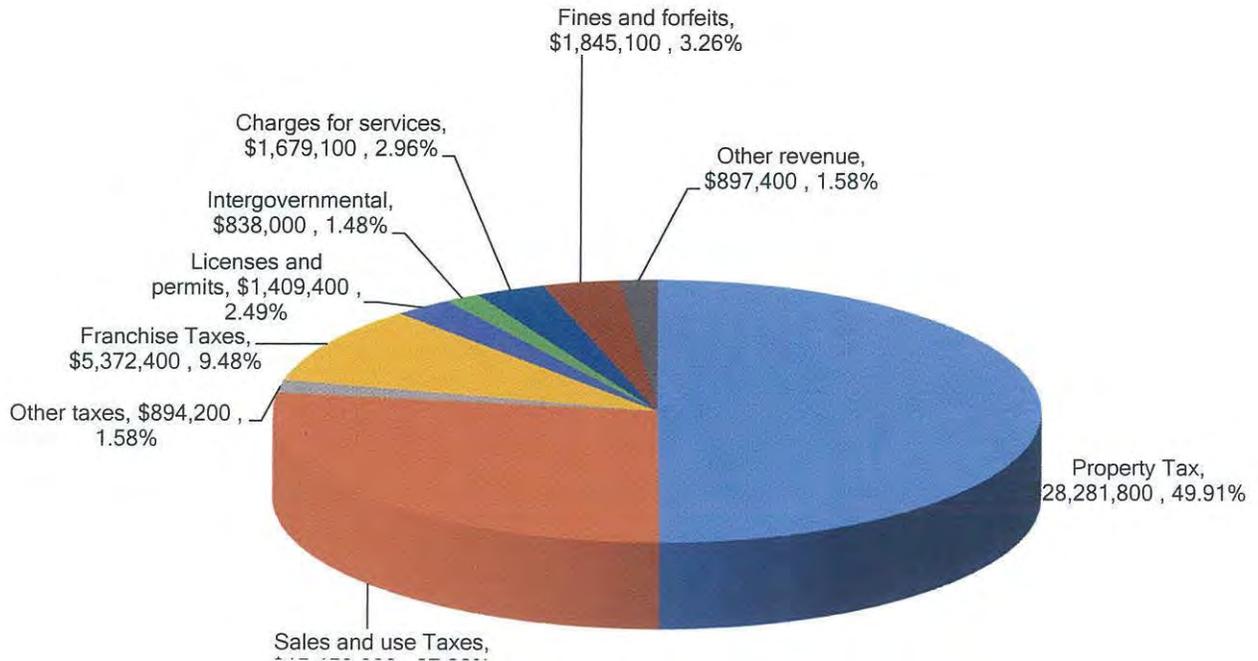
Expenditures

Account Description	Actual						Projected	Budget
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government								
City Secretary	404,059	424,486	459,417	361,209	361,209	399,872	516,487	570,774
Municipal Court	598,112	810,952	705,801	569,088	569,088	654,128	650,517	740,515
City Manager	1,365,351	1,436,719	1,218,989	1,255,043	1,255,043	679,415	748,266	831,001
City Auditor	3,637	32,009	109,117	168,851	168,851	252,369	275,433	278,291
Finance	2,043,391	1,735,333	1,833,398	2,193,227	2,193,227	1,588,350	1,802,146	1,948,581
Legal	693,536	636,961	639,571	666,348	666,348	786,705	724,586	884,180
Human Resources	336,135	402,851	255,429	300,197	300,197	233,077	377,938	443,025
Taxation	184,788	157,671	166,847	183,124	183,124	210,197	214,376	255,314
Facility Maintenance Services	0	0	0	0	0	1,830,764	1,734,283	1,752,426
Governmental activities	1,533,388	1,046,478	1,138,203	1,917,984	1,917,984	2,066,001	1,958,304	10,516,523
Total general government	7,162,397	6,683,460	6,526,772	7,615,071	7,615,071	8,700,878	9,002,336	18,220,630
Public Safety								
Police	17,882,792	17,774,339	16,217,073	16,481,903	16,481,903	16,203,040	17,177,345	17,630,311
Fire	9,872,603	9,590,722	9,263,953	9,632,068	9,632,068	9,904,544	10,278,899	10,403,346
Emergency Medical	516,125	516,011	516,160	516,390	516,390	566,155	566,218	566,400
Emergency Management	128,481	122,857	99,073	178,081	178,081	210,162	217,316	230,185
Special Events	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City Marshal	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,123	56,092
Total public safety	28,400,001	28,003,929	26,096,259	26,808,442	26,808,442	26,883,901	28,294,901	28,886,334
Public Works	3,620,827	2,647,673	2,835,568	3,181,172	3,181,172	3,232,322	3,503,391	3,762,568
Parks and Recreation	1,972,616	1,939,536	1,944,306	1,917,076	1,917,076	2,123,467	2,510,838	2,713,867
Planning & Community Dev.	1,710,730	1,975,203	1,920,367	1,977,659	1,977,659	2,138,306	2,276,267	2,450,205
Transportation	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	1,050,000	1,382,000	970,000
Library	1,681,861	1,844,311	1,924,206	2,002,944	2,002,944	2,147,587	2,481,100	2,681,900
Debt Service	2,088,588	2,098,843	3,160,381	1,981,183	1,981,183	2,270,549	1,789,400	1,754,405
Total expenditures ²	\$47,487,020	\$46,042,955	\$45,257,859	\$46,333,547	\$46,333,547	\$48,547,010	\$51,240,233	\$61,439,909

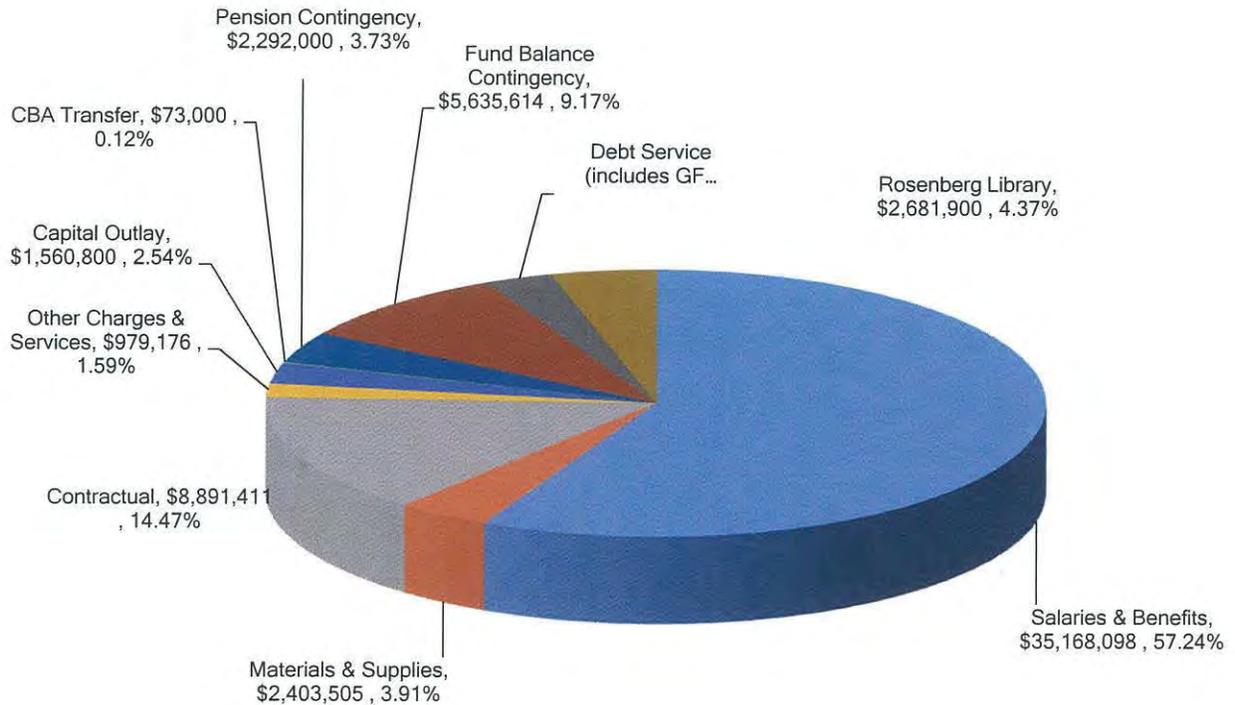
¹ General, Library, and Debt Service

² Does not include operating transfers

2017 Governmental Revenues
\$56,667,400



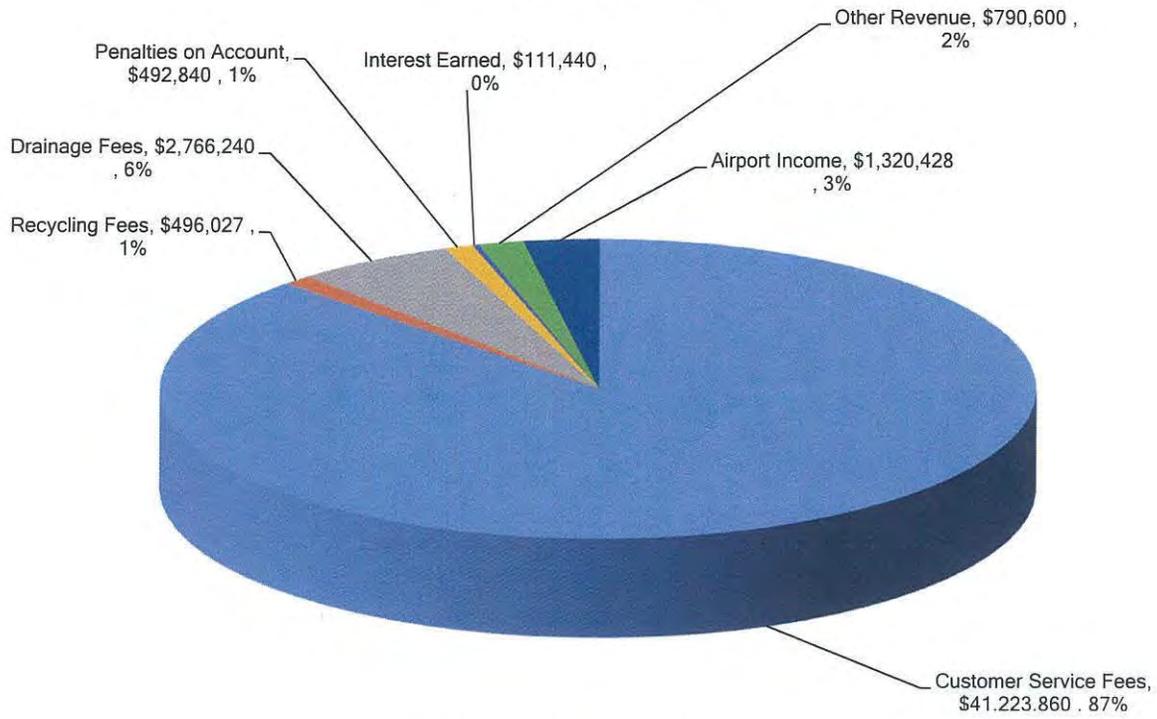
2017 Governmental Expenditures
\$61,439,909



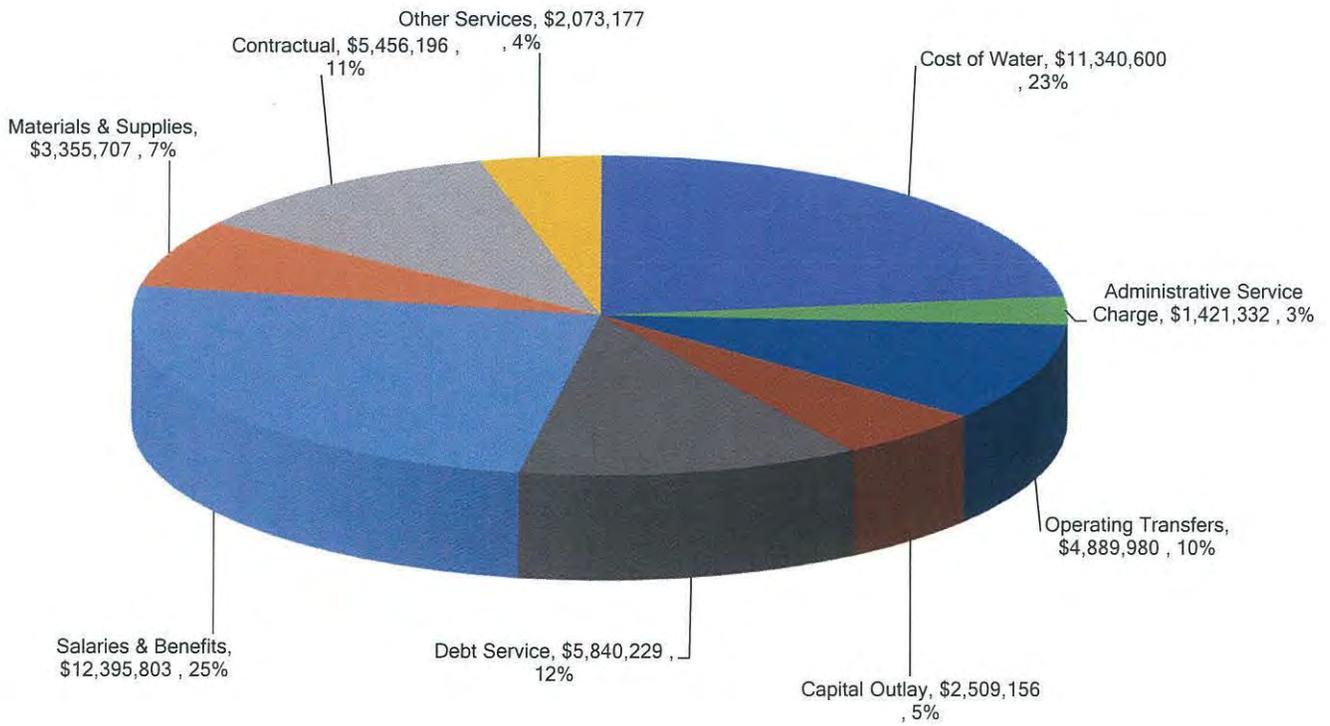
Seven Year Comparison of Revenue and Expense
Enterprise Funds

Account Description	Actual						Projected	Budget
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenues								
Waterworks	\$16,102,624	\$16,228,595	\$16,901,706	\$21,246,599	\$21,242,650	\$17,548,957	\$21,531,605	\$21,298,353
Sewer System	12,916,440	11,608,321	12,172,276	13,037,856	13,001,390	11,985,451	14,912,846	14,955,107
Drainage Utility	2,600,976	2,554,487	2,643,957	2,955,256	3,305,050	3,203,356	2,756,449	2,895,680
Municipal Sanitation	4,470,336	4,253,051	4,699,223	5,303,098	5,645,676	5,315,746	6,046,152	6,076,867
Municipal Airport	1,314,388	805,861	1,189,411	1,264,345	1,244,994	1,939,635	949,073	1,975,428
Total revenues	\$37,404,764	\$35,450,315	\$37,606,573	\$43,807,154	\$44,439,760	\$39,993,145	\$46,196,125	\$47,201,435
Expenses								
Waterworks	16,314,341	16,719,625	15,543,255	15,720,097	19,012,461	18,735,166	20,133,494	23,263,937
Sewer System	12,634,593	12,086,858	11,912,515	12,875,519	12,492,242	12,355,648	17,469,493	15,321,152
Drainage Utility	2,295,185	3,729,078	2,341,947	2,379,459	2,692,043	3,155,183	3,529,204	2,895,680
Municipal Sanitation	4,871,391	4,396,702	4,865,988	5,000,653	4,927,313	5,185,917	5,917,926	6,076,867
Municipal Airport	846,894	1,114,325	1,144,964	1,217,135	969,965	1,643,372	1,285,591	1,724,544
Total expenses	\$36,962,404	\$38,046,588	\$35,808,669	\$37,192,863	\$40,094,024	\$41,075,286	\$48,335,708	\$49,282,180

2017 Enterprise Funds Revenues
\$47,201,435



2017 Enterprise Fund Expenditures
\$49,282,180



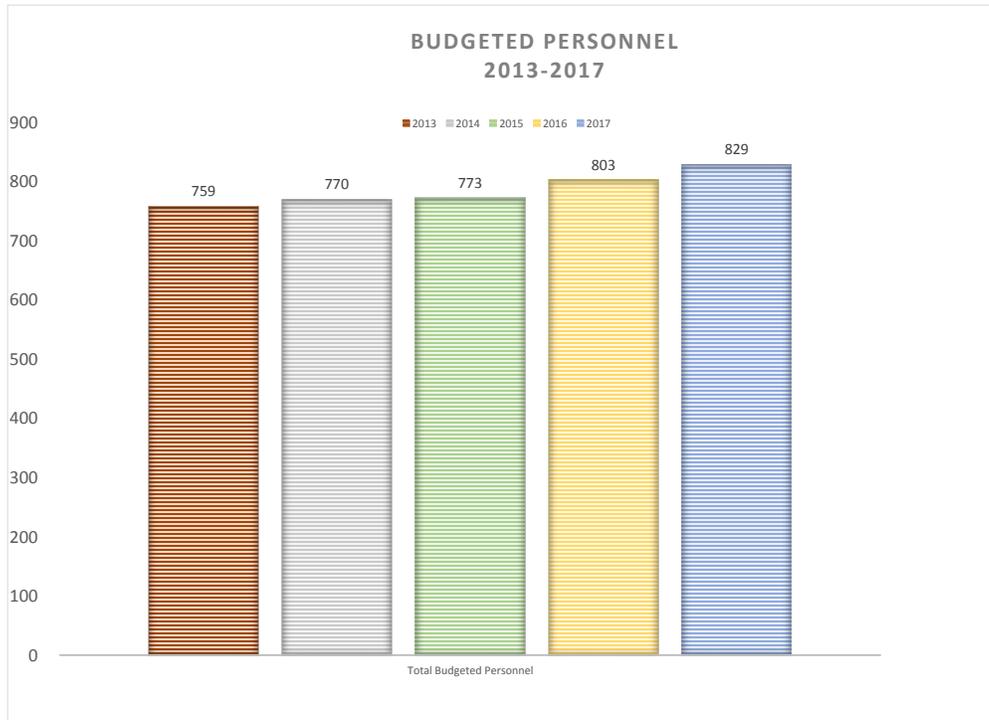
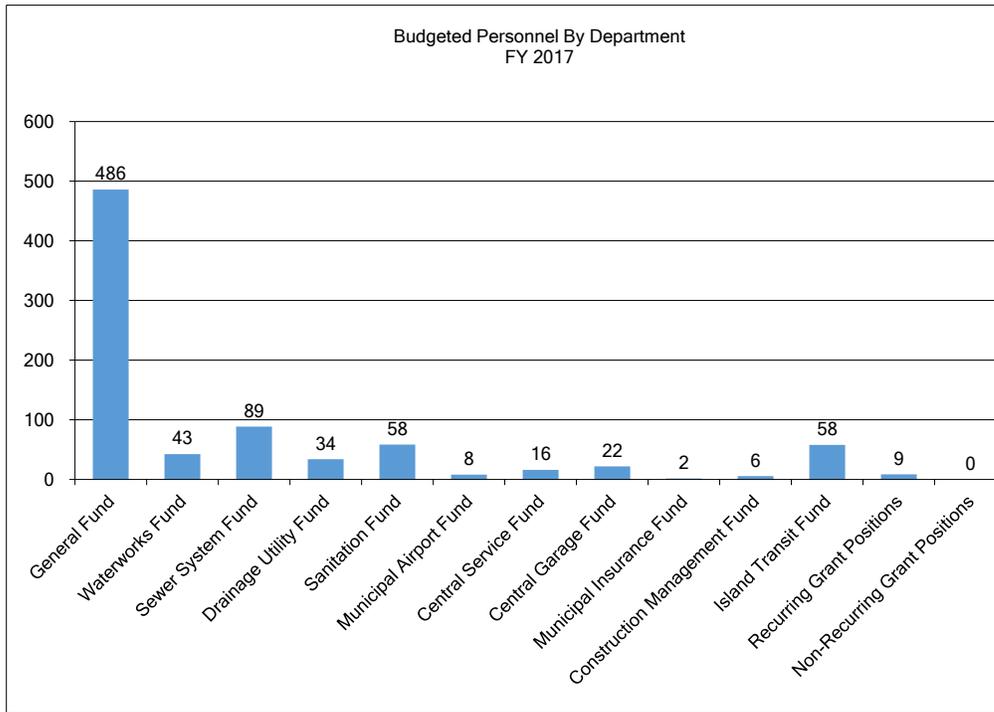
**Comparison of Civil Service and Non-Civil Service
Budgeted Personnel by Department
Five Year Comparison**

Civil Service Personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Changes
Police (including Seawall Parking & Warrant Officers)	142.00	146.00	146.00	147.00	154.00	7.00
Fire	112.00	112.00	112.00	115.00	115.00	0.00
Total Civil Service positions	254.00	258.00	258.00	262.00	269.00	7.00

Non-Civil Service Personnel	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Changes
General Fund						
City Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Municipal Court	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
City Manager	4.40	4.40	4.40	5.50	5.50	0.00
City Auditor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Finance	14.390	14.75	15.75	18.50	18.50	0.00
Legal	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Human resources	3.290	3.299	3.299	4.299	4.299	0.00
Police	35.00	42.00	37.00	38.00	40.00	2.00
Fire	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Emergency Management	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
City Marshal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
Streets & Traffic	35.75	42.00	41.75	46.25	57.25	11.00
Parks and Recreation	33.00	34.00	34.00	36.00	39.00	3.00
Planning & Development	23.62	23.05	23.05	24.875	25.875	1.00
Total Non-Civil Service positions	175.450	188.50	184.25	199.924	216.924	17.00
Total General Fund	429.450	446.50	442.25	461.924	485.924	24.00
Waterworks Fund	34.50	36.630	40.625	39.565	42.563	3.00
Sewer System Fund	80.00	81.125	84.125	86.565	88.563	2.00
Drainage Utility	25.60	34.600	35.200	33.80	33.800	0.00
Sanitation Fund	45.15	48.150	48.300	58.38	58.375	(0.00)
Municipal Airport	8.00	8.000	8.000	8.00	8.000	0.00
Total Enterprise Funds	193.25	208.50	216.25	226.31	231.25	5.00
Central Service Fund	13.00	14.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	0.00
Central Garage Fund	22.00	22.00	23.00	24.00	22.00	(2.00)
Municipal Insurance Fund	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710	0.00
Construction Management	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	0.00
Total Internal Service Funds	41.71	42.70	44.70	47.20	45.20	(2.00)
Island Transit	52.00	52.00	57.00	58.00	58.00	0.00
Parking Management	0.00	0.00	4.00	3.50	3.50	0.00
Total Non Civil Service positions	462.41	491.69	502.20	531.43	551.38	20.00
Total All positions	716.41	749.69	760.20	793.43	820.38	27.00

Recurring Grant Funded Positions	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Changes
CDBG - Finance	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG - Parks and Recreation	2.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG - Code Enforcement	3.95	3.95	3.95	2.875	2.125	(0.75)
CDBG - Program Management	4.60	3.70	3.70	3.30	3.30	0.00
CDBG - Housing Rehab Administration	1.25	0.60	0.60	0.70	0.70	0.00
LSEP - Program Management	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - City Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Finance	0.15	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Planning	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Island Transit - Finance	0.45	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00	(0.25)
Total Recurring Grant Positions	15.89	11.00	11.00	9.625	8.625	(1.00)

Non-Recurring Grant Funded Positions	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Changes
CDBG-R City Manager	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Disaster Recovery Program Management	13.90	8.70	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Building Code Enforcement	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Neighborhoods Code Compliance	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FEMA - Finance	1.44	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
FEMA - Public Works	6.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non-Recurring Grant Positions	26.69	9.30	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total of all FTE'S	759.00	770.00	773.00	803.06	829.00	26.00



Non-Civil Service
Salary Ranges
Minimum, Midpoint, Maximum
Based on Forty-Hour Week
October, 2015

Salary Range	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
1.00	\$15,080	\$18,850	\$22,620
2.00	\$15,834	\$19,793	\$23,751
3.00	\$16,626	\$20,782	\$24,939
4.00	\$17,457	\$21,821	\$26,185
5.00	\$18,330	\$22,912	\$27,495
6.00	\$19,246	\$24,058	\$28,869
7.00	\$20,209	\$25,261	\$30,313
8.00	\$21,219	\$26,524	\$31,829
9.00	\$22,280	\$27,850	\$33,420
10.00	\$23,394	\$29,243	\$35,091
11.00	\$24,564	\$30,705	\$36,846
12.00	\$25,792	\$32,240	\$38,688
13.00	\$27,082	\$33,852	\$40,622
14.00	\$28,436	\$35,544	\$42,653
15.00	\$29,857	\$37,322	\$44,786
16.00	\$31,350	\$39,188	\$47,025
17.00	\$32,918	\$41,147	\$49,377
18.00	\$34,564	\$43,205	\$51,845
19.00	\$36,292	\$45,365	\$54,438
20.00	\$38,106	\$47,633	\$57,160
21.00	\$40,012	\$50,015	\$60,018
22.00	\$42,012	\$52,515	\$63,018
23.00	\$44,113	\$55,141	\$66,169
24.00	\$46,319	\$57,898	\$69,478
25.00	\$48,635	\$60,793	\$72,952
26.00	\$51,066	\$63,833	\$76,599
27.00	\$53,620	\$67,024	\$80,429
28.00	\$56,301	\$70,376	\$84,451
29.00	\$59,116	\$73,894	\$88,673
30.00	\$62,071	\$77,589	\$93,107
31.00	\$65,175	\$81,469	\$97,762
32.00	\$68,434	\$85,542	\$102,650
33.00	\$71,855	\$89,819	\$107,783
34.00	\$75,448	\$94,310	\$113,172
35.00	\$79,220	\$99,026	\$118,831
36.00	\$83,182	\$103,977	\$124,772
37.00	\$87,341	\$109,176	\$131,011
38.00	\$91,708	\$114,635	\$137,561
39.00	\$96,293	\$120,366	\$144,439
40.00	\$101,108	\$126,385	\$151,661
41.00	\$106,163	\$132,704	\$159,245
42.00	\$111,471	\$139,339	\$167,207
43.00	\$117,045	\$146,306	\$175,567
44.00	\$122,897	\$153,621	\$184,345
45.00	\$129,042	\$161,302	\$193,563
46.00	\$135,494	\$169,367	\$203,241
47.00	\$142,269	\$177,836	\$213,403
48.00	\$149,382	\$186,728	\$224,073
49.00	\$156,851	\$196,064	\$235,277
50.00	\$164,694	\$205,867	\$247,041

Range Width - 50%
Midpoint - 5%

**Police Collective Bargaining Salaries
Effective October 2014**

Pay Grade	Classification	2014-15 Salary	2015-16 Salary
6017	Police Cadet Until Sworn	31,212	31,836
		2,601	2,653
		1,200.46	1,224.46
		15.0058	15.3058
6018	Police Officer I Sworn until 1 year	44,868	45,768
		3,739	3,814
		1,725.69	1,760.31
		21.5712	22.0038
6019	Police Officer II (1 to 3 years)	50,436	51,444
		4,203	4,287
		1,939.85	1,978.62
		24.2481	24.7327
6020	Police Officer III (3 to 5 years)	52,992	54,048
		4,416	4,504
		2,038.15	2,078.77
		25.4769	25.9846
6021	Police Officer IV (5 - 7 years)	55,020	56,124
		4,585	4,677
		2,116.15	2,158.62
		26.4519	26.9827
6022	Police Officer V 7 - 10 years)	57,756	58,908
		4,813	4,909
		2,221.38	2,265.69
		27.7673	28.3212
6023	Senior Police Officer (10 years +)	61,872	63,108
		5,156	5,259
		2,379.69	2,427.23
		29.7462	30.3404
6030	Sergeant I	66,228	67,548
		5,519	5,629
		2,547.23	2,598.00
		31.8404	32.4750
6031	Sergeant II (Over 3 years)	70,260	71,664
		5,855	5,972
		2,702.31	2,756.31
		33.7788	34.4538
6041	Lieutenant	77,268	78,816
		6,439	6,568
		2,971.85	3,031.38
		37.1481	37.8923
6042	Lieutenant (Over 3 years)	78,816	80,388
		6,568	6,699
		3,031.38	3,091.85
		37.8923	38.6481

Fire Collective Bargaining Contract
Effective October 2014

Pay Grade	Classification	2014-15 Salary	2015-16 Salary
	<u>Based on 112 hours</u>		
6113	Trainee (12 months)	38,110.20	38,872.44
		3,175.85	3,239.37
		1,465.78	1,495.09
		13.09	13.35
6114	Firefighter I (Over 1 year)	48,467.04	49,436.40
		4,038.92	4,119.70
		1,864.12	1,901.40
		16.64	16.98
6115	Firefighter II (Over 5 years)	49,808.64	50,804.76
		4,150.72	4,233.73
		1,915.72	1,954.03
		17.10	17.45
6120	Driver I	55,235.28	56,340.00
		4,602.94	4,695.00
		2,124.43	2,166.92
		18.97	19.35
6121	Driver II (over 5 years)	56,799.84	57,935.88
		4,733.32	4,827.99
		2,184.61	2,228.30
		19.51	19.90
6130	Captain I	64,981.92	66,281.52
		5,415.16	5,523.46
		2,499.30	2,549.29
		22.32	22.76
6131	Captain II (over 5 years)	66,848.76	68,185.68
		5,570.73	5,682.14
		2,571.11	2,622.53
		22.96	23.42
6140	Battalion Chief I	76,097.16	77,619.12
		6,341.43	6,468.26
		2,926.81	2,985.35
		26.13	26.65
6141	Battalion Chief II (over 5 years)	78,284.28	79,849.92
		6,523.69	6,654.16
		3,010.93	3,071.15
		26.88	27.42

General Fund

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

The FY 2017 {Proposed General Fund budget includes \$52.1 million in revenue, \$52.1 million in current expenses and \$7.9 million in fund balance budgeted for contingencies. The budgeted ending fund balance for FY 2017 of \$12.8 million is equal to the ninety day reserve required by City ordinance.

Revenue Highlights

1. **Property taxes** - \$23.7 million for FY 2017, \$2.2 million more than the FY 2016 estimated total. The Proposed Tax Rate is \$0.526, just under the rollback rate of \$0.526096.
2. **Sales taxes** - \$15.45 million is budgeted for FY 2017, approximately two percent or \$300,000 more than the FY 2016 estimate.
3. Non-Recurring Revenue Sources include \$2,292,000 from TIRZ 11's ending cash balance that is being paid in FY 2016.

Expenditure Highlights

1. **Compensation** - \$1.2 million for employee compensation and benefits including \$439,158 for Police pay increases and benefits, \$300,000 for Fire pay increases and benefits, \$284,598 for Phase II of the civilian compensation study including pay and benefits, and \$150,000 for potential increases in employee group health coverage. Should an increase in the health plan be required, this contingency is established in contemplation of the city absorbing the required increase without affecting employee premiums.
2. **Public Safety** – \$796,000 overall for Police (including \$749,000 for ongoing operations and \$126,000 for the COPS Ahead grant match for seven new officers shown under the Local Grant Match line) and Fire (\$152,179 for ongoing operations) net of the \$242,000 Civilian Services budget moved to the Parking Management Special Fund.
3. **Public Works** – \$945,000 overall increase including Traffic (\$349,000 for street markings, signals and personnel) and Streets (\$596,000 increase including personnel and materials for Street maintenance). Street funding includes reimbursements from IDC and Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund, as well as \$283,000 in the Vehicle Purchase budget from General Fund). The Convention Center Surplus Fund also includes \$1 million for relighting along Broadway.
4. The scheduled increase in the General Fund transfer to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund of \$575,000, making the total transfer 5 percent of General Fund revenue.
5. Other departments – FY 2017 Proposed Budget Includes funds for added right of way maintenance crew (Parks and Recreation), one additional code enforcement officer (Code Enforcement), and additional emphasis on automation and technology including records management (City Secretary, Legal, Human Resources, and Finance).

Contingencies and Fund Balance Highlights

1. The FY 2016 Ending Fund Balance is projected to be \$20.77 million. Current revenues will be \$3.03 million over expenses, including the \$2.292 million from TIRZ 11. The remaining underrun of FY 2016 expenditures versus revenues is \$743,000. Of this underrun, \$441,000 is being allocated in FY 2016 to create a new Technology Improvement Fund. The unspent budget allocation in FY 2016 of \$317,600 for the Accela system upgrade is being combined with the underrun savings to go to the Technology Improvement Fund.
2. In FY 2017, a reserve is being recommended for Pensions equivalent to the TIRZ 11 monies being received as previously mentioned.
3. The Proposed FY 2017 Budget also includes a Fund Balance Contingency of \$5,635,614 that can only be spent with City Council approval. This leaves a ninety day reserve of \$12,845,836.

GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$17,270,248	18,542,580	18,542,580	\$20,773,450
Revenues:				
Taxes				
Property taxes	\$19,011,167	\$20,738,737	\$21,545,700	\$23,711,400
Sales tax	14,838,879	15,265,000	15,150,000	15,450,000
Other taxes	802,610	830,100	860,200	894,200
Franchise taxes	5,244,680	5,267,000	5,303,400	5,372,400
Licenses and permits	1,437,379	1,275,500	1,412,400	1,409,400
Intergovernmental	806,678	746,600	838,000	838,000
Charges for services	1,714,905	1,795,200	1,628,400	1,679,100
Fines and forfeits	1,662,803	1,868,300	1,793,300	1,845,100
Other revenue	786,572	861,000	867,100	897,400
Non-recurring revenue sources	1,000,167	100,000	2,372,000	0
Total Revenues	\$47,305,840	\$48,747,437	\$51,770,500	\$52,097,000
Expenditures:				
General government	\$6,634,877	\$7,315,950	\$7,044,032	\$7,704,107
Public safety	26,883,901	28,216,626	28,294,901	28,886,334
Public works and traffic	3,232,322	3,780,446	3,503,391	3,762,568
Parks and recreation	2,123,467	2,510,867	2,510,838	2,713,867
Planning and Community Development	2,138,306	2,321,120	2,276,267	2,450,205
Transportation	1,050,000	900,000	1,382,000	970,000
Vehicle Purchases	797,955	1,000,000	999,419	1,283,000
Motorola Lease/Purchase	(72,494)	0	0	0
Pumper Truck Lease Payment	903,047	0	0	0
Downtown Parking Meters	18,880	148,624	148,624	0
Investment fees	23,570	20,000	5,674	6,000
Police - CBA	0	0	0	439,138
Fire - CBA	0	0	0	300,000
Phase II - Compensation Study	0	163,222	0	284,598
Group Health Increase	0	0	0	150,000
Compensation Study	68,000	0	0	0
Pension Analysis	17,690	0	0	0
Local Grant Match	0	0	0	126,173
Transfer to Infrastructure Fund	\$1,378,634	\$2,029,897	\$2,029,897	\$2,604,850
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	526,000	408,000	540,000	416,160
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$45,724,155	\$48,814,752	\$48,735,043	\$52,097,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and transfer	\$1,581,685	(\$67,315)	\$3,035,457	\$0
Ending Fund Balance	\$18,851,933	\$18,475,265	\$21,578,037	\$20,773,450
Less: Appropriation of Fund Balance				
One-Time Capital Outlay/Technology needs	\$309,353	\$317,600	\$804,587	\$0
City Council Budget Contingency	0	2,115,085	0	0
¹ City Council Initiatives & Projects Fund	0	2,000,000	0	0
Pension Contingency	0	0	0	2,292,000
Advanced funding for TIRZ 11	0	937,279	0	0
Fund Balance Contingency	0	0	0	5,635,614
Subtotal	\$309,353	\$5,369,964	\$804,587	\$7,927,614
Ending Fund Balance	\$18,542,580	\$13,105,301	\$20,773,450	\$12,845,836
90 Day Reserve	\$11,274,449	\$12,036,514	\$12,016,860	\$12,845,836
Total General Fund Appropriations	\$46,033,508	\$54,184,716	\$49,539,630	\$60,024,614
¹ Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Cash balance				
Reserved And Undesignated Fund Balance	\$14,967,354	\$9,530,075	\$17,198,224	\$9,270,610
Emergency Reserve Fund	\$3,575,226	\$3,575,226	\$3,575,226	\$3,575,226
Total Fund Balance At End Of Year	\$18,542,580	\$13,105,301	\$20,773,450	\$12,845,836

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

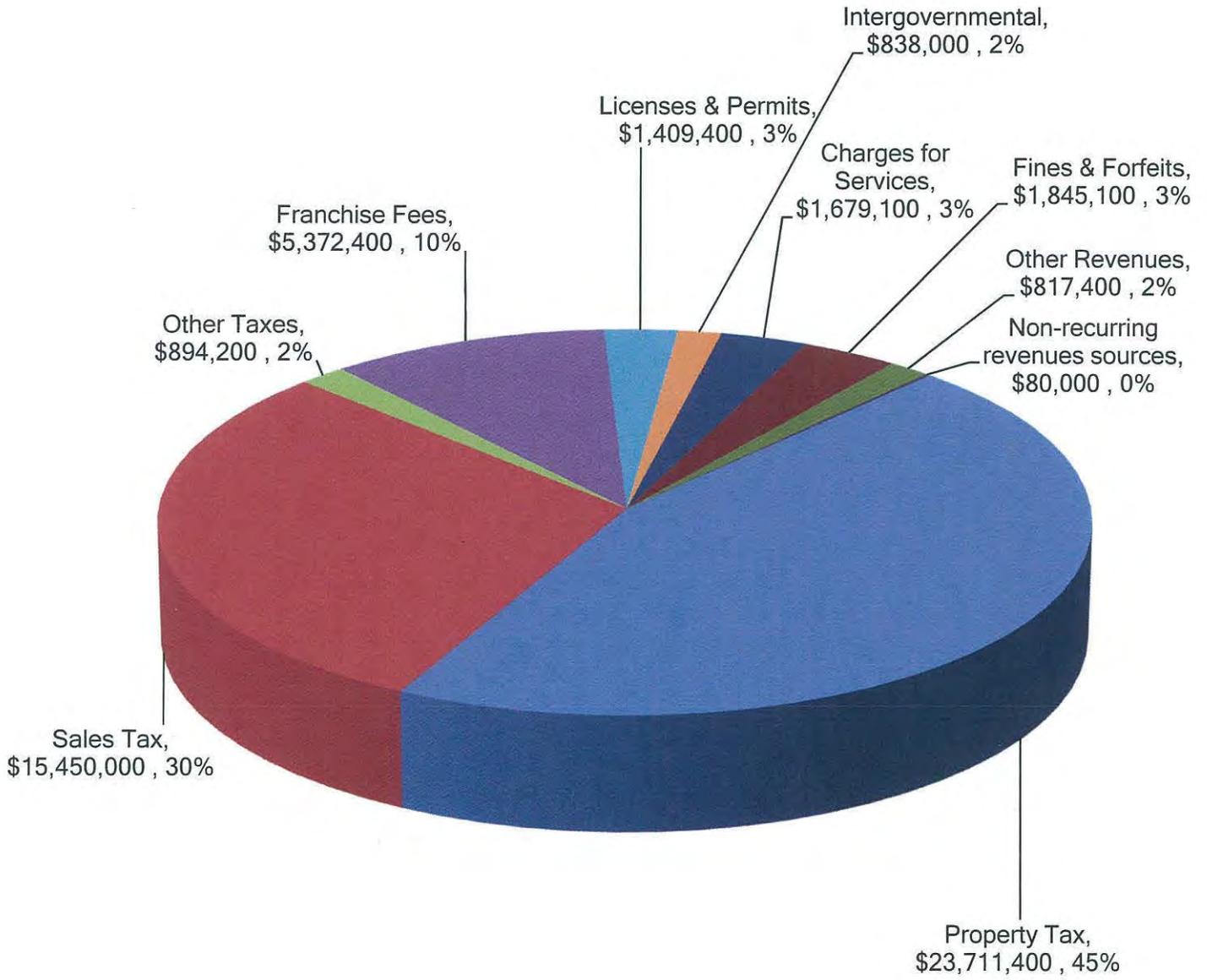
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Taxes				
Property-current-General Fund	\$20,466,177	\$22,547,387	\$22,477,800	\$24,888,500
Property - MUD #30	(186,213)	(184,500)	(258,000)	(319,300)
Property-delinquent-General Fund	337,767	315,000	334,000	335,000
Penalties & Interest	339,295	300,000	300,000	300,000
Tax zone rebate	(1,945,859)	(2,239,150)	(1,308,100)	(1,492,800)
Sales tax	14,838,879	15,265,000	15,150,000	15,450,000
Alcoholic beverages	802,384	830,000	860,000	894,000
Bingo tax	226	100	200	200
Tour train	1,658	1,000	2,400	2,400
Electric franchise	3,068,084	3,081,000	3,091,000	3,100,000
Gas franchise	382,796	425,000	360,000	400,000
Cable TV franchise	751,892	760,000	780,000	815,000
Telephone franchise	671,301	655,000	675,000	680,000
Dumpster franchise	368,949	345,000	370,000	350,000
Temp. Dumpster franchise	0	0	25,000	25,000
Total taxes	\$39,897,336	\$42,100,837	\$42,859,300	\$45,428,000
Licenses and Permits				
Alcoholic beverage permits	\$36,573	\$29,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
Beer and wine permits	24,127	22,000	23,000	23,000
Late hour permits	6,000	4,700	5,000	5,000
Cemetery (burial) permits	1,300	1,500	1,500	1,500
Fire permits	157,101	150,000	160,000	160,000
Air conditioning contractors permits	250	1,000	500	500
Electrician licenses	2,720	2,200	2,700	2,700
Plumbers' licenses	2,075	4,500	4,500	4,500
Hotel inspection fee	13,315	13,300	16,700	13,700
Coin operated machines permits	8,325	9,500	9,000	9,000
Vendors' permits	3,819	4,500	6,500	6,500
Contractors registration	31,000	25,000	30,000	30,000
Building permits	640,606	550,000	640,000	640,000
Air conditioning permits	89,828	75,000	75,000	75,000
Electrical permits	119,978	115,000	110,000	110,000
Plumbing permits	162,934	150,000	160,000	160,000
Site permits	66,555	60,000	70,000	70,000
Sign permits	10,366	9,500	11,000	11,000
Parking permits	5,692	4,800	6,000	6,000
Taxicab permits	24,605	18,000	20,000	20,000
Animal licenses	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other non-business licenses	29,110	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total licenses and permits	\$1,437,379	\$1,275,500	\$1,412,400	\$1,409,400
Intergovernmental				
Galveston Wharves	\$146,678	\$146,600	\$188,000	\$188,000
Galveston Housing Authority	0	0	0	0
Waterworks system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sanitation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Moody Gardens	60,000	0	50,000	50,000
Total intergovernmental	\$806,678	\$746,600	\$838,000	\$838,000

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Charges for Services				
Court cost fees	\$48,312	\$30,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Zoning fees	120,840	120,000	130,000	140,000
Certification fees	1,019	800	1,000	1,000
Waterworks service charge	656,252	669,300	669,300	689,000
Sewer system service charge	400,535	408,500	408,500	421,000
Drainage Utility service charge	46,967	47,900	47,900	49,000
Sanitation service charge	208,736	212,900	212,900	219,000
Airport service charge	53,650	54,700	54,700	56,000
Police & fire offense reports	14,628	14,000	17,000	17,000
Golf cart registration	21,650	22,000	22,000	22,000
Parking meters	99,211	100,000	0	0
Recreation fees	225	100	100	100
Other revenue	730	100,000	0	0
Sale of equipment	42,150	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total charges for services	1,714,905	1,795,200	1,628,400	1,679,100
Fines and Forfeits				
Parking fines	\$222,810	\$300,000	\$225,000	\$225,000
Docket and warrant fines	1,378,918	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,550,000
Arrest and warrant fees	61,075	68,300	68,300	70,100
Total fines and forfeits	\$1,662,803	\$1,868,300	\$1,793,300	\$1,845,100
Other Revenue				
Interest earned	\$101,923	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$100,000
Rental on general property	2,400	1,800	2,400	2,400
Oil and gas royalties	2,007	2,400	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous	173,442	200,000	200,000	200,000
Moody Gardens, Inc.	406,800	406,800	413,700	414,000
Landry's	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total other revenues	\$786,572	\$861,000	\$867,100	\$817,400
Non-Recurring Revenue Sources				
Other Funding Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating transfer in	943,047	50,000	50,000	50,000
Sale of Gen. Fixed assets	57,120	50,000	30,000	30,000
*TIRZ 11 Cash balance	0	0	2,292,000	0
Total non-recurring revenues sources	\$1,000,167	\$100,000	\$2,372,000	\$80,000
Total General Fund Revenues	\$47,305,840	\$48,747,437	\$51,770,500	\$52,097,000

**Reimbursable from TIRZ 11 proceeds after TIRZ 11 is closed.*

CITY OF GALVESTON
2017 General Fund Revenues
\$52,097,000



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
311100	REAL PROPERTY	20,466,177	22,547,387	22,477,800	24,888,500
311107	REAL PROPERTY - DUE TO	-186,213	-184,500	-258,000	-319,300
311110	REAL PROPERTY - DELINQU	337,767	315,000	334,000	335,000
311120	PENALTIES & INTEREST	339,295	300,000	300,000	300,000
311260	TAX INCREMENT ZONE 11	-845,294	-937,279	0	0
311270	TAX INCREMENT ZONE 12	-135,344	-185,627	-186,500	-209,800
311280	TAX INCREMENT ZONE 13	-336,745	-406,308	-404,600	-449,200
311290	TAX INCREMENT ZONE 14	-628,476	-709,936	-717,000	-833,800
313020	GENERAL SALES TAX	14,838,879	15,265,000	15,150,000	15,450,000
314040	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	802,384	830,000	860,000	894,000
314050	BINGO TAX	226	100	200	200
318210	TOUR TRAIN FRANCHISE	1,658	1,000	2,400	2,400
318250	ELECTRIC FRANCHISE	3,068,084	3,081,000	3,091,000	3,100,000
318260	GAS FRANCHISE	382,796	425,000	360,000	400,000
318270	CABLE FRANCHISE	751,892	760,000	780,000	815,000
318280	TELEPHONE FRANCHISE	671,301	655,000	675,000	680,000
318300	REFUSE COLLECTION FRANCI	368,949	345,000	370,000	350,000
318301	TEMP REFUSE COLLECTION	0	0	25,000	25,000
		39,897,336	42,100,837	42,859,300	45,428,000
321101	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	36,573	29,000	35,000	35,000
321110	BEER AND WINE	24,127	22,000	23,000	23,000
321120	LATE HOUR PERMITS	6,000	4,700	5,000	5,000
321210	CEMETERY (BURIAL) PERMI	1,300	1,500	1,500	1,500
321310	FIRE PERMITS	157,101	150,000	160,000	160,000
321620	AIR CONDITIONING CONTRA	250	1,000	500	500
321640	ELECTRICIAN LICENSE	2,720	2,200	2,700	2,700
321650	PLUMBER'S LICENSE	2,075	4,500	4,500	4,500
321690	HOTEL INSPECTION FEE	13,315	13,300	16,700	13,700
321720	COIN OPERATED MACHINE L	8,325	9,500	9,000	9,000
321760	VENDING PERMITS	3,819	4,500	6,500	6,500
322105	CONTRACTORS REGISTRATIO	31,000	25,000	30,000	30,000
322110	BUILDING PERMITS	640,606	550,000	640,000	640,000
322120	AIR CONDITIONING PERMIT	89,828	75,000	75,000	75,000
322125	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	119,978	115,000	110,000	110,000
322130	PLUMBING PERMITS	162,934	150,000	160,000	160,000
322150	SITE INSPECTIONS	66,555	60,000	70,000	70,000
322170	SIGN PERMIT	10,366	9,500	11,000	11,000
322210	PARKING PERMITS	5,692	4,800	6,000	6,000
322310	TAXI CAB OPERATOR LICEN	24,605	18,000	20,000	20,000
322610	ANIMAL PERMITS	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000
322700	OTHER NONBUSINESS LICEN	29,110	25,000	25,000	25,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		1,437,379	1,275,500	1,412,400	1,409,400
339020	GAL.WHARVES PYMT. IN LI	146,678	146,600	188,000	188,000
339040	WATERWORKS SYSTEM PYMT.	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
339050	SEWER SYSTEM PYMT. IN L	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
339060	SANITATION PYMT. IN LIE	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
339070	MOODY GARDENS-PYMT-IN L	60,000	0	50,000	50,000
		806,678	746,600	838,000	838,000
341110	COURT COST COLLECTION F	48,312	30,000	50,000	50,000
341320	ZONING FEES	120,840	120,000	130,000	140,000
341340	CERTIFICATION FEES	1,019	800	1,000	1,000
341610	WATERWORKS ADMINISTRATI	656,252	669,300	669,300	689,000
341620	SEWER SYSTEM ADMIN.SERV	400,535	408,500	408,500	421,000
341625	DRAINAGE ADMINISTRATIVE	46,967	47,900	47,900	49,000
341630	SANITATION ADMIN. SERVI	208,736	212,900	212,900	219,000
341660	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX COL	4,836	0	0	0
341680	AIRPORT ADMIN. SERVICE	53,650	54,700	54,700	56,000
342120	POLICE OFFENSE REPORTS	14,628	14,000	17,000	17,000
342125	GOLF CART REGISTRATION	21,650	22,000	22,000	22,000
342510	PARKING METER FEES	99,211	100,000	0	0
347100	RECREATION FEES	225	100	100	100
348220	OTHER REVENUES	-4,106	0	0	0
348320	OTHER REVENUE	0	100,000	0	0
348565	SALE OF EQUIPMENT	42,150	15,000	15,000	15,000
		1,714,905	1,795,200	1,628,400	1,679,100
351110	PARKING FINES	222,810	300,000	225,000	225,000
351130	CLASS "C" MISDEMEANOR	1,378,918	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,550,000
351150	ARREST FEES/LOCAL COURT	40,940	45,200	45,200	47,000
351185	COURT TIME PAYMENT FEE	19,215	22,200	22,200	22,200
351190	COURT SUBPOENA FEE	364	400	400	400
351195	POLICE OVERTIME FEE	556	500	500	500
		1,662,803	1,868,300	1,793,300	1,845,100
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	101,923	150,000	150,000	100,000
363110	RENTAL OF GENERAL PROPE	2,400	1,800	2,400	2,400
363140	MINERAL AND GAS ROYALTI	2,007	2,400	1,000	1,000
363200	OTHER REVENUES	173,442	200,000	200,000	200,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
363208	MOODY GARDENS INC.	406,800	406,800	413,700	414,000
363209	CITY SURPLUS/LANDRY'S	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
363285	RECURRING TAX INCREMENT	0	0	0	0
		786,572	861,000	867,100	817,400
371700	TIRZ 11 CASH BALANCE	0	0	2,292,000	0
378000	SALE OF GEN.FIXED ASSET	56,959	50,000	30,000	30,000
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
379400	GENERAL FUND	161	0	0	0
379800	GARAGE - TRANSFER IN	903,047	0	0	0
		1,000,167	100,000	2,372,000	80,000
		47,305,840	48,747,437	51,770,500	52,097,000



CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

General Fund Revenues

General Fund Revenues consist of six primary categories: taxes, licenses and permits, intergovernmental, charge for services, fines and forfeits, and other revenues. Revenues are estimates based on prior year history, area business trends, and the ability of the City to collect revenues and enforce ordinances.

Taxes	\$45,428,000
--------------	---------------------

Property Taxes

General Fund property tax revenue is projected to increase \$2.17 million or 10.1 percent over FY16 largely due to increasing taxable values determined by the Galveston County Appraisal District. The property tax rate included in the Proposed General Fund budget is \$0.526 per \$100 of value, a \$0.002 increase from the previous year. The sales tax offset for property tax in FY17 is \$0.099163. The roll-back rate, or the maximum the tax rate could increase before subjectivity to petition, is \$0.526096, slightly more than the proposed rate. The City estimates a 98% collection rate for current taxes and approximately the same delinquent taxes as last year in continuation of recent trends.

As determined by State law, the Galveston County Appraisal District sets the value of all property in Galveston County, and, as decided by Galveston City Council, the Galveston County Tax Assessor-Collector collects all City property taxes. Delinquent taxes are collected in conjunction with the County TAC by contract with a delinquent tax attorney selected by the City.

Sales and Use Taxes

Sales Tax is based on a two-cent local option tax with one and one-half percent funding General Fund operations and the remaining one-half cent going to the Industrial Development Corporation as directed by the voters. Using trend analysis and the sales tax model, sales tax revenue is projected to increase about 2 percent from FY (see Sales Tax Model under Budget Summary). The revenue is collected by the State of Texas and transmitted monthly to the City on a two month delay (e.g. June collections by retailers are paid to the State Comptroller in July and forwarded by the Comptroller to the City in August).

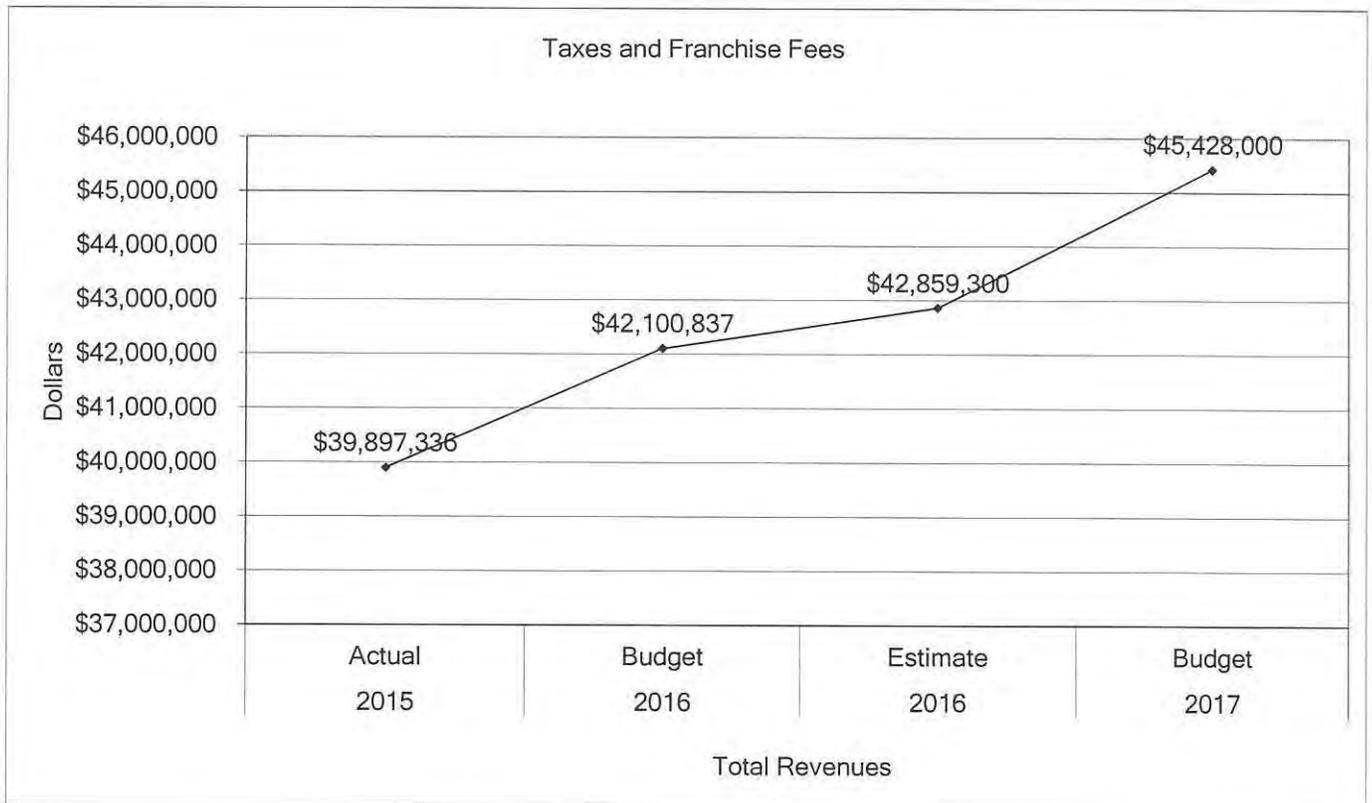
The Mixed Beverage Tax for liquor by the drink is estimated at an increased level than the prior year. Both Bingo and Alcoholic Beverage Tax are local option taxes, which are collected by the State of Texas and remitted to the City quarterly.

Franchise Taxes

The projected gas, cable television, electric, telephone and refuse franchise taxes are expected to increase \$69,000 over the FY16 Estimate or approximately 1.3 percent.

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Taxes				
Property-current-General Fund	\$20,466,177	22,547,387	\$22,477,800	\$24,888,500
Property - MUD #30	(186,213)	(184,500)	(258,000)	(319,300)
Property-delinquent-General Fund	337,767	315,000	334,000	335,000
Penalties & Interest	339,295	300,000	300,000	300,000
Tax zone rebate	(1,945,859)	(2,239,150)	(1,308,100)	(1,492,800)
Sales tax	14,838,879	15,265,000	15,150,000	15,450,000
Alcoholic beverages	802,384	830,000	860,000	894,000
Bingo tax	226	100	200	200
Tour train	1,658	1,000	2,400	2,400
Electric franchise	3,068,084	3,081,000	3,091,000	3,100,000
Gas franchise	382,796	425,000	360,000	400,000
Cable TV franchise	751,892	760,000	780,000	815,000
Telephone franchise	671,301	655,000	675,000	680,000
Refuse collection franchise	368,949	345,000	370,000	350,000
Temp. refuse collection franchise	0	0	25,000	25,000
Total taxes	\$39,897,336	\$42,100,837	\$42,859,300	\$45,428,000



Licenses and Permits

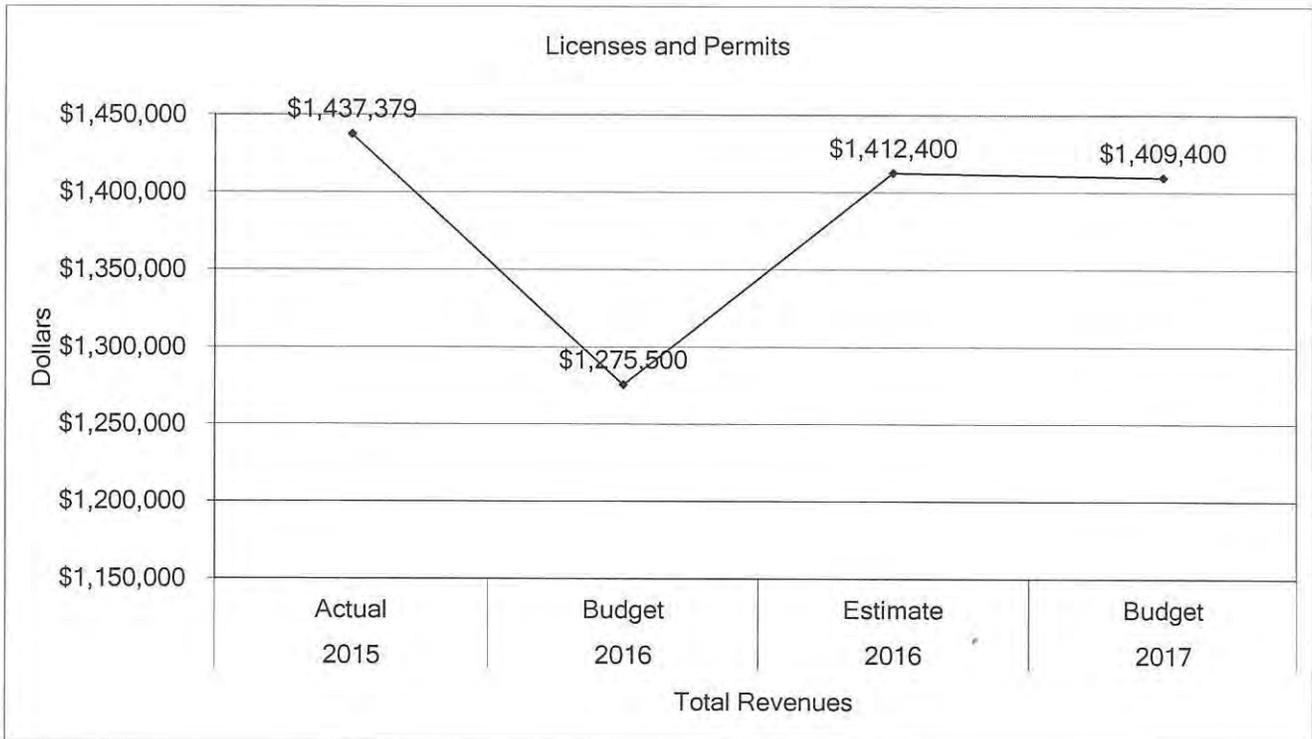
\$1,409,400

Licenses and permits revenue are specific permits that regulate certain businesses and set and maintain standards for construction within the City of Galveston. FY 2017 revenue will be virtually flat compared with FY 2016.

All licenses and permit fees are set by the City Council.

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Licenses and Permits				
Alcoholic beverage permits	\$36,573	\$29,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
Beer and wine permits	24,127	22,000	23,000	23,000
Late hour permits	6,000	4,700	5,000	5,000
Cemetery (burial) permits	1,300	1,500	1,500	1,500
Fire permits	157,101	150,000	160,000	160,000
Air conditioning contractors permits	250	1,000	500	500
Electrician licenses	2,720	2,200	2,700	2,700
Plumbers' licenses	2,075	4,500	4,500	4,500
Hotel inspection fee	13,315	13,300	16,700	13,700
Coin operated machines permits	8,325	9,500	9,000	9,000
Vending permits	3,819	4,500	6,500	6,500
Contractors registration	31,000	25,000	30,000	30,000
Building permits	640,606	550,000	640,000	640,000
Air conditioning permits	89,828	75,000	75,000	75,000
Electrical permits	119,978	115,000	110,000	110,000
Plumbing permits	162,934	150,000	160,000	160,000
Site inspections	66,555	60,000	70,000	70,000
Sign permits	10,366	9,500	11,000	11,000
Parking permits	5,692	4,800	6,000	6,000
Taxicab operator license	24,605	18,000	20,000	20,000
Animal licenses	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other non-business licenses	29,110	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total licenses and permits	\$1,437,379	\$1,275,500	\$1,412,400	\$1,409,400



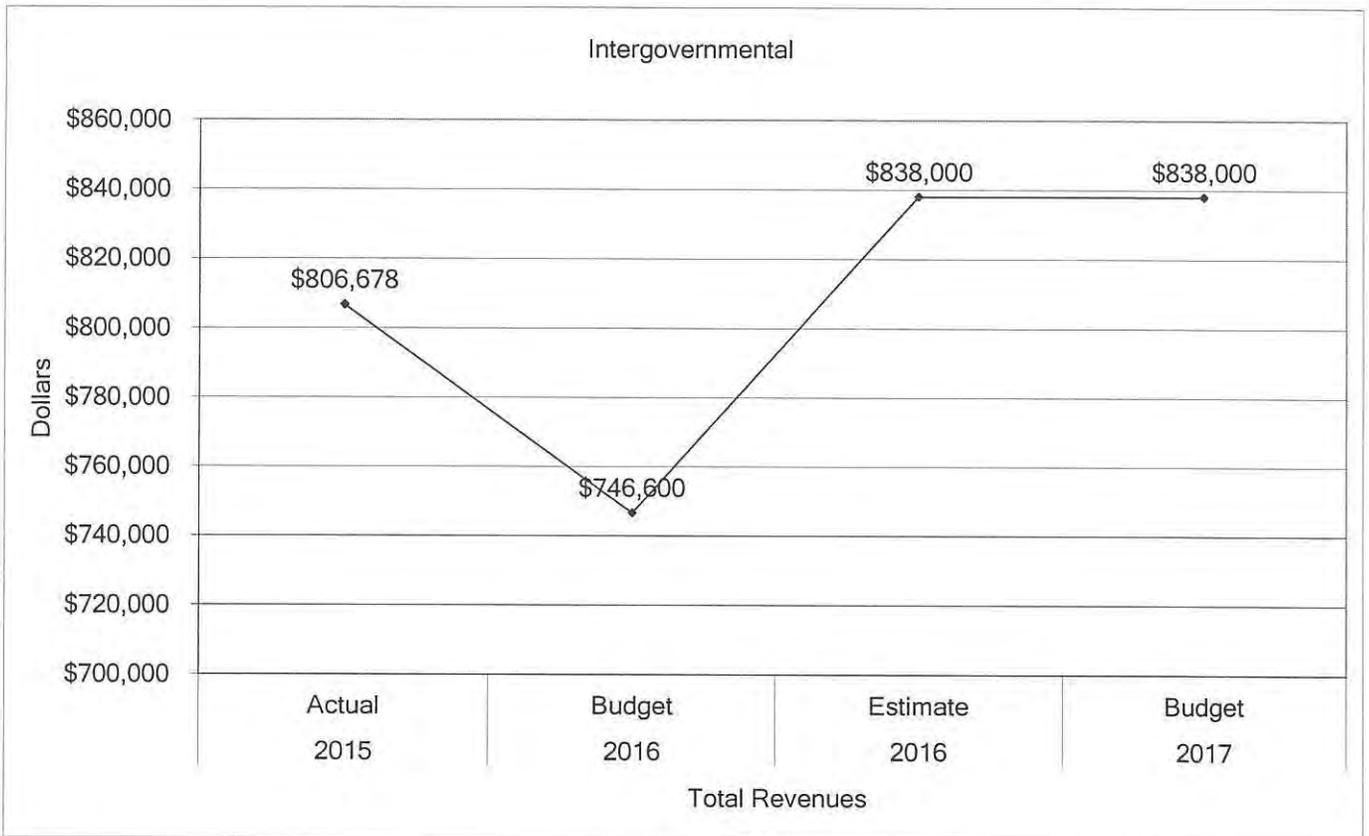
Intergovernmental**\$ 838,000**

Intergovernmental revenues consist primarily of payments in lieu of taxes. The City Charter set the Galveston Wharves revenue, and the Galveston Housing Authority contract with the City is based on 10% of rental income less the cost of utilities. The Waterworks, Sewer System, and Sanitation payment in lieu of taxes are expenses to those enterprise funds in their operating budgets and are set by City Council based on fixed assets.

Proposed FY 2017 revenue is identical to the FY 2016 estimate.

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Intergovernmental				
Galveston Wharves	\$146,678	\$146,600	\$188,000	\$188,000
Galveston Housing Authority	0	0	0	0
Waterworks system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sanitation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Moody Gardens	60,000	0	50,000	50,000
Total intergovernmental	\$806,678	\$746,600	\$838,000	\$838,000



Charges for Services

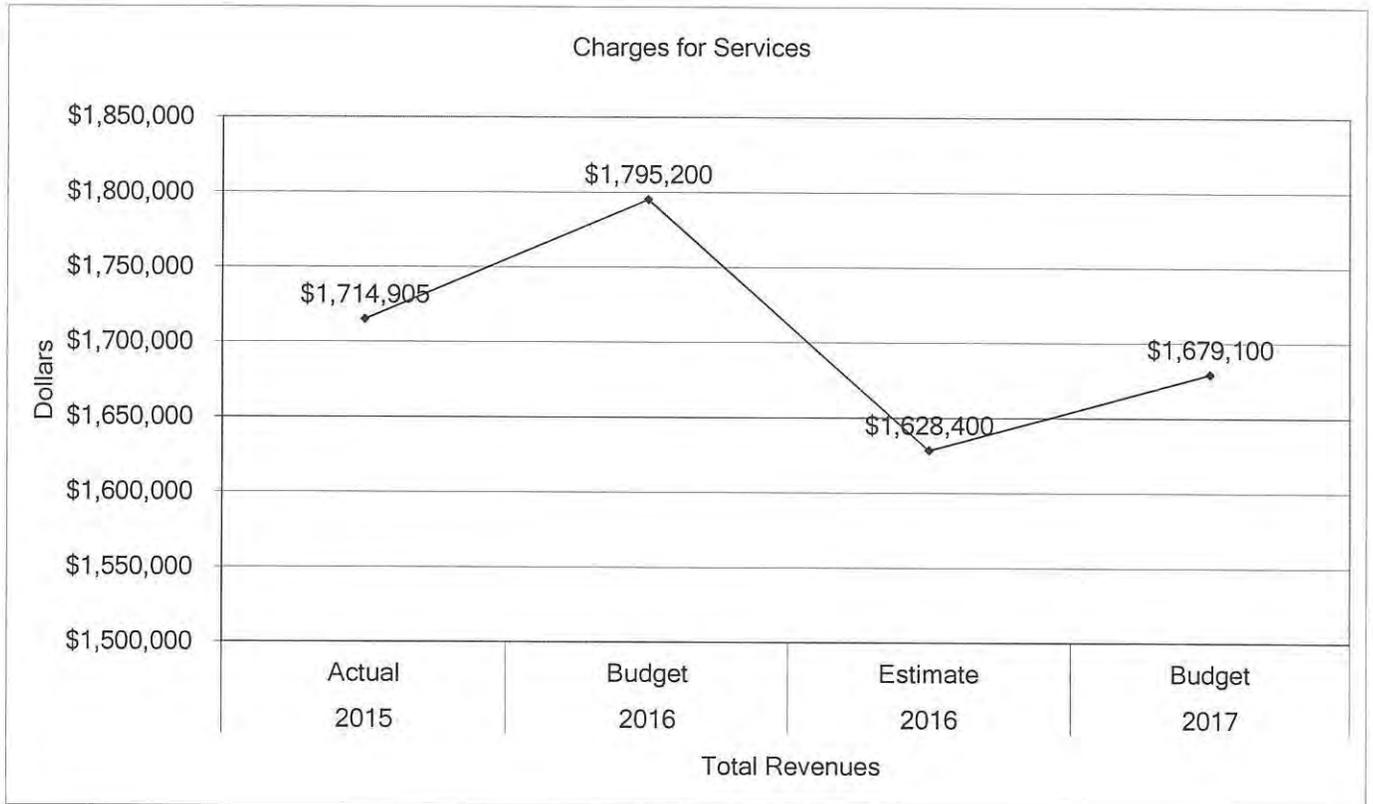
\$ 1,679,100

Charges for Services are primarily charges for specific services rendered. The administrative service charges to Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage Utility, and the Airport are based on administrative costs the General Fund incurs for these enterprise funds. These charges are based on a cost allocation study, which was completed by a third party to calculate the approximate actual costs. Parking meter revenue has been moved to the Parking Management Fund.

Proposed FY 2017 revenue is \$50,700 or 3.1 percent higher than FY 2016.

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Charges for Services				
Court cost fees	\$48,312	\$30,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Zoning fees	120,840	120,000	130,000	140,000
Certification fees	1,019	800	1,000	1,000
Waterworks service charge	656,252	669,300	669,300	689,000
Sewer system service charge	400,535	408,500	408,500	421,000
Drainage Utility service charge	46,967	47,900	47,900	49,000
Sanitation service charge	208,736	212,900	212,900	219,000
Airport service charge	53,650	54,700	54,700	56,000
Police & fire offense reports	14,628	14,000	17,000	17,000
Golf cart registration	21,650	22,000	22,000	22,000
Parking meters	99,211	100,000	0	0
Recreation fees	225	100	100	100
Other revenue	730	100,000	0	0
Sale of equipment	42,150	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total charges for services	\$1,714,905	\$1,795,200	\$1,628,400	\$1,679,100

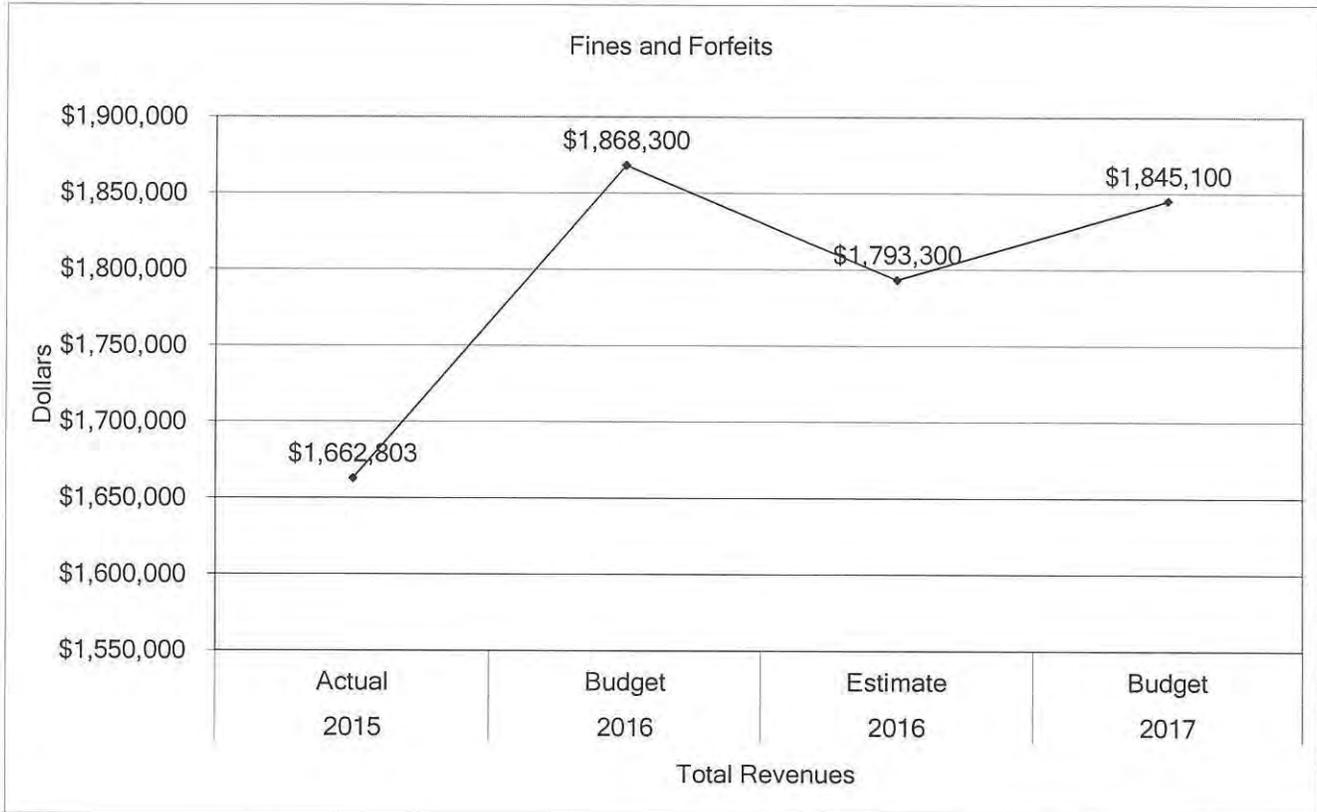


Fines and Forfeits**\$1,845,100**

Fines and forfeits is the recording of Municipal Court fines and forfeits. In FY16, these revenues are expected to fall short of the FY 16 Budget primarily due to parking fees being less than expected. Proposed FY17 revenue is expected to a slight increase in total revenue with the total still being \$23,200 less than the FY16 Budget.

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Fines and Forfeits				
Parking fines	\$222,810	\$300,000	\$225,000	\$225,000
Docket and warrant fines	1,378,918	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,550,000
Arrest and warrant fees	61,075	68,300	68,300	70,100
Total fines and forfeits	\$1,662,803	\$1,868,300	\$1,793,300	\$1,845,100



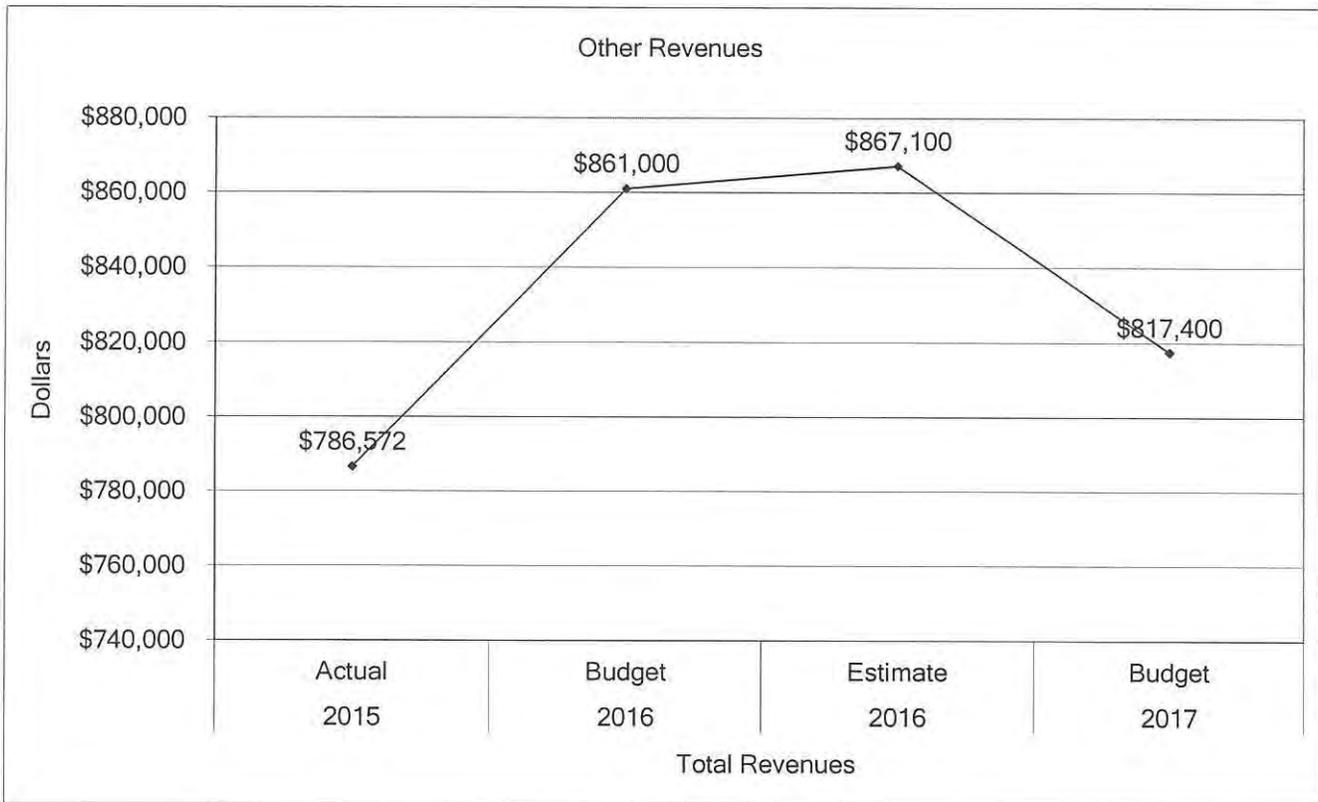
Other Revenue

\$817,400

Other revenue includes all revenues not otherwise classified. These revenues include interest earned, general property, oil and gas royalties, and miscellaneous unclassified revenues. FY 2017 revenues are expected to be roughly equivalent to FY 2016.

City of Galveston
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Other Revenue				
Interest earned	\$101,923	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$100,000
Rental on general property	2,400	1,800	2,400	2,400
Oil and gas royalties	2,007	2,400	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous	173,442	200,000	200,000	200,000
Moody Gardens, Inc.	406,800	406,800	413,700	414,000
Landry's	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total other revenues	\$786,572	\$861,000	\$867,100	\$817,400



Non-Recurring Revenue Sources

\$80,000

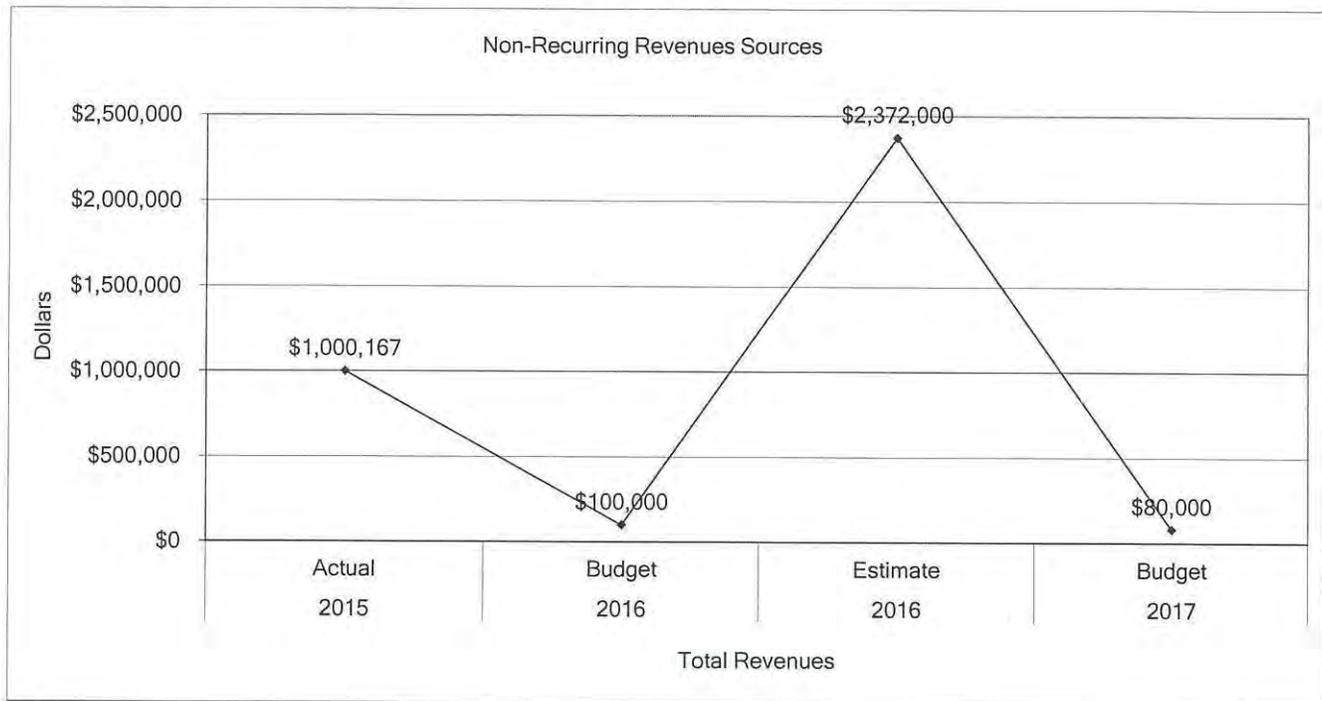
This revenue category is expected to include the receipt of \$2.292 million from the cash balance from TIRZ 11 in FY 2016. This is approximately half of the cash balance for that TIRZ with the remainder going to the County and the Navigation District.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Non-Recurring Revenue Sources				
Other Funding Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating transfer in	943,047	50,000	50,000	50,000
Sale of Gen. Fixed assets	57,120	50,000	30,000	30,000
*TIRZ 11 Cash balance	0	0	2,292,000	0
Total Non-Recurring revenues sources	\$1,000,167	\$100,000	\$2,372,000	\$80,000

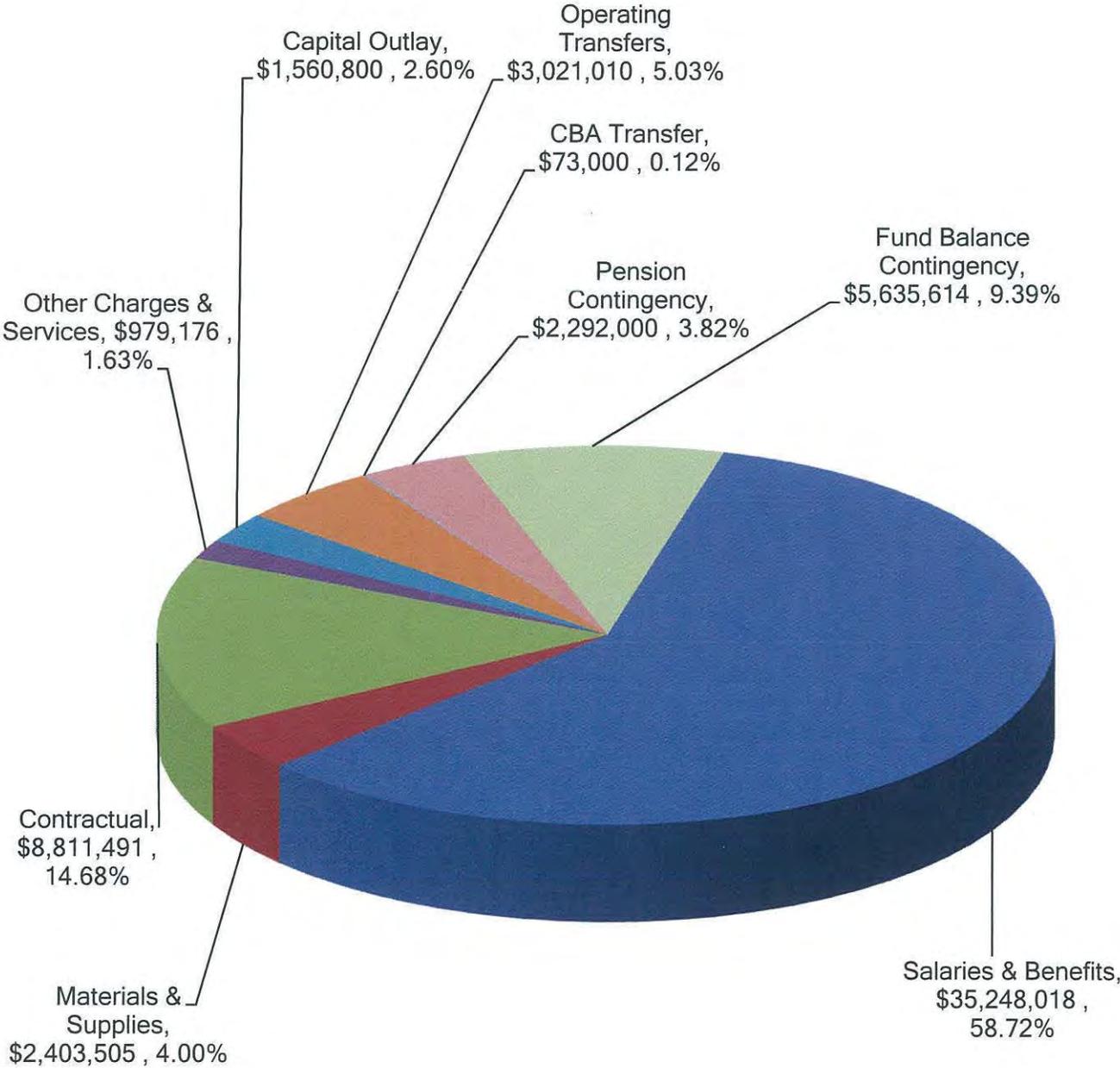
**Reimbursable from TIRZ 11 proceeds after TIRZ 11 is closed.*



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget	Budget to Budget comparison (+/-)
General Government					
City Secretary	\$399,872	\$437,399	\$456,487	\$510,774	\$73,375
Elections	0	60,000	60,000	60,000	0
Municipal Court	654,128	685,250	650,517	740,515	55,265
City Manager	679,415	748,821	748,266	831,001	82,180
City Auditor	252,369	312,289	275,433	278,291	(33,998)
Finance:					
Administration	296,373	307,122	304,549	289,722	(17,400)
Accounting	957,007	1,045,059	1,045,337	1,186,358	141,299
Purchasing	181,176	229,194	231,794	249,311	20,117
Budget	153,794	232,276	220,466	223,190	(9,086)
Total Finance	1,588,350	1,813,651	1,802,146	1,948,581	134,930
Legal	786,705	725,442	724,586	884,180	158,738
Human Resources	233,077	397,647	377,938	443,025	45,378
Taxation	210,197	247,073	214,376	255,314	8,241
Facility Maintenance Services	1,830,764	1,888,378	1,734,283	1,752,426	(135,952)
Total General Government	\$6,634,877	\$7,315,950	\$7,044,032	\$7,704,107	\$388,157
Public Safety					
Police:					
Administration	625,795	549,102	740,008	884,994	335,892
Investigative Services Bureau	1,655,555	1,525,503	1,906,406	2,245,819	720,316
Vice and Narcotics	519,452	490,963	504,292	599,831	108,868
Operations Bureau	8,937,713	9,398,911	9,504,882	10,006,806	607,895
Animal Control	0	0	0	0	0
Support Services	3,103,606	3,600,310	3,109,560	2,209,439	(1,390,871)
Police-Reimbursable	432	0	0	0	0
Special Details	0	0	0	0	0
Communications	1,360,487	1,316,702	1,412,197	1,683,422	366,720
Total Police	16,203,040	16,881,491	17,177,345	17,630,311	748,820
Fire:					
Administration	476,659	494,680	490,110	610,835	116,155
Operations	9,128,596	9,438,492	9,477,737	9,482,188	43,696
Prevention	299,289	317,995	311,052	310,323	(7,672)
Total Fire	9,904,544	10,251,167	10,278,899	10,403,346	152,179
Emergency management	210,162	219,433	217,316	230,185	10,752
EMS	566,155	566,400	566,218	566,400	0
Special Events	0	0	0	0	0
Civilian Services	0	298,135	0	0	(298,135)
City Marshal	0	0	55,123	56,092	56,092
Total Public Safety	\$26,883,901	\$28,216,626	\$28,294,901	\$28,886,334	\$669,708
Public Works and Traffic					
Street Department	1,683,030	1,947,173	1,865,522	1,579,994	(367,179)
Traffic Department	1,549,292	1,833,273	1,637,869	2,182,574	349,301
Total Public Works and Traffic	\$3,232,322	\$3,780,446	\$3,503,391	\$3,762,568	(\$17,878)
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	649,650	790,738	799,329	821,795	31,057
Parks and Parkways	1,473,817	1,720,129	1,711,509	1,892,072	171,943
Total Parks and Recreation	\$2,123,467	\$2,510,867	\$2,510,838	\$2,713,867	\$203,000
Planning and Community Development					
Code Enforcement	481,885	655,497	648,457	752,446	96,949
Building Inspection	564,580	585,539	584,429	584,364	(1,175)
Planning	1,091,841	1,080,084	1,043,381	1,113,395	33,311
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0	0	0
Total Planning and Community Development	\$2,138,306	\$2,321,120	\$2,276,267	\$2,450,205	\$129,085
Transportation	\$1,050,000	\$900,000	\$1,382,000	\$970,000	70,000
Vehicle Purchases	797,955	1,000,000	999,419	1,283,000	283,000
Motorola Lease/Purchase	(72,494)	0	0	0	0
Pumper Truck Lease Payment	903,047	0	0	0	0
Downtown Parking Meters	18,880	148,624	148,624	0	(148,624)
Investment fees	23,570	20,000	5,674	6,000	(14,000)
Police - CBA	0	0	0	439,138	439,138
Fire - CBA	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Phase II - Compensation Study	0	163,222	0	284,598	121,376
Group Health	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Compensation Study	68,000	0	0	0	0
Pension Analysis	17,690	0	0	0	0
Local Grant Match	0	0	0	126,173	126,173
One-Time Capital Outlay/Technology needs	309,353	317,600	804,587	0	(317,600)
City Council Budget Contingency	0	2,115,085	0	0	(2,115,085)
Pension Contingency	0	0	0	2,292,000	2,292,000
Advanced funding for TIRZ 11	0	937,279	0	0	(937,279)
Fund Balance Contingency	0	0	0	5,635,614	5,635,614
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$44,128,874	\$49,746,819	\$46,969,733	\$57,003,604	\$7,256,785

CITY OF GALVESTON
2017 General Fund Appropriations
\$60,024,614



GENERAL FUND PAYROLL COMPARED TO EXPENDITURES

Account Description	Payroll	Other Expenditures	2017 Budget	Payroll % of total	2017 FTE's
General Government					
City Secretary	\$328,117	\$182,657	\$510,774	64.24%	4.00
Elections	0	60,000	60,000	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court	430,869	309,646	740,515	58.19%	9.00
City Manager	896,747	(65,746)	831,001	107.91%	7.50
City Auditor	233,274	45,017	278,291	83.82%	2.00
Finance:					
Administration	164,660	125,062	289,722	0.00%	1.00
Accounting	953,452	232,906	1,186,358	80.37%	12.50
Purchasing	186,668	62,643	249,311	74.87%	3.00
Budget	183,471	39,719	223,190	82.20%	2.00
Total Finance	1,488,251	460,330	1,948,581	76.38%	18.500
Legal	772,375	111,805	884,180	87.35%	6.00
Human Resources	347,747	95,278	443,025	78.49%	4.30
Taxation	0	255,314	255,314	0.00%	0.00
Facility Maintenance Services	0	1,752,426	1,752,426	0.00%	0.00
Total General Government	\$4,497,380	\$3,206,727	\$7,704,107	41.62%	51.299
Public Safety					
Police:					
Administration	884,994	0	884,994	100.00%	8.00
Investigative Services Bureau	2,245,819	0	2,245,819	100.00%	25.00
Vice and Narcotics	558,871	40,960	599,831	93.17%	6.00
Operations Bureau	10,006,806	0	10,006,806	100.00%	112.00
Animal Control	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Support Services	517,285	1,692,154	2,209,439	23.41%	10.00
Police-Reimbursable	0	0	0	100.00%	1.00
Special Details	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Communications	1,674,922	8,500	1,683,422	99.50%	25.00
Total Police	15,888,697	1,741,614	17,630,311	90.12%	187.00
Fire:					
Administration	434,555	176,280	610,835	71.14%	4.00
Suppression	8,727,645	754,543	9,482,188	92.04%	110.00
Prevention	286,269	24,054	310,323	92.25%	4.00
Total Fire	9,448,469	954,877	10,403,346	90.82%	118.00
Emergency Medial Service	0	566,400	566,400	0.00%	0.00
Emergency Management	163,786	66,399	230,185	71.15%	2.00
Special Events	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Civilian Services	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
City Marshal	56,092	0	56,092	100.00%	0.50
Total Public Safety	\$25,613,136	\$3,329,290	\$28,886,334	88.67%	307.50
Public Works and Traffic					
Street Department	1,889,935	(309,941)	1,579,994	119.62%	41.13
Traffic Department	877,508	1,305,066	2,182,574	40.21%	16.13
Total Public Works and Traffic	\$2,767,443	\$995,125	\$3,762,568	73.55%	57.25
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	557,260	264,535	821,795	67.81%	8.00
Parks and Parkways	1,388,779	503,293	1,892,072	73.40%	31.00
Total Parks and Recreation	\$1,946,039	\$767,828	\$2,713,867	71.71%	39.00
Planning and Community Development					
Code Enforcement	513,421	239,025	752,446	68.23%	8.88
Building Inspection	544,908	39,456	584,364	93.25%	9.00
Planning	538,621	574,774	1,113,395	48.38%	7.00
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0	0.00%	1.00
Total Planning and Community Development	\$1,596,950	\$853,255	\$2,450,205	65.18%	25.88
Transportation	0	970,000	970,000	0.00%	0.00
Vehicle Purchases	0	1,283,000	1,283,000	0.00%	0.00
Investment fees	0	6,000	6,000	0.00%	0.00
Police - CBA	439,138	0	439,138	100.00%	0.00
Fire - CBA	300,000	0	300,000	100.00%	0.00
Phase II - Compensation Study	284,598	0	284,598	100.00%	0.00
Group Health	150,000	0	150,000	100.00%	0.00
Local Grant Match	126,173	0	126,173	100.00%	7.00
Pension Contingency	2,292,000	0	2,292,000	100.00%	0.00
Fund Balance Contingency	0	5,635,614	5,635,614	0.00%	0.00
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$40,012,857	\$17,046,839	\$57,003,604	70.19%	487.92

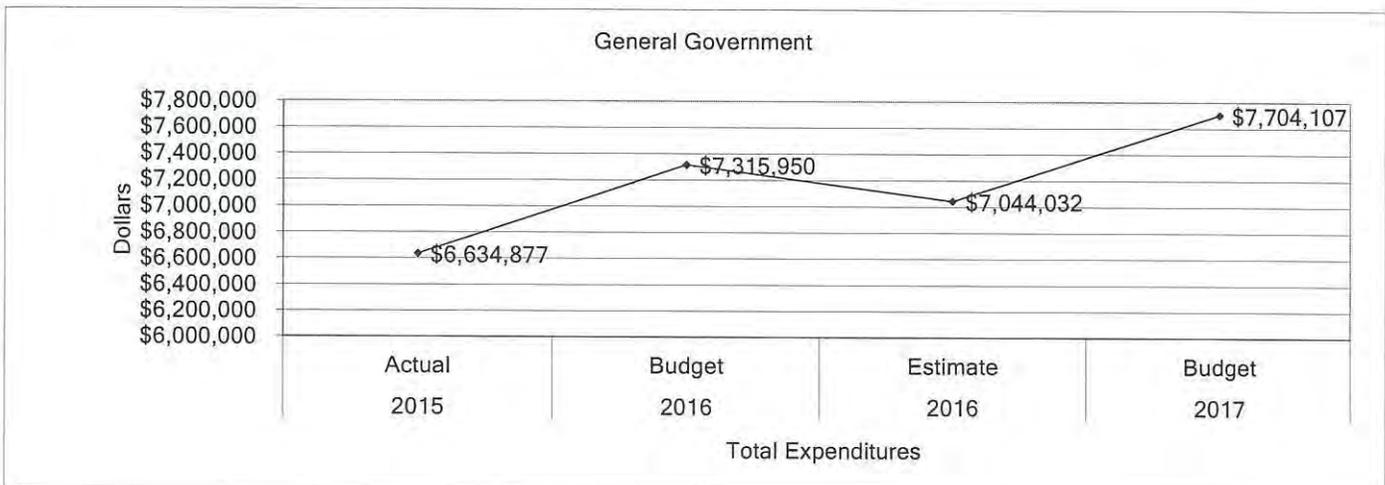
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
City Secretary	\$399,872	\$437,399	\$456,487	\$510,774
City Secretary - Elections	0	60,000	60,000	60,000
Municipal Court	654,128	685,250	650,517	740,515
City Manager	679,415	748,821	748,266	831,001
City Auditor	252,369	312,289	275,433	278,291
Finance	1,588,350	1,813,651	1,802,146	1,948,581
Legal	786,705	725,442	724,586	884,180
Human Resources	233,077	397,647	377,938	443,025
Taxation	210,197	247,073	214,376	255,314
Facility Maintenance Services	1,830,764	1,888,378	1,734,283	1,752,426
Parking Management	0	0	0	0
Total General Government	\$6,634,877	\$7,315,950	\$7,044,032	\$7,704,107

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
City Secretary	3.00	3.00	4.00	\$328,117
City Secretary - Elections	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Municipal Court	9.00	9.00	9.00	430,869
City Manager	4.40	6.50	7.50	896,747
City Auditor	2.00	2.00	2.00	233,274
Finance	14.75	16.75	18.50	1,488,251
Legal	6.00	6.00	6.00	772,375
Human Resources	3.299	3.299	4.299	347,747
Taxation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Facility Maintenance Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Parking Management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Totals	42.449	46.549	51.299	\$4,497,380

Organization Code: General Government

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$7,315,950	2017 General Fund	\$8,150,886
2017 Budget	7,704,107	2017 Building Security	(34,986)
Dollars change	388,157	0	0
Percentage change	5.04%	2017 FEMA	(33,000)
		2017 Industrial Development Corp.	(351,793)
		2017 Waterman PID	0
		2017 Island Transit	(27,000)



Office of the City Secretary

Department Mission

It is the mission of the City Secretary's Office to manage and preserve the official records of the City; to ensure transparency in government by assisting the public in accessing public documents and information; and to provide support services to the City Council, City Staff, and the public in a manner that values honesty, integrity, and trust.

Accomplishments

- The Deputy City Secretary completed all coursework and exams for the Texas Municipal Clerk Certification Program, which requires approximately 200 hours of individual home study and written homework; examinations over each of four courses; and attendance at eight two-day seminars. The program provides the Deputy City Secretary with increased knowledge and methods to execute the duties of her office.
- Upgraded the City's digital archiving system (Laserfiche), expanded access to other City departments, and provided in-house training to those departments.
- Hosted the 50th anniversary celebration of Sister Cities with Niigata, Japan - 42 citizens of Niigata City visited Galveston to celebrate the anniversary and to continue the longstanding relationship with our Sister City.

Goals

- Implement a paperless process for submission and approval of certain City forms - this process will replace some paper forms with electronic workflow that collects and routes information digitally.
- Continue "green" initiative by eliminating or reducing printed Council packet materials in an effort to increase efficiency by reducing staff time, and reduce costs of paper and other related supplies.
- Expand the effort to digitize City records, focusing on those that are considered permanent by statute. This is a multi-year process.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Ordinances Processed	64	87	79	75
Resolutions Processed	50	51	45	45
Claims	87	150	120	115
Subpoenas	58	36	25	30
TABC	42	40	42	40
Boards & Committee Agendas Posted	237	295	300	280
City Council Agendas Prepared and Posted	40	40	38	20
City Council Minutes Prepared	50	38	30	20
Proclamations	120	78	102	100

Significant changes

City Secretary – \$73,375 increase

- Includes full year salary increase authorized for City Secretary - \$19,000
- Added a Records Management Specialist - \$54,706

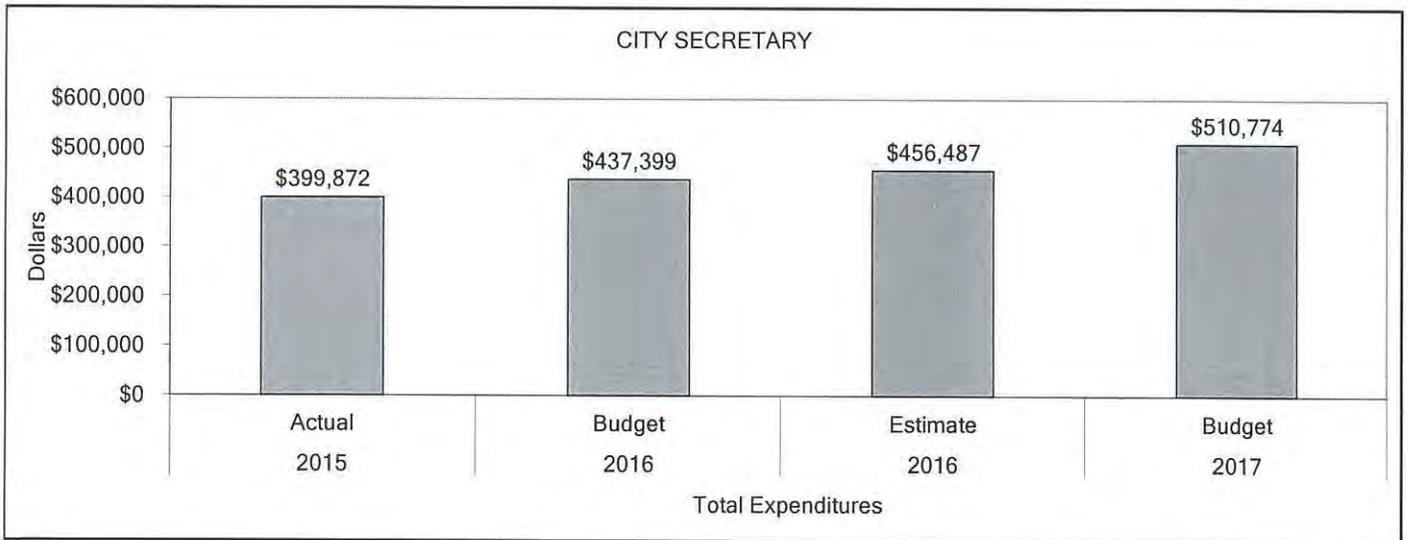
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY SECRETARY

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$234,203	\$254,405	\$258,709	\$328,117
Materials and supplies	13,139	11,900	11,640	11,700
Contractual services	130,089	139,144	152,139	141,707
Other charges	22,441	31,950	33,999	29,250
Totals	\$399,872	\$437,399	\$456,487	\$510,774

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Management Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00

Organization Code: 114300

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$437,399	2017 General Fund	\$510,774
2017 Budget	510,774		
Dollars change	73,375		
Percentage change	16.78%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CITY SECRETARY Org.: 114300 Fund: 0100

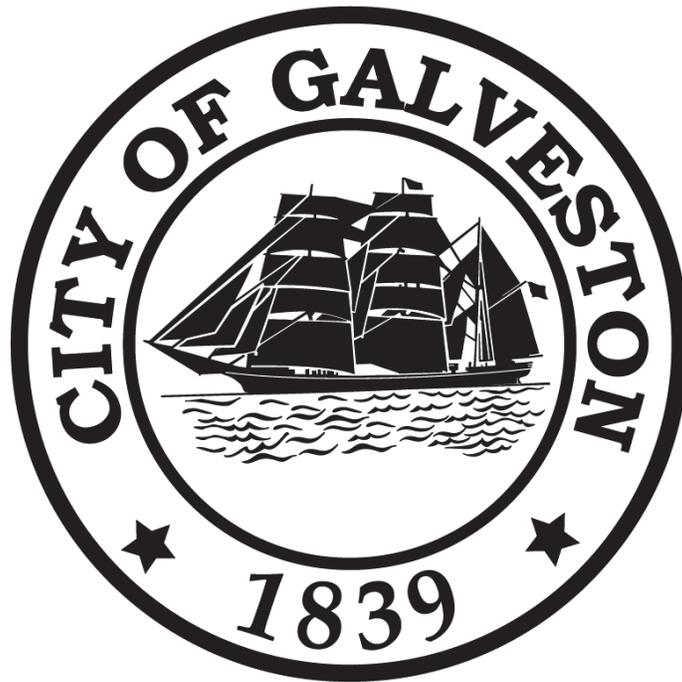
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	179,977	199,002	200,944	253,922
511005	LONGEVITY	677	818	795	987
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	904	900	900	900
511009	OVERTIME	437	1,000	250	1,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	2,500	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	18,621	18,540	18,542	24,720
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	258	258	258	201
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	546	547	543	712
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	11,077	11,484	12,560	16,077
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,591	2,686	2,937	3,760
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	16,605	16,670	18,480	23,338
		234,203	254,405	258,709	328,117
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,346	8,000	8,000	8,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,646	2,500	2,500	2,500
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	147	1,200	1,040	1,200
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	0	200	100	0
		13,139	11,900	11,640	11,700
531012	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	32,211	29,400	29,500	29,500
531020	CODIFICATION CHARGES	7,135	9,800	9,784	9,800
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	16,645	16,200	19,000	19,050
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	0	12,500	0
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	22,680	25,554	25,554	24,117
532062	POSTAGE	1,042	1,500	1,190	1,200
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	8,948	8,600	8,600	8,600
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	261	1,300	180	500
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	9,809	9,700	9,700	9,700
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	7,450	7,500	7,500	7,500
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	218	195	82	195
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	2,976	4,850	4,044	5,000
533084	COUNCIL MEMBERS TRAVEL/	3,622	10,500	9,660	10,500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,510	7,000	6,800	7,000
533100	ADVERTISING	9,549	7,000	8,000	9,000
534030	SURETY BOND & NOTARY FE	33	45	45	45
		130,089	139,144	152,139	141,707
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	18,218	18,000	20,000	20,000
544034	COMMEMORATION	0	500	1,000	1,000
544035	PROTOCOL	4,223	8,250	8,154	8,250

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: CITY SECRETARY Org.: 114300 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544037	SISTER CITY EXPENDITURE	0	5,200	4,845	0
		22,441	31,950	33,999	29,250
		399,872	437,399	456,487	510,774



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
ELECTIONS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	0	60,000	60,000	60,000
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000

Organization Code: 115301

Budget Summary

2016 Budget \$60,000

2017 Budget 60,000

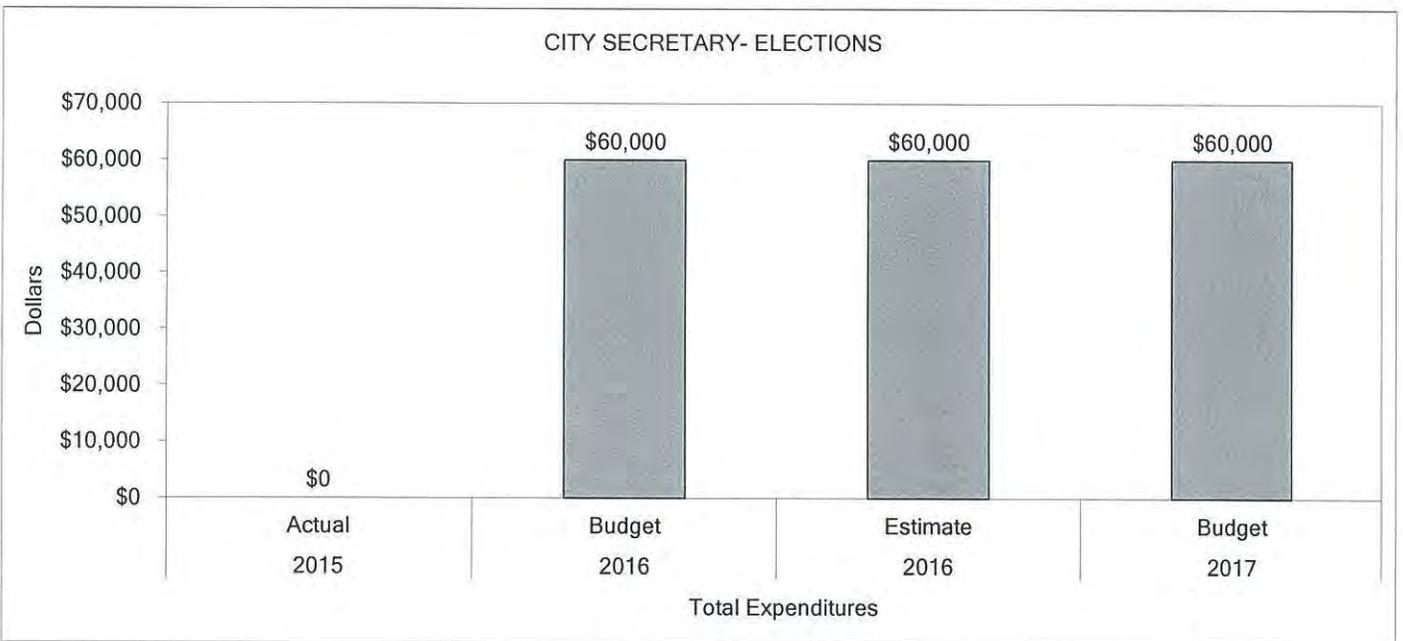
Dollars change 0

Percentage change 0.00%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund

\$60,000



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: ELECTIONS Org.: 115301 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	54,500	54,500	54,500
533100	ADVERTISING	0	5,500	5,500	5,500
		0	60,000	60,000	60,000
		0	60,000	60,000	60,000

Municipal Court

Department Mission

To provide those we serve with high quality customer service that is effective, efficient and delivered in a professional environment, while accomplishing the duties incumbent upon it by the Galveston City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas. Providing quality services, thereby earning and maintaining the public's respect, confidence, and satisfaction.

Accomplishments

- Completed the process of expunging all convictions and dismissals for the offense of Fail to Attend School, clearing a total of 2,076 cases and complying with the Truancy Reform Bill - House Bill 2398 and Article 45.0541 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.
- Participated in the 10th Annual Great Texas Warrant Roundup between March 5 to March 13, 2016, clearing a total of 1,362 warrants and collecting a total of \$151,502.
- Renewed extended warranty contract on 6 ticket writers, providing for the ability to send any broken device out to Brazos Technology without incurring high cost repair expenses.
- Acquired a new printer for the courtroom, replacing an older and larger model that was in need of extensive repairs, providing courtroom staff with a quieter and faster model that helps improve productivity in preparing documents for the judge.
- Linebarger Collection Agency collected an average of \$95,039 per month in Class "C" misdemeanor violations and an average of \$4,416 in parking violations.
- Continued accepting "live" online payments and processing payment extensions, deferred dispositions, and driver safety course requests, disposing of 4,441 cases and collecting a total of \$643,981 to date in FY 2016 while reducing our lobby traffic by an average of 397 defendants per month.
- Arranged for a laptop to be set up in the prosecutor's office to facilitate preparation of orders during housing abatement case hearings.
- Two Deputy Court Clerks, Presiding Judge, and Alternate Judge completed training with Texas Municipal Courts Education Center.

Goals

- Acquire one new ticket writer for the Motors Division to provide the same level of efficiency in issuing and filing citations in the event that an older model device is sent out for repair.
- Court Clerk and Presiding Judge to attend 2017 Legislative Update for the 85th Texas Legislative Session.
- Deputy Court Clerks to attend training with Texas Municipal Courts Education Center.
- Court Clerk to obtain Level II certification.
- Deputy Court Clerk/Interpreter to attend training and prepare for testing to become a Licensed Court Interpreter through the Texas Judicial Branch Certification Commission.
- Cross-train all Deputy Court Clerks to help employees acquire new skills, sustain the team's production levels during absences, and to improve team performance.
- Complete a procedures manual to promote consistency in all matters before the court and a training manual to accomplish the goal of cross-training all employees.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Traffic Tickets				
Number of Traffic Tickets Issued	22,147	20,207	23,484	24,189
\$ Value of Traffic Tickets Issued	\$5,323,112.12	\$4,760,384.43	\$5,548,055.70	\$5,714,497.37
Number of Traffic Tickets Paid	11,249	17,189	18,649	19,208
\$ Amount Paid for Traffic Tickets	\$2,694,407.36	\$2,190,415.37	\$2,479,293.78	\$2,553,672.59
Parking Tickets				
Number of Parking Tickets Issued	25,556	12,404	13,057	13,449
\$ Value of Parking Tickets Issued	\$434,452.00	\$349,802.10	\$532,087.80	\$554,805.00
Number Parking Tickets Paid	14,060	7,021	6,409	6,601
\$ Amount Paid for Parking Tickets	\$327,762.10	\$223,387.17	\$253,900.93	\$261,517.96
Warrants Served				
Number of Warrants Served	12,501	13,233	13,167	13,562
\$ Value of Warrants Served	\$3,915,766.55	\$3,387,412.68	\$3,349,987.63	\$3,450,487.26
Number Warrants Satisfied on Non-Cash Basis	10,472	6,416	5,168	5,323
\$ Value Community Service/Jail Time Served	\$2,300,878.50	\$2,055,274.03	\$1,778,941.35	\$1,832,309.59
Number Warrants Paid	2,029	9,880	2,310	2,379
\$ Amt Warrants Paid	\$1,614,888.05	\$881,264.35	\$822,189.31	\$846,854.99
Statistics				
\$ Amt Tickets Issued	\$5,757,564.12	\$5,110,186.73	\$6,080,143.50	\$6,269,302.37
\$ Amt Tickets Paid	\$3,022,169.46	\$2,413,802.54	\$2,733,194.71	\$2,815,190.55
Percent \$ Amt Tickets Paid	52.5%	47.2%	45.0%	44.9%

Significant changes

Municipal Court - \$55,265 higher

- Maintenance contracts now being charged to the operating account instead of the Municipal Court Technology Fund - \$40,500
- Increase in bank service fees - \$14,000

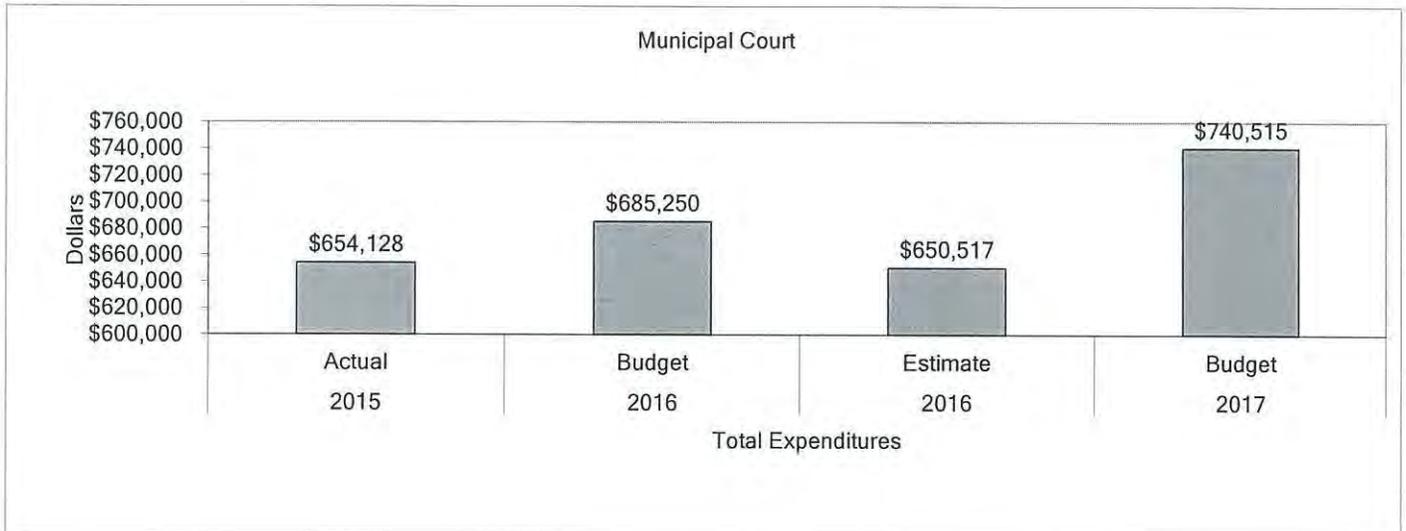
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
MUNICIPAL COURT

Account Description	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Personnel services	\$414,316	\$430,013	\$409,940	\$430,869
Materials and supplies	6,726	8,600	7,526	8,500
Contractual services	268,606	275,623	254,791	316,132
Other charges	10,803	6,000	19,703	20,000
Reimbursements	(46,323)	(34,986)	(41,443)	(34,986)
Totals	\$654,128	\$685,250	\$650,517	\$740,515

Personnel Summary	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Municipal Court Judge	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Alternate Judge	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Clerk of Municipal Court	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Court Clerk	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

Organization Code: 124304

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$685,250	2017 General Fund	\$775,501
2017 Budget	740,515	2017 Building Security	(34,986)
Dollars change	55,265		
Percentage change	8.06%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: MUNICIPAL COURT Org.: 124304 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	272,636	279,100	269,083	279,926
511005	LONGEVITY	3,667	3,930	3,078	3,462
511009	OVERTIME	1,794	2,000	2,663	2,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	29,493	32,500	30,534	32,500
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	7,240	7,500	7,500	7,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	49,437	49,440	46,561	49,440
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,032	1,032	1,032	805
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,054	1,059	907	1,059
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	18,059	19,904	18,781	20,174
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	4,224	4,655	4,392	4,718
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	25,680	28,893	25,409	29,285
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-46,323	-34,986	-41,443	-34,986
		367,993	395,027	368,497	395,883
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,492	6,000	5,222	6,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,234	2,500	2,304	2,500
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	0	100	0	0
		6,726	8,600	7,526	8,500
531018	CONTRACTUAL LABOR	69,275	73,500	73,500	73,500
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	80	200	80	200
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	14,600	30,000	8,000	30,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	38,723	0	5,492	42,700
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	10,851	12,576	7,860	6,452
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	88,619	99,847	99,847	94,230
532062	POSTAGE	11,681	12,000	15,043	15,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	1,505	500	500	8,500
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,388	3,000	3,000	3,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	0	0	0	1,050
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	29,040	41,000	38,469	38,500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,844	3,000	3,000	3,000
		268,606	275,623	254,791	316,132
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	10,803	6,000	19,703	20,000
		10,803	6,000	19,703	20,000
		654,128	685,250	650,517	740,515

City Manager

Department Mission

The City Manager's Department provides policy direction and executive leadership over all City operations. The department provides advice and guidance to the Mayor and City Council on legislative and political issues and serves as a liaison to the public and private sectors in fostering partnerships and initiatives to better the entire city.

Accomplishments

- Continued improvement of City facilities;
- Allocated resources to beautify the City's gateway;
- City crews milled and overlaid 27 road segments;
- Started new crack seal program for street preventative maintenance;
- Major drainage system repair at 29th and Harborside;
- Began the sidewalk & curb public-private partnership program;
- Funds were raised for the construction of a Pool Facility at Lasker Park with an expected opening date of May 2017;
- Recruited and hired 16 new police cadets to fill current vacancies;
- Created and implemented new safety and security strategies for this year's large scale special events resulting in decreased arrests and instances of force utilized by police;
- Initiated a High School recruitment program with Ball High School to aid Junior and Senior High students in becoming Firefighters and potentially applying for positions in Galveston;
- Allocated resources to assist in the improvement of the City's ISO and CRS ratings;
- Completed a Compensation Study for the City's Classification System;
- Resolved long-term water billing and collection issues;
- Completed the bond restructure thereby reducing interest costs;
- Reorganized senior staff to further advance City initiatives;
- Completed construction of the Lee and Joe Jamail Bay Park (Formerly known as Washington Park);
- Renovated the Texas Heroes Monument and installed new LED lighting
- Renovated the City Hall elevator with new LED lighting, wall panels and flooring;
- Remodeled Fire Station 7 & 8 using Hurricane Recovery project funds, to improve living conditions for Firefighters assigned to these stations;
- Successfully Implemented and financed a 5-year Capital Improvement Program; and
- Successfully implemented the first phase of the Classification and Compensation study as proposed by the Public Sector Personnel Consultants and approved by City Council.

Goals

- Develop new and innovative methods to provide the public with further insight into City operations;
- Increase street repaving and sealing activity on a year to year basis;
- Advance comprehensive drainage solutions to minimize street flooding problems;
- Reduce overtime expense in Police and Fire Departments;
- Utilize the existing City Marshall position to bring focus on code enforcement and related compliance activities;
- Improve the appearance and upkeep of City facilities
- Improve transparency of the City's operations to the public by increasing the effectiveness of the City's communications;
- Bring additional focus to the City's Airport and its ability to attract business and tourism to the island;
- Sustain the efforts to improve and enhance neighborhoods;
- Upgrade the City's utilization of technology to improve efficiency;
- Structure a land bank/infill redevelopment program to help address blighted or underutilized property;
- Seek solutions to eliminate redundant operations by and between the City and its utilities and dependent/supportive organizations;
- Minimize costs while maximizing effort; sustain efficiency in City operations; and
- Bring new focus on vendor and contract management throughout City operations.

Significant changes

City Manager - \$82,180 increase

- Reorganize operational structure to improve efficiency and reporting lines.

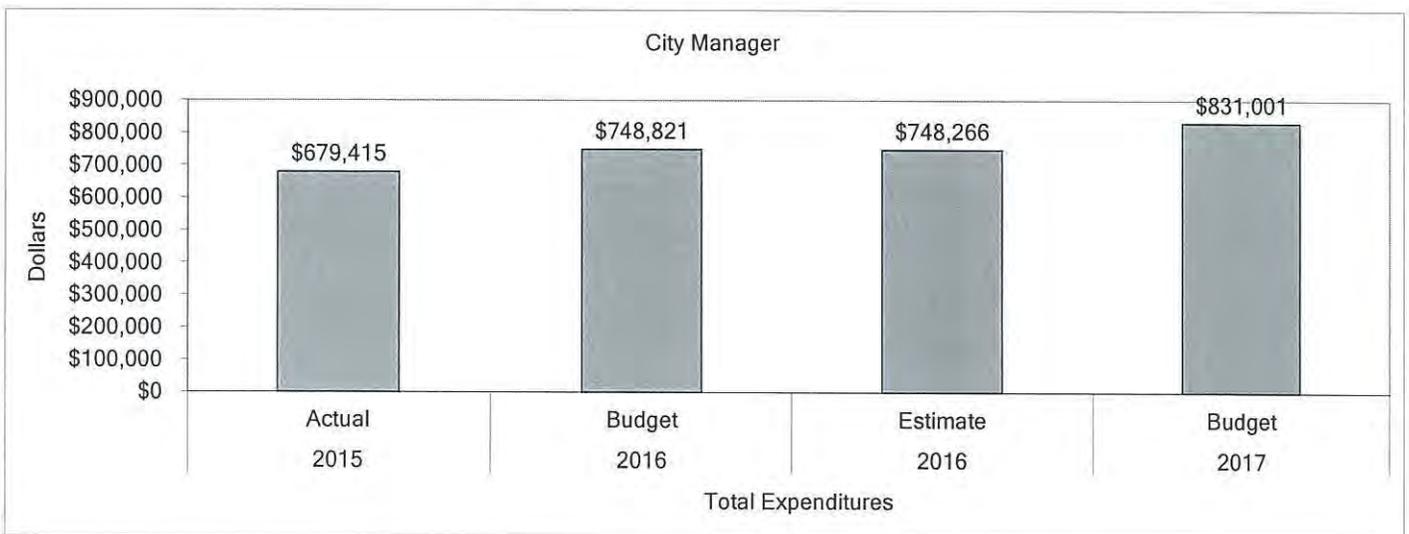
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY MANAGER

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$629,886	\$743,417	\$757,607	\$896,747
Materials and supplies	15,378	19,650	17,873	18,500
Contractual services	59,361	63,316	63,354	65,547
Other charges	12,232	12,000	11,187	12,000
Contingency	83,305	100,536	96,343	100,000
Reimbursements	(120,747)	(190,098)	(198,098)	(261,793)
Totals	\$679,415	\$748,821	\$748,266	\$831,001

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief of Staff	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant to City Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Project Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Officer	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.50
Communication Specialist	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.40	6.50	7.50	7.50

Organization Code: 132310

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$748,821	2017 General Fund	\$1,092,794
2017 Budget	831,001	2017 Industrial Development Corp.	(261,793)
Dollars change	82,180		
Percentage change	10.97%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CITY MANAGER Org.: 132310 Fund: 0100

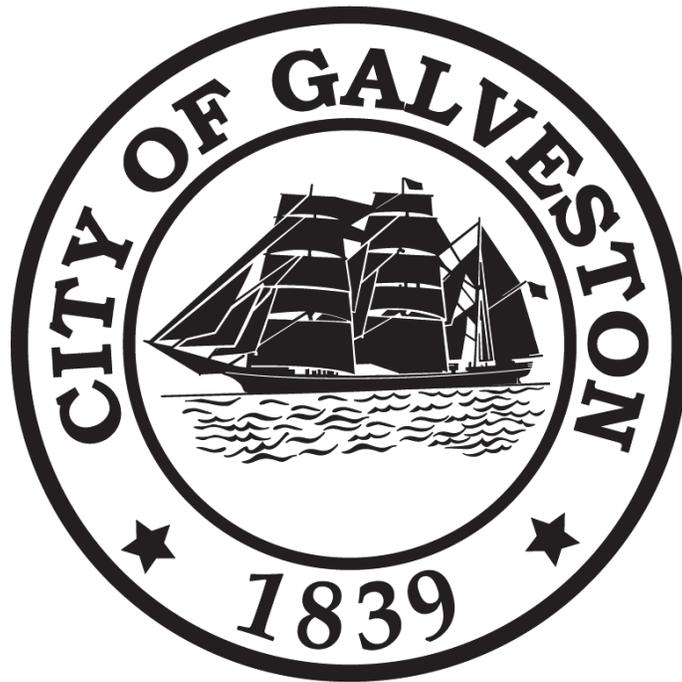
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	504,505	582,531	602,078	709,833
511005	LONGEVITY	1,003	2,075	1,634	1,970
511009	OVERTIME	456	500	1,902	500
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	9,768	16,250	12,038	17,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	30,975	40,170	40,181	43,260
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	568	568	568	568
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	911	1,197	1,176	1,604
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	28,005	37,284	33,583	45,248
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	7,302	8,720	8,858	10,582
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	46,393	54,122	55,589	65,682
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-120,747	-190,098	-198,098	-261,793
		509,139	553,319	559,509	634,954
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12,158	16,550	13,658	14,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,966	3,000	2,953	3,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	155	50	1,262	1,500
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	0	50	0	0
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	99	0	0	0
		15,378	19,650	17,873	18,500
531013	MEDIA SERVICES	16,149	13,500	13,390	14,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	3,495	4,000	3,902	4,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	9,449	10,646	10,646	10,047
532062	POSTAGE	182	500	221	300
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	3,016	3,300	4,017	4,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,487	2,800	2,000	2,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	9,038	10,500	9,240	9,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	2,987	1,800	5,083	5,100
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	270	270	90	100
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	841	1,000	1,276	1,500
533080	MANAGEMENT TRAINING	1,835	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	10,612	15,000	13,489	15,000
		59,361	63,316	63,354	65,547
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	1,136	2,000	1,134	2,000
544038	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	11,096	10,000	10,053	10,000
		12,232	12,000	11,187	12,000
592001	CONTINGENCY	83,305	100,536	96,343	100,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: CITY MANAGER Org.: 132310 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		83,305	100,536	96,343	100,000
		679,415	748,821	748,266	831,001



City Auditor

Department Mission

The mission of the City Auditor's office is to assist the Mayor and City Council in the effective performance of the City of Galveston's financial and operational responsibilities. This department will perform procedures to create and or enhance:

The reliability and integrity of the City's financial and reporting information.

Internal control systems to ensure compliance with the City's policies and procedures and all laws and regulations.

The controls necessary to verify and safeguard the existence of the City of Galveston's assets.

The effectiveness and efficiency of reviewing operations to ascertain that results are consistent with the Mayor and Councilmember's expectations.

Accomplishments

- The City Auditor performed a franchise fee audit on the (8) eight percent temporary hauler fees and determined the City of Galveston is owed \$147,296 in permit fees. The updated City of Galveston ordinance 15-62 will increase revenues by \$50,000 each year.
- The City Auditor finding in the Debt Service Fund is an excess of \$1,164,118 for the Industrial Development Corporation Fund (IDC) and \$910,000 moved from Reserved Fund Balance and Unreserved Fund Balance.
- The City Auditor evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of the Internal Controls over Capital Assets Compliance in the Finance Department.
- The City Auditor Department evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of the Internal Controls over Inventory Process.
- The City Auditor Department evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of the Internal Controls over Overtime for the Fire and Police Departments.

Goals

- Revenue Monitoring Audits:
 1. Implementation of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Monitoring System.
- Operational Audits: Analysis and Recommendations of Administrative, Accounting and Reporting Internal Controls for Finance Department:
 1. Fixed Assets.
 2. Inventories.
 3. Document Approvals.
 4. Overtime.

Performance Measurement	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Percent of Output (Work Completed vs. Planned)	90%	95%	95%	95%
Percent of Audit Plan approved by City Council	100%	100%	100%	100%
Revenue generated from Hotel Occupancy Tax Audits	\$56,587	\$242,136	0	\$50,000
Revenue generated from Compliance Audits	0	0	\$1,160,000	0
Revenue generated from Operational Audits	\$159,277	0	0	\$350,000
Revenue generated from Franchise Fees	0	\$100,000	\$150,000	\$100,000
Revenue generated from Sales Tax Revenue	\$40,000	0	0	0

Note: The City Auditor's Office is no longer conducting Hotel Occupancy Tax Audits. The Park Board is now handling the Audits.

Significant changes

City Auditor - \$33,351 decrease

- Audit-related consulting services - (\$30,000)
- Net reductions in other accounts - (\$3,998)

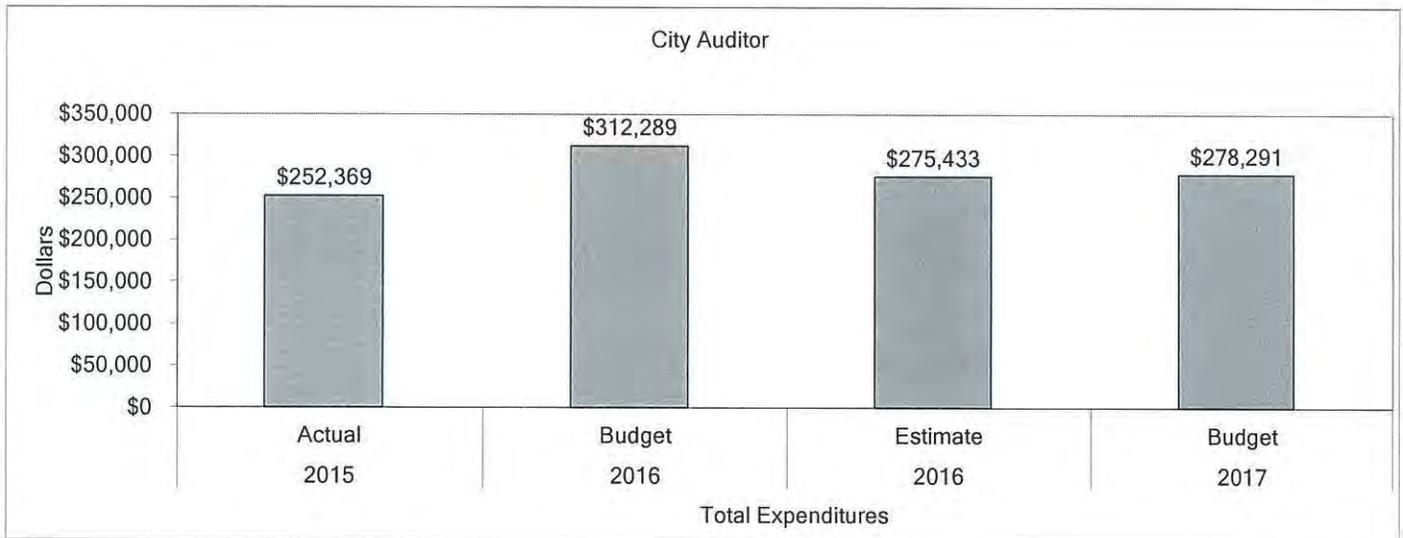
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY AUDITOR

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$230,753	\$231,656	\$232,463	\$233,274
Materials and supplies	1,532	2,000	1,560	2,000
Contractual services	20,084	78,633	41,410	43,017
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$252,369	\$312,289	\$275,433	\$278,291

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
City Auditor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Auditor I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Program Account Code: 140141

Budget Summary	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Funding Source	2017 General Fund
2016 Budget	\$312,289			
2017 Budget	278,291			\$278,291
Dollars change	(33,998)			
Percentage change	-10.89%			



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CITY AUDITOR Org.: 140141 Fund: 0100

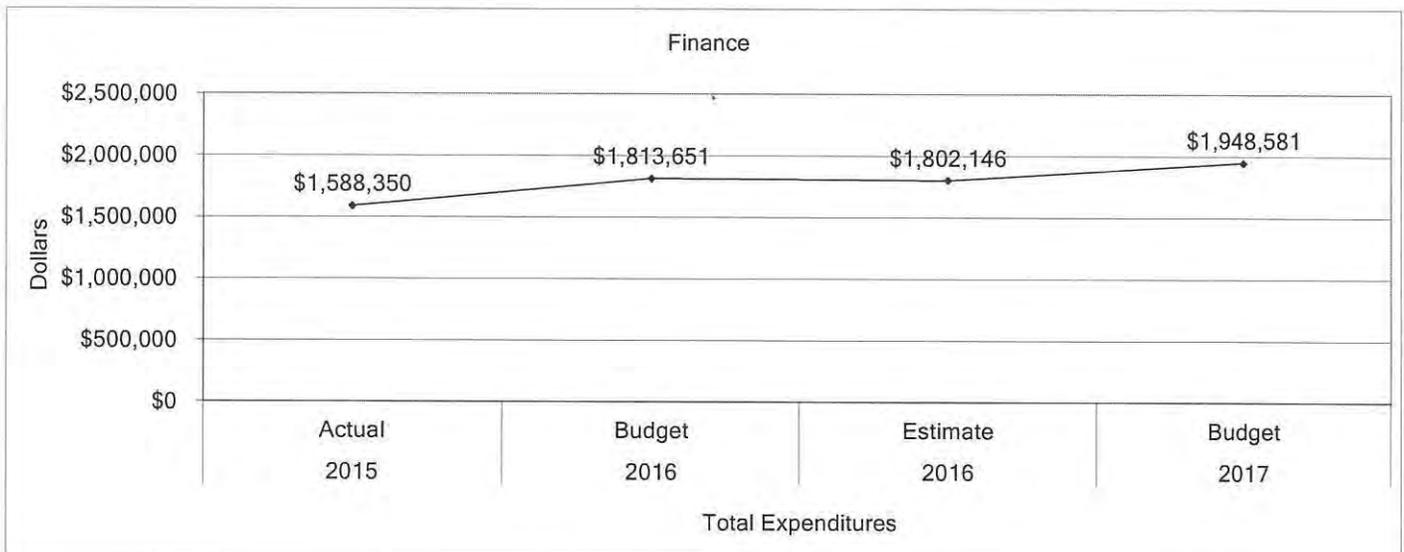
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	187,017	187,017	187,626	188,348
511005	LONGEVITY	353	423	432	528
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	12,076	12,360	12,360	12,360
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	258	258	258	201
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	387	389	389	389
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	11,157	11,621	11,660	11,710
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,642	2,718	2,739	2,739
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	16,863	16,870	16,999	16,999
		230,753	231,656	232,463	233,274
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	612	1,000	648	1,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	920	1,000	912	1,000
		1,532	2,000	1,560	2,000
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	2,925	0	0	0
531005	OTHER SERVICES	0	50,000	20,000	20,000
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	4,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	9,328	10,510	10,510	9,919
532062	POSTAGE	59	250	100	250
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	215	1,200	200	100
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	250	100	325
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	2,959	4,423	2,500	4,423
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	598	6,000	2,000	2,000
		20,084	78,633	41,410	43,017
		252,369	312,289	275,433	278,291

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Administration	\$296,373	\$307,122	\$304,549	\$289,722
Accounting	957,007	1,045,059	1,045,337	1,186,358
Purchasing	181,176	229,194	231,794	249,311
Budget	153,794	232,276	220,466	223,190
Totals	\$1,588,350	\$1,813,651	\$1,802,146	\$1,948,581

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting	10.75	10.75	12.50	12.50
Purchasing	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Budget	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	14.75	16.75	18.50	18.50

Organization Code: Finance		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2017 General Fund	\$2,118,581
2016 Budget	\$1,813,651	2017 FEMA	(33,000)
2017 Budget	1,948,581	2017 C.D.B.G.	(15,000)
Dollars change	134,930	2017 Island Transit	(27,000)
Percentage change	7.44%	2017 Industrial Development Corp.	(40,000)



Finance Administration

Department Mission

Finance Administration has oversight responsibility for the City's budgeting and financial planning, financial reporting, utility billing, court collections, purchasing and procurement and accounting. The department also has chartered responsibilities that include establishing internal controls on City receipts, disbursements and financial reporting. The department plays a support role with all other City departments.

Accomplishments

- Completed the second Five Year Forecast for the General and Debt Service Funds.
- Directed the continued improvement of the Quarterly Budget Report with the addition of cash allocation reports for all capital project funds along with quarterly status report for all current capital projects.
- Published monthly updates on property and sales tax revenue using extensive histories of each revenue source's collections.
- Developed a hotel occupancy tax model.
- Directed the implementation of the fixed asset module owned by the City but never implemented.
- Used long term forecasts of the General, Debt Service, Waterworks and Sewer funds to support the consideration of new bond sales and a potential bond election beginning in FY 2017.
- Developed and presented to City Council a summary financial report for the Hurricane Ike grant.

Goals

- Direct the identification and development of new financial system functionality needed by the City of Galveston.
- Direct the development of the City's webpage to secure the State Comptroller's Fiscal Transparency Award.
- Direct efforts to improve multi-year capital project funding and administration including periodic reporting.
- Identify and eliminate redundant administrative controls.
- Provide leadership and long term focus to information systems and technology planning and budgeting.

Significant changes

Finance Administration - \$17,400 decrease

- Decrease in funding for consultant services - (\$20,000)
- Net increases in other accounts - \$2,500

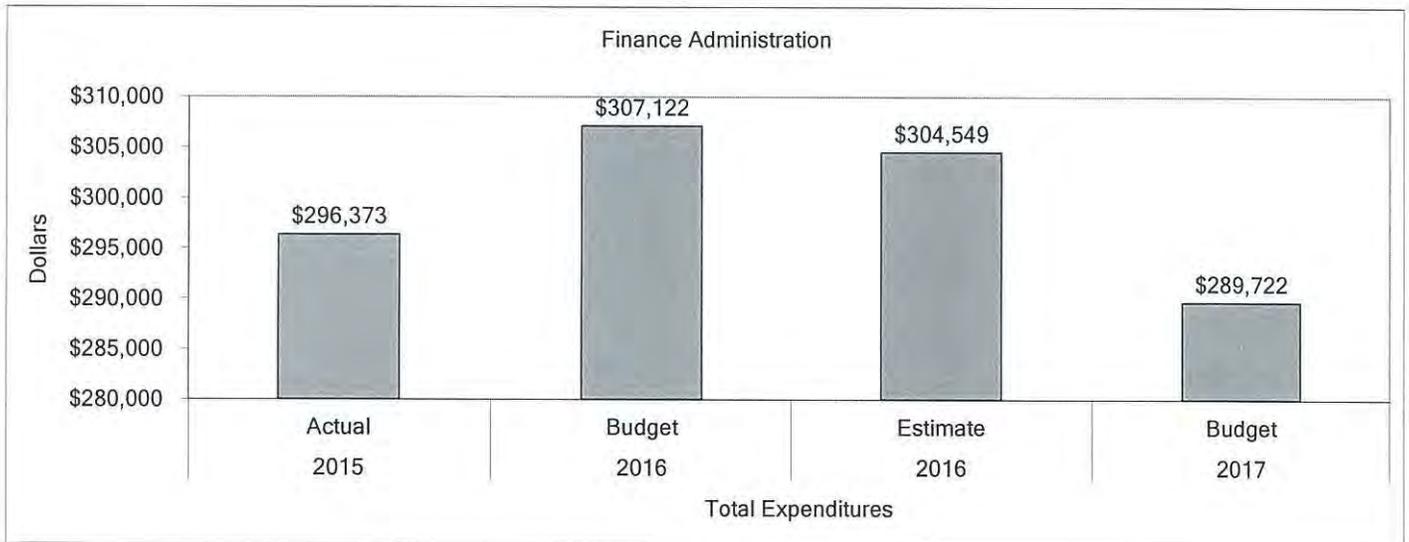
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$149,766	\$161,564	\$161,212	\$164,660
Materials and supplies	1,221	1,200	500	700
Contractual services	163,633	189,358	187,837	169,362
Reimbursements	(18,247)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
Totals	\$296,373	\$307,122	\$304,549	\$289,722

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Assistant City Manager/Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Organization Code: 151330

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$307,122	2017 General Fund	\$334,722
2017 Budget	289,722	2017 FEMA	(15,000)
Dollars change	(17,400)	2017 C.D.B.G.	(15,000)
Percentage change	-5.67%	2017 Island Transit	(15,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: FINANCE ADMINISTRATION Org.: 151330 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	120,311	130,349	130,613	133,010
511005	LONGEVITY	5	79	48	96
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	2,500	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	6,206	6,180	6,181	6,180
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	129	129	129	101
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	194	194	192	194
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	7,583	8,242	7,637	8,408
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,774	1,927	1,928	1,966
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	11,054	11,964	11,984	12,205
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-18,247	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		131,519	161,564	161,212	164,660
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	443	700	500	700
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	778	0	0	0
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	500	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		1,221	1,200	500	700
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	2,234	23,000	23,436	3,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	198	200	198	200
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	150,500	152,000	154,000	155,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	4,666	5,258	5,258	4,962
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	4,590	4,700	4,750	4,700
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	16	500	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,429	3,700	195	1,500
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		163,633	189,358	187,837	169,362
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	0	-45,000	-45,000	-45,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	-45,000	-45,000	-45,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		296,373	307,122	304,549	289,722

Accounting Division

Division Mission

The Accounting Division is responsible for operating and managing the data in the City's financial accounting systems, including payroll, accounts payable, and grant accounting. The division is responsible for analyzing and closing the City's financial system monthly and providing City Council, the Finance Committee and management with timely and accurate monthly financial statements. It is also responsible for the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Continuing Disclosure Reports which are required by the Securities & Exchange Commission, A-133 reporting and sub-recipient monthly and quarterly reporting.

Accomplishments

- Received Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the CAFR for fiscal year ended September 30, 2014 and submitted an application for the award for the fiscal year 2015 CAFR.
- Implementation of the Banner fixed asset module, including tracking and valuation of capitalized (over \$5,000) assets.
- Increased the number of vendors receiving electronic payment.

Goals

- Obtain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the CAFR for fiscal year ended September 30, 2016.
- Implement three-way invoice matching in the purchasing module of the financial software.
- Begin phase II of the fixed asset module for the implementation of non-capitalized (under \$5,000) assets.
- Install and implement a payroll enhancement module, Employee Self Service.
- Implement a city-wide document scanning initiative.
- Obtain the Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle Award for Texas transparency.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimate	FY2017 Proposed
Number of vendor payment completed	8,011	7,162	8,242	8,000
Number of checks as percent of total vendor payments	99.73%	99.47%	98.92%	95%
Number of funds managed	257	255	260	260
Investment Portfolio (Millions)	\$102	\$97	\$105	\$100
Interest Earned (Thousands)	\$25	\$427	\$450	\$430
Average Rate of Interest earned on Investments	0.66%	0.42%	0.57%	0.60%
Number of FEMA PW's closed out	50	51	72	60
Number of bank accounts reconciled	27	27	27	27

Significant changes

Accounting - \$91,163 increase

- Contains full year salary for Finance Business Analyst - \$41,000
- Increase in consultant services - \$50,000

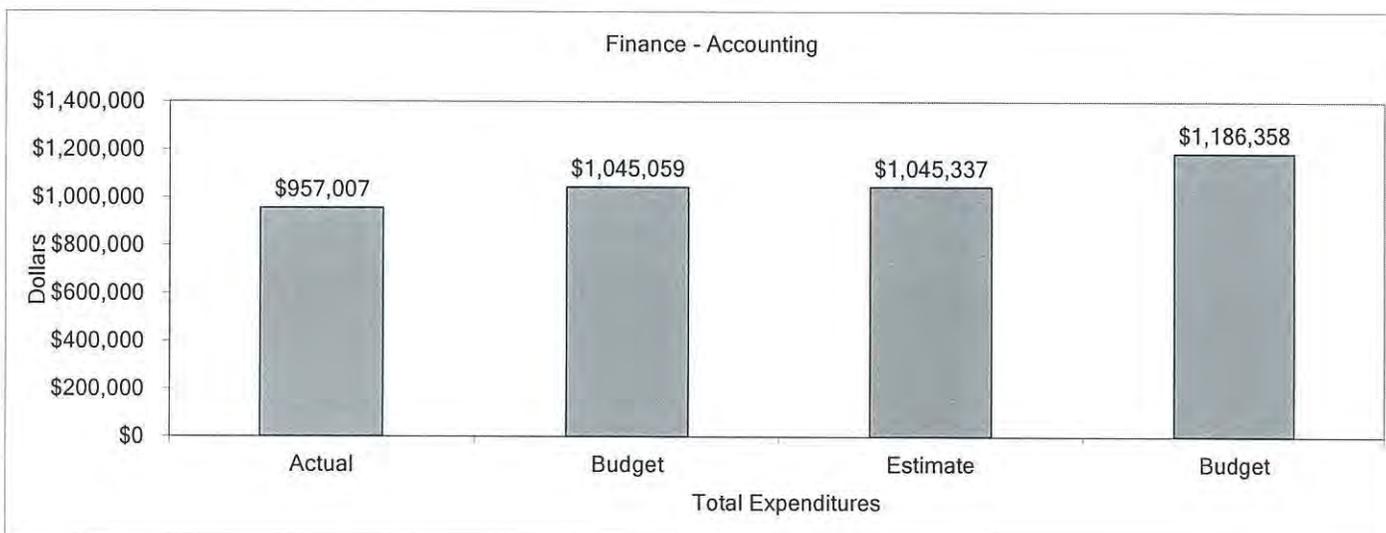
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - ACCOUNTING

Account Description	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Personnel services	\$785,608	\$854,928	\$854,369	\$953,452
Materials and supplies	12,230	20,100	19,517	19,000
Contractual services	199,903	203,031	203,153	254,906
Other charges	25,162	29,000	18,298	29,000
Reimbursements	(65,896)	(62,000)	(50,000)	(70,000)
Totals	\$957,007	\$1,045,059	\$1,045,337	\$1,186,358

Personnel Summary	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Assistant Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Finance Business Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Accountant	3.750	3.750	3.000	3.000
Payroll Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Specialist	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Totals	10.75	10.75	12.50	12.50
Grant Reimbursed				
Accountant	1.25	1.25	0.50	0.50
Accounting Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	1.25	1.250	0.500	0.500
Personnel Summary Totals	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00

Organization Code: 151331

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,045,059	2017 General Fund	\$1,256,358
2017 Budget	1,186,358	2017 C.D.B.G.	0
Dollars change	141,299	2017 Island Transit	(12,000)
Percentage change	13.52%	2017 FEMA	(18,000)
		2017 Industrial Development Corp.	(40,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: ACCOUNTING Org.: 151331 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	597,485	654,234	645,180	728,772
511005	LONGEVITY	1,888	4,255	1,692	2,316
511009	OVERTIME	1,875	3,000	6,588	7,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	10,048	10,000	5,298	7,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	70,429	74,160	83,752	80,340
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,208
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,974	2,089	2,043	2,175
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	36,650	39,338	39,797	46,227
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	8,571	9,200	9,307	10,811
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	55,140	57,104	59,164	67,103
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-65,896	-32,000	-50,000	-40,000
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	0	-30,000	0	-30,000
		719,712	792,928	804,369	883,452
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,900	12,000	11,928	12,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,126	5,000	4,589	5,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	204	3,000	3,000	2,000
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	0	100	0	0
		12,230	20,100	19,517	19,000
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	96,391	80,000	79,404	130,000
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	2,749	4,000	2,119	2,500
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	1,504	1,600	1,462	1,500
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	62,333	70,231	70,231	70,906
532062	POSTAGE	7,893	9,000	14,035	15,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	5,902	7,000	6,104	6,100
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,397	4,200	4,120	2,200
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	14,403	15,000	15,200	15,200
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	259	2,000	1,000	1,000
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	15	0	0	500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,057	10,000	9,478	10,000
		199,903	203,031	203,153	254,906
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	0	1,000	0	1,000
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	25,162	28,000	18,298	28,000
		25,162	29,000	18,298	29,000
		957,007	1,045,059	1,045,337	1,186,358

Purchasing Division

Division Mission

The Purchasing Department's mission is to ensure the City Charter, State and Federal Purchasing laws are applied with ethics, open accountability, and integrity to inspire confidence from the City Departments and citizens; demonstrate professional and timely assistance and guidance to all departments in the procurement process for goods and services; establish a fair process for suppliers of goods and services to partner with the City of Galveston; encourage and equip suppliers in providing quality goods and services, excellent performance, best value for citizens, and exceptional support.

Accomplishments

- Streamlined the bid/proposal process by making pdf files available for download from the City's website and other online plan rooms.
- Revised/updated the current Purchasing policies and procedures manual.
- Revised/updated the current travel and purchase card policies and procedures manual.
- Standardized and simplified a system of collecting purchase card receipts.

Goals

- Convert to an electronic bidding system.
- Educate City Departments on the purchasing procedures and laws that govern that process.
- Increase DBE and HUB participation in the City's procurement process.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Purchase Orders Issued	3,244	2,870	2,109	2,700
Purchase Orders Expenditure	\$65,501,063	\$179,965,087	\$77,076,959	\$80,000,000
Sealed Bids/RFP Solicited	87	97	47	50

Significant changes

Purchasing - \$20,117 increase

- Includes full year salary for Purchasing Supervisor - \$15,000
- Increase in printing charges for bid projects - \$2,700
- Increase in training for new staff - \$2,500

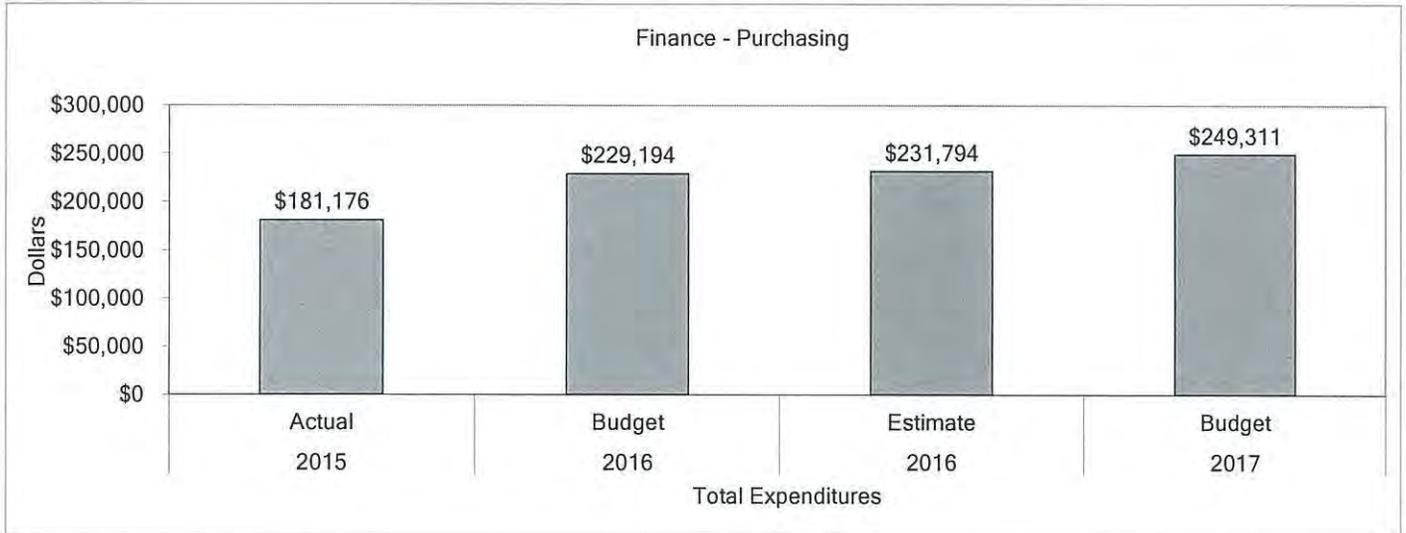
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - PURCHASING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$130,849	\$175,409	\$169,437	\$186,668
Materials and supplies	4,901	2,150	4,031	2,900
Contractual services	45,426	51,635	58,326	59,743
Other charges	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$181,176	\$229,194	\$231,794	\$249,311

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Purchasing Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Buyer	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Buyer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Organization Code: 151332

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$229,194	2017 General Fund	\$249,311
2017 Budget	249,311		
Dollars change	20,117		
Percentage change	8.78%		

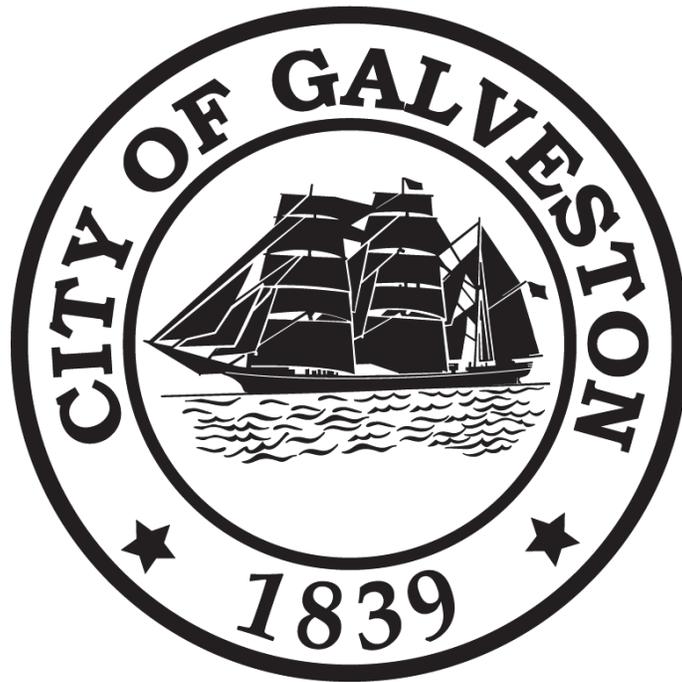


Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: PURCHASING Org.: 151332 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	97,061	128,320	125,306	139,157
511005	LONGEVITY	467	625	158	273
511009	OVERTIME	431	400	2,017	1,500
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	2,596	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	13,431	18,540	16,941	18,540
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	258	387	387	302
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	369	521	374	514
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	5,900	8,980	8,065	8,893
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,380	2,100	1,886	2,080
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	9,042	13,036	11,707	12,909
		130,849	175,409	169,437	186,668
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	795	900	1,359	900
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,106	1,000	2,672	1,500
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	250	0	500
		4,901	2,150	4,031	2,900
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	0	300	250	300
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	243	1,300	1,300	350
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	9,328	10,510	10,510	12,693
532062	POSTAGE	342	600	1,097	1,200
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	4,652	1,500	2,093	3,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	1,800	1,933	3,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	2,754	2,800	2,850	2,800
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	576	325	1,302	1,400
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,899	2,500	7,269	5,000
533100	ADVERTISING	24,632	30,000	29,722	30,000
		45,426	51,635	58,326	59,743
		181,176	229,194	231,794	249,311



Budget Division

Division Mission

The mission of the Budget division is to help the City Manger in the budget process and to produce the budget document. The Budget Administrator provides quarterly reports to the Finance Director and City Manager on the status of the budget during the year. The Budget Division monitors and controls the operating budgets on a daily basis throughout the year advising both the City Manger and departments of any discrepancies and/or problem areas.

Accomplishments

- Produced the Annual Budget for the year 2015-2016.
- Assisted with the Long Range Financial Forecast for the City including the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Water Fund, Sewer Fund, Island Transit, Hotel Occupancy Tax and Convention Center Surplus Fund.
- Produced Quarterly Budget Reports including fiscal year end projections of expenditures and revenues for all budgeted funds.
- Expand the contents of the Capital Improvement Plan.
- Began the budget process earlier to increase Council's opportunity to provide meaningful feedback to the budget as its being conceived and assembled.
- Assisted the Accounting Division and Finance Director with year end close.

Goals

- Produce a new and improved annual budget document for FY17.
- Obtain the Certificate for Excellence in Budgeting from the GFOA.
- Produce a long range financial forecast for 2018-2022.
- Produce a 2018 Mid-Year report.
- Continue to monitor all Departments for budget compliance.
- Continue to analyze budgeted processes and procedures for increased efficiency.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Department and Fund Budgets Reviewed	81	83	83	83
Percent of General Fund Revenue Over/(Under) Budget	-1.6%	0.3%	-0.2%	0.0%
Percent of General Fund Expenses Over/(Under) Budget	1.3%	-0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Requisitions approved	3,448	2,937	3,000	3,000

Significant changes

Budget - \$9,086 decrease

- Majority of reports are being printed in-house. - (\$9,086)

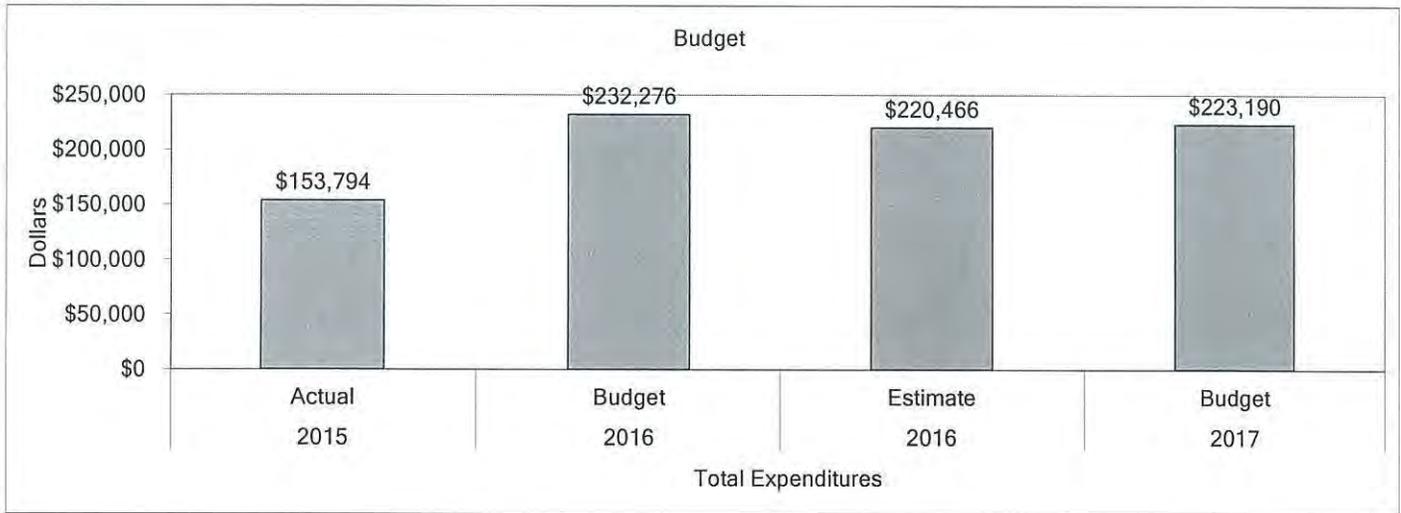
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - BUDGET

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$140,514	\$180,090	\$181,091	\$183,471
Materials and supplies	3,042	4,976	4,795	4,500
Contractual services	10,238	47,210	34,580	35,219
Totals	\$153,794	\$232,276	\$220,466	\$223,190

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Budget Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Budget Analyst	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Organization Code: 151334

Budget Summary	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Funding Source	2017 General Fund
2016 Budget	\$232,276		2017 General Fund	\$223,190
2017 Budget	223,190			
Dollars change	(9,086)			
Percentage change	-3.91%			

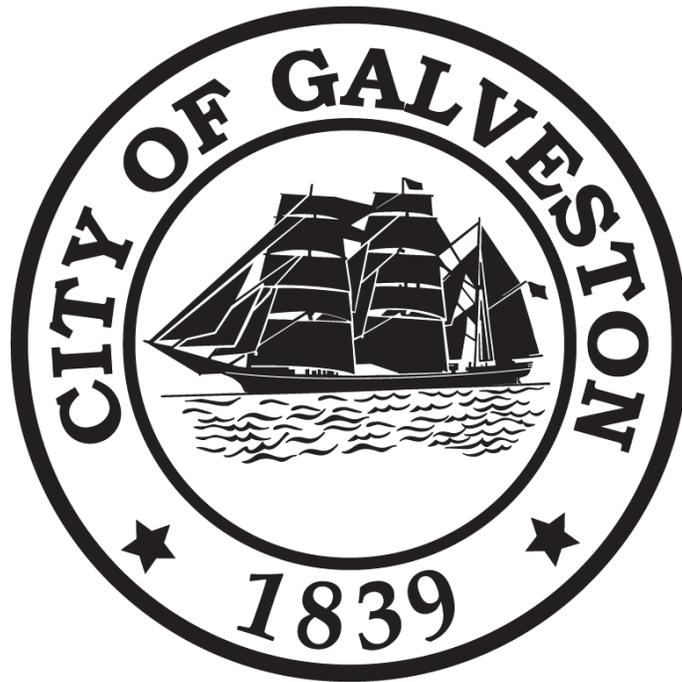


Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: BUDGET Org.: 151334 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	107,156	138,973	139,862	141,753
511005	LONGEVITY	1,635	1,756	1,728	1,924
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	2,500	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	10,275	12,360	12,362	12,360
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	129	264	264	206
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	318	389	384	389
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	6,868	8,880	8,934	9,063
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,606	2,077	2,089	2,120
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	10,017	12,891	12,968	13,156
		140,514	180,090	181,091	183,471
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	704	2,146	2,000	2,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,338	2,830	2,795	2,500
		3,042	4,976	4,795	4,500
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	198	400	198	400
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	5,980	10,510	10,510	9,919
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	500	500	500
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,709	30,000	20,000	20,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	1,103	3,300	1,872	1,900
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	500	0	1,000
533100	ADVERTISING	1,248	2,000	1,500	1,500
		10,238	47,210	34,580	35,219
		153,794	232,276	220,466	223,190



Legal Department

Department Mission

As the head of the Department of Law, the City Attorney is the legal advisor and attorney for all officials, officers, and departments of the City and represents the City in all litigation and proceedings, including the prosecution of cases before the Municipal Court. The City Attorney drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to every ordinance before it is acted upon by the City Council and shall pass upon all documents, contracts, and other legal documents in which the City may have an interest. There shall be Assistant City Attorneys authorized and appointed by the City Council that may act for and on behalf of the City Attorney in all matters wherein the City Attorney might act. The City Attorney and Assistant City Attorneys seek to provide professional legal services to all officials, officers, and departments of the City to ensure compliance with state, federal, and local laws.

Accomplishments

Municipal Court of Record

- Implementation of the Civil Housing Abatement Docket
- Total of 60 cases have been filed on 33 properties which secured 4 orders for demolition, with 2 more properties in the General Land Office (GLO) program for demolition, for a total of 6 demolitions. Repairs have been completed on 13 of the properties and there are 13 pending agreed or default orders for repair/demolitions. Only 1 property has yet to be seen in Court.
- Code Enforcement Cases - Total of 236 from January 2016 through July 2016
- Juvenile Cases - Heard only on Fridays; total of 214 cases for 158 juveniles. Juvenile cases decreased due to the school district no longer filing Fail to Attend School charges resulting from passage of the Truancy Reform Bill, House Bill 2398, that went into effect in September 2015.

Major Code Revisions

- Land Development Regulations (LDRs) and Official Zoning Map for the City; adjustments are made for oversights and errors unrecognized during the adoption process.
- Ordinances for Concealed Carry, charges for sponsors for per capita involvement in events involving street closures; license requirements for vehicles for hire; and Boards, Commissions, and Committees.

Litigation Matters

- The City successfully resolved several lawsuits involving land use issues and Open Meetings Act matters. The staff of the City Attorney Office is representing the City in other land use cases.

- Following judgments obtained by the City Attorney's Office in two cases filed for unpaid Hotel Occupancy Taxes (HOT), the City was awarded both money damages and injunctive relief.
- Through outside counsel, the City Attorney's Office obtained favorable settlement of a CERCLA case filed against the City and a number of other entities.

Opinions

- The City Attorney is to issue opinions related to matters of interest to the City Council and its officials. The Office drafted opinions on a number of issues including HOT Tax, interpretations of the City Charter, membership on Boards and Commissions, and matters related to the City Ethics Commission.

Other Major Projects

- State and Federal Legislative Agendas are actively under review and consideration.
- Resisted Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) efforts to impose liability on the City for the presence of an underground fuel storage tank in City ROW damages during construction.
- Transfer of East End Lagoon Area to the Galveston Park Board of Trustees and support Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections.
- Resolution of construction disputes involving the Wastewater Treatment Plant, airport road projects, airport terminal and 53d Street Pump Station.
- Guided Charter Review Committee through a complete review of the Charter, drafted recommended changes to the Charter for consideration by the Committee, presented results to City Council; prepared issues for consideration by the voters.
- Oversaw closure of TIRZ 11.
- Drafted and presented to Council a program for incentives for reconstruction/rehabilitation of structures under Local Government Code Ch. 380.

Goals

The goals of the City Attorney's Office will support City Council established priorities for infrastructure, public safety, neighborhood improvements, beautification initiative, and comprehensive transportation plan. Emphasis will be on the following:

- Reinvigorate neighborhoods including redevelopment, code enforcement, municipal court prosecution, crime control, and economic development;
- Review and track state and federal legislation and regulations and determine their impact on the City. Continued legislative support on the federal and state level for flood reform, surge protection, beach nourishment, and transportation planning;
- Enhance strategic support including professional development, training, and modernization of document management systems;
- Expand staff expertise through additional training not confined to Texas Municipal League (TML) sponsored courses;
- Training for City Attorney staff to handle civil litigation in house, including acquisition of needed support materials.

- Continue technological advancements in electronic legal research, document and case management, and e-discovery systems;
- Continue reduction in litigation costs through early assessment of disputes to determine where settlement could reduce costs and payouts and examining the use of outside counsel;
- Identify issues with LDR's and City Ordinances and redraft them to eliminate vagueness;
- Continue efforts for collections of monies owed the City including HOT taxes;
- Develop naming convention for reorganization of City Attorney electronic files; begin file identification protocol to allow for elimination of paper files and move to an electronic filing system.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Ordinances	64	87	79	85
Resolutions	50	51	45	50
Consent Items	260	291	280	280
Action Items	134	158	130	150
Workshop Items	134	179	150	150
Public Information Act (PIA) Requests*	14	17	12	12
Public Information Act Briefs	4	9	9	7

*Information for prior years reflected the number of PIA request filed with the City Secretary. The City Attorney does not review all those requests. The number have been adjusted to reflect the number of PIA requests that actually require involvement if the City Attorney Office.

Significant changes

City Attorney - \$158,738 increase

- Add funding back to Assistant City Attorney position - \$112,000
- Full year of authorized increase for City Attorney - \$16,000
- Reorganization of City Attorney staff - \$24,000
- Decrease in salary reimbursement from Waterman PID - \$7,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
LEGAL

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$717,237	\$615,679	\$622,198	\$772,375
Materials and supplies	16,751	23,800	20,529	23,600
Contractual services	116,675	135,463	134,605	133,205
Other charges	4,289	7,500	4,254	5,000
Reimbursements	(68,247)	(57,000)	(57,000)	(50,000)
Totals	\$786,705	\$725,442	\$724,586	\$884,180

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Attorney	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
Senior Assistant City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Attorney	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Entry Level Attorney	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant to C/A/Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Paralegal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Legal Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	6.00	6.00	5.00	6.00

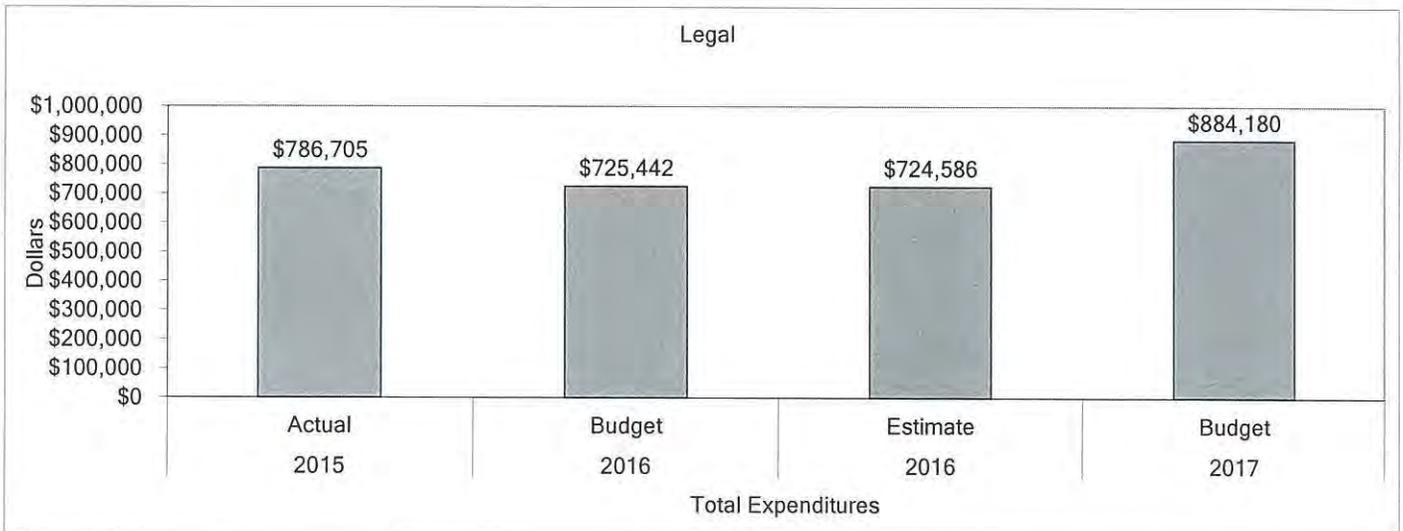
Organization Code: 161350

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$725,442
2017 Budget	884,180
Dollars change	158,738
Percentage change	21.88%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$934,180
2017 Industrial Development Corp.	(50,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CITY ATTORNEY Org.: 161350 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	563,138	424,906	469,515	586,579
511005	LONGEVITY	634	981	708	1,044
511009	OVERTIME	0	2,500	45	100
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	25,440	30,160	25,595	30,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	4,865	10,000	6,038	5,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	32,959	37,080	31,695	43,260
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	903	903	903	705
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	998	1,166	1,125	1,341
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	28,758	40,210	30,753	38,609
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	8,365	9,404	7,193	9,029
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	21,014	36,670	36,694	27,665
511547	ICMA-401A GOVERNMENTAL	30,163	21,699	11,934	29,043
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-68,247	-57,000	-57,000	-50,000
		648,990	558,679	565,198	722,375
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,432	3,000	2,941	3,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,817	5,000	4,957	5,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	11,385	15,000	12,631	15,000
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	0	200	0	200
522013	CLOTHING	117	600	0	400
		16,751	23,800	20,529	23,600
531006	ATTORNEY'S FEES	71,596	83,600	83,699	85,000
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	0	5,000	6,735	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	2,690	3,000	2,945	3,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	15,122	17,038	17,002	16,080
532062	POSTAGE	1,245	2,000	1,730	2,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	2,138	2,200	3,102	3,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	80	1,000	580	600
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	6,647	6,600	7,274	7,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	203	0	788	1,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	52	25	17	25
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	16,902	15,000	10,733	15,000
		116,675	135,463	134,605	133,205
544027	COURT COSTS AND JUDGMEN	4,289	7,500	4,176	5,000
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	0	0	78	0
		4,289	7,500	4,254	5,000

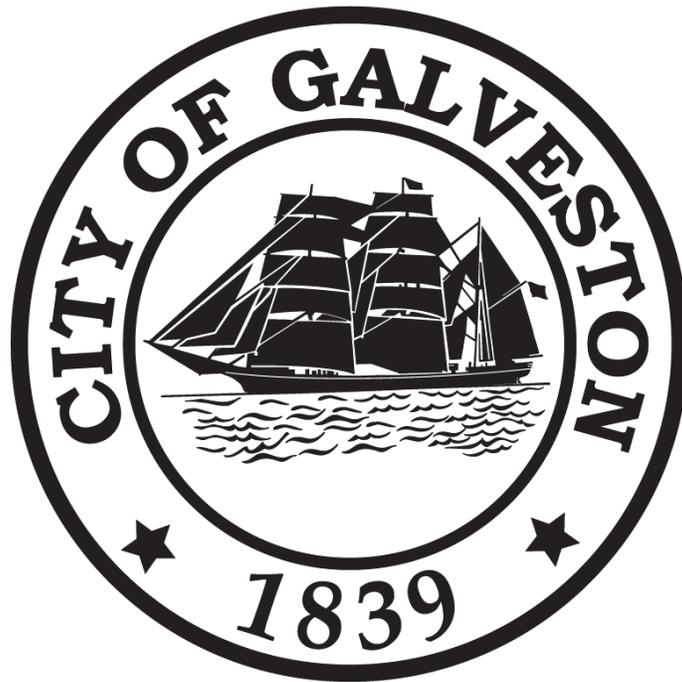
Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: CITY ATTORNEY Org.: 161350 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		786,705	725,442	724,586	884,180



Human Resources

Department Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to deliver the highest quality customer service to our employees, City Officials, and the community. The Staff of the Human Resources Department is committed to providing City employees with a stable environment that provides equal opportunities for learning and growth. In doing so, our Staff is dedicated to the core competencies of Human Resources – being business leaders, business partners, HR experts and change agents. HR Staff members assist all departments with hiring highly qualified employees, disciplinary matters, policy interpretation, Family and Medical Leave matters, employee benefits, classification and compensation planning, employee assistance and wellness programs, training programs, Civil Service requirements, and a number of administrative duties.

Accomplishments

- Established a partnership with Workforce Solutions, a division of the Texas Workforce Commission, securing 50% of the City's funding source for a new, sustainable training program.
- Created a curriculum for a training course through Galveston College allowing for employee development, supervisory, and executive training; Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Water and Wastewater Treatment Courses; and computer training for individuals desiring professional growth.
- Scheduled and conducted all Police and Fire Promotional Tests in accordance with Civil Service and Collective Bargaining provisions.
- Processed and represented the City in all unemployment hearings.
- Investigated EEOC complaints, attended mediations, and provided responses to pending claims.
- Worked with the City Council on drafting ordinances and an agreement to effectively transition the Port of Galveston employees to the City's Health Benefits Plan.
- Processed numerous applications through the new online system.
- Held EEOC, supervisory, and management training for employees.
- Coordinated all arbitration cases for police and fire personnel.
- Partnered with departments to acquire more qualified applicants for numerous positions within the City.
- Continued involvement in processing employee new hires, promotions, salary changes, and Civil Service activities.
- Successfully implemented the first phase of the Classification and Compensation study as proposed by the Public Sector Personnel Consultants and approved by City Council.
- Established an agreement with the Galveston Independent School District (GISD) which serves as a foundation for the City's new internship/mentorship program connecting City of Galveston personnel with GISD students.

- Staff members (4) received accreditation through the Tourism Ambassador Institute as Certified Tourism Ambassadors (CTA).
- Hired an Assistant Director of the Human Resources Department.
- Assisted Island Transit and Auditors with the City's Triennial Audit by the Federal Transit Administration.
- Along with the Health Benefits Plan Board, the Gym Incentive Program for employees was amended to allow for additional facilities.
- Staff administered bilingual testing for three employees.
- Developed and implemented computer training program through the Technology Services Department which introduces new employees to the City's various software programs specific for that employee's position and department.

Goals

- To implement the second phase of the classification and compensation study as recommended by the Public Sector Personnel Consultants and as approved by the City Council.
- Coordinate a Senior Executive retreat aligning the City's vision and mission with departmental objectives. This initiative will be used in finalizing the training course for all City of Galveston employees.
- Integrate and implement a merit program into the second phase of the classification and compensation study.
- Work on establishing a Summer Youth Program for 2017.
- Certifications for Human Resources Staff.

Performance Measure	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Processed Applications (online)	N/A	N/A	6,900	8,000	7,500
New Hires	155	159	149	111*	140
Civil Service Exams	N/A	3	6	4	4

Significant changes

Human Resources - \$45,378 increase

- Add full year of Assistant Human Resources Director - \$45,378

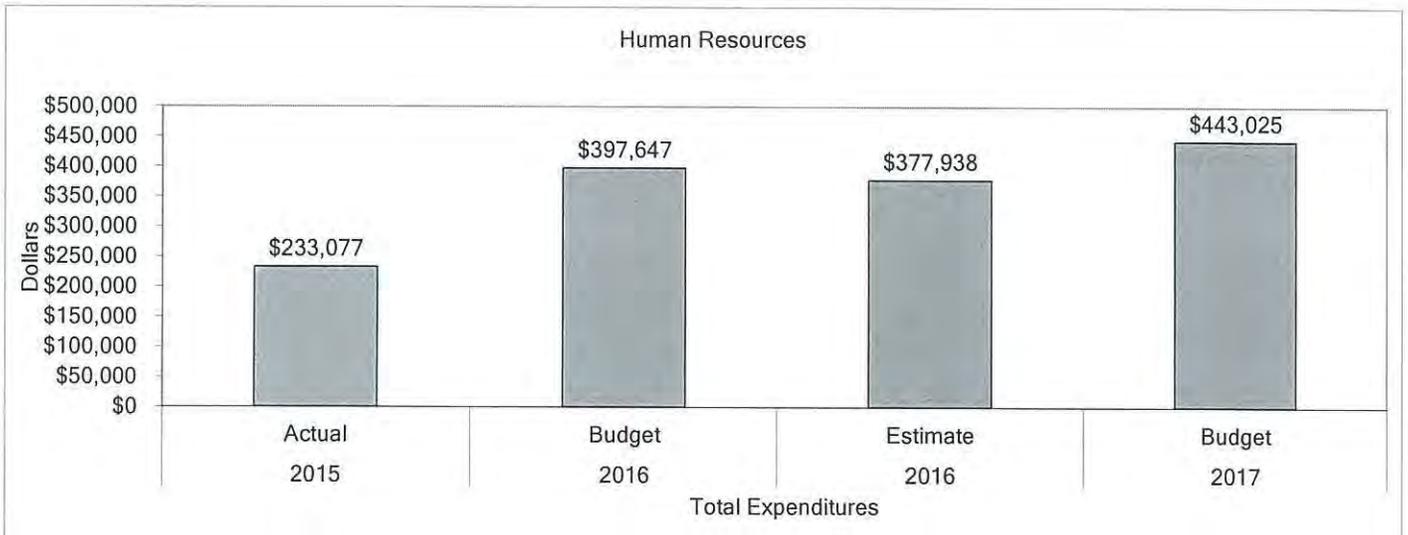
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
HUMAN RESOURCES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$167,656	\$304,357	\$287,425	\$347,747
Materials and supplies	24,579	38,680	30,623	37,700
Contractual services	36,225	45,610	50,890	48,578
Other charges	4,617	9,000	9,000	9,000
Totals	\$233,077	\$397,647	\$377,938	\$443,025

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Human Resources & Civil Service	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Human Resources Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	0.899	0.899	1.899	1.899
Human Resources Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Totals	3.299	3.299	4.299	4.299

Organization Code: 163360

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$397,647	2017 General Fund	\$443,025
2017 Budget	443,025		
Dollars change	45,378		
Percentage change	11.41%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: HUMAN RESOURCES

Org.: 163360

Fund: 0100

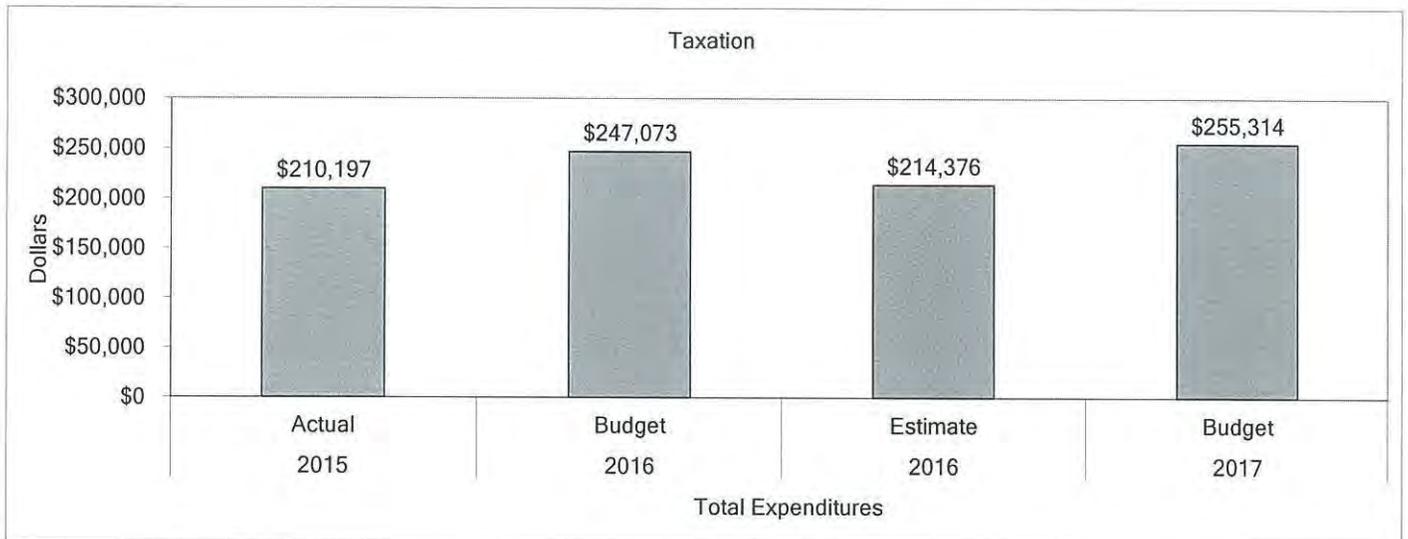
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	127,472	244,923	225,836	266,316
511005	LONGEVITY	468	1,212	707	1,418
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	904	900	893	900
511009	OVERTIME	32	0	19	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	1,348	2,500	4,481	5,750
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	15,343	24,096	15,858	26,568
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	424	424	424	331
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	434	576	590	778
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	7,708	11,069	14,380	17,012
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,803	2,589	3,363	3,979
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	11,720	16,068	20,874	24,695
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		167,656	304,357	287,425	347,747
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,230	7,680	7,020	7,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	712	3,000	5,000	2,500
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	0	200	200
521088	TRAINING MATERIALS	16,637	28,000	18,403	28,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		24,579	38,680	30,623	37,700
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	1,860	3,500	3,500	3,500
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	9,656	6,353	13,748	10,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	7,561	8,519	8,519	8,040
532062	POSTAGE	1,506	2,150	2,400	2,500
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	4,628	4,800	4,012	4,100
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	691	1,500	1,000	1,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	4,590	4,700	4,750	4,750
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	606	1,000	788	1,600
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	87	88	70	88
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,580	9,000	8,103	9,000
533100	ADVERTISING	460	4,000	4,000	4,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		36,225	45,610	50,890	48,578
544038	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	4,617	9,000	9,000	9,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		4,617	9,000	9,000	9,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		233,077	397,647	377,938	443,025

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
TAXATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Tax Collection Fee	\$9,103	\$12,000	\$8,992	\$10,000
Central Appraisal District	201,094	235,073	205,384	245,314
Totals	\$210,197	\$247,073	\$214,376	\$255,314

Organization Code: 166380

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$247,073	2017 General Fund	\$255,314
2017 Budget	255,314		
Dollars change	8,241		
Percentage change	3.34%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY
Department/Division: TAXATION

Actual :15ACT

Budget:16BUD

Proj:16PROJ

Prop:17BASE

Org.: 166380

Fund: 0100

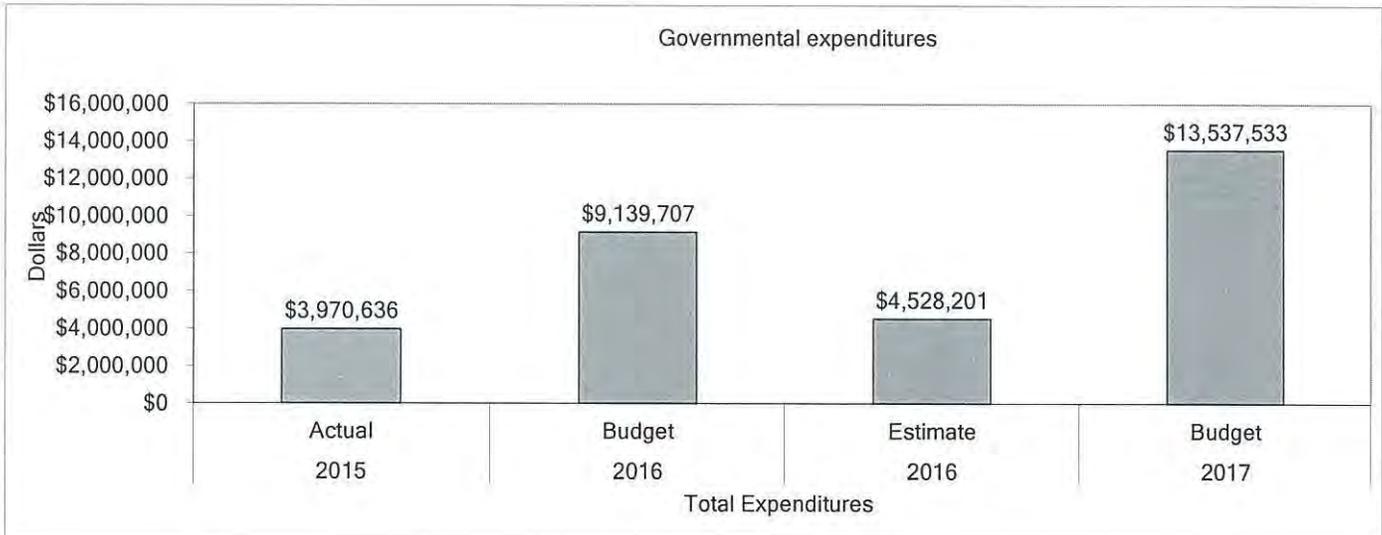
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
591004	Tax Collection Fee	9,103	12,000	8,992	10,000
591005	Central Appraisal Distr	201,094	235,073	205,384	245,314
		210,197	247,073	214,376	255,314
		210,197	247,073	214,376	255,314

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$0	\$163,222	\$0	\$1,173,736
Contractual services	17,690	0	0	0
Other charges	68,000	0	0	0
Operating transfers	1,904,634	4,437,897	3,328,497	3,021,010
Capital outlay	1,107,308	1,466,224	1,194,030	1,283,000
Debt service	873,004	20,000	5,674	6,000
Pension Contingency	0	0	0	2,292,000
Fund Balance/Contingency	0	2,115,085	0	5,635,614
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	0	937,279	0	0
Local Grant Match	0	0	0	126,173
Totals	\$3,970,636	\$9,139,707	\$4,528,201	\$13,537,533

Organization Code: 170100

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$9,139,707	2017 General Fund	\$13,537,533
2017 Budget	13,537,533		
Dollars change	4,397,826		
Percentage change	48.12%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES Org.: 170100 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	0	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	163,222	0	284,598
511004	CBA SALARY INCREASES	0	0	0	739,138
511512	UNDISTRIBUTED GROUP HEA	0	0	0	150,000
		0	163,222	0	1,173,736
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	17,690	0	0	0
		17,690	0	0	0
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	317,600	758,600	0
553030	TRANSFER TO INFRASTRUCT	1,378,634	2,029,897	2,029,897	2,604,850
553035	TRANSFER TO SEPARATION	526,000	408,000	540,000	416,160
553040	T/O-NEIGHBORHOOD REVITI	0	2,000,000	0	0
		1,904,634	4,755,497	3,328,497	3,021,010
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	797,955	1,000,000	999,419	1,283,000
564009	DATA PROCESSING -SOFTWA	41,615	0	45,987	0
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	267,738	148,624	148,624	0
		1,107,308	1,148,624	1,194,030	1,283,000
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	34,134	0	0	0
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	809,683	0	0	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	23,496	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	5,690	20,000	5,674	6,000
		873,003	20,000	5,674	6,000
591024	SALARY COMPENSATION STU	68,000	0	0	0
591050	ADV. FUNDS (TIRZ 11) OP	0	937,279	0	0
591060	PENSION CONTINGENCY	0	0	0	2,292,000
591090	FUND BALANCE CONTINGENC	0	0	0	5,635,614
592001	CONTINGENCY	0	2,115,085	0	0
592030	LOCAL GRANT MATCH	0	0	0	126,173
		68,000	3,052,364	0	8,053,787
		3,970,635	9,139,707	4,528,201	13,537,533

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Contractual services	581,183	611,306	588,543	591,000
Other charges	1,249,581	1,277,072	1,145,740	1,161,426
Totals	1,830,764	1,888,378	1,734,283	1,752,426

Organization Code: 170200

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,888,378	2017 General Fund	\$1,752,426
2017 Budget	1,752,426		
Dollars change	(135,952)		
Percentage change	-7.20%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: FACILITY MAINTENANCE SERVICES Org.: 170200 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531340	JUSTICE CENTER - LEASE	318,147	325,146	318,147	320,000
531343	JUSTICE CENTER - UTILIT	263,036	286,160	270,396	271,000
		581,183	611,306	588,543	591,000
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	771,032	787,995	656,663	677,806
547075	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	478,549	489,077	489,077	483,620
		1,249,581	1,277,072	1,145,740	1,161,426
		1,830,764	1,888,378	1,734,283	1,752,426

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Police	\$16,203,040	\$16,881,491	\$17,177,345	\$17,630,311
Fire	9,904,544	10,251,167	10,278,899	10,403,346
Emergency Management	210,162	219,433	217,316	230,185
EMS	566,155	566,400	566,218	566,400
Special Events	0	0	0	0
Civilian Services	0	298,135	0	0
City Marshal	0	0	55,123	56,092
Totals	\$26,883,901	\$28,216,626	\$28,294,901	\$28,886,334

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Police	181.00	180.00	187.00	\$15,395,903
Fire	115.00	115.00	118.00	9,448,469
Emergency Management	1.00	2.00	2.00	163,786
Civilian Services	0.00	4.00	0.00	0
City Marshal	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Totals	297.00	301.00	307.50	\$25,008,159

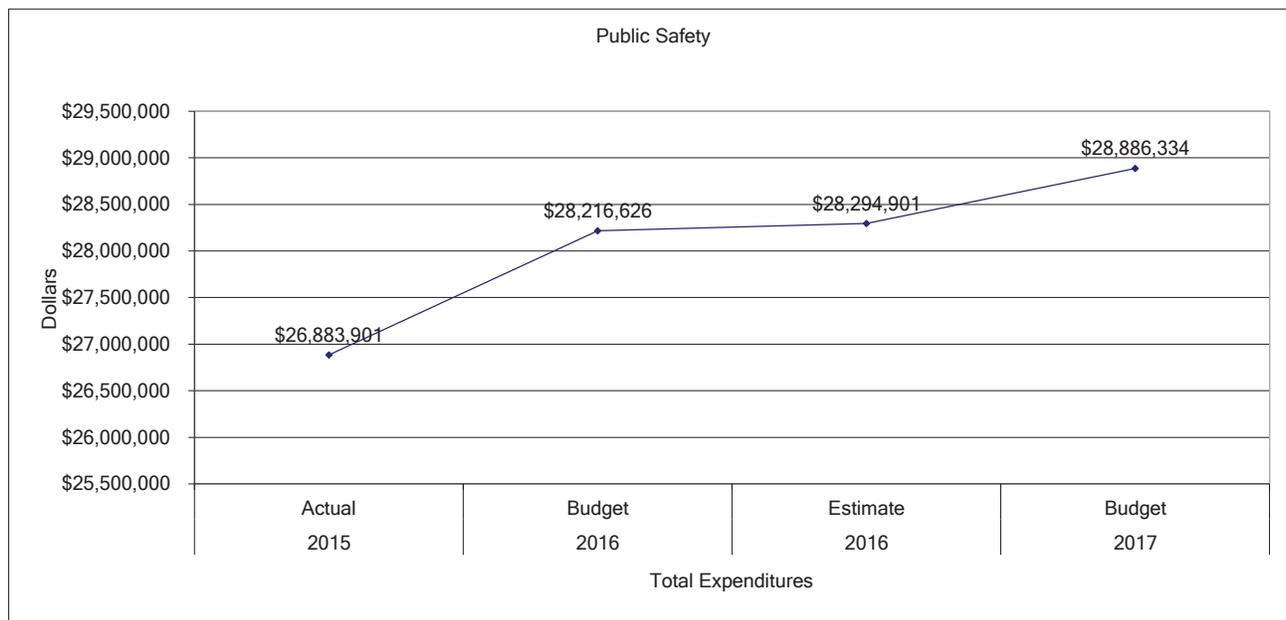
Organization Code: Public Safety

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$28,216,626
2017 Budget	28,886,334
Dollars change	669,708
Percentage change	2.37%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$29,661,178
2017 Galveston Co. Auto Crimes	(72,000)
2017 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(32,000)
2017 Local Forfeited Property	(10,000)
2017 Department of Justice	0
2017 Alarm Permit Fund	(16,000)
2017 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(40,000)
2017 Texas Highway Department	(130,000)
2017 Building Security Fund	(94,844)
2017 Convention Center Surplus Fund	(350,000)
2017 Texas D.P.S.	(30,000)



Police Department

Department Mission

It is the mission of the Galveston Police Department to assist and protect all persons in our jurisdiction. We are committed to fairness, compassion, and excellence while providing police services, according to law, that meet the needs of all citizens and visitors to our island, and that are intended to improve the quality of life. It is through this commitment to our citizens and guest that we will continue to *Protect with Respect*.

Accomplishments

- Acquired, implemented, and trained entire communications division personnel in use of new “Pro-QA” dispatch protocol / software to reduce emergency response time to Priority 1 calls for service.
- Construction of off-site secondary property room 90% complete. This site will allow transfer of property to new location to assure compliance with state and federal evidentiary guidelines.
- Continued to maintain a 100% compliance rate for all Sex Offenders registered within the City of Galveston
- Recruited and hired 16 new cadets to fill current vacancies
- Partnered with City Information Technology Division to facilitate the access of Computer Aided Dispatch Interface to keep city personnel abreast of police actions throughout the city.
- The Traffic Safety Unit increased issued citations 26% from FY2015
- Continued strong community presence by holding six Citizen Police Academies with over 70 graduates.
- Implemented new safety and security strategies for this year’s large scale special events resulting in decreased arrests and instances of force utilized by police.
- Launched a volunteer Chaplain program utilizing several chaplains that ride along with officers to not only provide assistance to city personnel but also to provide officers with additional options to get expedited help to citizens.
- Reallocated patrol officer to city hall to increase security and police to citizen engagement.
- Helped successfully coordinate and execute a multi-agency large scale terrorism response drill for first responders with the Port of Galveston that involved several hundred personnel and spanned over four days.
- Graduated one Lieutenant and enrolled an additional Sergeant in the nine week Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas Executive Development Program; one of the premier law enforcement leadership programs in the country.
- Acquired and fielded a new prisoner transport vehicle, thereby increasing our ability to convey custodial subjects safely and in accordance with current legal standards.

Goals

- Develop and implement a structured technology replacement program with the goal of replacing 30% of department computers, primarily in-car laptops, on an annual basis.
- Acquire an enclosed structure that can appropriately house the department's specialized vehicles (i.e. command post, tactical vehicles, patrol boats) to remove vehicles from the weathering elements thereby increasing the lifespan of the equipment.
- Utilize grant funding to acquire and issue body worn cameras to all first line personnel in efforts to reduce complaints and further strengthen prosecution efforts.
- Utilize newly collected Geographic Information Systems (GIS) data for analysis of current crime trends and calls for service to assess and possibly re-districting of officers.
- Implement in-house credit card payment ability for the records division, removing the need for city hall to take credit card payments and increasing efficiency of information delivery to citizens.
- Utilize over \$36,000 from Department of Justice 50/50 grant funding to assist in the purchase of over 100 new units of concealable body armor to replace officers expired and outdated vests.

Performance Measurement	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Calls for Service	74,418	71,553	80,186	79,201
Arrest	5,817	5,528	5,500	5,500
Motor Vehicle Accidents	3,369	3,709	3,949	3,700
Avg. Response Time Priority 1 Calls	7:14	8:39	7:58	7:30

Significant changes

Police - \$748,820 higher

- Increase in Departmental overtime (\$229,200) with benefits - \$274,238
- Added Communications Director for FY17 - \$76,000
- Added two (2) Telecommunication call takers - \$92,998
- Reorganization of Communications personnel - \$37,521
- Add full salary for Evidence Technician - \$66,000
- Add full salary for Animal Control Supervisor - \$54,172
- Start program to replace laptops within the department - \$147,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE

Account Description	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Administration	\$622,834	\$549,102	\$740,008	\$884,994
Investigative Services Bureau	1,763,812	1,597,503	1,986,581	2,332,819
Vice and narcotics	494,418	490,963	504,292	560,371
Operations Bureau	9,391,827	9,455,711	9,650,882	10,152,806
Animal Control	0	0	0	0
Service Support	3,113,665	3,640,310	3,151,410	2,234,439
Police-Reimbursable	371,866	379,597	122,932	94,844
Special details	0	0	0	0
Communications	1,360,487	1,316,702	1,412,197	1,683,422
Reimbursements	(915,869)	(548,397)	(390,957)	(313,384)
Totals	\$16,203,040	\$16,881,491	\$17,177,345	\$17,630,311

Personnel Summary	2015	2016	2017	Salary
	Actual	Budget	Budget	Costs
Administration	6.00	5.00	8.00	\$852,890
Investigative Services Bureau	17.00	17.00	25.00	2,256,289
Vice and narcotics	5.00	5.00	6.00	590,871
Operations Bureau	113.00	113.00	112.00	9,408,802
Animal Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Service Support	14.00	14.00	10.00	517,285
Police-Reimbursable	4.00	4.00	1.00	94,844
Special details	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Communications	22.00	22.00	25.00	1,674,922
Totals	181.00	180.00	187.00	\$15,395,903

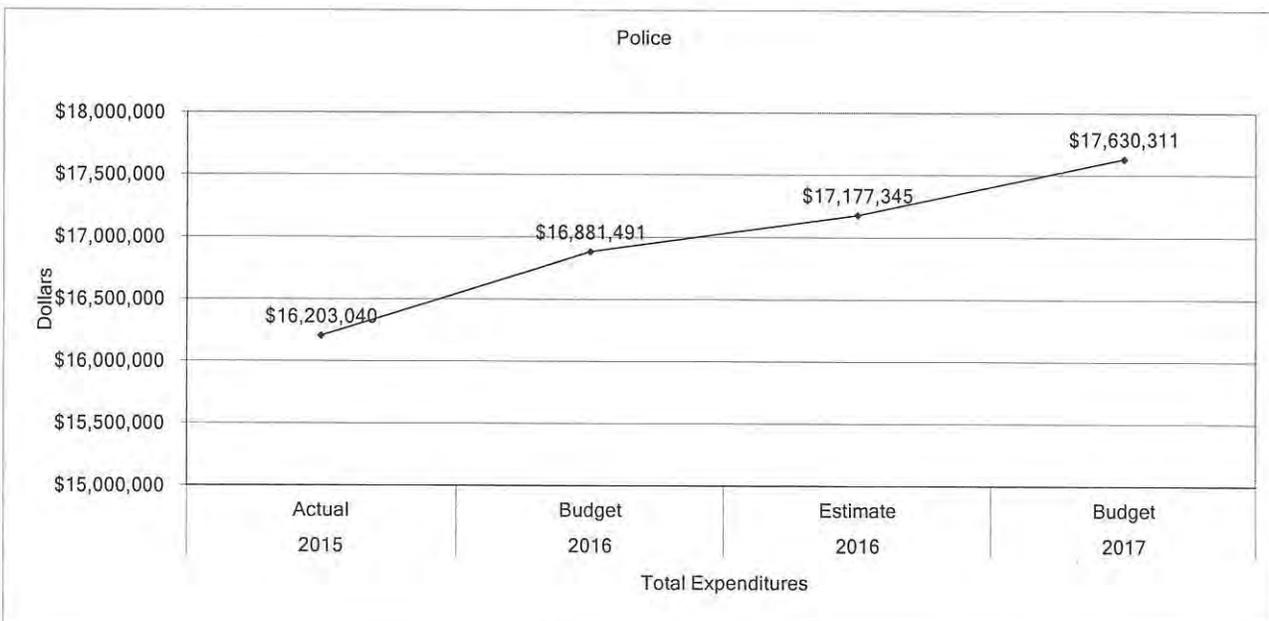
Organization Code: Police

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$16,881,491
2017 Budget	17,630,311
Dollars change	748,820
Percentage change	4.44%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$17,630,311
2017 Galveston Co. Auto Crimes	(72,000)
2017 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(32,000)
2017 Local Forfeited Property	(10,000)
2017 Department of Justice	0
2017 Alarm Permit Fund	(16,000)
2017 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(40,000)
2017 Texas Highway Department	(130,000)
2017 Building Security Fund	(94,844)
2017 Convention Center Surplus Fund	0



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - ADMINISTRATION

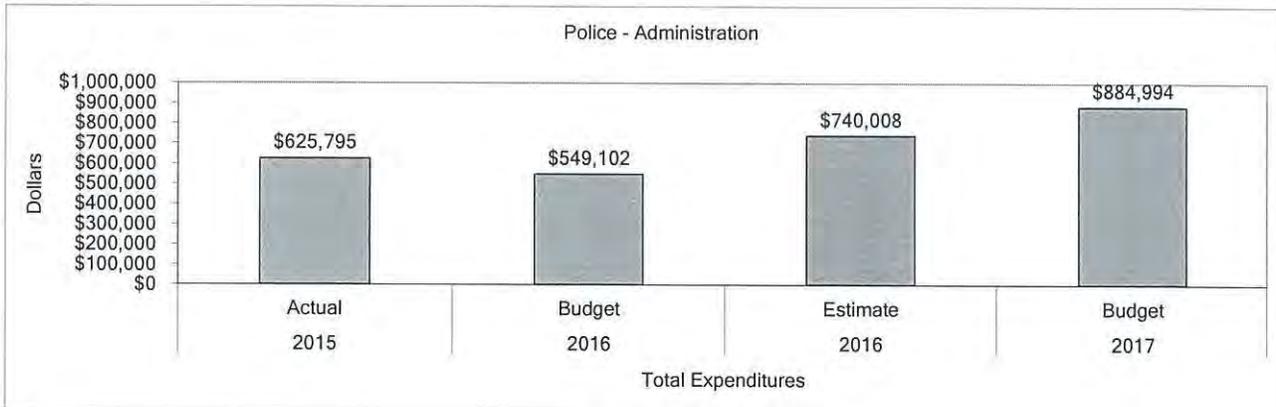
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$608,430	\$549,102	\$737,090	\$852,890
Materials and supplies	3,266	0	0	2,500
Contractual services	11,138	0	2,918	29,604
Other charges	2,961	0	0	0
Totals	\$625,795	\$549,102	\$740,008	\$884,994

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Chief of Police	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Police Captain	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	2.00	1.00	3.00	3.00
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.00	5.00	8.00	8.00

Organization Code: 211410

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$549,102	Funding Source	
2017 Budget	884,994	2017 General Fund	884,994
Dollars change	335,892		
Percentage change	61.17%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: POLICE ADMINISTRATION

Org.: 211410

Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	425,429	383,290	505,573	605,583
511005	LONGEVITY	5,102	6,373	5,406	5,838
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	1,149	900	1,702	0
511009	OVERTIME	26,080	16,000	31,152	30,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	0	0	15,000	0
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	8,789	8,400	10,969	11,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	6,009	7,500	5,942	7,500
511145	SWAT PAY	1,174	900	526	600
511147	DIVE TEAM PAY	0	0	1,007	900
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	2,250	3,750	3,750	4,750
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	34,994	30,900	39,850	49,440
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	6,237	6,237	6,237	4,866
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,040	924	1,347	1,510
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	27,851	26,481	36,024	41,303
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	6,748	6,193	8,425	9,659
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	3,809	3,750	3,867	3,462
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	51,769	47,504	60,313	76,479
		608,430	549,102	737,090	852,890
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,271	0	0	2,500
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	995	0	0	0
		3,266	0	0	2,500
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	1,852	0	0	0
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	0	0	29,604
532062	POSTAGE	9,286	0	2,918	0
		11,138	0	2,918	29,604
544027	COURT COSTS AND JUDGMEN	100	0	0	0
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	2,192	0	0	0
544036	GRANTS & AWARDS	669	0	0	0
		2,961	0	0	0
		625,795	549,102	740,008	884,994

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES BUREAU

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,717,407	\$1,597,503	\$1,986,581	\$2,256,289
Materials and supplies	1,875	0	0	2,000
Contractual services	44,530	0	0	74,530
Reimbursements	(108,257)	(72,000)	(80,175)	(87,000)
Totals	\$1,655,555	\$1,525,503	\$1,906,406	\$2,245,819

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Police Captain	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Police Officer	13.00	13.00	17.00	17.00
Lead Evidence Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Evidence Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	17.00	17.00	25.00	25.00

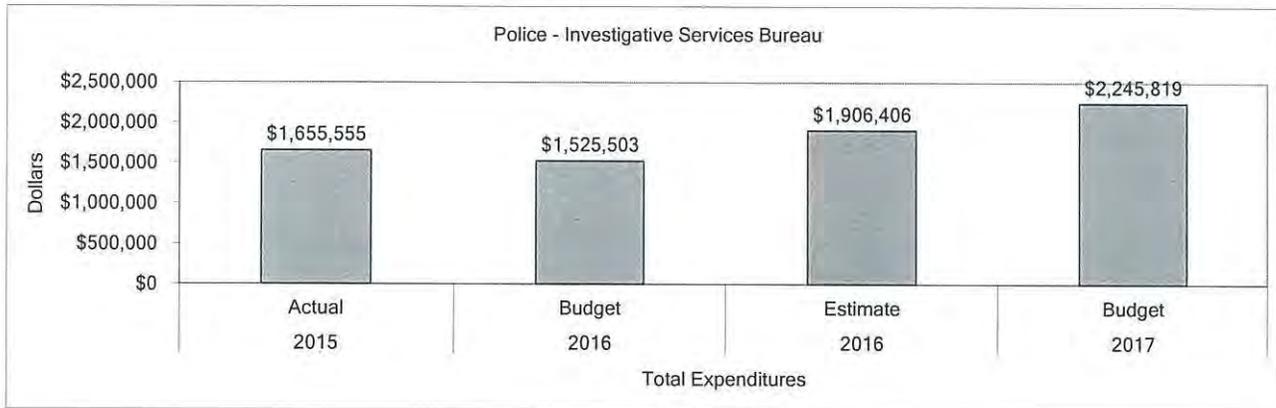
Organization Code: 211411

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,525,503
2017 Budget	2,245,819
Dollars change	720,316
Percentage change	47.22%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$2,317,819
2017 Galveston County Auto Crimes	(72,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES BUREAU Org.: 211411 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	1,131,336	1,043,286	1,353,147	1,538,629
511005	LONGEVITY	11,342	12,259	13,563	14,913
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	6,671	6,856	3,024	900
511009	OVERTIME	67,579	61,200	80,000	70,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	25,210	27,500	26,804	27,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	46,204	42,100	49,986	50,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	17,317	12,500	20,672	15,000
511143	CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM	1,431	1,200	1,800	1,800
511147	DIVE TEAM PAY	1,468	2,600	900	3,600
511148	SRG TEAM PAY	480	416	72	0
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	13,500	12,750	15,750	17,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	114,025	105,060	129,248	149,865
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	26,217	26,217	26,217	20,454
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	3,568	3,305	4,705	4,848
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	78,604	75,805	97,075	107,839
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	18,383	17,729	22,703	25,220
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	154,072	146,720	140,915	208,721
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-66,927	-72,000	-68,175	-72,000
		1,650,480	1,525,503	1,918,406	2,184,289
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	964	0	0	2,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	911	0	0	0
		1,875	0	0	2,000
531008	LABORATORY TESTING	43,580	0	0	10,000
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	950	0	0	1,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	0	0	63,530
		44,530	0	0	74,530
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-41,330	0	-12,000	-15,000
		-41,330	0	-12,000	-15,000
		1,655,555	1,525,503	1,906,406	2,245,819

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - VICE AND NARCOTICS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$513,979	\$520,963	\$536,953	\$590,871
Materials and supplies	7,616	8,000	15,000	11,500
Contractual services	25,034	0	0	39,460
Reimbursements	(27,177)	(38,000)	(47,661)	(42,000)
Totals	\$519,452	\$490,963	\$504,292	\$599,831

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
Totals	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00

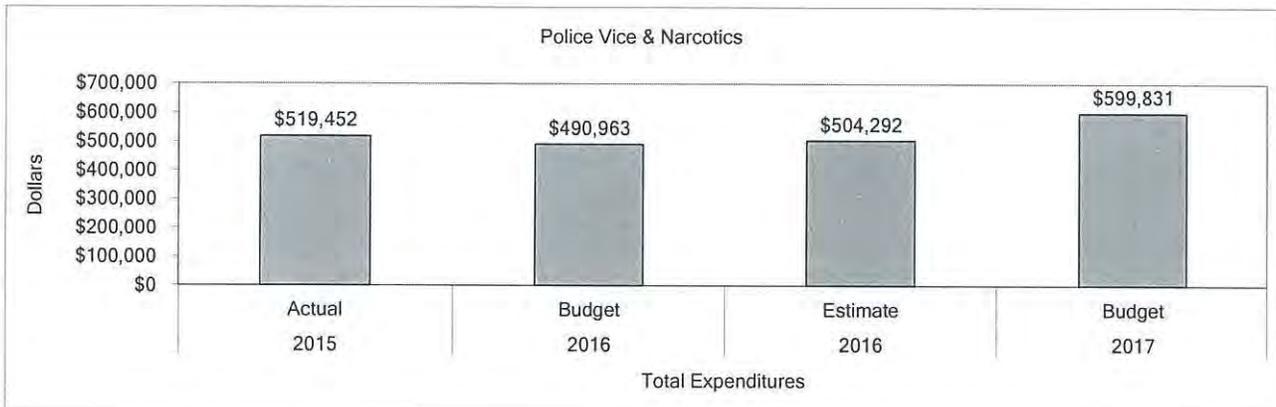
Organization Code: 211412

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$490,963
2017 Budget	599,831
Dollars change	108,868
Percentage change	22.17%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$641,831
2017 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(32,000)
2017 Local Forfeited Property	(10,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: VICE AND NARCOTICS Org.: 211412 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	311,815	321,211	334,035	370,494
511005	LONGEVITY	3,163	3,400	3,168	3,492
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	725	1,002	68	0
511009	OVERTIME	65,234	61,200	72,584	65,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	12,700	12,500	11,400	10,400
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	288	0	770	2,500
511145	SWAT PAY	0	0	900	900
511147	DIVE TEAM PAY	339	0	0	0
511148	SRG TEAM PAY	602	600	600	600
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	3,750	3,750	3,750	4,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	31,033	30,900	30,909	37,080
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	6,108	6,108	6,108	4,765
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	968	972	1,520	1,166
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	24,208	25,027	26,491	28,389
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	5,662	5,853	6,195	6,639
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	47,384	48,440	38,455	54,946
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-21,499	-30,000	-32,661	-32,000
		492,480	490,963	504,292	558,871
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	500	0	0	500
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	5,678	8,000	15,000	10,000
522011	CHEMICALS	913	0	0	1,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	525	0	0	0
		7,616	8,000	15,000	11,500
531325	VEHICLE RENTAL	25,034	0	0	26,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	0	0	13,460
		25,034	0	0	39,460
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-5,678	-8,000	-15,000	-10,000
		-5,678	-8,000	-15,000	-10,000
		519,452	490,963	504,292	599,831

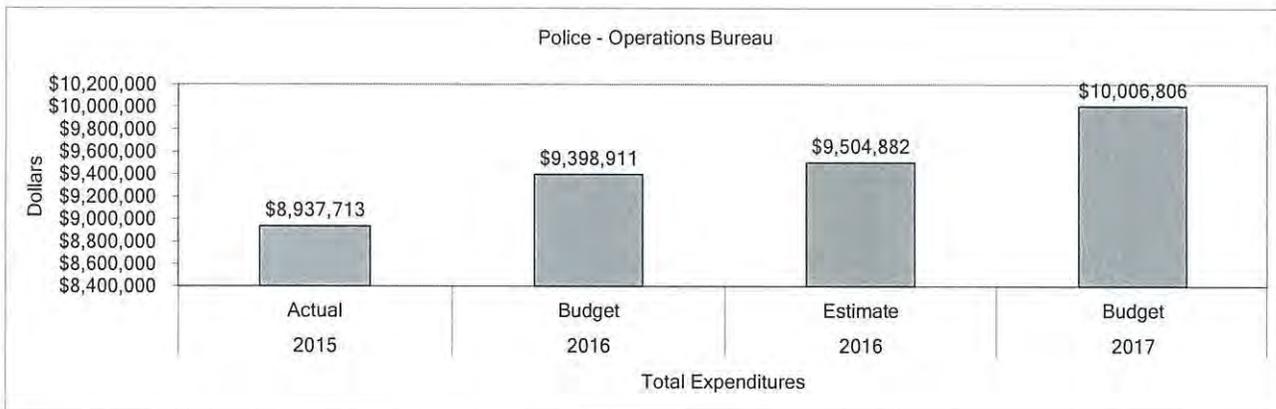
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - OPERATIONS BUREAU

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$9,165,130	\$9,455,711	\$9,650,882	\$9,408,802
Materials and supplies	13,193	0	0	8,500
Contractual services	213,504	0	0	735,504
Reimbursements	(454,114)	(56,800)	(146,000)	(146,000)
Totals	\$8,937,713	\$9,398,911	\$9,504,882	\$10,006,806

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Police Sergeant	16.00	16.00	18.00	18.00
Police Officer	90.00	90.00	86.00	86.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Services Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Community Service Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	113.00	113.00	112.00	112.00

Organization Code: 211413

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$9,398,911	2017 General Fund	\$10,152,806
2017 Budget	10,006,806	2017 Department of Justice	0
Dollars change	607,895	2017 Texas Highway Department	(130,000)
Percentage change	6.47%	2017 Alarm Permit Fund	(16,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: OPERATIONS BUREAU

Org.: 211413

Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	5,986,616	6,283,656	6,220,659	6,118,782
511005	LONGEVITY	46,195	47,000	47,096	47,000
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	106,394	108,000	102,361	103,000
511007	VEHICLE/MOTOR ALLOWANCE	31,624	43,200	36,000	36,000
511008	DOG HANDLER ALLOWANCE	9,637	9,650	9,600	9,600
511009	OVERTIME	301,153	200,000	396,347	300,000
511026	FERRY LANDING OVERTIME	96,932	40,000	100,000	130,000
511039	TACTICAL DETAILS - OVER	11,644	50,000	50,000	25,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	166,158	160,000	173,968	175,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	121,361	120,000	115,813	116,000
511143	CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM	3,250	4,200	2,567	3,600
511145	SWAT PAY	11,826	18,000	14,828	17,100
511147	DIVE TEAM PAY	10,826	14,400	11,556	12,000
511148	SRG TEAM PAY	6,511	9,000	6,345	7,000
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	74,504	84,750	71,719	84,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	646,931	663,423	656,195	657,552
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	166,232	166,232	166,232	134,373
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	19,527	21,000	23,581	21,123
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	421,746	445,895	456,249	445,413
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	98,634	104,282	106,703	104,169
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	6,499	12,000	10,520	12,000
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	820,930	851,023	872,543	850,090
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-131,280	-56,800	-146,000	-146,000
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-315,597	0	0	0
		8,718,253	9,398,911	9,504,882	9,262,802
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000	0	0	2,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	758	0	0	1,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	1,956	0	0	2,000
522059	MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS	999	0	0	1,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	2,488	0	0	2,500
525031	ELECTRICITY	4,487	0	0	0
525032	NATURAL GAS	505	0	0	0
		13,193	0	0	8,500
531005	OTHER SERVICES	180,000	0	0	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	872	0	0	0
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	1,020	0	0	2,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	885	0	0	0
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	887	0	0	1,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	0	0	729,504

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

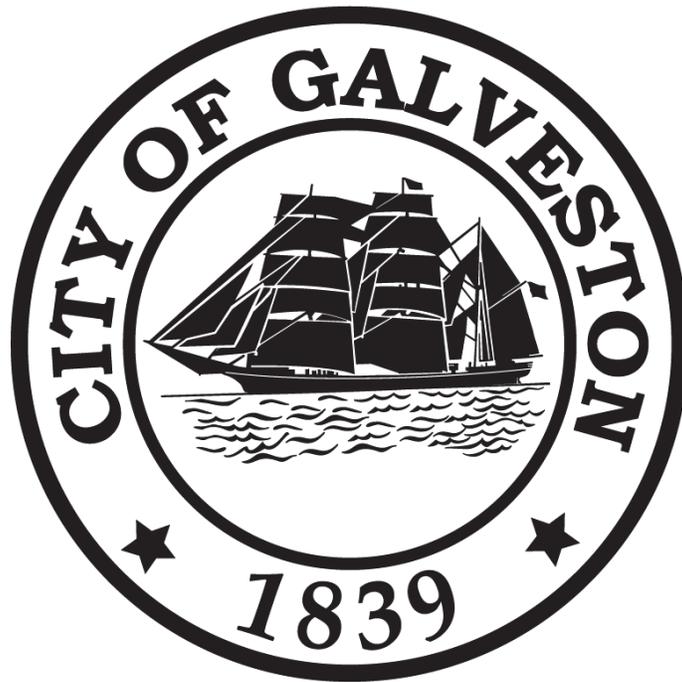
Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: OPERATIONS BUREAU

Org.: 211413

Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	409	0	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	888	0	0	0
532085	PAGER SERVICE	69	0	0	0
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	27,385	0	0	0
535250	GPD K-9 UNIT EXPENDITUR	1,089	0	0	3,000
		213,504	0	0	735,504
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-7,237	0	0	0
		-7,237	0	0	0
		8,937,713	9,398,911	9,504,882	10,006,806



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - SERVICE SUPPORT

Account Description	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Personnel services	\$900,358	\$971,127	\$668,946	\$517,285
Materials and supplies	46,513	77,650	77,650	53,250
Contractual services	1,779,713	2,511,033	2,324,314	1,437,604
Other services	851	7,500	7,500	5,500
Data Processing Equipment	265,020	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	48,210	0	0	147,800
Operating transfer out	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000
Reimbursements	(10,059)	(40,000)	(41,850)	(25,000)
Totals	\$3,103,606	\$3,600,310	\$3,109,560	\$2,209,439

Personnel Summary	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Captain-Civil Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Director of Service Support	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Admin. Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Specialist	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Ground Transportation Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
AFIS/Latent Print Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	14.00	14.00	10.00	10.00

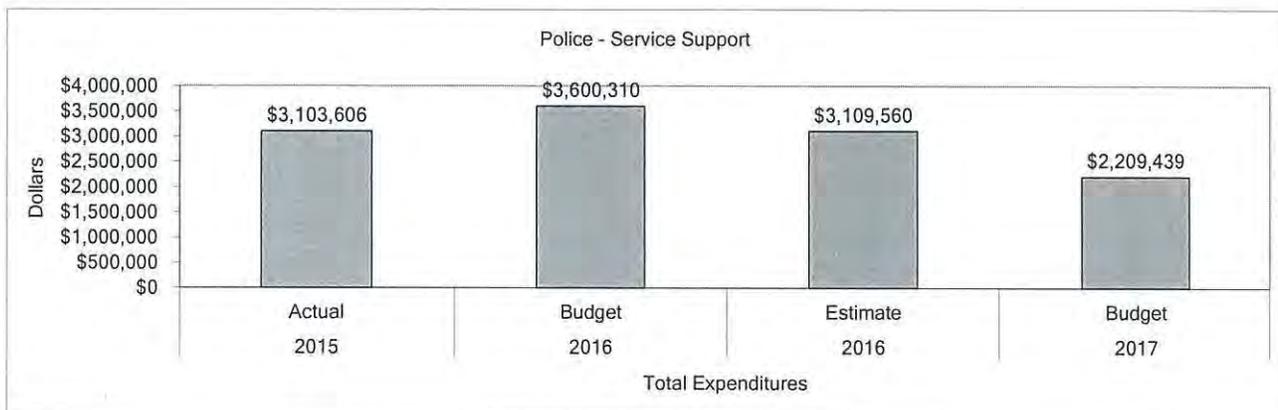
Organization Code: 211415

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$3,600,310
2017 Budget	2,209,439
Dollars change	(1,390,871)
Percentage change	-38.63%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$2,249,880
2017 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(40,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: SERVICE SUPPORT Org.: 211415 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	630,708	657,806	471,464	340,793
511005	LONGEVITY	8,685	11,061	6,490	7,048
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	226	500	225	0
511009	OVERTIME	16,145	20,400	7,000	15,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	13,393	16,500	4,726	2,500
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	15,007	18,125	13,125	10,625
511143	CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM	376	900	0	0
511145	SWAT PAY	634	900	0	0
511147	DIVE TEAM PAY	339	900	900	900
511148	SRG TEAM PAY	602	600	600	600
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	4,004	3,975	1,546	1,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	76,978	86,520	63,061	57,165
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	7,011	7,011	7,011	5,470
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,984	2,157	1,575	1,217
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	41,678	45,363	28,237	23,496
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	9,747	10,609	7,217	5,495
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	29,860	29,930	30,752	24,874
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	42,981	57,870	25,017	20,602
		900,358	971,127	668,946	517,285
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,965	16,000	16,000	5,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	999	2,000	2,000	2,000
521088	TRAINING MATERIALS	14,942	20,000	20,000	20,000
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	500	1,000	1,000	550
522011	CHEMICALS	0	500	500	0
522013	CLOTHING	10,983	10,000	10,000	15,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	2,811	4,500	4,500	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	11,313	14,700	14,700	3,000
522059	MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS	0	2,000	2,000	1,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	2,550	2,550	2,500
525031	ELECTRICITY	0	3,800	3,800	3,800
525032	NATURAL GAS	0	600	600	400
		46,513	77,650	77,650	53,250
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	0	14,000	0
531005	OTHER SERVICES	0	240,000	240,000	240,000
531008	LABORATORY TESTING	0	40,000	22,000	25,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	0	4,300	4,300	3,000
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	0	3,000	3,000	0
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	800	800	800
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	248	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: SERVICE SUPPORT Org.: 211415 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	205,571	245,000	245,000	215,000
531250	VEHICLE REPAIRS	0	2,000	2,000	0
531325	VEHICLE RENTAL	0	26,000	26,000	0
531345	JUSTICE CENTER - JAIL	270,410	529,000	436,000	410,130
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	841,926	874,515	813,514	5,532
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	336,366	362,470	362,470	350,694
532062	POSTAGE	0	12,000	12,000	12,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	4,570	5,000	5,000	5,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,620	8,500	8,500	2,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	0	0	782	1,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	10,779	10,000	16,218	18,000
532085	PAGER SERVICE	0	0	25	0
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	28,555	34,000	25,301	30,000
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	0	29,000	34,207	36,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	39,488	40,000	40,000	40,000
534030	SURETY BOND & NOTARY FE	384	400	555	400
534036	DENTAL INSURANCE	39,796	42,048	39,642	42,048
535250	GPD K-9 UNIT EXPENDITUR	0	2,000	2,000	0
		1,779,713	2,511,033	2,354,314	1,437,604
544027	COURT COSTS AND JUDGMEN	0	1,000	1,000	500
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	0	3,500	3,500	3,000
544036	GRANTS & AWARDS	0	3,000	3,000	2,000
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-10,059	-40,000	-41,850	-25,000
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	851	0	0	0
		-9,208	-32,500	-34,350	-19,500
553013	TRANSFER TO SPECIAL REV	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000
		73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000
564008	DATA PROCESSING EQUIPME	265,020	0	0	140,000
564009	DATA PROCESSING -SOFTWA	0	0	0	7,800
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	48,210	0	0	0
		313,230	0	0	147,800
		3,103,606	3,600,310	3,139,560	2,209,439



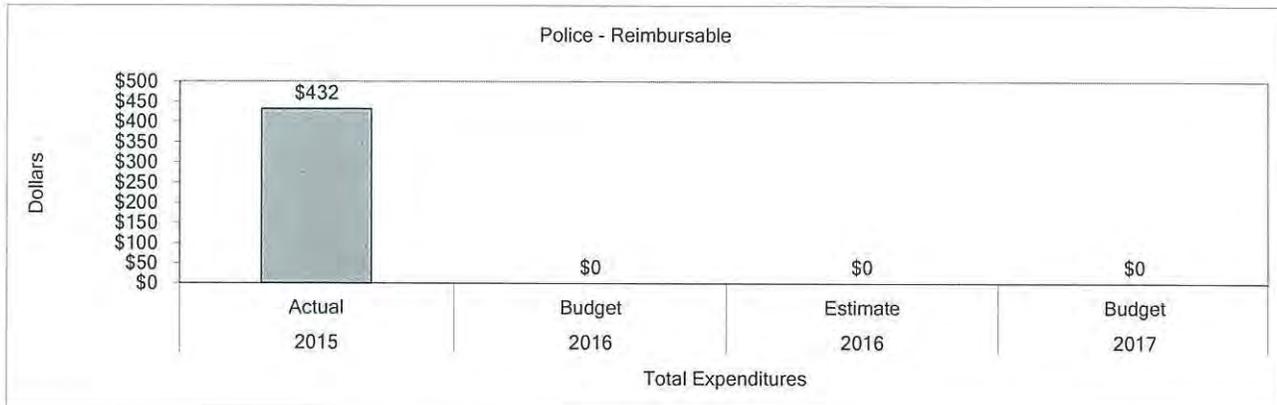
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - REIMBURSABLE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$371,866	\$379,597	\$122,932	\$94,844
Reimbursements	(371,434)	(379,597)	(122,932)	(94,844)
Totals	\$432	\$0	\$0	\$0

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Sergeant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer	3.00	3.00	1.00	1.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	1.00	1.00

Organization Code: 211416

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$0	2017 General Fund	\$94,844
2017 Budget	0	2017 Building Security Fund	(94,844)
Dollars change	0	2017 Convention Center Surplus Fund	
Percentage change	100.00%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: POLICE-REIMBURSABLE Org.: 211416 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	248,141	254,981	79,590	63,354
511005	LONGEVITY	2,127	2,214	839	893
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	5,828	5,902	1,420	0
511009	OVERTIME	8,820	10,000	2,699	3,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	9,277	9,029	2,920	2,500
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	7,529	7,500	3,029	2,500
511147	DIVE TEAM PAY	862	900	0	0
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	3,000	3,750	1,500	750
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	24,553	24,720	7,598	6,180
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	6,000	6,000	6,000	1,129
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	758	778	232	194
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	17,069	18,245	5,366	4,526
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	3,992	265	1,255	1,058
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	33,910	35,313	10,484	8,760
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	-379,597	-122,932	-94,844
		371,866	0	0	0
595110	REIMBURSE FROM BLDG. SE	-182,296	0	0	0
595115	REIMB. CONVENTION CENTE	-191,596	0	0	0
595120	REIMB.-SEAWALL PARKING	2,458	0	0	0
		-371,434	0	0	0
		432	0	0	0

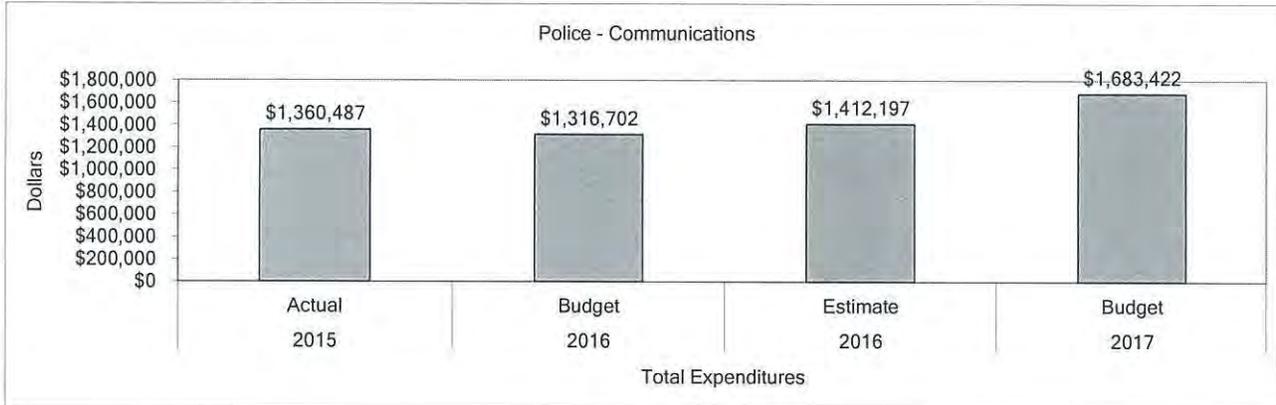
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - COMMUNICATIONS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,359,487	\$1,316,702	\$1,412,197	\$1,674,922
Materials and supplies	1,000	0	0	6,500
Contractual services	0	0	0	2,000
Totals	\$1,360,487	\$1,316,702	\$1,412,197	\$1,683,422

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Communications	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Public Safety Communications Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communication Shift Leaders	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Telecommunicators	18.00	18.00	17.00	17.00
Call Takers	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Totals	22.00	22.00	22.00	25.00

Organization Code: 211419

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,316,702	2017 General Fund	\$1,683,422
2017 Budget	1,683,422		
Dollars change	366,720		
Percentage change	27.85%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: COMMUNICATIONS

Org.: 211419

Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	751,816	880,831	781,794	1,037,640
511005	LONGEVITY	6,131	7,102	6,009	7,209
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	12,211	2,000	5,800	6,000
511009	OVERTIME	210,626	75,000	189,503	190,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	54,162	12,000	98,548	45,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	5,517	5,500	1,522	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	20,182	20,000	21,941	20,000
511148	SRG TEAM PAY	602	600	166	0
511150	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	750	750	750	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	118,923	137,876	119,493	148,320
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	4,494	4,494	4,494	3,506
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,940	3,419	3,017	3,873
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	63,587	62,235	67,457	80,963
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	14,871	14,555	15,776	18,935
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	83,490	81,040	88,323	113,476
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	9,185	9,300	7,604	0
		1,359,487	1,316,702	1,412,197	1,674,922
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	979	0	0	4,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	2,500
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	21	0	0	0
		1,000	0	0	6,500
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	0	0	0	2,000
		0	0	0	2,000
		1,360,487	1,316,702	1,412,197	1,683,422

Fire Department

Mission Statement

The Galveston Fire Department is committed to providing the highest level of public safety services for the community. We will protect lives and property through: Fire Prevention, Public Education, Firefighter safety, Fire & Rescue Operations, Emergency Medical First response and disaster management.

Accomplishments

- Increased Fire Officer training to exceed 80 hours per officer above the required 300 hours.
- Enhanced our Medical First Responder program to provide Advanced Life Support capabilities
- Continued to improve our records management by using Firehouse software for all reporting, inventory and documentation.
- Upgraded our Communications system by adding the Freedom App to all Vehicle based I-Pads to improve dispatching information and response time record management.
- Initiated a High School recruitment program with Ball High School to aid Junior and Senior High students in becoming Firefighters and potentially applying for positions in Galveston.
- Began the planning phase & process for building a New Fire Station #1
- Added another Staff position in Fire Administration minus the increased salary, to manage Training and other Special Operations.
- Added the management responsibility of Emergency Management to the Fire Department (June 2016)
- Instituted employee evaluations for all Civil Service employees.
- Remodeled Fire Station 7 & 8 using Hurricane Recovery project funds, to improve living conditions for Firefighters assigned to these stations.
- Completed a State Fire Commission safety and records inspection with no deficiencies noted.
- Worked to update Emergency Management plans and contracts.
- Conducted NIMS training for City Employees
- Updated Hazard Mitigation Plan

Goals

- Further improve our ISO rating from a class 2 to a Class 1 by adding an additional Ladder Truck.
- Begin Construction of new Fire Station #1
- Replace aging Firefighter Protective Clothing
- Replace aging Firefighter Breathing apparatus and increasing the number of units available.
- Enhance Emergency Management preparedness through training of City employees and disaster planning for all City Departments.
- Enhance Fire Prevention & Enforcement by increasing staff and implementing False Alarm fine collections.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Total Responses	7,087	7,168	7,500	7,700
Structure Fires	100	109	100	90
Scheduled Fire Inspections	2,000	2,250	2,300	2,500
Completed Fire Inspections	1,733	2,397	2,500	2,750
Permit Fees collected	77,600	118,800	125,000	128,000
Required Firefighter Training	26,880	33,522	33,522	33,522
Training Accomplished	33,522	42,095	43,000	44,000
Response Times	3:56	4:38	4:00	4:00

Significant changes

Fire - \$152,179 increase

- Added additional Fire Chief position - \$108,277
- Added additional funding for compliance testing for protective gear - \$43,900

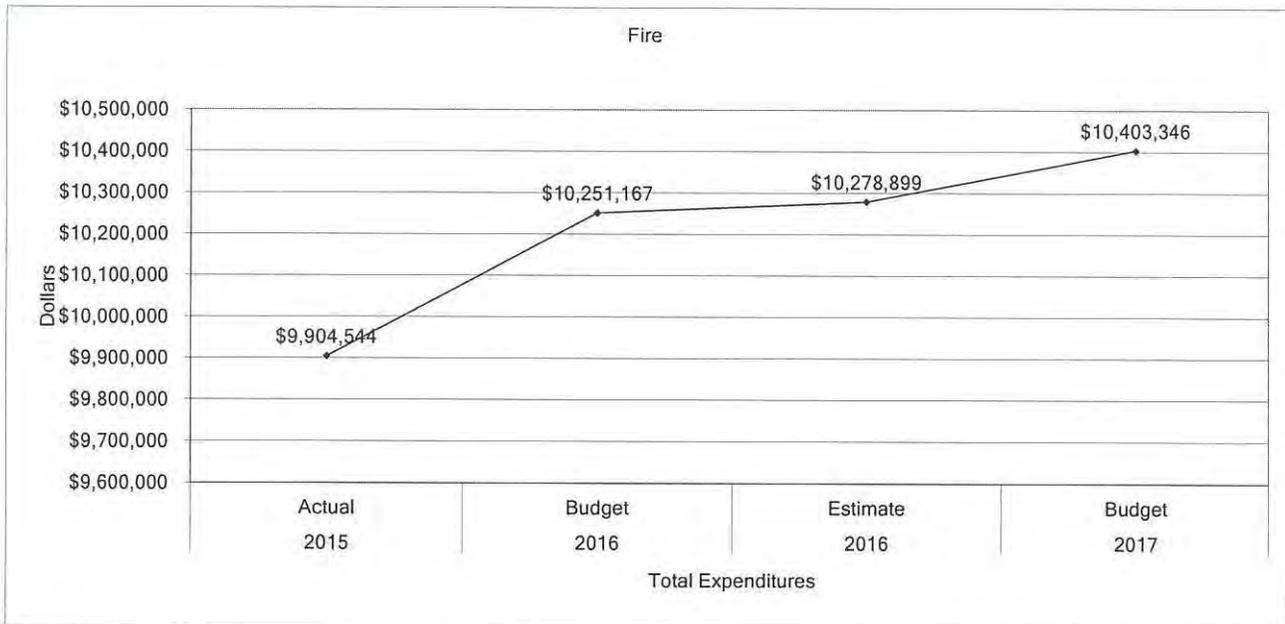
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Administration	\$476,659	\$494,680	\$490,110	\$610,835
Operations	9,128,596	9,438,492	9,477,737	9,482,188
Prevention	299,289	317,995	311,052	310,323
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$9,904,544	\$10,251,167	\$10,278,899	\$10,403,346

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	3.00	3.00	4.00	\$434,555
Operations	108.00	108.00	110.00	8,727,645
Prevention	4.00	4.00	4.00	286,269
Totals	115.00	115.00	118.00	\$9,448,469

Organization Code: Fire

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$10,251,167	2017 General Fund	\$10,403,346
2017 Budget	10,403,346		
Dollars change	152,179		
Percentage change	1.48%		





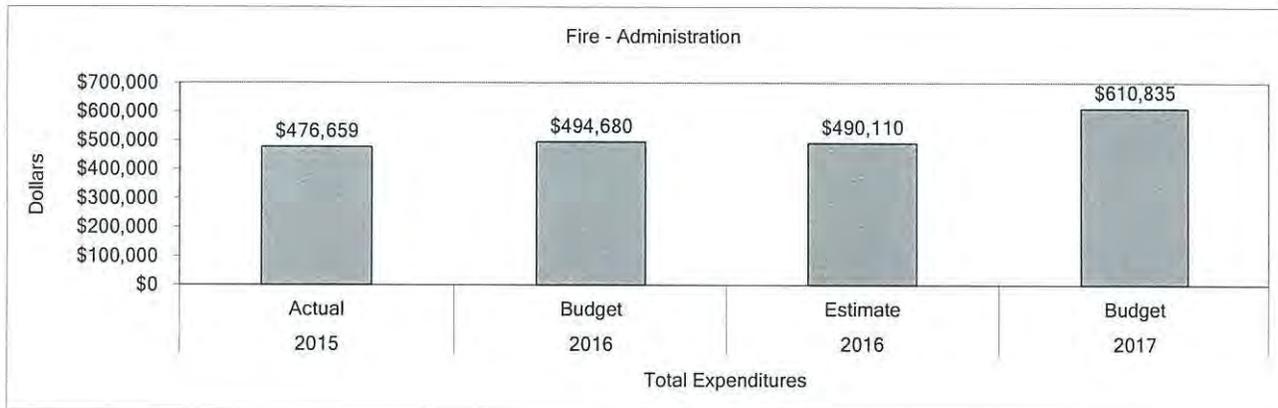
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$314,013	\$319,645	\$317,137	\$434,555
Materials and supplies	57,091	58,500	57,362	58,000
Contractual services	103,938	112,535	111,650	114,280
Other services	1,617	4,000	3,961	4,000
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$476,659	\$494,680	\$490,110	\$610,835

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00

Organization Code: 221440

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$494,680	2017 General Fund	\$610,835
2017 Budget	610,835		
Dollars change	116,155		
Percentage change	23.48%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: FIRE ADMINISTRATION Org.: 221440 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	240,944	238,469	242,307	332,013
511005	LONGEVITY	2,348	3,762	3,001	3,217
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	0	400	0	0
511007	VEHICLE/MOTOR ALLOWANCE	0	3,000	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	334	0	1,084	0
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	4,337	7,500	4,320	7,500
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	5,019	2,500	5,000	5,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	18,640	18,540	18,542	24,720
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	2,415	2,415	2,415	1,884
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	539	668	536	930
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	2,442	2,896	2,479	2,476
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	3,540	3,707	3,648	5,042
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	3,532	3,659	3,583	3,594
511543	FIREMEN'S RETIREMENT	29,923	32,129	30,222	48,179
		314,013	319,645	317,137	434,555
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	16,056	15,000	14,936	15,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	1,542	1,000	966	1,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	37,406	40,000	39,524	40,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	2,087	2,500	1,936	2,000
		57,091	58,500	57,362	58,000
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	3,578	0	0	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	1,998	1,800	1,800	1,800
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	13,039	15,500	15,500	15,500
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	2,917	8,714	8,714	5,275
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	39,692	44,721	44,721	42,205
532062	POSTAGE	1,629	1,600	1,153	1,200
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	1,500	0	1,500
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	331	1,000	500	500
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	24,219	24,000	24,088	24,100
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	627	1,200	373	700
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	15,908	12,500	14,801	16,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	0	5,500
		103,938	112,535	111,650	114,280
544027	COURT COSTS AND JUDGMEN	1,617	4,000	3,961	4,000
		1,617	4,000	3,961	4,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: FIRE ADMINISTRATION Org.: 221440 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		476,659	494,680	490,110	610,835



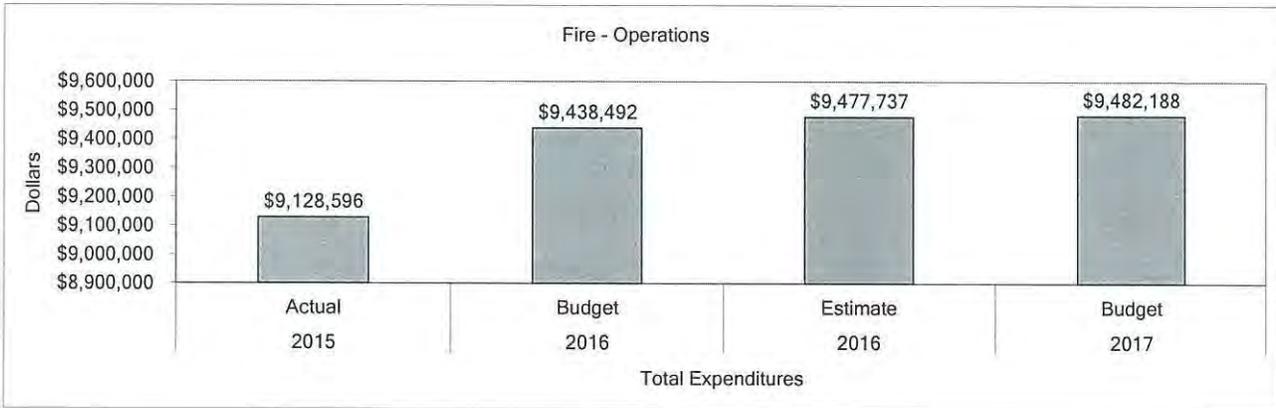
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - OPERATIONS

Account Description	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Personnel services	\$8,549,319	\$8,750,117	\$8,899,131	\$8,727,645
Materials and supplies	187,454	257,000	248,362	347,100
Contractual services	303,203	371,375	329,933	397,443
Other services	10,277	10,000	9,524	10,000
Capital outlay	78,343	50,000	49,915	0
Reimbursements	0	0	(59,128)	0
Totals	\$9,128,596	\$9,438,492	\$9,477,737	\$9,482,188

Personnel Summary	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Battalion Chief	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Captain	21.00	20.00	21.00	21.00
Driver	27.00	32.00	26.00	26.00
Firefighter	54.00	50.00	57.00	57.00
Totals	108.00	108.00	110.00	110.00

Organization Code: 221441

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$9,438,492	2017 General Fund	\$9,482,188
2017 Budget	9,482,188		
Dollars change	43,696		
Percentage change	0.46%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: FIRE OPERATIONS Org.: 221441 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	5,817,066	6,024,867	6,062,773	6,044,519
511005	LONGEVITY	67,593	85,549	70,102	75,997
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	106,826	96,600	89,218	90,000
511009	OVERTIME	408,890	350,000	486,543	350,000
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	213,855	218,000	214,959	215,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	105,332	112,500	105,400	106,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	662,268	654,091	657,150	666,080
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	123,444	123,444	123,444	96,310
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	20,605	20,945	19,754	20,545
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	83,570	99,869	97,089	99,782
511543	FIREMEN'S RETIREMENT	939,870	964,252	972,699	963,412
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	-59,128	0
		8,549,319	8,750,117	8,840,003	8,727,645
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,118	6,000	5,827	6,000
522011	CHEMICALS	0	4,000	0	0
522013	CLOTHING	125,073	185,000	181,294	69,000
522014	PROTECTIVE GEAR	0	0	0	210,100
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	11,663	12,000	11,523	12,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	44,897	45,000	44,753	45,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	4,703	5,000	4,965	5,000
		187,454	257,000	248,362	347,100
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	14,637	25,200	15,679	16,000
531116	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL	3,816	12,500	5,000	5,000
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	1,093	20,000	3,099	5,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	4,000	0	0
531245	COMPLIANCE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	45,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	236,488	244,675	244,880	269,843
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	3,500	576	600
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	47,169	61,500	60,699	56,000
		303,203	371,375	329,933	397,443
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	10,277	10,000	9,524	10,000
		10,277	10,000	9,524	10,000
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	78,343	44,725	44,640	0
564117	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	5,275	5,275	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: FIRE OPERATIONS Org.: 221441 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		78,343	50,000	49,915	0
		9,128,596	9,438,492	9,477,737	9,482,188



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - PREVENTION

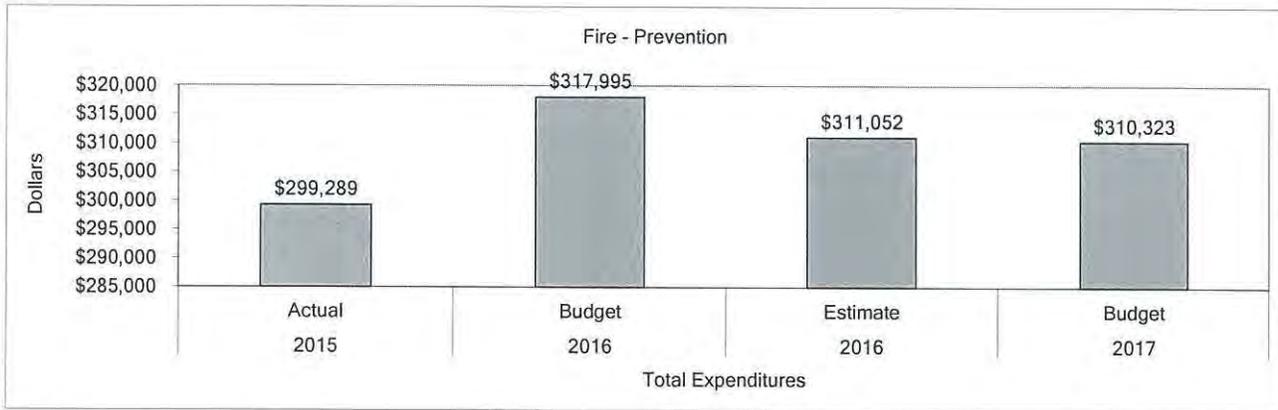
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$278,316	\$297,397	\$278,488	\$286,269
Contractual services	20,973	20,598	32,564	24,054
Totals	\$299,289	\$317,995	\$311,052	\$310,323

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Inspectors	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Organization Code: 221442

Budget Summary

		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$317,995	2017 General Fund	\$310,323
2017 Budget	310,323		
Dollars change	(7,672)		
Percentage change	100.00%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: PREVENTION Org.: 221442 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	198,761	198,651	201,730	202,631
511005	LONGEVITY	2,292	3,734	2,681	2,879
511009	OVERTIME	3,240	8,160	1,511	8,160
511110	INCENTIVE PAY	7,848	16,500	7,818	8,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	5,019	2,500	5,000	5,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	24,775	24,720	24,570	24,720
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	2,544	2,544	2,544	1,985
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	626	627	989	635
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	7,090	4,497	7,184	8,571
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,658	3,328	2,473	3,287
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	10,692	6,528	8,251	6,620
511543	FIREMEN'S RETIREMENT	13,771	25,608	13,737	13,781
		278,316	297,397	278,488	286,269
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	14,272	18,098	24,131	15,554
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	6,701	2,500	8,433	8,500
		20,973	20,598	32,564	24,054
		299,289	317,995	311,052	310,323

Emergency Management

Department Mission

The City of Galveston Office of Emergency Management's (O.E.M.) mission is to minimize loss of life and personal injury, damage to property and the environment from disasters. We strive to accomplish this through a continuing program of outreach, coordination, planning, training and exercising, for "all hazards" and for all four phases of emergency management -mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery.

Accomplishments

- Conducted three EMPG drills. Participated in several others to enhance preparedness.
- Received EMPG Funding for FY2016.
- Completed Debris Management Plan and received approval from State and FEMA.
- Trained all city departments on NIMS.
- Increased Public Education and Awareness about preparedness.
- Maintained City of Galveston Preparedness level at Advanced with respect to State of Texas FEMA and EMPG criteria and requirements.
- Updated and maintained contracts and inter-local agreements for 2016 (There approximately 30 contracts in place)
- Participated in the update of Galveston County Cooperative Emergency Preparedness Plans.

Goals

- Update City Basic Emergency Management plan and 20+ annexes associated with the Emergency Management Plan.
- Continue to Receive EMPG Funding.
- Continue training with City Departments and external partners on ICS/NIMS.
- Increase Public Education and Awareness.
- Continue mandated FEMA/State training for EOC Staff and City Employees.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Number of City Employees that received ICS/NIMS training	38	50	220	75
Number of emergency management exercise with participation by EM staff	5	7	4	5
Number of hazard awareness and preparedness activities delivered to citizens	7	8	8	10
Number of trainings for EM staff	9	10	5	12

Significant changes

Emergency Management - \$10,752 increase

- Emergency Management placed under FD Administration
- Decrease in grant reimbursements - \$10,750



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$158,298	\$162,928	\$163,123	\$163,786
Materials and supplies	7,354	5,095	5,070	5,100
Contractual services	82,721	91,410	89,123	91,299
Reimbursements	(38,211)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(30,000)
Totals	\$210,162	\$219,433	\$217,316	\$230,185

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Emergency Mgmt. Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

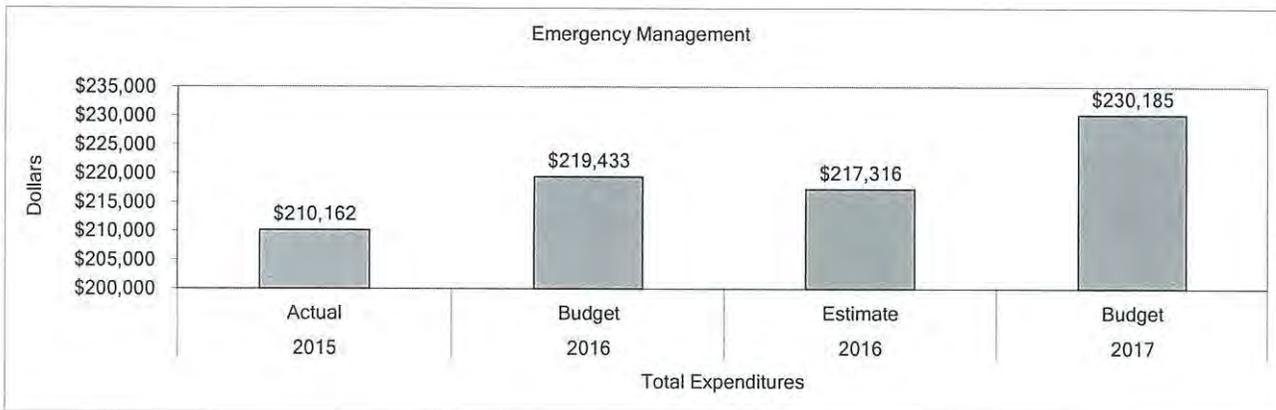
Organization Code: 231450

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$219,433
2017 Budget	230,185
Dollars change	10,752
Percentage change	4.90%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$230,185
2017 Texas D.P.S.	(30,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Org.: 231450

Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	121,262	124,061	125,368	125,850
511005	LONGEVITY	772	860	860	956
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	0	500	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	0	1,000	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	2,500	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	12,410	12,360	12,363	12,360
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	258	258	258	201
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	387	389	384	389
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	7,691	7,820	7,946	8,017
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,799	1,829	1,858	1,875
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	11,209	11,351	11,586	11,638
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-25,213	-25,000	-25,000	-20,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		133,085	137,928	138,123	143,786
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,843	1,995	1,970	2,000
522013	CLOTHING	660	600	600	600
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	4,851	2,500	2,500	2,500
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		7,354	5,095	5,070	5,100
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	549	600	600	600
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	7,136	4,712	4,712	9,485
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	51,032	57,498	57,498	54,264
532062	POSTAGE	0	100	21	50
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	300	0	300
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,447	2,200	2,243	2,300
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	9,605	9,500	9,500	9,500
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	619	1,000	800	800
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	10,112	8,500	8,427	8,500
533090	PUBLIC EDUCATION	421	3,500	3,500	3,500
533100	ADVERTISING	1,800	3,500	1,822	2,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		82,721	91,410	89,123	91,299
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	0	-15,000	-15,000	-10,000
544094	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT-G	-12,998	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		-12,998	-15,000	-15,000	-10,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		210,162	219,433	217,316	230,185

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Contractual services	\$565,000	\$565,000	\$565,000	\$565,000
Other services	1,155	1,400	1,218	1,400
Totals	\$566,155	\$566,400	\$566,218	\$566,400

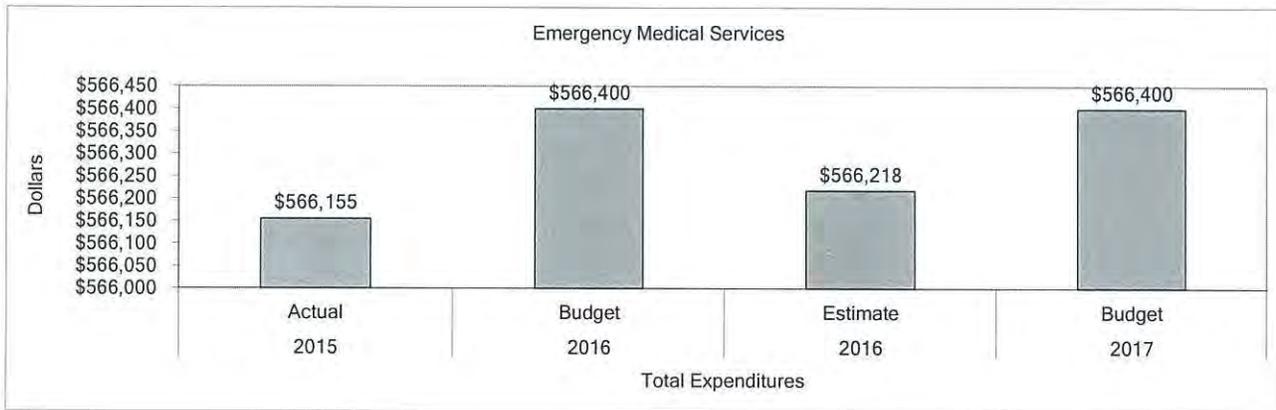
Organization Code: 240524

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$566,400
2017 Budget	566,400
Dollars change	0
Percentage change	0.00%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$566,400
-------------------	-----------



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE Org.: 240524 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	565,000	565,000	565,000	565,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	1,155	1,400	1,218	1,400
		566,155	566,400	566,218	566,400
		566,155	566,400	566,218	566,400



Civilian Services Division

Division Mission

The mission of the Civilian Services Division is to provide support and enforcement of parking laws and ordinances in the city's downtown area, east end and other areas as directed by the City Council. Furthermore, to provide any additional support as requested by City Council and City Management to any public service that may be requested.

Accomplishments

- Division transferred to Parking Management fund and City Marshal.

Goals

- To be established in FY2017.

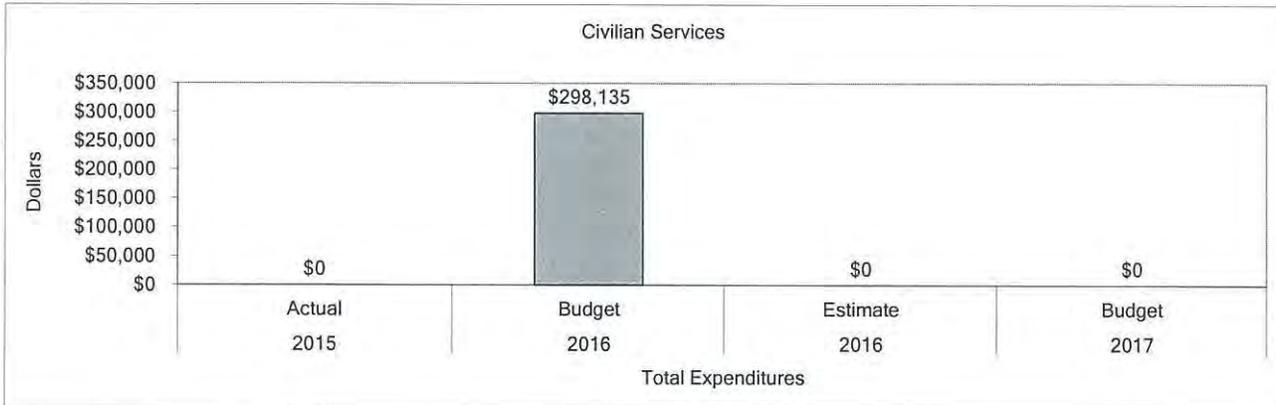
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CIVILIAN SERVICES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$0	\$270,911	\$0	\$0
Materials and supplies	0	4,900	0	0
Contractual services	0	22,324	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$0	\$298,135	\$0	\$0

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Senior Projects Manager	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00

Organization Code: 261000

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$298,135	2017 General Fund	\$0
2017 Budget	0		
Dollars change	(298,135)		
Percentage change	100.00%		

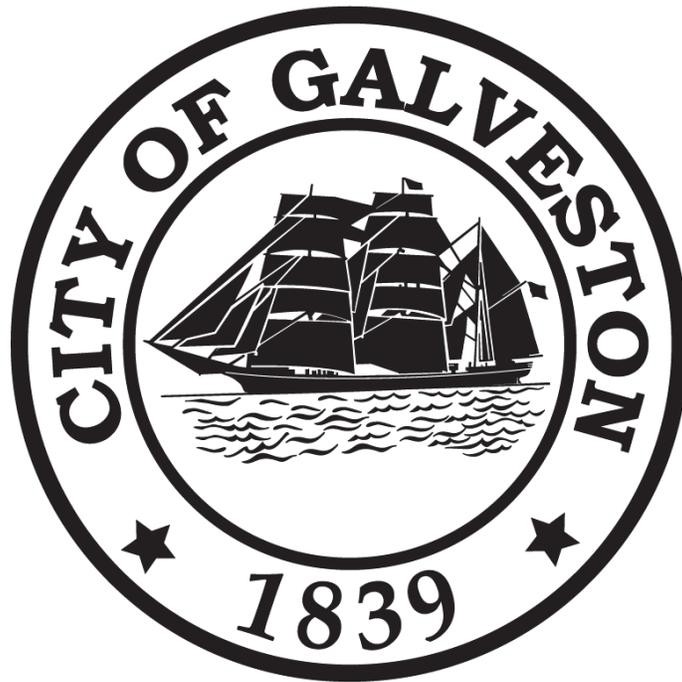


Detail Budget Report on day : 05-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CIVILIAN SERVICES Org.: 261000 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	0	191,778	0	0
511005	LONGEVITY	0	437	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	0	14,000	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	0	2,500	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	0	24,720	0	0
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	2,122	0	0
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	0	604	0	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	0	12,940	0	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	0	3,026	0	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	0	18,784	0	0
		0	270,911	0	0
522013	CLOTHING	0	1,900	0	0
522017	SIGN MATERIALS	0	1,000	0	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	2,000	0	0
		0	4,900	0	0
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	18,000	0	0
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	1,824	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	2,500	0	0
		0	22,324	0	0
		0	298,135	0	0



City Marshal's Office

Division Mission

The mission of the City Marshal's Office is to enforce laws and ordinances in Galveston, specifically those that pertain to code infractions. To facilitate the registration of various items as required by city code. Furthermore, to provide any additional support as requested by City Council and City Management to any public service that may be requested.

Accomplishments

- New division set up at the end of FY2016.

Goals

- To establish a proactive unified enforcement division with police powers to target code violations throughout the city.
- To improve the quality of life for citizens and the overall experience of visitors to the island through the enforcement of ordinances that give neighborhoods a blighted appearance.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
To be determined in FY17				

Significant changes

City Marshal - \$242,043 decrease

- Formally known as Civilian Services this division is now split into the Parking Management Division and City Marshal Division.
- Parking Management personnel and expenditures moved to Special Revenue Fund - \$242,043

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY MARSHAL

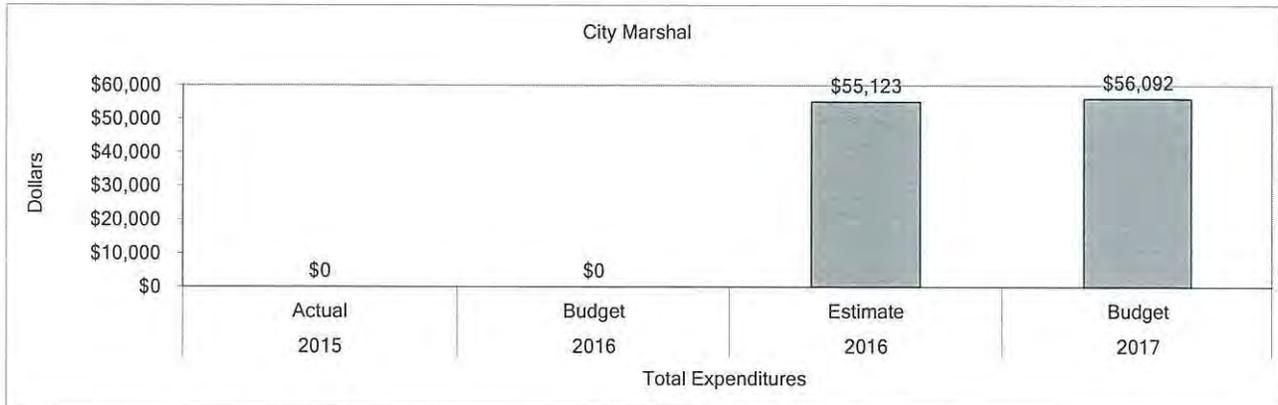
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$0	\$0	\$55,123	\$56,092
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$0	\$0	\$55,123	\$56,092

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Senior Projects Manager	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Parking Enforcement Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50

Organization Code: 261000

Budget Summary

		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$0	2017 General Fund	\$56,092
2017 Budget	56,092		
Dollars change	56,092		
Percentage change	100.00%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CITY MARSHAL Org.: 261000 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	0	0	43,250	43,517
511005	LONGEVITY	0	0	24	48
511009	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	0	0	1,250	1,250
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	3,090	3,090
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	0	0	531
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	0	0	96	194
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	0	0	2,760	2,779
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	0	0	646	650
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	0	0	4,007	4,033
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	55,123	56,092
522013	CLOTHING	0	0	0	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	0
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	0	0	0
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	55,123	56,092

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
SPECIAL EVENTS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Mardi Gras	\$350,148	\$350,000	\$318,580	\$350,000
Reimbursements	(350,148)	(350,000)	(318,580)	(350,000)
Totals	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

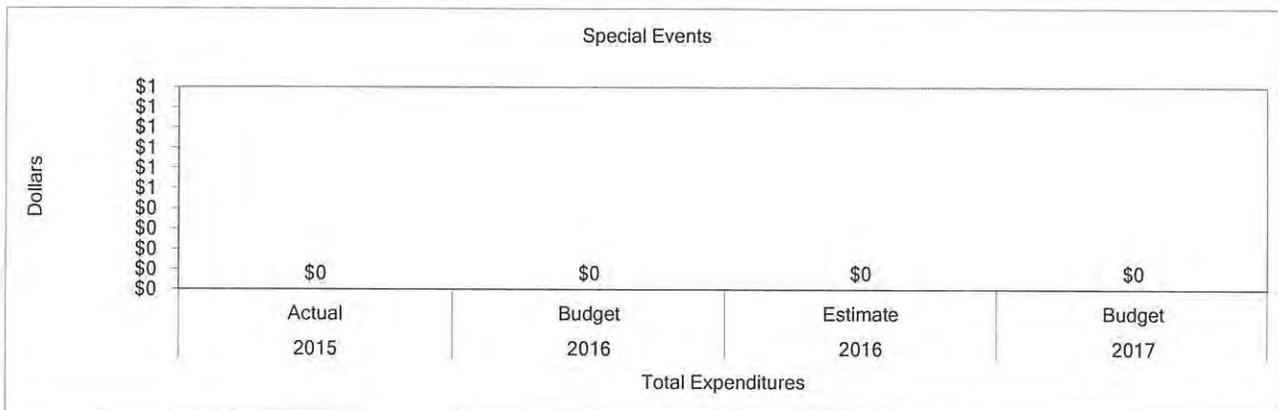
Organization Code: 211422

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$0
2017 Budget	0
Dollars change	0
Percentage change	0.00%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$350,000
2017 Convention Center Surplus	(350,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: SPECIAL EVENTS Org.: 211422 Fund: 0100

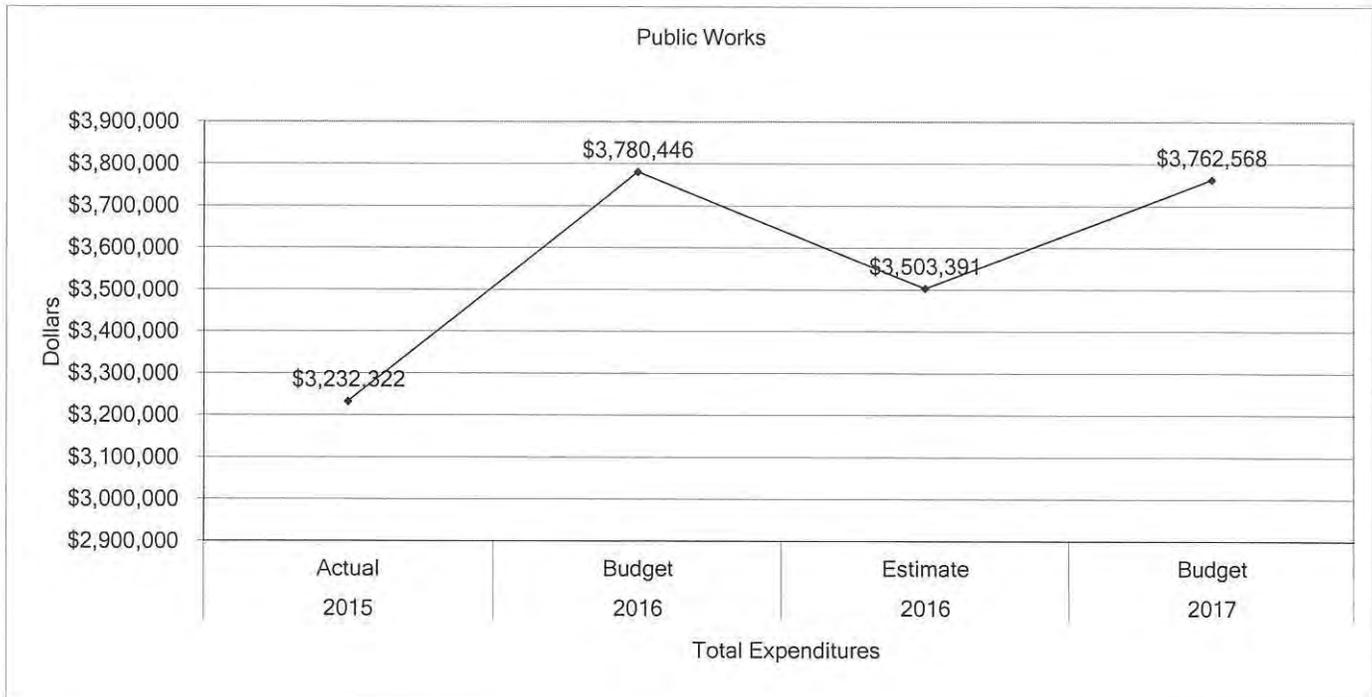
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-350,148	-350,000	-318,580	-350,000
		-350,148	-350,000	-318,580	-350,000
591031	MARDI GRAS EXPENSES	350,148	350,000	318,580	350,000
		350,148	350,000	318,580	350,000
		0	0	0	0

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Street Department	\$1,683,030	\$1,947,173	\$1,865,522	\$1,579,994
Traffic Department	1,549,292	1,833,273	1,637,869	2,182,574
Totals	\$3,232,322	\$3,780,446	\$3,503,391	\$3,762,568

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Street Department	21.63	34.63	41.125	\$1,889,935
Traffic Department	12.13	12.13	16.125	877,508
Totals	33.75	46.75	57.25	\$2,767,443

Organization Code: Public Works		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2017 General Fund	\$4,261,068
2016 Budget	\$3,780,446	2017 Industrial Development Corporation	(300,000)
2017 Budget	3,762,568	2017 Waterworks	(91,000)
Dollars change	(17,878)	2017 Sewer System	(91,000)
Percentage change	-0.47%	2017 Special Events	(16,500)
		2017 Infrastructure/Debt Service Fund	(565,000)



Street Department

Division Mission

The Street Division of the Public Works Department provides maintenance and responds to citizen inquiries for City roadways in a timely, cost-effective, polite and responsible manner.

Accomplishments

- Milling & Overlay crews repaired 27 road segments
- Paved alleys at 4 alley locations.
- Started new pothole patching program with the Durapatcher
- Started new crack seal program for street preventative maintenance
- Commenced storm drain rehabilitation & inspection program
- Major drainage system repair at 29th and Harborside.
- Major road reconstruction project completed at 53rd Street.
- Major road reconstruction project completed at 43rd Street.
- Completed Seawall mill & overlay project from 39th to Ferry Rd
- Continued implementation of culvert installation program resulting in the installation of culverts at 47 residential locations on the west end of Galveston.
- Began the Sidewalk & Curb repair program
- Provided street sweeping for City roadways, 3507 miles of city streets were swept.
- Cleaned and recut 11,079 feet of drainage ditch lines.

Goals

- Pave City roadways using available funds.
- Pave alleys as funding becomes available.
- Repair sidewalks as funding becomes available.
- Maintain and grade alleys located within the area behind the Seawall.
- Provide repairs to the City's roadway system.
- Provide utility cuts repairs within City roadways.
- Improve efficiency of utility cut repairs so that no utility cut will be open longer than two weeks.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Inlets Cleaned	8,330	8,649	8,650	8,650
Potholes Patched	12,429	5,131	8,373	5,000
Sidewalks Installed, Repaired feet	40	-0-	7,500	7,500
Streets Swept, curb miles	8,350	2,790	5,620	7,000
Utility Cuts Repaired	300	389	350	400

Significant Changes

Streets - \$367,179 net General Fund decrease
\$596,393 overall increase (see below)

- Personnel cost - increase \$292,851 - additional crack seal crew and general streets operations crew
- Materials/Supplies, Contractual - increase \$87,858 - additional supplies for the crack seal crew
- Street Vehicles - Shown as part of Vehicle budget - \$283,000
- Sidewalk and Curb crew - Reimbursed by IDC
- In House streets paving - Reimbursed by Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund (IDS)

TOTAL STREET OPERATING BUDGET

	FY 2016	FY 2017	Difference
General Fund	\$1,947,173	\$1,579,993	(\$367,180)
IDC/IDS	\$380,927	\$1,061,500	\$680,573
Vehicles	\$0	\$283,000	\$283,000
	\$2,328,100	\$2,924,493	\$596,393



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS
STREET DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,265,529	\$1,597,084	\$1,679,443	\$1,889,935
Materials and supplies	286,329	341,126	248,892	393,100
Contractual services	332,505	322,575	380,564	358,459
Other services	0	6,700	2,000	2,000
Capital outlay	845	67,315	67,315	0
Reimbursements	(202,178)	(387,627)	(512,692)	(1,063,500)
Totals	\$1,683,030	\$1,947,173	\$1,865,522	\$1,579,994

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Public Works	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Superintendent Streets/Drainage	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Supervisor of Streets	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grade Operator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Engineering Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Service Specialist	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crew Leader	2.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Equipment Operator	3.00	12.00	13.00	15.00
Laborer	12.00	14.00	14.00	18.00
Totals	21.63	34.625	34.125	41.125

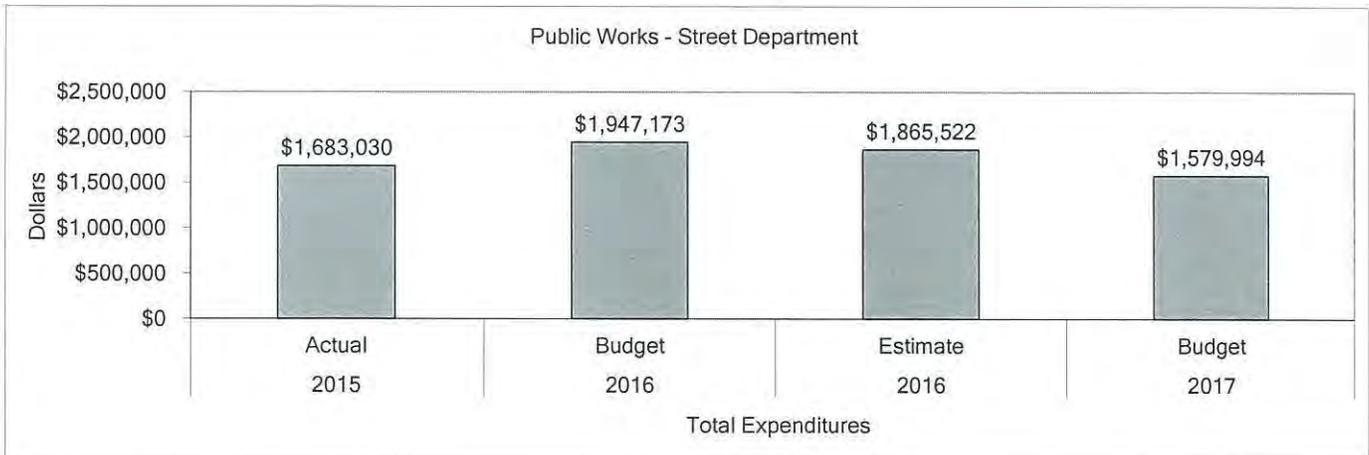
Organization Code: 311501

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,947,173
2017 Budget	1,579,994
Dollars change	(367,179)
Percentage change	-18.86%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$2,061,994
2017 Industrial Development Corporation	(300,000)
2017 Waterworks	(91,000)
2017 Sewer System	(91,000)
2017 Special Events	(16,500)
2017 Infrastructure/Debt Service Fund	(565,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: STREETS Org.: 311501 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	763,093	1,036,694	1,029,377	1,227,588
511005	LONGEVITY	11,720	15,172	12,618	14,592
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	313	500	720	500
511009	OVERTIME	66,718	25,500	105,545	50,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	43,204	45,375	52,485	52,873
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	155,751	208,491	197,944	254,153
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	77,258	78,663	78,663	61,372
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,919	3,833	3,844	4,822
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	52,598	68,090	73,077	83,424
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	12,301	15,924	17,091	19,511
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	79,654	98,842	108,079	121,100
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-101,293	-260,726	-287,649	-883,500
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-4,583	0	0	0
		1,159,653	1,336,358	1,391,794	1,006,435
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,647	4,000	3,825	4,000
522011	CHEMICALS	585	1,500	646	4,000
522013	CLOTHING	15,538	11,500	11,422	11,500
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	193,852	211,901	205,233	250,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,015	2,100	2,030	2,100
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	5,488	5,000	4,981	5,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	57,539	11,300	11,300	16,800
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	4,166	2,700	3,352	8,500
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	3,024	5,200	5,119	5,200
522075	PIPE AND PLUMBING SUPPL	0	500	0	0
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	475	425	984	1,000
522098	OTHER MATERIALS	0	85,000	0	85,000
		286,329	341,126	248,892	393,100
531006	ATTORNEY'S FEES	0	1,000	0	0
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	0	1,200	0	0
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	0	11,000	0
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	5,205	2,400	2,400	2,400
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	3,783	3,785	9,054	9,054
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	57,050	57,050	57,050	57,050
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	27,179	25,000	42,956	40,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	227,819	214,955	240,561	227,786
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	5,628	10,510	10,510	9,919
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	0	963	1,800
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	82	0	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	1,155	1,200	1,004	1,200

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: STREETS Org.: 311501 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,307	1,650	960	3,000
532085	PAGER SERVICE	74	75	0	0
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	973	1,500	1,856	4,000
		332,505	322,575	380,564	358,459
543033	FILING AND RELEASING FE	0	0	-43	0
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-96,302	-126,901	-175,000	-95,000
544097	EXPENSE REIMB - OTHER	0	0	-50,000	-85,000
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	0	6,700	2,000	2,000
		-96,302	-120,201	-223,043	-178,000
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	845	67,315	67,315	0
		845	67,315	67,315	0
		1,683,030	1,947,173	1,865,522	1,579,994



Traffic Department

Division Mission

The Traffic Division of Public Works Department provides maintenance and responds to citizen's inquiries concerning the City's traffic signals, signage and pavement markings in a timely, cost effective, polite, responsible manner. All traffic control devices must be installed according to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Accomplishments

- Reinstalled or replaced missing or faded regulatory, street name and beach access signage.
- Installed Beach Regulation signage for west end beach access roads.
- Provided for the repair of the City's traffic signal system, including pedestrian signals. Provided for the replacement of traffic signal light fixtures with LED light fixtures. Replaced all pedestrian push buttons citywide.
- Worked on restoring/maintaining street lighting on Broadway and IH 45 between 6th Street and the Causeway.
- Worked on maintaining the fiber optic communications system for traffic signal systems on Broadway, Seawall Boulevard, Avenue O and Avenue P.
- Provided traffic control for various special events including, Dickens on the Strand, Mardi Gras and the Lone Star Motorcycle Rally, Iron man, etc.
- Painted curbs and repaired pavement markings citywide.
- Installed traffic synchronization along 61st Street corridor.
- Continued traffic signal preventative maintenance and software/hardware upgrades.

Goals

- Continue reinstalling and replacing missing or faded regulatory, street name and beach access signage.
- Continue implementation of Traffic LED Retro Fit Program in accordance with the City's Energy Saving goal.
- Identify poorly striped roadways and intersections.
- Continue providing for the repair of the City's traffic signal system, including pedestrian signals.
- Continue traffic safety training, traffic control and traffic signal repair training for City Traffic Division employees.
- Contract and coordinate installation of Synchrogreen Traffic Signal Coordination System on 61st Street between Seawall Boulevard and IH 45.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Signal Lights Repaired	1,860	719	1,224	1,500
Signs Erected	919	367	1,025	2,000
Street Striping (ft.)	39,744	-0-	25,000	25,000

Significant Changes

Traffic - \$349,301 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$248,931 - additional staff for traffic planning, operations, and special events
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$100,819 - reduction in electricity
- Contractual services - increase \$201,189 - annual street striping contract, equipment rental, additional staff training

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$513,768	\$628,577	\$688,373	\$877,508
Materials and supplies	1,018,624	1,115,789	932,110	1,014,970
Contractual services	123,937	188,907	224,346	390,096
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	303	0	27,400	0
Reimbursements	(107,340)	(100,000)	(234,360)	(100,000)
Totals	\$1,549,292	\$1,833,273	\$1,637,869	\$2,182,574

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Public Works	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Traffic Foreman/SE Field Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00
Senior Traffic Signal Technician	1.00	1.00	3.00	3.00
Traffic Signal Technician II	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Crewleader	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00
Crewleader I	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Traffic Sign Maintenance Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Signal Maintenance Tech	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Laborer	0.00	0.00	4.00	5.00
Laborer II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	12.125	12.125	12.125	16.125

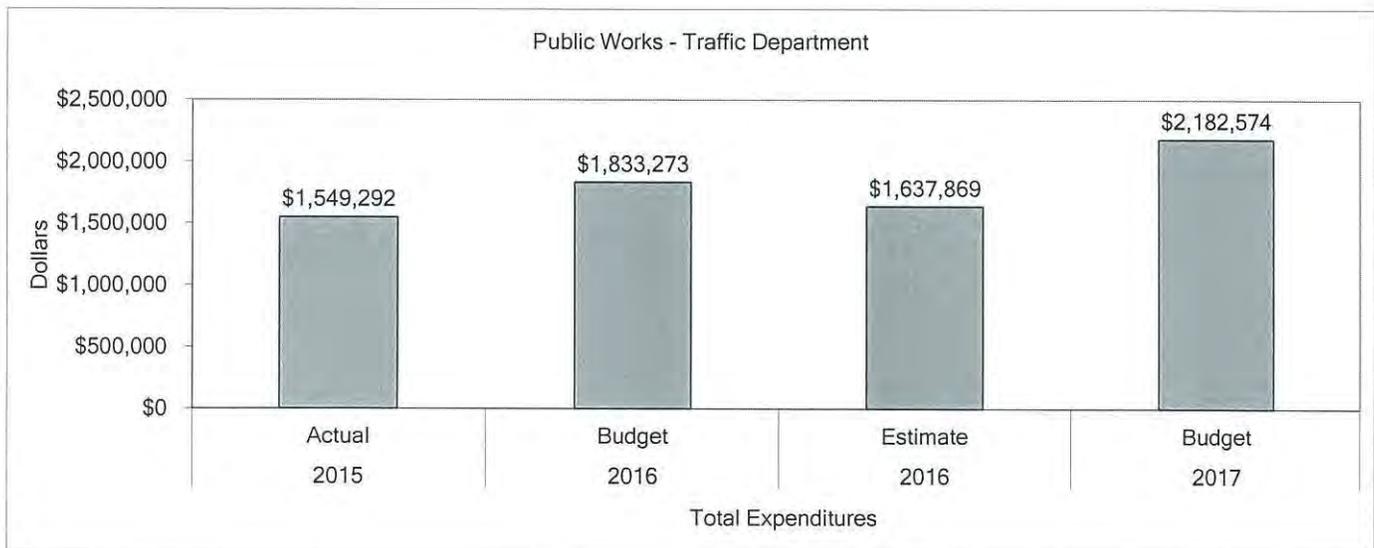
Organization Code: 311601

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,833,273
2017 Budget	2,182,574
Dollars change	349,301
Percentage change	19.05%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$2,313,574
2017 Special Events	(100,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: TRAFFIC Org.: 311601 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	290,655	389,618	365,492	556,248
511005	LONGEVITY	3,260	4,612	2,921	3,695
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	101	200	309	325
511009	OVERTIME	73,537	50,000	132,049	75,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	12,488	17,625	18,362	20,374
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	56,120	72,685	67,806	99,653
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	14,004	14,004	14,004	10,926
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,095	1,569	1,389	2,122
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	22,935	29,143	31,866	40,650
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	5,364	6,816	7,453	9,507
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	34,209	42,305	46,722	59,008
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-75,839	-75,000	-64,783	-75,000
		437,929	553,577	623,590	802,508
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,605	3,820	3,755	3,820
522011	CHEMICALS	954	0	0	7,800
522013	CLOTHING	4,634	4,250	0	8,500
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	709	635	7,700	0
522017	SIGN MATERIALS	55,478	95,000	86,236	95,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,047	5,400	5,228	5,400
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	2,604	8,905	8,646	8,905
522045	ELECTRICAL HARDWARE	23,834	98,000	98,754	98,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	17,271	7,970	7,803	12,500
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	14,082	2,767	22,100	8,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	8,258	11,052	10,989	36,052
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	0	560	0	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	1,730	1,636	1,730
525031	ELECTRICITY	883,622	873,000	678,143	728,143
525032	NATURAL GAS	1,526	2,700	1,120	1,120
		1,018,624	1,115,789	932,110	1,014,970
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	344	350	308	350
531115	REFUSE DISPOSAL	994	2,380	4,222	5,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	7,643	25,350	19,113	225,000
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	9,154	30,000	11,639	12,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	4,143	6,424	67,788	5,000
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,439	3,600	3,286	15,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	66,368	78,221	78,221	83,460
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	14,775	16,647	16,647	15,711
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	250	832	1,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	1,400	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: TRAFFIC Org.: 311601 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	8,932	10,000	8,376	8,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	922	1,000	1,928	4,000
532085	PAGER SERVICE	69	75	75	75
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	7,154	7,710	6,463	7,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	5,500	5,448	8,000
		123,937	188,907	224,346	390,096
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-21,589	-25,000	-169,577	-25,000
544098	REIMBURSABLE FROM INSUR	-9,912	0	0	0
		-31,501	-25,000	-169,577	-25,000
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	303	0	27,400	0
		303	0	27,400	0
		1,549,292	1,833,273	1,637,869	2,182,574

CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Administration	\$649,650	\$790,738	\$799,329	\$821,795
Parks and Parkways	1,525,302	1,760,129	1,755,570	1,943,072
Reimbursements	(51,485)	(40,000)	(44,061)	(51,000)
Totals	\$2,123,467	\$2,510,867	\$2,510,838	\$2,713,867

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	6.00	8.00	8.00	\$557,260
Parks and Parkways	28.00	28.00	31.00	1,388,779
Totals	34.00	36.00	39.00	\$1,946,039

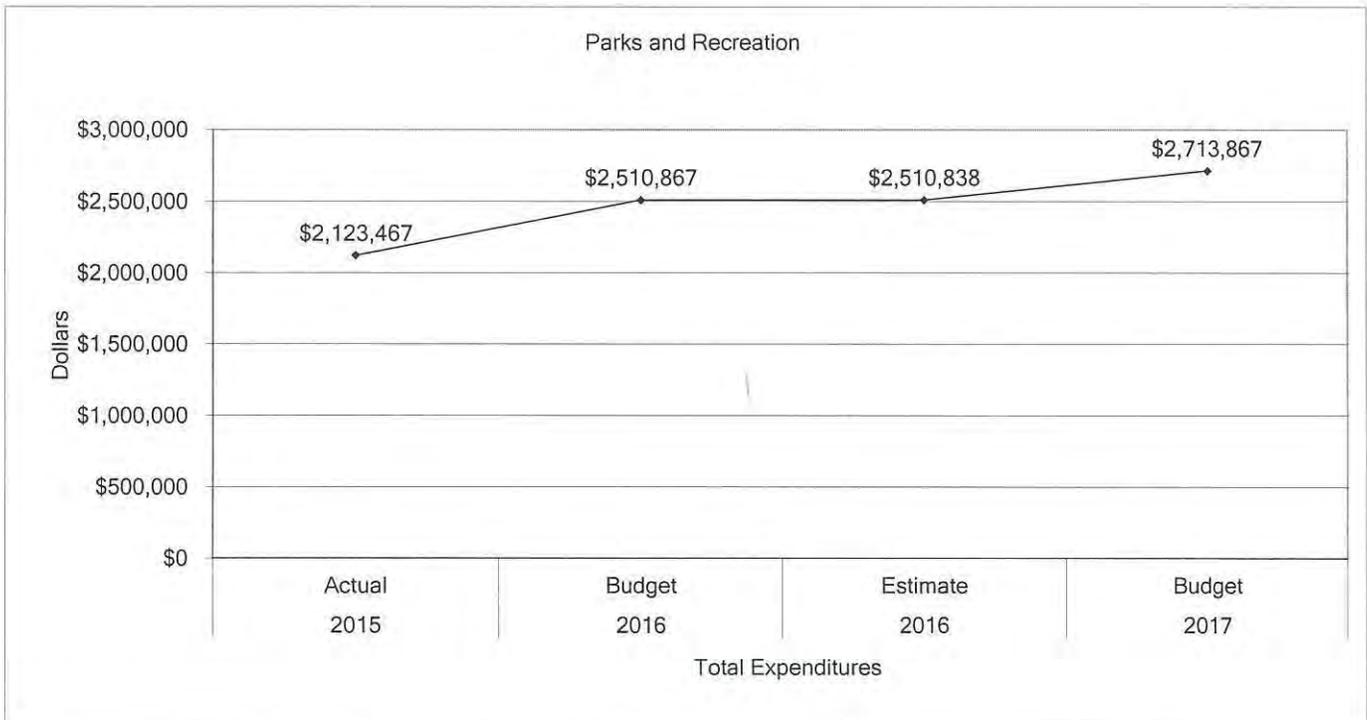
Organization Code: Parks and Recreation

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$2,510,867
2017 Budget	2,713,867
Dollars change	203,000
Percentage change	8.08%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$2,733,867
2017 Convention Center Surplus	(51,000)



Parks Administration

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- Operated a City Wide Summer Recreation Program that served an average of over three hundred children per day and employed approximately thirty-seven part-time citizens, many from low to moderate-income families. In partnership with the Galveston Independent School District, lunch was provided to over three hundred children per day for six weeks during the program. Many of which were from low to moderate-income families.
- Operated a City Wide After School Program, which served an average of two hundred fifty children per day and employed twelve part-time citizens, many of which were from low to moderate-income families.
- Staff attended the TAAF Conference and training. John Armstrong, Superintendent of Recreation serves as the Chair for the "Innovation and Sports Committee" and Shelia Smith, Assistant Superintendent of Recreation serves on the "Basketball Rules Sports Committee"
- Hosted Tennis Tournaments.
- Families, Children, and Youth Board Education Fest at Menard Park.
- Our City was hosted the Texas Recreation and Parks Society (TRAPS) State Conference in March of 2016, setting a record for the most attended conference with over 1300 participants from across the state.
- Funds have been raised for the construction of a Pool Facility at Lasker Park. City Council approved the lowest bid in June 2016. Construction began shortly afterwards with an expected opening date of May 2017.
- Summer Band Concerts have over 900 in attendance at each concert.
- Organized multiple meetings with dozens of promoters, sponsors, and applicants to discuss their Special Event Applications with City Staff and assist them in the process of obtaining a Special Event Permit.
- Processed Loudspeaker Applications and Permits

Goals

- Continue to work in accordance with the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.
- Continue with the Broadway Beautification Landscaping Plan and ADA compliance.
- Purchase updated equipment for the Parks and Recreation Centers.
- Continue working with the City of Galveston Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, City of Galveston Families, Children, and Youth Board, City of Galveston Tree Committee, the Galveston Island Tree Conservancy, and the EEL Committee.
- Work with the TRAPS staff on hosting the 2020 TRAPS State Conference in Galveston at Moody Gardens.
- Additional Training for Administration and Recreation Staff.
- Implement more recreational opportunities during the summer, such as fireworks on the weekends.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Youth Participants	1,245	1,275	1,300	1,350
Adult Participants	14,500	17,000	19,500	24,550
Youth Programs	15	15	16	16
Adult Programs	7	13	13	13
Recreation Centers	2	2	2	2

Significant changes

Parks Administration - \$31,057 increase

- Increase in Part-time payroll due to loss of CDBG funding - \$10,000
- Increase in recreation supplies due to loss of CDBG funding - \$21,000

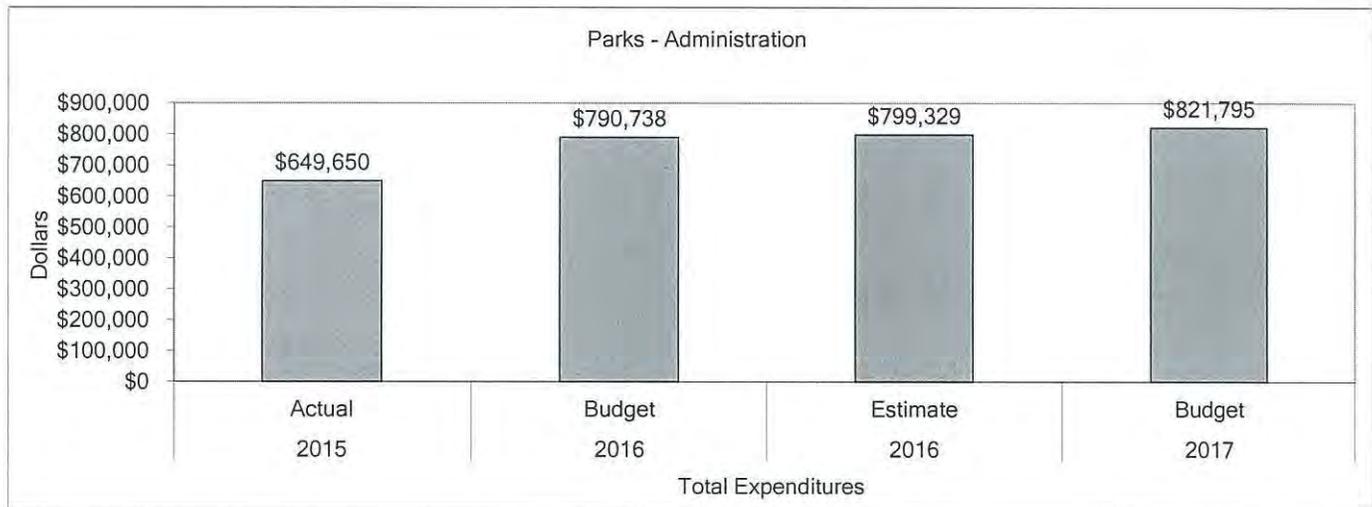
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$414,992	\$548,239	\$547,096	\$557,260
Materials and supplies	144,387	140,062	153,411	158,468
Contractual services	88,437	99,437	96,122	103,067
Other services	1,834	3,000	2,700	3,000
Totals	\$649,650	\$790,738	\$799,329	\$821,795

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Parks	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Superintendent of Recreation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Program Coordinator	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Administrative Aide/Special Events	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Organization Code: 511470

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$790,738	2017 General Fund	\$821,795
2017 Budget	821,795		
Dollars change	31,057		
Percentage change	3.93%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: RECREATION AND ADMINISTRATION Org.: 511470 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	300,896	400,516	392,257	397,750
511005	LONGEVITY	3,757	3,246	4,052	4,436
511009	OVERTIME	40	200	260	250
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	9,138	14,369	15,921	20,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	9,798	10,000	14,384	12,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	36,834	49,440	48,602	49,440
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,166	1,166	1,166	910
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,010	1,314	1,316	1,357
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	19,491	25,317	26,074	26,966
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	4,558	5,921	6,098	6,307
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	28,304	36,750	36,966	37,344
		414,992	548,239	547,096	557,260
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,849	7,668	7,668	7,668
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,282	4,900	4,900	4,900
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	28	200	150	0
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	10,425	10,200	10,200	10,200
522040	RECREATION SUPPLIES	7,086	5,077	7,500	10,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	0	800	0	0
525031	ELECTRICITY	117,259	110,717	122,386	125,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	458	500	607	700
		144,387	140,062	153,411	158,468
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	1,920	2,000	2,000	2,000
531014	BUILDING SECURITY	1,770	1,650	1,650	1,650
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	2,287	3,500	2,000	2,500
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	26,470	28,800	28,800	29,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	401	3,500	3,500	7,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	574	1,750	1,600	1,600
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	19,700	22,196	22,196	20,947
532062	POSTAGE	323	250	200	250
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	1,884	2,050	2,000	2,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,461	2,221	2,221	2,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	10,159	9,600	10,000	10,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	2,560	3,000	2,733	3,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	3,834	1,800	3,072	4,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	13,722	15,500	12,000	15,500
533100	ADVERTISING	1,372	1,620	2,150	1,620
		88,437	99,437	96,122	103,067

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: RECREATION AND ADMINISTRATION Org.: 511470 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	854	1,000	1,100	1,000
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	980	2,000	1,600	2,000
		1,834	3,000	2,700	3,000
		649,650	790,738	799,329	821,795

Parks and Parkways

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- The Renovation of Lee and Joe Jamail Bay Park (formerly known as Washington Park) and the addition of a Pedestrian Bridge connecting the City Park to the County Park will be complete in September 2016. The bid was awarded in fall 2015.
- The Renovation of Schreiber Park, including the installation of new playground equipment, and state-of-the-art Splash pad is complete.
- Replaced Fencing at Adoue Park, Schreiber Park and Tennis Courts, as well as Willoughby Field.
- Replaced Lighting at Schreiber & Menard Tennis Courts, as well as Lindale Baseball Field, Tennis Court and Park
- Replaced wood fiber (fall zone material) in the following parks: Adoue, Menard, and Lindale.
- Relocated playground equipment from Lasker Park to Adoue Park and replaced playground equipment at Menard Park.
- Increased litter control of the main thoroughfares, city right-of-ways, parks and city cemeteries.
- Increased mowing and landscaping with the Broadway Beautification Project by trimming trees and replacing plants to improve appearance. Continued to repair/replace irrigation on Broadway and work with Flamingo Gardens to maintain the end circles on the medians.
- Increased mowing along the “Gateway to Galveston” (I-45) Right-Of-Ways and worked with TXDOT to develop and maintain a “Grand Entrance” into Galveston by replanting palms and oleanders in the middle from 59th to the Causeway.
- Staff received training from the Texas Forestry Service and attended Texas Tree Conference
- Continued to manage and maintain the trailer restrooms for the Seawall.
- Replaced roofs and shutters at buildings inside of the Broadway Cemeteries.

Goals

- Complete designs and begin the work needed for the 53rd Street Baseball Complex, and Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex renovations.
- Continue to update equipment that has exceeded its life expectancy for the maintenance division.
- Continue to increase litter control and maintain the main thoroughfares and city right-of-ways.

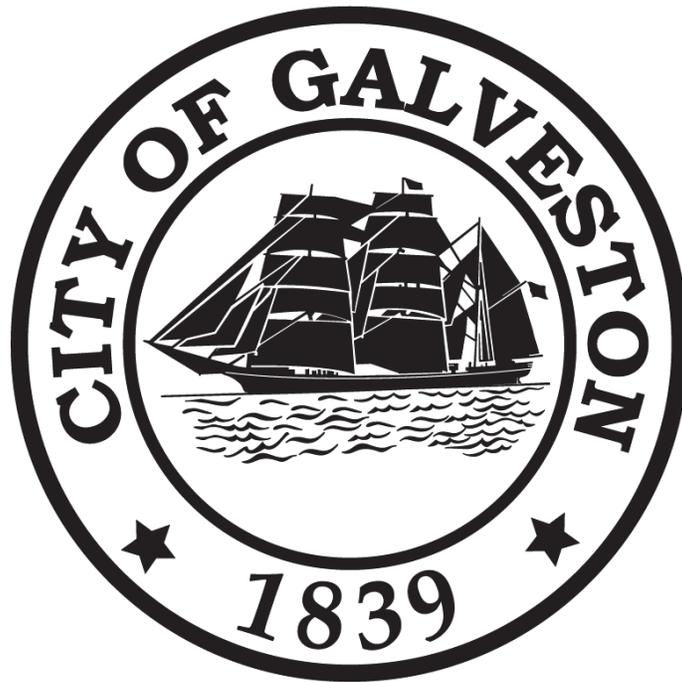
- Continue increase mowing of city right-of-ways during peak growing season.
- Continue to replace playground equipment at area parks.
- Continue to update security lighting and signage in all parks.
- Additional training for Staff
- Continue to maintain splash pads at Menard Park, Wright Cuney Park & Schreiber Park.
- To add Right-a-Way Crew to continue to mow and maintain addition area's throughout the city.
- Continue to seek a solution for Jones Park.
- Continue to work in accordance with the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.

Performance Measurements	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Parks Mowed and Maintained Acreage	46.2	49.2	49.2	49.2
Sports Fields Mowed and Maintained Acreage	87.1	87.1	87.1	87.1
Highways Mowed and Maintained Acreage	21.3	97.1	97.1	97.1
Buildings, Parking Lots, other fields Mowed and Maintained Acreage	27.8	27.8	32.7	32.7
Streets, Roads, & Roadways Mowed and Maintained Acreage	291.7	291.7	291.7	291.7
Cemeteries Mowed and Maintained Acreage	22.8	22.8	22.8	22.8
Overall Total Maintained Acreage	502.9	576	580.6	580.6

Significant changes

Parks and Parkways - \$171, 943 increase

- Add Right-of-way crew to enhance the appearance of public spaces for residences and visitors - \$142,000
- Add specialized mower for right-of-way crew - \$30,000



CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
PARKS AND PARKWAYS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,208,668	\$1,243,748	\$1,240,042	\$1,388,779
Materials and supplies	139,138	177,649	165,048	177,380
Contractual services	309,730	338,732	350,480	346,913
Operating transfer out	(132,234)	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	30,000
Reimbursements	(51,485)	(40,000)	(44,061)	(51,000)
Totals	\$1,473,817	\$1,720,129	\$1,711,509	\$1,892,072

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Superintendent of Parks	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Parks Crew Leader	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Parks Crew Leader	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Crew leader	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator III	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	0.00	0.00	6.00	7.00
Equipment Operator II	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Park Maintenance Worker	11.00	11.00	17.00	19.00
Laborer I	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	28.00	28.00	28.00	31.00

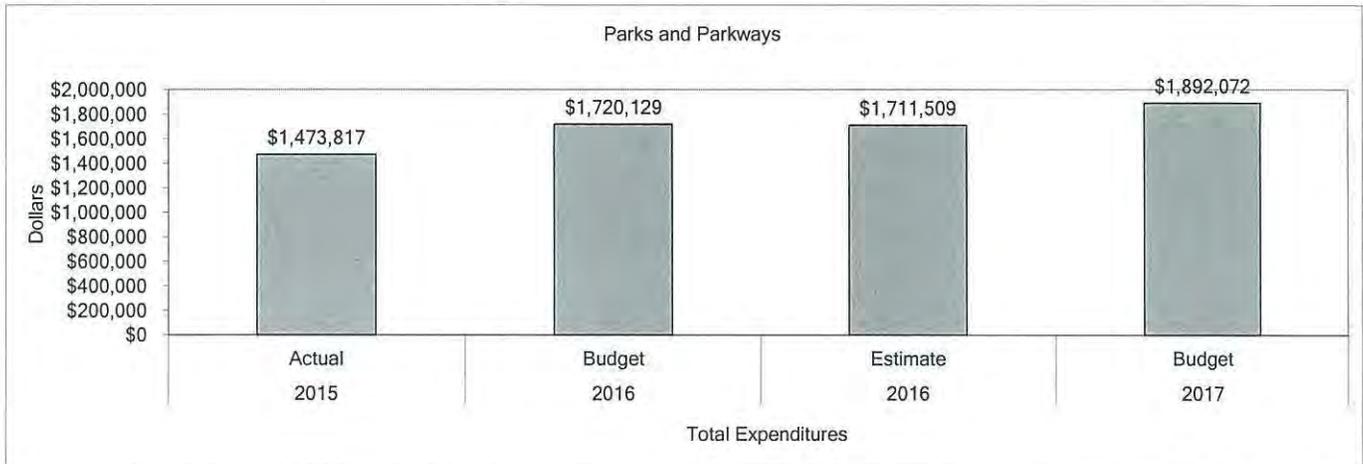
Organization Code: 511471

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,720,129
2017 Budget	1,892,072
Dollars change	171,943
Percentage change	10.00%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$1,912,072
2017 Convention Center Surplus	(51,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: PARKS, PARKWAYS & CEMETERIES

Org.: 511471

Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	734,626	748,841	766,983	862,580
511005	LONGEVITY	7,390	9,555	7,830	9,318
511009	OVERTIME	56,612	50,000	50,251	53,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	15,067	24,000	20,291	24,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	61,603	62,500	60,411	62,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	164,434	173,040	162,565	191,580
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	23,740	20,834	20,834	16,254
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,805	2,976	2,824	3,309
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	52,655	57,406	55,403	62,707
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	12,315	13,425	12,957	14,665
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	77,421	81,171	79,693	88,866
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-51,485	-40,000	-43,264	-50,000
		1,157,183	1,203,748	1,196,778	1,338,779
522003	AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES	24,793	39,269	30,000	39,000
522011	CHEMICALS	5,048	6,000	6,000	6,000
522013	CLOTHING	5,914	20,000	20,000	20,000
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	603	2,000	755	2,000
522017	SIGN MATERIALS	0	2,000	1,200	2,000
522025	FUEL AND LUBRICANTS	126	400	367	400
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	18,663	18,000	18,000	18,000
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	7,040	7,500	7,500	7,500
522040	RECREATION SUPPLIES	13	0	0	0
522045	ELECTRICAL HARDWARE	11,611	11,680	11,612	11,680
522055	MINOR TOOLS	11,973	13,000	12,999	13,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	22,661	23,025	22,840	23,025
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	10,364	10,625	10,625	10,625
522075	PIPE AND PLUMBING SUPPL	9,536	12,150	11,150	12,150
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	10,793	12,000	12,000	12,000
		139,138	177,649	165,048	177,380
531005	OTHER SERVICES	0	0	3,500	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	590	1,000	600	1,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	113,087	135,000	139,970	139,970
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	6,189	7,000	7,000	7,000
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	9,367	12,159	12,000	12,159
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,334	7,612	7,600	7,612
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	147,183	145,050	148,899	150,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	27,435	30,911	30,911	29,172
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	65	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	480	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: PARKS, PARKWAYS & CEMETERIES Org.: 511471 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		309,730	338,732	350,480	346,913
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	-797	-1,000
		0	0	-797	-1,000
553025	OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT	-132,234	0	0	0
		-132,234	0	0	0
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	0	0	0	30,000
		0	0	0	30,000
		1,473,817	1,720,129	1,711,509	1,892,072

CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Code Enforcement	\$605,835	\$705,305	\$691,084	\$772,446
Building Inspection	564,580	585,539	584,429	584,364
Planning	1,081,856	1,080,084	1,043,381	1,113,395
Coastal Resource Management	0	95,777	77,627	75,672
Reimbursements	(113,965)	(145,585)	(120,254)	(95,672)
Totals	\$2,138,306	\$2,321,120	\$2,276,267	\$2,450,205

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Code Enforcement	6.50	7.13	8.88	\$513,421
Building Inspection	9.00	9.00	9.00	544,908
Planning	8.00	7.00	7.00	538,621
Coastal Resource Management	0.00	1.00	1.00	0
Totals	23.50	24.13	25.88	\$1,596,950

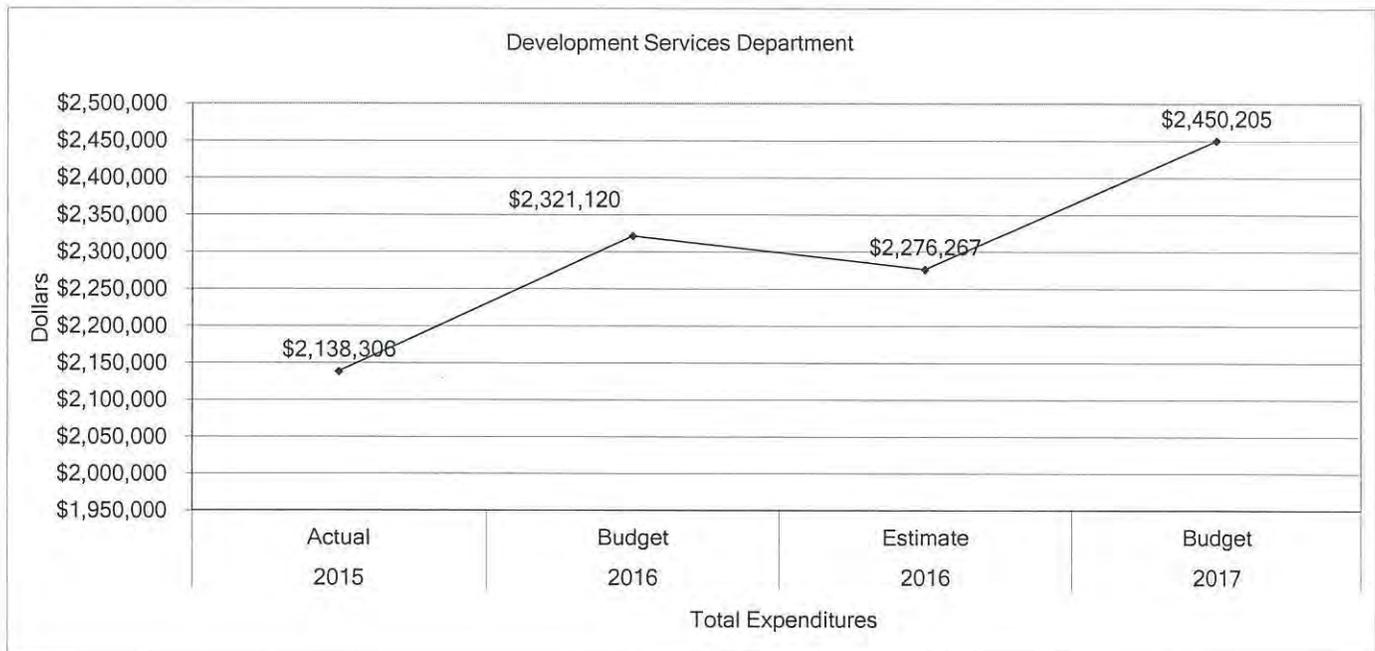
Organization Code: Planning and Community Development

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$2,321,120
2017 Budget	2,450,205
Dollars change	129,085
Percentage change	5.56%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$2,547,832
2017 Lot Maintenance & Demo (liens)	(20,000)
2017 Industrial Development Corporation	(77,627)
2017 GLO-CMP Grant	0
2017 Council Projects & Initiatives Program	(75,000)



Code Enforcement

Division Mission

The Mission for the Code Enforcement Division is dedicated to improving overall appearance and quality of life for the Citizens of Galveston and to insure compliance with federal, state, and local guidelines and ordinances.

Accomplishments

- Increased Zoning Compliance on major thoroughfares by continually educating the compliance officers on the new LDR plan.
- There have been 12 rehabilitation projects performed by owners as a result of Court of Record.
- There have been thirteen (13) demolitions performed by the city through Court of Record program.
- There have been ten (10) demolitions performed by GLO for the city through either Court of Record or owner notifications of program.
- There have been two (2) demolitions performed by owner through the Court of Record program.
- Met with Neighborhood Associations and informed them of the various Codes that pertain to the Code Enforcement Division and outlined the process.
- There have been twenty six (26) new court of record cases from October, 2015 to June, 2016.
- Processed 513 Municipal Court cases from October, 2015 to May, 2016.

Goals

- Purchase tablets for each inspector to be able to enter their inspections out in the field, this will save on office time versus field time.
- Purchase cell phones for field staff
- Demolish at least thirty (30) unsafe structures through the Court of Record
- Increase Zoning Compliance for the island through continually educating the compliance officers on the new LDR plan.
- Implement program to get Code Officers certified in various Code Enforcement classifications levels

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted	FY2017 Proposed
Demolitions by City	15	20	25	30
Structures Secured	19	23	20	20
Public Nuisances Cleaned	238	360	395	425
Municipal Court Cases	238	492	500	525
Temporary License to Use	104	124	N/A	N/A
Coin Machines Issued	604	544	500	580
Temporary Concessions	9	8	15	25
Hotel/Motel Permits	23	21	21	35
Temporary Parking Lots	29	12	15	10
Motor Vending	7	8	8	10
Beach Rentals	11	10	10	11

Significant changes

Code Enforcement - \$96,949 increase

- Add additional Code Enforcement Officer - \$51,078
- Loss of CDBG funding for Code Enforcement Officers - \$45,872

CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CODE ENFORCEMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$363,159	\$438,974	\$427,769	\$513,421
Materials and supplies	2,908	3,500	3,360	3,500
Contractual services	212,371	235,831	232,955	235,525
Other charges	27,397	27,000	27,000	20,000
Reimbursements	(123,950)	(49,808)	(42,627)	(20,000)
Totals	\$481,885	\$655,497	\$648,457	\$752,446

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Assistant Director of Developmental Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Code Enforcement Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Code Enforcement Officer	4.00	4.625	5.375	6.375
Office Assistant III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.50	7.125	7.875	8.875

Grant Reimbursed				
Field Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Compliance Officer	3.00	2.375	1.625	1.625
Grant Reimbursed Totals	3.50	2.875	2.125	2.125
Personnel Summary Totals	10.00	10.00	10.00	11.00

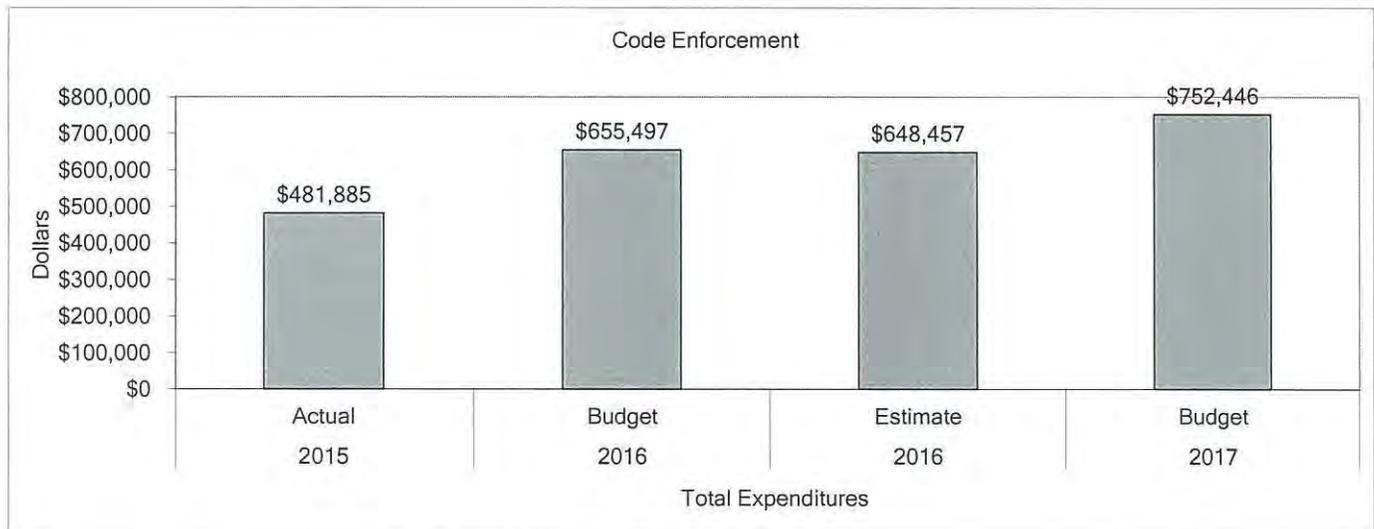
Organization Code: 631481

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$655,497
2017 Budget	752,446
Dollars change	96,949
Percentage change	14.79%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$772,446
2017 Lot Maintenance & Demo (liens)	(20,000)
2017 Council Projects & Initiatives Program	(75,000)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: CODE ENFORCEMENT

Org.: 631481 Fund: 0100

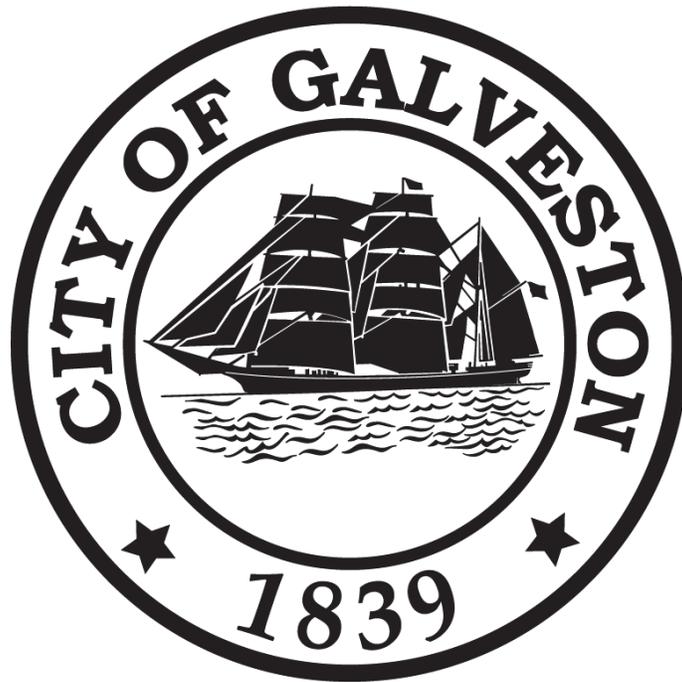
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	247,492	307,010	297,537	374,643
511005	LONGEVITY	3,785	4,164	4,318	4,744
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	904	900	900	900
511009	OVERTIME	4,814	0	914	0
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	15,320	21,187	14,108	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	8,067	7,625	11,211	11,250
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	36,363	43,593	43,979	54,848
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	472	472	472	368
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	965	1,004	1,045	1,478
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	17,118	20,453	20,218	24,275
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	4,003	4,783	4,728	5,677
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	23,856	27,783	28,339	35,238
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-20,000	-22,808	-15,627	0
		343,159	416,166	412,142	513,421
522013	CLOTHING	2,908	3,000	3,000	3,500
522057	RADIO EQUIPMENT	0	500	360	0
		2,908	3,500	3,360	3,500
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	187	100	100	100
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	689	2,000	1,009	1,200
531111	ASBESTOS TESTING	990	1,000	995	1,000
531120	LOT MAINTENANCE	52,730	48,000	48,000	50,000
531121	LOT DEMOLITION	98,897	100,000	100,000	100,000
531129	GRAFFITI REMOVAL	0	500	0	500
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	958	1,000	360	1,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	38,353	41,331	43,226	36,825
531400	WATER SERVICE	549	0	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	8,114	8,000	9,979	10,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	0	7,000	7,000	8,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	288	7,000	6,479	7,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,005	5,900	5,807	5,900
533100	ADVERTISING	3,611	14,000	10,000	14,000
		212,371	235,831	232,955	235,525
543033	FILING AND RELEASING FE	27,397	27,000	27,000	20,000
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-103,950	-27,000	-27,000	-20,000
		-76,553	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: CODE ENFORCEMENT Org.: 631481 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		481,885	655,497	648,457	752,446



Building Inspection

Department Mission

The mission of the Building Department is to ensure that all structures are built to specific standards in order to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the general public and those utilizing the structure. The Building Department reviews all plans and inspects all structures that are to be built or remodeled to ensure compliance with all codes and ordinances adopted by the City of Galveston. Building Department strives to investigate complaints concerning violations of regulations and of illegal and unsafe construction practices in a timely manner. In the event of an emergency or disaster, the Building Department makes every effort to perform damage assessments of all structures in a timely manner.

Accomplishments

- Evaluated opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Obtain Residential Building Permits on-line
- Updated our current website to be more improved and user friendly.
- Continue to evaluate opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Provided a high standard of technical expertise for department staff through regular training and awareness of new legislation and innovative construction techniques.
- Implemented Internal permit tracking system to create a more expeditious permit turnaround as well as to help identify areas where improvement is needed.
- Inspectors are currently posting inspections to Accela on their desktop computers and are utilizing hand held devices.
- Provided additional training for inspectors to acquire training in their respective fields by attending classes through the Building Professional Institute.
- Provided a professional, accurate, timely, and courteous service to the public through continued evaluation of procedures, regulations, and policies.
- Provided additional training for inspectors to acquire training in their respective fields by attending classes through the Building Professional Institute
- Property management database is continuing to be updated
- Building Division since June 29, 2015 issued a total of 5035 permits.

Goals

- Continue to evaluate opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Property management database is continuing to be updated.
- Implement electronic plan review to increase efficiency and reduce the amount of paper being used.
- Install Mobile Inspector in Truck mounted laptops to increase efficiency for Inspectors in the field.
- Provided a professional, accurate, timely, and courteous service to the public through continued evaluation of procedures, regulations, and policies.
- Provided a high standard of technical expertise for department staff through regular training and awareness of new legislation and innovative construction techniques.
- Continue to streamline the permit process
- Continue to update our current website to be more improved and user friendly.
- Obtain more training and certifications to maintain a high level of confidence in
- The Departments ability to perform their duties and help other inspectors
- Provided additional training for inspectors to acquire training in their respective fields by attending classes through the Building Professional Institute.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Permit processed	4,311	5,111	4,732	4,800

Significant changes

Building Inspection - \$1,175 decrease

- Decrease based on current base salary paid to existing staff - (\$2,380)
- Funding added for CRS Floodplain renewal and out-reach letters - \$1,200

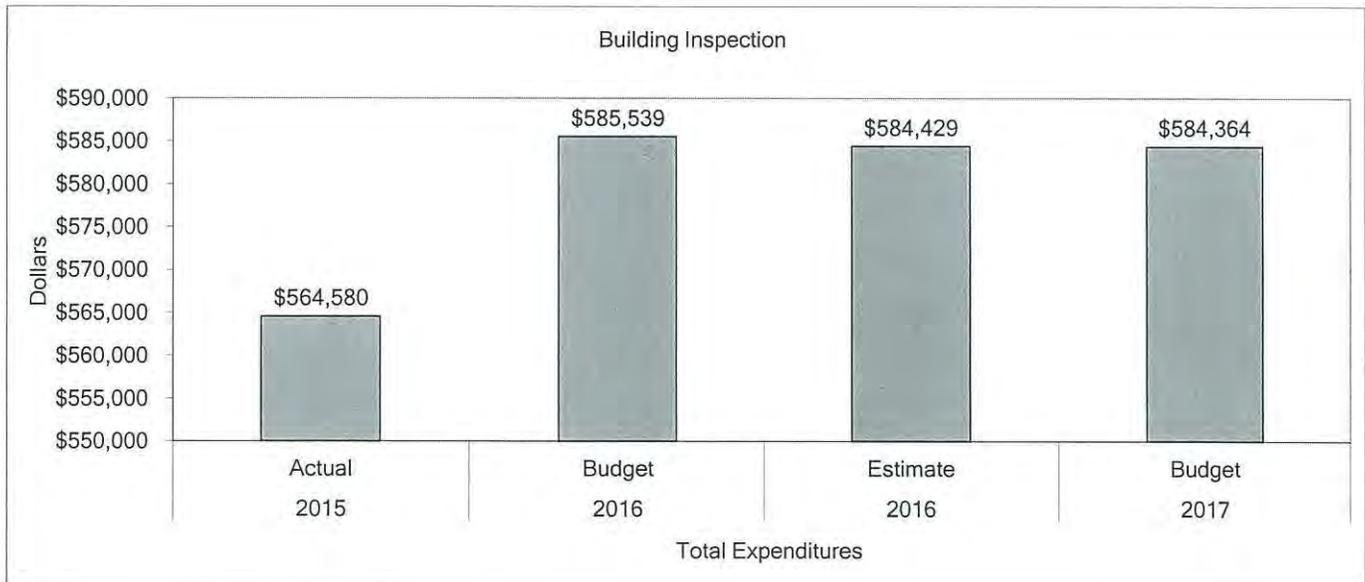
CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
BUILDING INSPECTION

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>2015 Actual</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>2016 Estimate</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>
Personnel services	\$538,580	\$547,290	\$547,270	\$544,908
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	26,000	38,249	37,159	39,456
Totals	\$564,580	\$585,539	\$584,429	\$584,364

<u>Personnel Summary</u>	<u>2015 Actual</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>2016 Estimate</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Building Inspector	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Building/HVAC Inspector	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Electrical/Combo Inspector	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Building Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Plans Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permit Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

Organization Code: 631482

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$585,539	2017 General Fund	\$584,364
2017 Budget	584,364		
Dollars change	(1,175)		
Percentage change	-0.20%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: BUILDING INSPECTION Org.: 631482 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	398,052	407,133	405,496	403,116
511005	LONGEVITY	3,565	3,842	3,768	4,200
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	904	900	900	900
511009	OVERTIME	934	0	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	10,038	10,000	10,000	10,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	55,508	55,064	55,485	55,064
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	624	624	624	487
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,484	1,483	1,495	1,509
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	24,521	25,412	25,602	25,929
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	5,735	5,943	5,987	6,064
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	37,215	36,889	37,913	37,639
		538,580	547,290	547,270	544,908
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	0	2,600	2,600
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	455	1,400	510	600
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	0	200	0	200
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	20,037	21,949	21,949	19,356
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	0	0	2,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	5,508	5,700	5,700	5,700
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	9,000	6,400	9,000
		26,000	38,249	37,159	39,456
		564,580	585,539	584,429	584,364

Planning and Development Division

Department Mission

The mission for the City of Galveston Development Services Department is to provide the general public and city with information and guidance, in order to lead to effective and responsible future land development and economic growth, through coastal management, disaster mitigation and recovery, economic development, historic preservation, neighborhood revitalization, as well as long range and comprehensive planning.

Accomplishments

- Adopted the Broadway Design Standards.
- Adopted the Financial Incentives for Historic Properties Program.
- Completed the Nicholas Clayton Galveston Landmark Program which resulted in 39 new Galveston Landmarks.
- The Coastal Development Manager:
 - Consolidated the Beach Access Plan and Erosion Response Plan into one document
 - Drafted Coastal Program Legislative Agenda
 - Coordinated and permitted beach nourishment projects along the Seawall.
- Continued to implement the Land Development Regulations (LDR). Assisted the City Secretary's Office in incorporating the LDR into Municode.
- Managed the Signage Ad Hoc Committee.
- Staffed the Planning Commission.
- Staffed the Landmark Commission.
- Staffed the Zoning Board of Adjustment - with the adoption of the LDR in 2015, there has been a significant reduction in the number of cases and meetings. Since the LDR adoption, the ZBA has had just four meetings.

Goals

- Continue to enhance and expand the Historic Preservation Program.
- Perform a five-year update of the Comprehensive Plan.
- Continue implementing the Electronic Plan Review Program and increased information access for field staff.
- Continue to expand the Coastal Resource Management program to:
 - Revise the Beach Access Plan,
 - Adopt regulations to allow construction of in-ground swimming pools in the Beachfront review area, and
 - Apply for RESTORE Act funding to remove pollutants from Galveston Bay.
- Continue to provide administrative support to the Planning Commission, Landmark Commission and Zoning Board of Adjustment.
- Continue to support the City Manager and City Council with special projects related to land development and community planning.

Performance Measurement	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Proposed
Percentage of Landmark Commission cases completed within 60 days	n/a	100%	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of Planning Commission cases completed within 90 days	n/a	100%	100%	98%	100%
Percentage of Zoning Board of Adjustment cases completed within 60 days	n/a	100%	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of administrative plats reviewed within 15 days	n/a	100%	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of administrative License-to-Use reviewed within 15 days	n/a	100%	100%	100%	100%
Number of cases for the Financial Incentives for Historic Properties Program	n/a	n/a	25	120%	35

Significant changes

Planning - \$33,311 increase

- Reclassify Senior Planner to Senior Project Manager - \$14,350
- Decrease in printing costs - (\$12,200)
- Decrease in funding for consultant services - (\$15,000)
- Add funding for Comprehensive Plan update - \$50,000
- Net reductions in various accounts - (\$3,840)

CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
PLANNING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$593,427	\$524,266	\$524,032	\$538,621
Materials and supplies	55,473	34,287	32,675	32,537
Contractual services	420,834	507,531	471,215	528,237
Other charges	12,122	14,000	15,459	14,000
Operating transfer out	9,985	0	0	0
Totals	\$1,091,841	\$1,080,084	\$1,043,381	\$1,113,395

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Developmental Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Developmental Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Project Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Planner	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Urban Planner II	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Urban Planner I	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Planner	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Planning Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

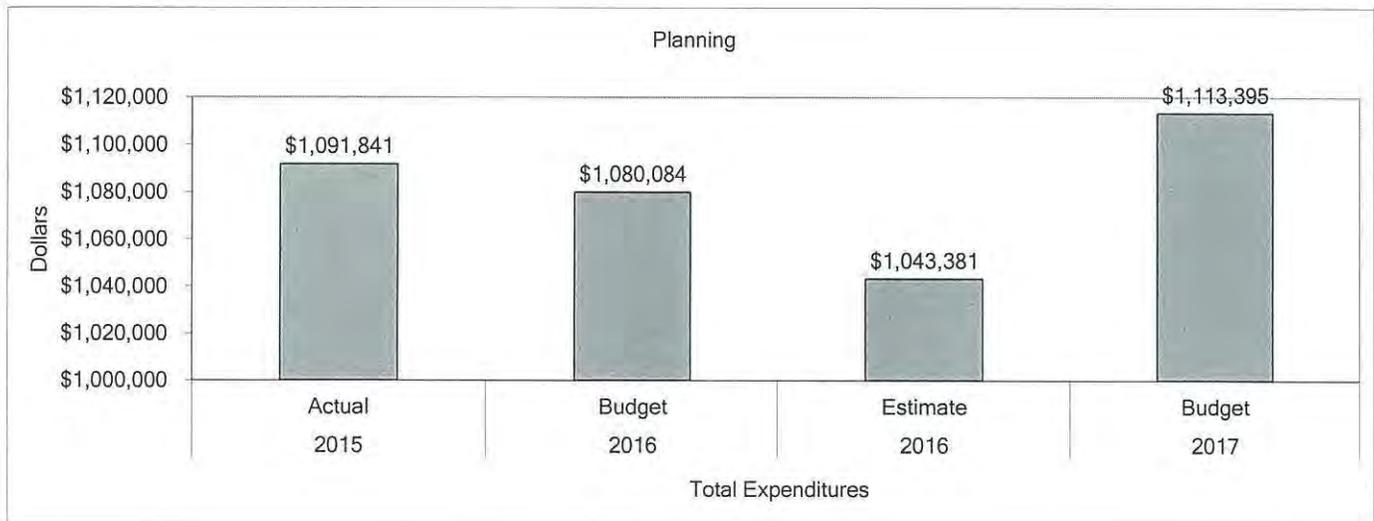
Organization Code: 640370

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,080,084
2017 Budget	1,113,395
Dollars change	33,311
Percentage change	3.08%

Funding Source

2017 General Fund	\$1,113,395
-------------------	-------------



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: PLANNING Org.: 640370 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	449,568	385,684	404,603	414,659
511005	LONGEVITY	1,830	1,911	1,545	1,881
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	904	900	7	900
511009	OVERTIME	223	0	9	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	12,548	12,500	8,096	10,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	49,445	44,476	38,937	38,296
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	780	780	878	609
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,424	1,425	1,211	1,107
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	28,244	28,520	25,499	26,501
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	6,605	6,670	5,964	6,198
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	41,856	41,400	37,283	38,470
		593,427	524,266	524,032	538,621
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	18,749	18,000	18,000	18,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	35,098	13,537	13,675	13,537
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	771	2,150	1,000	1,000
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	157	600	0	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	698	0	0	0
		55,473	34,287	32,675	32,537
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	15,000	0	50,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	1,195	3,000	2,905	3,000
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	51,399	59,376	59,376	60,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	6,525	0	0	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	990	1,000	1,000	1,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	4,942	3,784	3,784	3,768
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	271,326	305,703	308,203	297,119
531400	WATER SERVICE	4,251	5,500	5,009	5,500
532062	POSTAGE	12,265	13,118	18,511	19,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	8,031	18,200	8,887	10,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,568	6,000	2,500	2,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	15,074	16,000	15,200	16,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	17,341	23,000	15,811	23,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	87	50	29	50
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	0	11,000	5,500	11,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	14,358	14,800	14,000	14,800
533100	ADVERTISING	11,482	12,000	10,500	12,000
		420,834	507,531	471,215	528,237
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	979	1,000	971	1,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: PLANNING Org.: 640370 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	2,360	0
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	11,143	13,000	12,128	13,000
		12,122	14,000	15,459	14,000
553013	TRANSFER TO SPECIAL REV	9,985	0	0	0
		9,985	0	0	0
		1,091,841	1,080,084	1,043,381	1,113,395



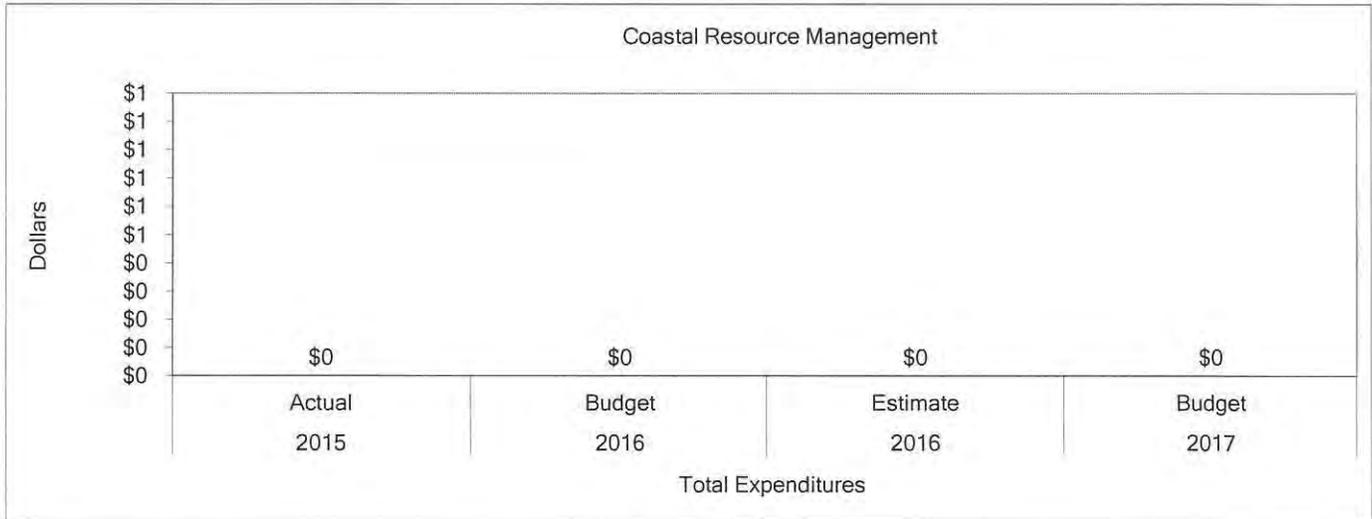
CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$0	\$77,627	\$77,627	\$75,672
Materials and supplies	0	2,500	0	0
Contractual services	0	15,150	0	0
Other charges	0	500	0	0
Reimbursements	0	(95,777)	(77,627)	(75,672)
Totals	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Coastal Resource Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Organization Code: 640371

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$0	2017 General Fund	\$77,627
2017 Budget	0	2017 Industrial Development Corporation	(77,627)
Dollars change	0	2017 GLO-CMP Grant	0
Percentage change	100.00%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Org.: 640395 Fund: 0100

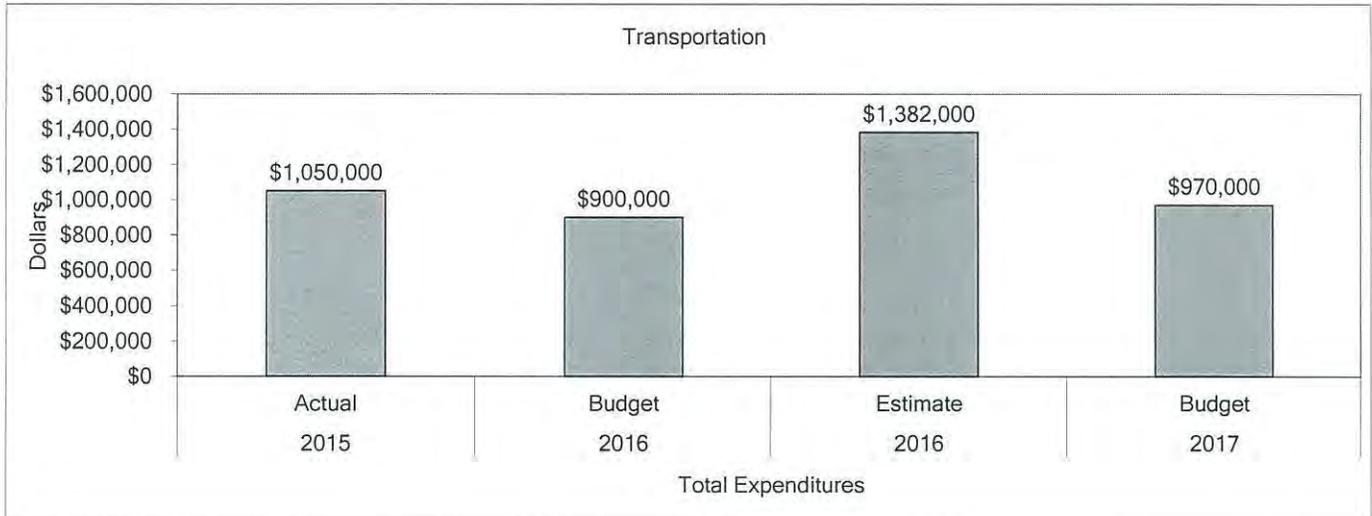
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	0	58,498	58,498	56,794
511005	LONGEVITY	0	0	0	48
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	0	2,500	2,500	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	0	6,180	6,180	6,180
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	98	98	76
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	0	195	195	194
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	0	3,782	3,782	3,679
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	0	884	884	860
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	0	5,490	5,490	5,341
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	-77,627	-77,627	-75,672
		0	0	0	0
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	500	0	0
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	500	0	0
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	1,000	0	0
522013	CLOTHING	0	500	0	0
		0	2,500	0	0
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	1,000	0	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	0	1,000	0	0
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	5,000	0	0
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	0	2,500	0	0
532062	POSTAGE	0	500	0	0
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	1,000	0	0
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	0	1,200	0	0
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	0	850	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	1,500	0	0
533100	ADVERTISING	0	600	0	0
		0	15,150	0	0
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	0	500	0	0
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	0	-18,150	0	0
		0	-17,650	0	0
		0	0	0	0

CITY OF GALVESTON
TRANSPORTATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Transit Operations	\$920,000	\$800,000	\$1,282,000	\$870,000
Capital Outlay	130,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Totals	\$1,050,000	\$900,000	\$1,382,000	\$970,000

Organization Code: 640371

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$900,000	2017 General Fund	\$970,000
2017 Budget	970,000		
Dollars change	70,000		
Percentage change	7.78%		

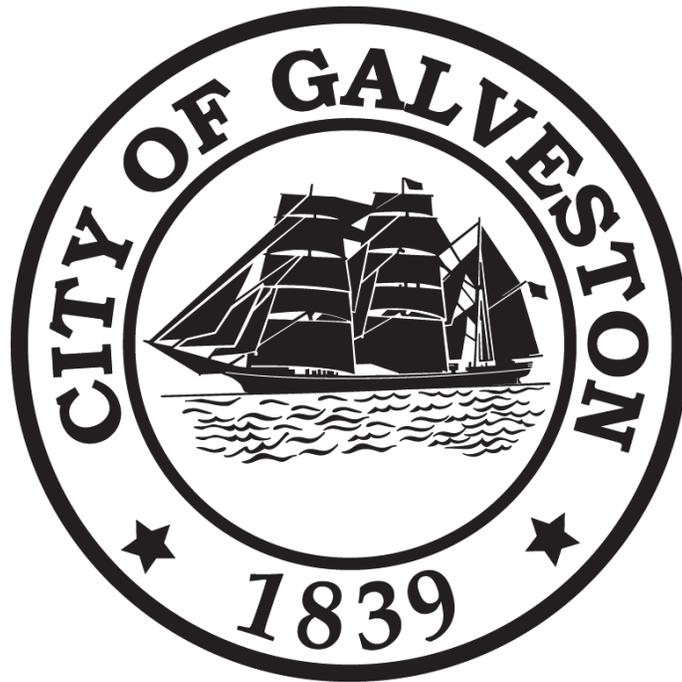


Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: TRANSIT SYSTEM Org.: 640371 Fund: 0100

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531030	TRANSIT OPERATION	920,000	800,000	1,282,000	870,000
		920,000	800,000	1,282,000	870,000
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	130,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		130,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
		1,050,000	900,000	1,382,000	970,000



Special Revenue Funds

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
Rosenberg Library	(\$11,078)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Seawall Parking	490,187	864,029	864,029	907,142
Convention Center Surplus	2,815,873	3,566,284	3,566,284	1,998,245
Historical Buildings	459,395	641,873	641,873	579,575
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	210,286	2,979,882	2,979,882	2,949,950
Infrastructure Fund	2,519,528	3,126,772	3,126,772	3,603,009
Separation Pay Fund	38,499	40,236	40,236	108,293
Public Access Channel Fund	0	553,574	553,574	553,493
Parking Management Fund	0	6,115	6,115	(32,303)
Lasker Pool Fund	0	0	0	250,000
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	0	147,754	147,754	84,230
Police Special Revenue Fund	0	48,250	48,250	138,558
Police Quartermaster Fund	0	25,684	25,684	38,688
Alarm Permit Fund	0	144,612	144,612	144,212
Fire Special Revenue Fund	0	32,267	32,267	27,863
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	0	194,455	194,455	59,710
Municipal Court Technology Fund	0	71,296	71,296	71,296
Juvenile Services Fund	0	81,666	81,666	109,083
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	0	6,930,132	6,930,132	6,579,732
Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	0	1,491,600
Island Transit	178,219	39,823	39,823	40,175
Total	\$6,700,909	\$19,494,704	\$19,494,704	\$19,702,551
Revenues				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,158,665	\$2,410,758	\$2,481,100	\$2,681,900
Seawall Parking	427,433	0	43,228 (1)	0
Convention Center Surplus	1,977,524	2,430,000	2,223,000	2,223,000
Historical Buildings	210,250	224,000	215,000	215,000
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	2,772,891	2,006,500	20,464	20,000
Infrastructure Fund	1,394,099	2,039,897	2,047,297	2,622,350
Separation Pay Fund	719,400	524,280	656,280	541,730
Public Access Channel Fund	557,355	152,800	153,600	152,800
Parking Management Fund	201,848	0	255,033	641,000
Lasker Pool Fund	0	0	250,000	276,000
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	298,312	50,250	2,517	10,250
Police Special Revenue Fund	103,356	32,800	135,148	34,500
Police Quartermaster Fund	76,303	73,006	73,006	73,006
Alarm Permit Fund	203,121	66,310	70,210	70,210
Fire Special Revenue Fund	36,220	20,951	40,125	21,150
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	425,573	31,850	31,525	31,525
Municipal Court Technology Fund	71,383	40,575	40,757	40,800
Juvenile Services Fund	96,339	45,110	45,417	45,420
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	7,125,206	50,000	50,000	50,000
Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	1,491,600	110,000
Island Transit	4,200,484	4,858,728	4,659,782	4,711,000
Total	\$23,055,762	\$15,057,815	\$14,985,089	\$14,571,641

(1) Seawall Parking projections assume transition to Parks Board as of February 1, 2015.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Expenditures				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,147,587	\$2,410,758	\$2,481,100	\$2,681,900
Seawall Parking	53,591	556,430	115	907,142
Convention Center Surplus	1,227,113	6,263,507	3,791,039	4,221,245
Historical Buildings	27,772	797,395	277,298	794,575
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	3,295	4,987,709	50,396	2,969,950
Infrastructure Fund	786,855	5,014,657	1,571,060	6,225,359
Separation Pay Fund	717,663	404,000	588,223	474,360
Public Access Channel Fund	3,781	608,277	153,681	706,293
Parking Management Fund	195,733	104,498	293,451	411,879
Lasker Pool Fund	0	0	0	526,000
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	150,558	263,398	66,041	94,480
Police Special Revenue Fund	55,106	98,726	44,840	173,058
Police Quartermaster Fund	50,619	79,204	60,002	111,694
Alarm Permit Fund	58,509	215,479	70,610	214,422
Fire Special Revenue Fund	3,953	47,005	44,529	49,013
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	231,118	243,392	166,270	91,235
Municipal Court Technology Fund	87	115,862	40,757	112,096
Juvenile Services Fund	14,673	123,838	18,000	154,503
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	195,074	3,919,438	400,400	6,629,732
Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	0	1,601,600
Island Transit	4,338,880	4,858,728	4,659,430	4,707,010
Total	\$10,261,967	\$31,112,301	\$14,777,242	\$33,857,546
Ending Balances				
Rosenberg Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Seawall Parking	864,029	307,599	907,142	0
Convention Center Surplus	3,566,284	(267,223)	1,998,245	0
Historical Buildings	641,873	68,478	579,575	0
Council Projects and Initiatives Program	2,979,882	(1,327)	2,949,950	0
Infrastructure Fund	3,126,772	152,012	3,603,009	0
Separation Pay Fund	40,236	160,516	108,293	175,663
Public Access Channel Fund	553,574	98,097	553,493	0
Parking Management Fund	6,115	(98,383)	(32,303)	196,818
Lasker Pool Fund	0	0	250,000	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	147,754	(65,394)	84,230	0
Police Special Revenue Fund	48,250	(17,676)	138,558	0
Police Quartermaster Fund	25,684	19,486	38,688	0
Alarm Permit Fund	144,612	(4,557)	144,212	0
Fire Special Revenue Fund	32,267	6,213	27,863	0
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	194,455	(17,087)	59,710	0
Municipal Court Technology Fund	71,296	(3,991)	71,296	0
Juvenile Services Fund	81,666	2,938	109,083	0
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	6,930,132	3,060,694	6,579,732	0
Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	1,491,600	0
Island Transit	39,823	39,823	40,175	44,165
Total	\$19,494,704	\$3,440,218	\$19,702,551	\$416,646

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Rosenberg Library Fund (1040) - To account for ad valorem taxes collected and transferred to the library, to be used for library purposes, as authorized by City Charter.

Seawall Parking Fund (1095) - To account for receipts of seawall parking revenue and expenditures related to the operation and capital improvement of the seawall and beach.

Convention Center Surplus Fund (1090) - To account for local hotel occupancy tax, to be used to enhance and promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.

Historical Buildings Fund (1093) - To account for receipts of 1/8 hotel occupancy tax, to be used for advertisement and capital repairs to historical buildings and statues.

City Council Projects & Initiatives Program Fund (1098) - To account for funds to enhance neighborhood resources, economic development, public services, and the quality of life for residents.

Infrastructure Fund (3199) - To account for funds for capital improvement and/or debt service allocating 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget beginning in FY 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget.

Separation Pay Fund (1099) - To account for funds from the General, Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage and Airport for accrued benefits paid to an employee who terminates employment from the City.

Public Access Channel Fund (1092) - To account for funds used for improvements and equipment related to the City's public access channel. The revenues from this fund come from Comcast. It is a legal requirement that the funds be spent to improve the public access channel.

Lasker Pool Fund (1094) - To account for funds received through donations, grants and IDC funding to be used for the first community pool in the City of Galveston.

Parking Management Fund (1096) - To account for collection of parking revenue and fees around the downtown area.

Technology Improvement Fund (1097) - To account for funding for city-wide efforts to enhance technology of the city's hardware and software configurations and status including disaster recovery planning.

Asset Forfeiture Funds (1811) - To account for the equitable sharing of assets received from federal and state agencies to be used for law enforcement purposes. Funds are used to enhance and supplement, not supplant or replace the Police Department's appropriated budget.

Police Special Revenue Fund (1812) - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Police Department needs.

Police Quartermaster Fund (1813) - To account for funds to maintain and purchase clothing and equipment as determined by the Police Administration for all full time paid police officers

Alarm Permit Fund (1814) - To account for fees paid by permit holders for annual alarm system permits issued by the city. Fees shall be used for the general administration and enforcement of the city alarm systems program as required by Local Government Code, Section 214.194.

Fire Special Revenue Fund (1816) - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Fire Department needs.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund (1821) - To account for a fee of \$3.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to the security of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Technology Fund (1822) - To account for a fee of \$4.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to technology of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund (1823) - To account for a fee of \$6.00 per misdemeanor conviction (90% State, 10% City) to promote the efficient operation of the court and the investigation, prosecution, and enforcement of the offenses within the court's jurisdiction.

Recover and Capital Reserve Fund (3050) - To account for funds collected through the legal department.

Island Transit Fund (1300) - To account for the receipt of and expenditure of federal, state, and local revenues designated for transit and other livable community projects.

CITY OF GALVESTON
ROSENBERG LIBRARY FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$2,120,971	\$2,371,383	\$2,439,100	\$2,655,600
Property taxes - delinquent	37,694	39,375	42,000	26,300
Total revenues	<u>\$2,158,665</u>	<u>\$2,410,758</u>	<u>\$2,481,100</u>	<u>\$2,681,900</u>
Expenditures:				
Payment to library	<u>\$2,147,587</u>	<u>\$2,410,758</u>	<u>\$2,481,100</u>	<u>\$2,681,900</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	\$11,078	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	(11,078)	0	0	0
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

The Rosenberg Library Fund accounts for ad valorem (property) taxes collected and transferred to the Rosenberg Library to be used for library purposes, as authorized by the City Charter. The City does not require a budget or audit for transfer of funds.

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1040

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
311100	REAL PROPERTY	2,120,971	2,371,383	2,439,100	2,655,600
311110	REAL PROPERTY - DELINQU	37,694	39,375	42,000	26,300
		2,158,665	2,410,758	2,481,100	2,681,900
		2,158,665	2,410,758	2,481,100	2,681,900

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: ROSENBERG LIBRARY Org.: 511500 Fund: 1040

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544028	CONTRIBUTIONS	2,147,587	2,410,758	2,481,100	2,681,900
		2,147,587	2,410,758	2,481,100	2,681,900
		2,147,587	2,410,758	2,481,100	2,681,900

CITY OF GALVESTON
SEAWALL PARKING FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Seawall Parking - Transient Fee's	\$421,300	\$0	\$39,528	\$0
Other revenue	6,133	0	3,700	0
Total revenues	\$427,433	\$0	\$43,228	\$0
Expenditures:				
Seawall Parking:				
Contractual charges - Park Board	\$52,862	\$0	\$0	\$0
Salary Reimbursement to Police Department	(1,292)	0	0	0
Miscellaneous expenses	2,021	0	115	0
Capital Reserve	0	556,430	0	907,142
Total Expenditures	\$53,591	\$556,430	\$115	\$907,142
Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
*Sergeant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
*Police Officer	3.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Supervisor	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	4.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	9.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
*Salaries charged to the Convention Center Surplus Fund				
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$373,842	(\$556,430)	\$43,113	(\$907,142)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$490,187	\$864,029	\$864,029	\$907,142
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$566,430)	\$0	(\$907,142)
Fund balance at end of year	\$864,029	\$307,599	\$907,142	\$0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1095

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348230	SEAWALL PARKING-TRANSIE	421,300	0	39,528	0
		421,300	0	39,528	0
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	2,733	0	3,700	0
363200	OTHER REVENUES	3,400	0	0	0
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		6,133	0	3,700	0
		427,433	0	43,228	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: SEAWALL PARKING Org.: 211417 Fund: 1095

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-1,292	0	0	0
		-1,292	0	0	0
531005	OTHER SERVICES	36,322	0	0	0
531026	TRANSACTION FEES	17,221	0	0	0
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	-681	0	0	0
		52,862	0	0	0
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	1,572	0	0	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	556,430	0	907,142
		1,572	556,430	0	907,142
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	405	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	44	0	115	0
		449	0	115	0
		53,591	556,430	115	907,142

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE AND THE CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND

The City's "trickle down" funds, deposited in the Convention Center Surplus Fund, are the amount that reverts to the City after key distributions are made to the Parks Board, debt service on the convention center bonds, and convention center operations. The distribution of the Hotel Occupancy Tax is well known but the monetary results are rarely seen in a single place. This forecast is specifically intended to show that distribution as projected conservatively for the FY 2017-2021 period while demonstrating that the City's share is growing and a plan to make productive use of these funds is a part of this Proposed Budget.

LONG RANGE FINANCIAL FORECAST HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX PROJECTIONS FY 2016 - 2021, (\$000'S)

Category	FY 2016 Estimate	FY 2017 Forecast	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast
SOURCES						
Local Hotel Occupanct Taxes	\$15,501	\$15,501	\$15,811	\$16,127	\$16,450	\$16,779
State Hotel Occupancy Taxes (City Share)	\$3,445	\$3,445	\$3,514	\$3,584	\$3,656	\$3,729
TOTAL SOURCES	\$18,946	\$18,946	\$19,325	\$19,711	\$20,106	\$20,508
USES						
Parks Board						
Advertising (1)	\$5,167	\$5,167	\$5,270	\$5,376	\$5,483	\$5,593
Beach Maint/Patrol (2)	\$5,167	\$5,167	\$5,271	\$5,376	\$5,484	\$5,593
Subtotal Parks Board	\$10,334	\$11,626	\$11,859	\$12,096	\$12,338	\$12,584
Arts Council (3)	\$1,292	\$1,292	\$1,318	\$1,344	\$1,371	\$1,398
Convention Center						
Convention Center Operations (4)	\$480	\$480	\$480	\$480	\$480	\$480
CC Operator and Developer Fees (5)	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125
CC Budget for Arts (6)	\$215	\$215	\$220	\$224	\$228	\$233
CC Surplus Allocation (7)	\$2,323	\$2,309	\$2,367	\$2,426	\$2,485	\$2,558
Subtotal CC Operator	\$3,143	\$3,129	\$3,192	\$3,255	\$3,318	\$3,396
City						
Transfer to Historical Bldgs Special Fund (8)	\$215	\$215	\$220	\$224	\$228	\$233
CC HOT Debt Service (9)	\$1,740	\$1,768	\$1,788	\$1,811	\$1,837	\$1,837
City Surplus Allocation (10)	\$2,223	\$2,209	\$2,267	\$2,326	\$2,385	\$2,458
Subtotal City	\$4,178	\$4,192	\$4,275	\$4,361	\$4,450	\$4,528
TOTAL USES	\$18,947	\$18,947	\$18,947	\$18,947	\$18,947	\$18,947
HOT Growth Assumption	2.4%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
City Surplus Allocation Growth Percentage	1.8%	-0.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.5%	3.1%
HOT Allocation to Convention Center M&O and Debt Service	\$7,135	\$6,889	\$6,889	\$7,027	\$7,168	\$7,311

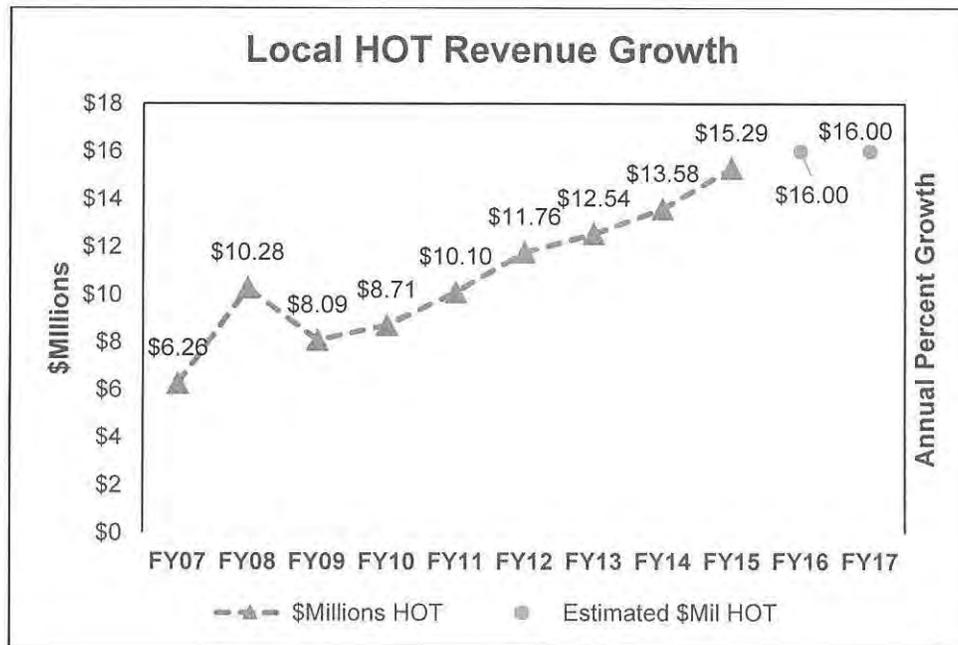
Notes:

- (1) Equal to 3% of the 9% local tax.
- (2) Equal to 1% of the 9% local tax and includes the State tax allocation to the City (2% of the 6% total).
- (3) Equal to 0.75% of the 9% local tax.
- (4) Monthly transfer in the aggregate amount of \$40k. (distributed from 4% referenced in #9)
- (5) Annual allocation to developer. (distributed from 4% referenced in #9)
- (6) Equal to 0.125% of the 9% local tax.
- (7) Unexpended balance comprises the majority of the surplus.
- (8) Equal to 0.125% of the 9% local tax.
- (9) Bond covenant allocates 4% of the 9% to Debt Service and related reserves. (See last line of chart above.) Debt
- (10) Unexpended balance comprises the majority of the surplus.

Note: Beginning and Ending fund balances for the Convention Center Surplus Fund and Historical Buildings Special Fund are shown as a part of the FY 2017 Proposed Budget. For total fund balances for the Park Board's HOT allocations, please refer to their website for their annual Budget and audit.

HOT Revenue Trends

Overall HOT revenue is expected to be flat in accordance with the preliminary HOT revenue model's results for FY 2017.

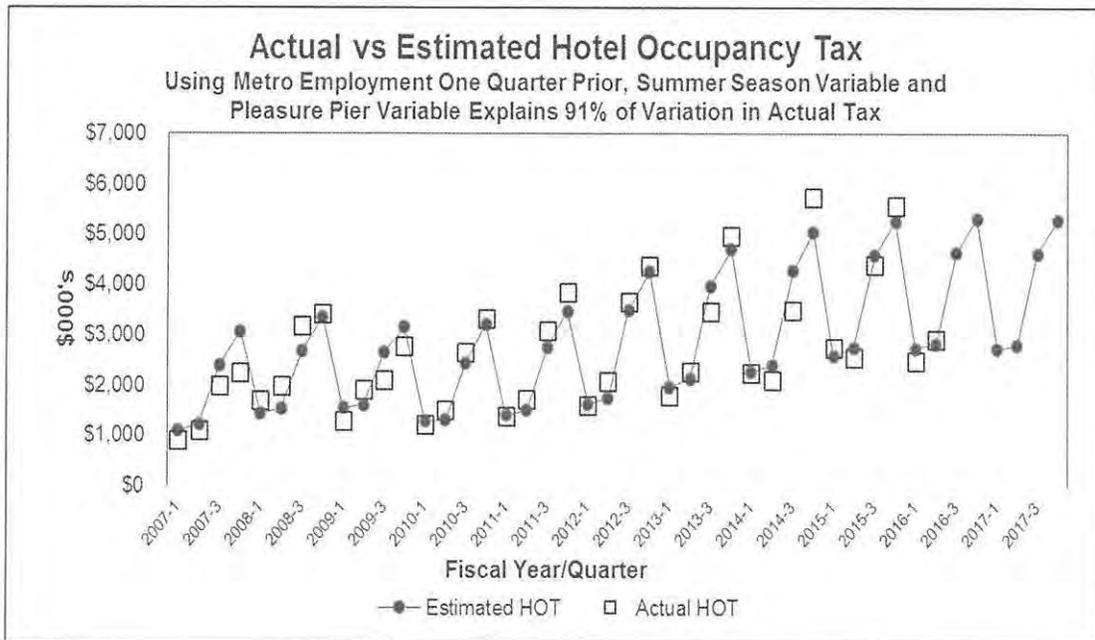


Recent HOT revenue has begun to level out its growth rate over the prior year. This has occurred at a time when with the trend in Houston-Galveston area employment also has leveled out showing a gain of only 5,200 jobs over last year. Early statistical research indicates that this is an indication of a more direct connection between the area's economic health and the performance of HOT revenues.

As is the case with the City's sales tax model, the goal of this research has been to determine whether there might be indicators that could serve as a reliable predictor over time of what causes HOT revenue to vary. Houston-Galveston area employment data is reported monthly by the Texas Workforce Commission and the Bureau of Labor Statistics. It is also the subject of forecasts by prominent Houston economists including Patrick Jankowski of the Greater Houston Partnership and Dr. Robert Gilmer at the University of Houston.

To the extent that there is a connection between HOT revenue and employment historically, this relationship might be defined statistically and used to project HOT revenue going forward using current historical data and forecasts. The preliminary findings of this review are as follows:

1. A model that includes quarterly data for Houston-Galveston area employment on a one month lag (a leading indicator), a variable representing the summer season (April-June and July-September quarters), and a variable representing the Pleasure Pier explains 91% of the variation of HOT revenue on a quarterly basis for the FY 07-16 period studied. The standard error on a quarterly basis is approximately \$362,000. (See "HOT Revenue Explained.")



2. On an annual basis, the accuracy of this model is improved over the quarterly statistics as seen in the chart below. The modeled estimate for FY 2016, which is still underway, is \$1,727,400 per HOTA penny.

**HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX BY FISCAL YEAR
MODELED ESTIMATES VERSUS ACTUAL (\$000's)**

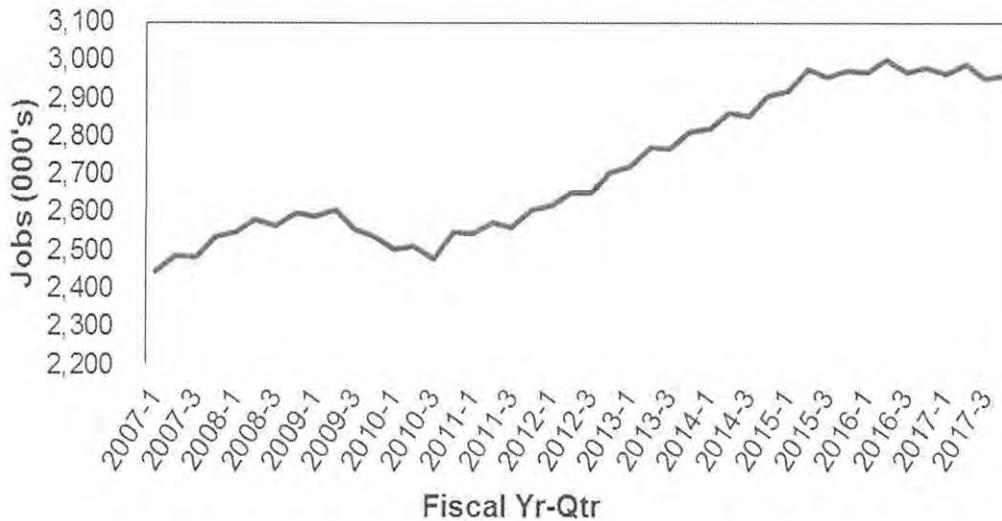
	Estimate	Actual	Est. Over/ (Under)	Actual/Est per Penny
2007	\$7,803.7	\$6,262.1	(\$1,541.6)	\$695.8
2008	\$9,015.2	\$10,284.9	\$1,269.7	\$1,142.8
2009	\$8,986.7	\$8,090.8	(\$895.9)	\$899.0
2010	\$8,273.0	\$8,713.5	\$440.5	\$968.2
2011	\$9,142.2	\$10,100.2	\$958.0	\$1,122.2
2012	\$11,152.1	\$11,758.5	\$606.4	\$1,306.5
2013	\$12,785.5	\$12,537.9	(\$247.6)	\$1,393.1
2014	\$14,028.1	\$13,584.9	(\$443.2)	\$1,509.4
2015	\$15,235.0	\$15,287.4	\$52.4	\$1,698.6
2016	\$15,547.0			\$1,727.4
2017	\$15,451.6			\$1,716.8

3. Most notably, the model shows that the current flat or no-growth trend in HOTA revenue can be expected to extend through FY 2017 as indicated by the \$1,716,800 per penny estimate for FY 2017 in the chart above.

This forecast has been shared with the Park Board as information to support their FY 2017 budgetary planning process.

Houston Area Employment

(Source: Dr. Robert Gilmer, University of Houston)



(Note: The last five quarters shown in the graph above are estimates.)

Convention Center Surplus Fund

The City's share of the projected total HOT allocation is estimated at \$2,223,000 in FY 2016 and \$2,209,000 in FY 2017. The slightly smaller estimate for FY 2017 reflects the slight increase in HOT debt service payments next year leaving a smaller "trickled down" HOT share for the City. The City has a renewed effort underway to implement programs that enhance the City's attractiveness as a place to visit, including beautification of Broadway with trees and enhanced street lighting. A long overdue restoration of historic Galveston City Hall is planned also.

The major new funding need reflected in this budget is the Island Transit's operation of Seawall routes as well as the rehabilitation and startup of the trolley system. The trolley system has not be operational since Ike in 2008. A \$5 million capital project is underway to refurbish the tracks, rehabilitate the cars, and repair the maintenance barn. The city's matching fund share is estimated to be approximately \$900,000 and this is being allocated from the Convention Center Surplus Fund.

The Seawall Improvements project required \$466,000 in local matching funds in FY 2016 and this, too was funded from the Convention Center Surplus Fund. In future year, the "trickle down" fund is projected to be used for the City's net cost of operating the trolley when the renewal and rehabilitation projects are complete.

The Special Events category is dropping in cost primarily due to the offsetting revenue received back from the Mardi Gras promoter. Also, the "trickle-down" fund monies allocated to the Park Board are covered by interlocal agreements' that end in November 2017 (East End Lagoon, Seawall Litter Detail and West End Beach Access Cans) and June 2018 (Downtown Advertising).

CITY OF GALVESTON
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Convention Center Surplus	\$1,977,524	\$2,430,000	\$2,223,000	\$2,223,000
Total revenues	\$1,977,524	\$2,430,000	\$2,223,000	\$2,223,000
Expenditures:				
Special Events (City)				
Special Events General Fund	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Mardi Gras	250,148	350,000	160,128	160,000
Cultural Arts District	401	0	0	0
Subtotal Special Events (City)	290,549	400,000	210,128	210,000
Seawall and Related Activities (City)				
Seawall Parking Enforcement	182,718	190,799	190,800	190,000
Restrooms (Operations & Maintenance)	45,596	60,000	60,000	60,000
West End Beach Access Cans (City)	9,982	0	0	0
Bank Fees	3,770	4,000	4,111	4,200
Subtotal Seawall (City)	242,066	254,799	254,911	254,200
Park Board				
East End Lagoon	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Downtown Advertising	100,000	0	0	100,000
Restrooms	6,027	6,500	0	0
Shoreline/beach services	9,702	0	0	0
Seawall Parking - Capital Outlay	73,769	0	0	0
Seawall Litter Detail	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
West End Beach Access Cans	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Transportation Study	30,000	0	0	0
Subtotal Park Board	694,498	481,500	475,000	575,000
Island Transit				
Seawall Transportation Route	0	200,000	0	200,000
Transportation Study	0	0	167,000	0
Seawall Boulevard Improvements Phase II	0	466,000	466,000	0
Trolley System Track Repair Project	0	0	218,000	0
Trolley Car Restoration Project	0	0	0	686,000
Trolley System Reserve	0	0	0	200,000
Subtotal Island Transit	0	666,000	851,000	1,086,000
Historic Preservation/Promotion Activities				
Historic Broadway Median Replanting Project	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0
Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements	0	0	0	1,000,000
Historic City Hall Remodeling	0	0	0	1,000,000
Subtotal Historic Preservation	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Capital Reserve				
	0	2,461,208	0	96,045
Total Expenditures	\$1,227,113	\$6,263,507	\$3,791,039	\$4,221,245
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$750,411	(\$3,833,507)	(\$1,568,039)	(\$1,998,245)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$2,815,873	\$3,566,284	\$3,566,284	\$1,998,245
Appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$3,833,507)	\$0	(\$1,998,245)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$3,566,284</u>	<u>(\$267,223)</u>	<u>\$1,998,245</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1090

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
314060	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	1,977,524	2,430,000	2,223,000	2,223,000
		1,977,524	2,430,000	2,223,000	2,223,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
379550	HOT SURPLUS-TRANSFER IN	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
		1,977,524	2,430,000	2,223,000	2,223,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016 .

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS Org.: 913610 Fund: 1090

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	182,718	190,799	190,800	190,000
		182,718	190,799	190,800	190,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,989	5,000	5,000	5,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	451	500	500	500
		5,440	5,500	5,500	5,500
530014	MARKETING	401	0	0	0
531005	OTHER SERVICES	3,770	4,000	4,111	4,200
531018	CONTRACTUAL LABOR	40,156	54,500	54,500	54,500
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	630,711	481,500	475,000	575,000
		675,038	540,000	533,611	633,700
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-26,231	0	0	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	2,461,208	0	96,045
548010	SPECIAL EVENTS	350,148	350,000	160,128	160,000
		323,917	2,811,208	160,128	256,045
553012	MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE - TR	0	0	0	0
553550	HOT TAX TRANSFER OUT	40,000	716,000	901,000	1,136,000
		40,000	716,000	901,000	1,136,000
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
		0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
		1,227,113	6,263,507	3,791,039	4,221,245

CITY OF GALVESTON
HOT 1/8 HISTORICAL BUILDINGS FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
HOT 1/8 (Historical Buildings)	\$210,250	\$224,000	\$215,000	\$215,000
Total revenues	\$210,250	\$224,000	\$215,000	\$215,000
Expenditures:				
HOT 1/8 (Historical Buildings):				
Gartin Verein (match)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Texas Hero's Monument	0	133,950	116,348	0
Old City Sexton Building	0	0	0	0
City Hall	27,772	663,445	160,925	794,575
City Cemeteries	0	0	25	0
Available for appropriations	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$27,772	\$797,395	\$277,298	\$794,575
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$182,478	(\$573,395)	(\$62,298)	(\$579,575)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$459,395	\$641,873	\$641,873	\$579,575
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$573,395)	(\$62,298)	(\$579,575)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$641,873</u>	<u>\$68,478</u>	<u>\$579,575</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1093

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
314060	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	0	0	215,000	215,000
		0	0	215,000	215,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
379560	HOT - 1/2 TI	210,250	224,000	0	0
		210,250	224,000	0	0
		210,250	224,000	215,000	215,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: HOT - 1/8 ARTS Org.: 913620 Fund: 1093

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	110,000	10,000	0
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	29,054	100,000	100,000	794,575
533100	ADVERTISING	805	0	0	0
		29,859	210,000	110,000	794,575
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-2,087	0	0	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0
		-2,087	0	0	0
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	587,395	167,298	0
		0	587,395	167,298	0
		27,772	797,395	277,298	794,575

CITY OF GALVESTON
COUNCIL PROJECTS AND INITIATIVES PROGRAM

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer in from General fund	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0
Operating transfer in from IDC	2,765,143	0	0	0
Interest earned	7,748	6,500	20,464	20,000
<u>Total revenues</u>	<u>\$2,772,891</u>	<u>\$2,006,500</u>	<u>\$20,464</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>
Expenditures:				
¹ Council Projects and Initiatives Program #3		\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0
Council Projects and Initiatives Program #2	129	2,987,289	49,686	2,820,171
Project Management	0	0	0	148,954
Investment fees	3,166	420	710	825
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$3,295</u>	<u>\$4,987,709</u>	<u>\$50,396</u>	<u>\$2,969,950</u>
 ¹ Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Cash balance				
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$2,769,596	(\$2,981,209)	(\$29,932)	(\$2,949,950)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$210,286	\$2,979,882	\$2,979,882	\$2,949,950
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$2,981,209)	(\$29,932)	(\$2,949,950)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$2,979,882</u>	<u>(\$1,327)</u>	<u>\$2,949,950</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1098

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	7,748	6,500	20,464	20,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		7,748	6,500	20,464	20,000
379750	NEIGHBORHOOD REVITIL-TR	2,765,143	2,000,000	0	0
		2,765,143	2,000,000	0	0
		2,772,891	2,006,500	20,464	20,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS

Org.: 913630

Fund: 1098

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	99	0	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	13	0	0	0
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1	0	0	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	6	0	0	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1	0	0	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	9	0	0	0
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	148,954
		129	0	0	148,954
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	4,987,289	49,686	2,820,171
		0	4,987,289	49,686	2,820,171
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	2,734	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	432	420	710	825
		3,166	420	710	825
		3,295	4,987,709	50,396	2,969,950

CITY OF GALVESTON
INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer	\$1,378,634	\$2,029,897	\$2,029,897	\$2,604,850
Interest earned	15,465	10,000	17,400	17,500
Total revenues	\$1,394,099	\$2,039,897	\$2,047,297	\$2,622,350
Expenditures:				
Capital improvements	\$473,068	\$4,187,273	\$1,942,489	\$4,180,536
Engineering services	249,083	282,447	99,425	773,000
Traffic signals	138,150	34,850	32,850	0
Vehicle capital outlay	0	250,000	0	250,000
Land acquisition	0	2,000	0	2,000
Project Management cost	0	147,768	0	99,148
Investment fees	4,054	1,000	800	1,000
Contingency	0	72,475	0	73,675
Reimbursements	(77,500)	(751,979)	(804,504)	0
Transfer to Debt service fund	0	0	0	846,000
Transfer to Tech Imprvt. Fund	0	0	300,000	0
Available for appropriations	0	788,823	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$786,855	\$5,014,657	\$1,571,060	\$6,225,359
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$607,244	(\$2,974,760)	\$476,237	(\$3,603,009)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$2,519,528	\$3,126,772	\$3,126,772	\$3,603,009
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$2,974,760)	\$0	(\$3,603,009)
Fund balance at end of year	\$3,126,772	\$152,012	\$3,603,009	\$0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 3199

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	15,465	10,000	17,400	17,500
		15,465	10,000	17,400	17,500
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	1,378,634	2,029,897	2,029,897	2,604,850
		1,378,634	2,029,897	2,029,897	2,604,850
		1,394,099	2,039,897	2,047,297	2,622,350

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS Org.: 611820 Fund: 3199

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	44,851	44,361	0
		0	44,851	44,361	0
543099	PROJECT MGMT COSTS (CAP	0	102,917	0	99,148
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-77,500	-848,866	-848,865	0
544097	EXPENSE REIMB - OTHER	0	20,797	0	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	820,062	0	0
		-77,500	94,910	-848,865	99,148
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	0	300,000	0
553033	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVIC	0	0	0	846,000
		0	0	300,000	846,000
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	250,000	0	250,000
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	473,068	4,232,124	1,942,489	4,180,536
564006	LAND ACQUISITION	0	2,000	0	2,000
565506	ENGINEERING SERVICES	249,083	282,447	99,425	773,000
567055	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	138,150	34,850	32,850	0
		860,301	4,801,421	2,074,764	5,205,536
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	3,279	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	775	1,000	800	1,000
		4,054	1,000	800	1,000
592002	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENC	0	72,475	0	73,675
		0	72,475	0	73,675
		786,855	5,014,657	1,571,060	6,225,359

CITY OF GALVESTON
SEPARATION PAY FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues				
General Fund	\$526,000	\$408,000	\$540,000	\$416,160
Waterworks Fund	25,000	22,440	22,440	22,440
Sewer System Fund	49,000	40,800	40,800	40,800
Sanitation Fund	71,000	35,700	35,700	35,700
Drainage Fund	11,900	10,710	10,710	20,000
Airport Fund	36,500	6,630	6,630	6,630
Interest earned	0	0	0	0
Total revenue	\$719,400	\$524,280	\$656,280	\$541,730
Expenditures:				
Separation Pay-outs				
General Fund	\$537,537	\$350,000	\$540,000	\$416,160
Waterworks Fund	22,382	11,000	8,330	11,000
Sewer System Fund	44,813	20,000	12,686	20,000
Sanitation Fund	66,410	15,000	15,000	15,000
Drainage Fund	10,719	5,000	10,707	10,700
Airport Fund	35,802	3,000	1,500	1,500
Total expenditures	\$717,663	\$404,000	\$588,223	\$474,360
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$1,737	\$120,280	\$68,057	\$67,370
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$38,499	\$40,236	\$40,236	\$108,293
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$40,236</u>	<u>\$160,516</u>	<u>\$108,293</u>	<u>\$175,663</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION

Org.: 0 Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	11,900	10,710	10,710	20,000
379100	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER I	25,000	22,440	22,440	22,440
379200	SEWER SYSTEM - TRANSFER	49,000	40,800	40,800	40,800
379300	SANITATION TRANSFER IN	71,000	35,700	35,700	35,700
379400	GENERAL FUND	526,000	408,000	540,000	416,160
379700	AIRPORT - TRANSFER IN	36,500	6,630	6,630	6,630
		719,400	524,280	656,280	541,730
		719,400	524,280	656,280	541,730

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES Org.: 170100 Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	163,087	175,000	226,848	188,080
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	270,431	175,000	215,538	208,080
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	22,293	0	19,136	20,000
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	27,157	0	22,049	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	6,591	0	5,156	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	18,140	0	4,195	0
511543	FIREMEN'S RETIREMENT	11,815	0	3,031	0
511544	POLICE RETIREMENT	18,025	0	44,047	0
		537,539	350,000	540,000	416,160
		537,539	350,000	540,000	416,160

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: OTHER EXPENSES Org.: 611806 Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	5,247	5,500	4,362	5,500
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	13,866	5,500	2,516	5,500
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	73	0	262	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	1,190	0	443	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	278	0	104	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	1,728	0	643	0
		22,382	11,000	8,330	11,000
		22,382	11,000	8,330	11,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

Org.: 611819 Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	10,814	10,000	6,222	10,000
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	29,235	10,000	4,375	10,000
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	144	0	278	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	1,720	0	674	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	403	0	158	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	2,497	0	979	0
		44,813	20,000	12,686	20,000
		44,813	20,000	12,686	20,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

Org.: 321833

Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	20,721	7,500	4,953	7,500
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	36,185	7,500	7,765	7,500
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	24	0	141	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	3,530	0	797	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	826	0	187	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	5,124	0	1,157	0
		66,410	15,000	15,000	15,000
		66,410	15,000	15,000	15,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: DRAINAGE UTILITY & INSPECTION Org.: 612001 Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	2,713	2,500	2,963	5,350
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	6,184	2,500	6,163	5,350
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	292	0	0	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	570	0	589	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	133	0	138	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	827	0	854	0
		10,719	5,000	10,707	10,700
		10,719	5,000	10,707	10,700

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: AIRPORT OPERATIONS

Org.: 941840 Fund: 1099

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	2,086	1,500	625	750
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	24,772	1,500	625	750
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	0	0	36	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	3,330	0	80	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	779	0	18	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	4,835	0	116	0
		35,802	3,000	1,500	1,500
		35,802	3,000	1,500	1,500

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC ACCESS CHANNEL FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
P.E.G. fees	\$556,294	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
Interest earned	1,061	2,800	3,600	2,800
<u>Total revenues</u>	<u>\$557,355</u>	<u>\$152,800</u>	<u>\$153,600</u>	<u>\$152,800</u>
Expenditures:				
Minor Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$11,533	\$10,000
Capital Outlay	3,280	608,252	142,078	696,223
Investment fees	501	25	70	70
Available for appropriation	0	0	0	0
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$3,781</u>	<u>\$608,277</u>	<u>\$153,681</u>	<u>\$706,293</u>
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$553,574	(\$455,477)	(\$81)	(\$553,493)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$553,574	\$553,574	\$553,493
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$455,477)	(\$81)	(\$553,493)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$553,574</u>	<u>\$98,097</u>	<u>\$553,493</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1092

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
342420	P.E.G. FEES	556,294	150,000	150,000	150,000
		556,294	150,000	150,000	150,000
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	1,061	2,800	3,600	2,800
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		1,061	2,800	3,600	2,800
		557,355	152,800	153,600	152,800

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: PUBLIC, EDUCATION & GOVERNMENTAL Org.: 913640 Fund: 1092

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	0	11,533	10,000
		0	0	11,533	10,000
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	3,280	608,252	142,078	696,223
		3,280	608,252	142,078	696,223
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	438	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	63	25	70	70
		501	25	70	70
		3,781	608,277	153,681	706,293

Lasker Park Pool

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- Secured funding for the construction of Galveston's first ever community swimming pool, which will be at Lasker Park (43rd & Avenue Q) and will feature a recreation pool with water features and slide, a competitive eight-lane pool and shade structures. Donations were received from individuals, businesses, foundations and Better Parks for Galveston (a 501c3), as well as IDC Funding, a Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant.
- City Council awarded the lowest bid in June 2016 to Ardent Construction.

Goals

- Work towards officially opening the pool facility in May 2017.
- Maintain and promote a safe and healthy environment for all children, adults and families visiting the pool facility.
- Offer swimming lessons and programs for beginner swimmers.
- Provide a safe place for rescue teams and life guards to train.
- Host swimming competitions and water aerobics classes.
- Offer the facility as a rental opportunity to the community.

CITY OF GALVESTON

LASKER POOL FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfer from IDC	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000
Pool fees	0	0	0	25,000
Interest earned	0	0	0	1,000
Total revenues	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$276,000
Expenditures:				
Salaries and wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$182,897
Supplies and materials	0	0	0	131,000
Contractual services	0	0	0	46,566
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	165,537
Investment fees	0	0	0	0
Available for appropriation	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$526,000
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	(\$250,000)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$250,000)
Fund balance at end of year	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1094

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
347200	POOL ACCESS FEES	0	0	0	25,000
		0	0	0	25,000
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	0	0	0	1,000
		0	0	0	1,000
379660	I.D.C. - TRANSFER IN	0	0	250,000	250,000
		0	0	250,000	250,000
		0	0	250,000	276,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: LASKER POOL Org.: 511486 Fund: 1094

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	0	0	0	51,066
511005	LONGEVITY	0	0	0	48
511009	OVERTIME	0	0	0	5,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	0	0	0	100,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	0	0	0	2,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	6,180
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	0	0	500
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	0	0	0	194
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	0	0	0	9,834
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	0	0	0	2,300
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	0	0	0	5,275
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	182,897
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	0	0	2,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	2,000
522011	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	35,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0	0	0	10,000
522040	RECREATION SUPPLIES	0	0	0	5,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	0	0	0	2,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	55,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	0	0	0	20,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	131,000
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	0	0	0	2,200
531014	BUILDING SECURITY	0	0	0	15,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	0	0	0	500
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	0	0	1,600
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	0	0	0	5,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	0	0	5,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	0	0	0	4,666
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	0	0	200
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	0	0	200
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	0	0	0	4,600
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	0	0	0	300
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	0	0	0	2,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	0	5,000
533100	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300
		-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	46,566
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	0	0	0	165,537

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: LASKER POOL Org.: 511486 Fund: 1094

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		0	0	0	165,537
		0	0	0	526,000

Parking Management

Division Mission

The mission of the Parking Management Division is to provide support and enforcement of parking ordinances in the city’s downtown area, east end and other areas as directed by the City Council. To facilitate payment for parking in locations where required. Furthermore, to provide any additional support as requested by City Council and City Management to any public service that may be requested.

Accomplishments

- The Parking Management Division has successfully implemented a new pay station and Paybyphone parking system in the downtown area. This program utilizes physical and online resources to facilitate parking for customers.
- The Parking Management Division has also increased compliance in the Seawall Parking District since taking over enforcement at the beginning of FY2016.

Goals

- Continue to provide the highest level of service to the citizens and visitors of Downtown Galveston.
- Continue to increase compliance in the Seawall Parking District.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Parking Revenue	NA	NA	Partial Year - \$255,000	\$640,000

Significant changes

Parking Management - \$307,381 increase

- Funding for FY16 was carried in the general fund under Civilian Services until Parking issues were resolved for the downtown area.

CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKING MANAGEMENT FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Parking Meter fees	\$201,814	\$0	\$255,000	\$640,000
Interest earned	34	0	33	1,000
<u>Total revenues</u>	<u>\$201,848</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$255,033</u>	<u>\$641,000</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries and wages	\$116,535	\$0	\$207,359	\$214,745
Supplies and materials	15,516	0	9,582	17,900
Contractual services	63,583	0	76,510	179,234
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Investment fees	99	0	0	0
Available for appropriation	0	104,498	0	0
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$195,733</u>	<u>\$104,498</u>	<u>\$293,451</u>	<u>\$411,879</u>
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$6,115	(\$104,498)	(\$38,418)	\$229,121
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$6,115	\$6,115	(\$32,303)
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$104,498)	(\$38,418)	\$0
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$6,115</u>	<u>(\$98,383)</u>	<u>(\$32,303)</u>	<u>\$196,818</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1096

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
342510	PARKING METER FEES	201,814	0	255,000	640,000
		201,814	0	255,000	640,000
351110	PARKING FINES	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	34	0	33	1,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		34	0	33	1,000
		201,848	0	255,033	641,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: DOWNTOWN PARKING Org.: 913650 Fund: 1096

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	85,988	0	146,810	149,510
511005	LONGEVITY	29	0	147	605
511009	OVERTIME	1,480	0	5,306	6,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,625	0	5,269	7,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	11,253	0	21,582	21,630
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	0	2,112	1,656
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	259	0	434	603
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	5,503	0	9,570	10,144
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,287	0	2,238	2,372
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	8,111	0	13,891	14,725
		116,535	0	207,359	214,745
522013	CLOTHING	651	0	1,000	1,900
522017	SIGN MATERIALS	8,027	0	7,082	2,500
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	6,838	0	1,500	13,500
		15,516	0	9,582	17,900
531026	TRANSACTION FEES	42,721	0	34,186	90,000
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	10,311	0	39,000	39,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	0	0	25,500
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	8,280	0	1,824	16,234
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	1,500	1,500
533100	ADVERTISING	2,271	0	0	7,000
		63,583	0	76,510	179,234
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	104,498	0	0
		0	104,498	0	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	94	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	5	0	0	0
		99	0	0	0
		195,733	104,498	293,451	411,879

TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND

The Technology Improvement Fund is recommended as a new fund for FY 2017 to focus the city's efforts in this important area. The fund includes proposed projects that are already in some stage of initiation (Accela software upgrade for Planning Department, Public Works' Asset Maintenance Management Systems, Electronic Document Archiving and Management for all administrative departments lead by the City Secretary, as well as continued expansion of the use of financial system modules owned but never used by the City). Also included is a long overdue strategic assessment and evaluation of the city's hardware and software configurations and status including disaster recovery planning.

The cost is shared across major city funds, and not just concentrated in the General Fund. Consolidating these projects in a single fund will enhance accountability and serve to ensure that funds are allocated and managed wisely until the projects are finished. The proposed funding allocation for this year is shown below.

Project	General Fund - FY16 Budget	Infrastructure/ Debt Service Fund - FY16	Water Fund FY16	Sewer Fund FY16	Drainage Fund FY17	Alarm Permit Fund FY17	Municipal Courts Tech Fund FY17	Totals
Strategic Plan and Technology Assessment	\$100,000		\$37,500	\$37,500				\$175,000
Enterprise Electronic Document Management Implementation	\$241,000		\$63,000	\$63,000			\$20,000	\$387,000
Accela Software Upgrade (1)	\$317,600							\$317,600
Implement Asset and Maintenance Management Software solution - (2)		\$300,000	\$66,000	\$66,000				\$432,000
Drainage Fee Billing Project (3)					\$75,000			\$75,000
Implement Phase II Fixed Assets Automated Inventory Tracking	\$100,000		\$25,000	\$25,000				\$150,000
Alarm Permitting Software Enhancements						\$15,000		\$15,000
Utility Billing System Upgrade and Implementation			\$25,000	\$25,000				\$50,000
Totals	\$758,600	\$300,000	\$216,500	\$216,500	\$75,000	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$1,601,600

* Notes

- (1) Accela project was funded in FY16 General Fund budget. Funds will be transferred to the Technology Fund.
- (2) Public Works work order system is being funded largely from FY16 Infrastructure and Debt Service monies. If implementation includes water and sewer maintenance some share of the cost should be budgeted to come from those two funds.
- (3) Drainage Fee project is to pay for additional accounts created when all properties are billed. The FY17 Drainage Fund budget will include at a minimum sufficient additional estimated revenue to pay the licensing cost.

PROPOSED FY 2017 TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND PROJECTS

Project #	Description	Budget Total
IT17-1	Information Technology Strategic Plan Assessment 1. Development of Information Technology 5 Year Strategic Plan 2. IT Assessment 3. Infrastructure Review 4. Disaster Recovery Plan Review	\$175,000
IT17-2	Enterprise Electronic Document Management Implementation; a unified solution that manages the organizations documents and records. Participating Departments include Finance, Legal, Courts, Human Resources, Purchasing and City Secretary. 1. Digitize historical documents 2. Integration with email system 3. Implement online web access for both internal and external users, as needed, to gain access to electronic records. 4. Integrate solution with other enterprise applications; Financial System , Human Resources and Courts Applications.	\$387,000
IT17 -3	Accela Software Upgrade 1. Upgrade Software and implement additional modules to include: 2. Electronic Plan Review, including electronic submission, review and approval 3. Implementation of Business License Application 3. Implementation of Mobile Office and purchase of supporting mobile equipment (Tablets/iPads) 4. Data Analysis and Reporting Software 5. Integration with Financial System 6. Increase online presence to include payment capabilities	\$317,600
IT17-4	Implement Asset and Maintenance Management Software solution that is a full service, web-based, GIS-centric, asset and work management solution to be used by the Public Works, Sanitation, Engineering, and Municipal Utility Departments. Solution includes: 1. Customer Online Portal for citizen access - enabling citizens to report and track the status of the service request. 2. Service Request Module that is fully integrated with the work management system. 3. Work Order Tracking system encompassing the ability to capture reactive, proactive, capital and preventative maintenance work. 4. Inventory tracking module to capture levels of available supplies 5. Facilities module 6. Mobile Asset Management Solution for field crews to add, edit, verify and complete time and tracking of assignment as completed. 7. Includes professional services for data collection of selected City infrastructure assets. Including collection of information on roadway system, sidewalks, ramps, manholes, water valves and traffic sign.	\$432,000
IT17-5	Drainage Fees Billing Project 1. City Resources to complete in house assessment of properties within the City limits not currently being charged drainage fees and prepare data for including in the Utility Billing Software system. 2. Acquire additional licensing to support the new service locations and to convert data to the software.	\$75,000
IT17-6	Phase II Fixed Assets Automated Inventory Tracking to include: (Non Capitalized Assets) 1. Hire temporary resources to capture, tag and document existing inventory. 2. Implement tracking solution to be integrated with the Financial system to capture, tag and manage all non capital assets moving forward. 3. Includes acquisition of handheld asset tagging devices and printers 4. Implement Banner feature capable of matching receivers, purchase orders and invoices; commonly referred to 3 way matching.	\$150,000
IT17-7	Alarm Permitting Software Enhancements, Enhance online presence allowing citizen the ability to apply, renew and pay online.	\$15,000
IT17-8	Utility Billing System Upgrade/Implementation New Features include: 1. Customer Broadcast Messaging 2. Customer Email Alerting System	\$50,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues				
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$758,600	\$0
Waterworks Fund	0	0	216,500	0
Sewer System Fund	0	0	216,500	0
Drainage Fund	0	0	0	75,000
Infrastructure Fund	0	0	300,000	0
Alarm Permit Fund	0	0	0	15,000
Municipal Court Technology Fund	0	0	0	20,000
Interest earned	0	0	0	0
Total revenue	\$0	\$0	\$1,491,600	\$110,000
Expenditures:				
Technology Projects				
Accela Software Upgrade	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$317,600
Public Works work order system	0	0	0	432,000
Strategic Plan & Technology Assessment	0	0	0	175,000
Drainage Fee billing project	0	0	0	75,000
Fixed Assets - Phase II	0	0	0	150,000
False Alarm Permitting software	0	0	0	15,000
Utility System upgrade	0	0	0	50,000
Electronic Document Management Implementation	0	0	0	387,000
Total expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,601,600
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$0	\$0	\$1,491,600	(\$1,491,600)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,491,600
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,058,600)
Fund balance at end of year	\$0	\$0	\$1,491,600	\$0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1097

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
379100	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER I	0	0	216,500	0
379200	SEWER SYSTEM - TRANSFER	0	0	216,500	0
379325	DRAINAGE TRANSFER IN	0	0	0	75,000
379400	GENERAL FUND	0	0	758,600	0
379755	ALARM PERMIT FUND-TRANS	0	0	0	15,000
379760	COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND-T	0	0	0	20,000
379825	INFRASTRUCTURE/DEBT-TRA	0	0	300,000	0
		0	0	1,491,600	110,000
		0	0	1,491,600	110,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND Org.: 914000 Fund: 1097

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
563015	TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	1,601,600
		0	0	0	1,601,600
		0	0	0	1,601,600

CITY OF GALVESTON
D.E.A. ASSET FOREITURE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Drug Enforcement Agency	\$9,234	\$50,000	\$2,267	\$10,000
Interest earned	633	250	250	250
Operating transfer in	288,445	0	0	0
Total revenues	\$298,312	\$50,250	\$2,517	\$10,250
Expenditures:				
Police equipment	\$0	\$72,198	\$1,041	\$44,480
Computer software	118,806	141,000	55,000	0
Police training	31,752	50,000	10,000	50,000
Investment Fees	0	200	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$150,558	\$263,398	\$66,041	\$94,480
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$147,754	(\$213,148)	(\$63,524)	(\$84,230)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$147,754	\$147,754	\$84,230
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$213,148)	(\$63,524)	(\$84,230)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$147,754</u>	<u>(\$65,394)</u>	<u>\$84,230</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1811

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
332110	DRUG ENFORCEMENT AGENCY	9,234	50,000	2,267	10,000
		9,234	50,000	2,267	10,000
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	633	250	250	250
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		633	250	250	250
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	288,445	0	0	0
		288,445	0	0	0
		298,312	50,250	2,517	10,250

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: DEA FORFEITED PROPERTY Org.: 211425 Fund: 1811

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	50,000	10,000	50,000
535210	DEA FORFEITED PROPERTY	150,558	72,198	1,041	44,480
		150,558	122,198	11,041	94,480
564009	DATA PROCESSING -SOFTWA	0	141,000	55,000	0
		0	141,000	55,000	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	0	200	0	0
		0	200	0	0
		150,558	263,398	66,041	94,480

CITY OF GALVESTON
POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Galveston County District Attorney	\$16,217	\$18,000	\$122,600	\$20,000
Texas Department of Public Safety	\$9,811	9,800	\$9,548	\$9,500
Towed/abandoned vehicles	6,282	5,000	3,000	5,000
Operating transfer in	70,835	0	0	0
Interest	211	0	0	0
Total revenues	\$103,356	\$32,800	\$135,148	\$34,500
Expenditures:				
Police equipment	\$20,898	\$70,717	\$20,000	\$115,018
Police training	20,182	9,800	9,800	48,000
Police annual report	5,836	0	0	0
Transfer to Narcotic's petty cash	5,678	8,000	15,000	10,000
Evidentiary Tows	2,510	0	0	0
Investment Fees	2	40	40	40
Available for appropriation	0	10,169	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$55,106	\$98,726	\$44,840	\$173,058
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$48,250	(\$65,926)	\$90,308	(\$138,558)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$48,250	\$48,250	\$138,558
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$65,926)	\$0	(\$90,958)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$48,250</u>	<u>(\$17,676)</u>	<u>\$138,558</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1812

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
334030	TX DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFET	9,811	9,800	9,548	9,500
335005	LOCAL FORFEITURE RECEIP	16,217	18,000	122,500	20,000
		26,028	27,800	132,048	29,500
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	211	0	0	0
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
363270	TOWED/ABANDONED VEHICLE	6,282	5,000	3,000	5,000
		6,493	5,000	3,000	5,000
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	70,835	0	0	0
		70,835	0	0	0
		103,356	32,800	135,048	34,500

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: LOCAL FORFEITED PROPERTY Org.: 211426 Fund: 1812

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	5,678	8,000	15,000	10,000
		5,678	8,000	15,000	10,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	5,836	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	20,182	9,800	9,800	48,000
535205	IMPOUND LOT EXPENDITURE	2,510	0	0	0
535215	LOCAL FORFEITED PROPERT	20,898	70,717	20,000	115,018
		49,426	80,517	29,800	163,018
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	10,169	0	0
		0	10,169	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	2	40	40	40
		2	40	40	40
		55,106	98,726	44,840	173,058

CITY OF GALVESTON
POLICE QUARTERMASTER FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer in from General fund	\$76,194	\$73,000	\$73,000	\$73,000
Interest	109	6	6	6
<u>Total revenues</u>	<u>\$76,303</u>	<u>\$73,006</u>	<u>\$73,006</u>	<u>\$73,006</u>
Expenditures:				
Police clothing	\$50,619	\$73,000	\$60,000	\$111,692
Investment fees	0	2	2	2
Available for appropriation	0	6,202	0	0
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$50,619</u>	<u>\$79,204</u>	<u>\$60,002</u>	<u>\$111,694</u>
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$25,684	(\$6,198)	\$13,004	(\$38,688)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$25,684	\$25,684	\$38,688
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$6,198)	\$0	(\$38,688)
<u>Fund balance at end of year</u>	<u>\$25,684</u>	<u>\$19,486</u>	<u>\$38,688</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1813

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	109	6	6	6
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		109	6	6	6
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	76,194	73,000	73,000	73,000
		76,194	73,000	73,000	73,000
		76,303	73,006	73,006	73,006

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: POLICE QUARTERMASTER Org.: 211424 Fund: 1813

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
522013	CLOTHING	50,619	73,000	60,000	111,692
		50,619	73,000	60,000	111,692
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	6,202	0	0
		0	6,202	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	0	2	2	2
		0	2	2	2
		50,619	79,204	60,002	111,694

CITY OF GALVESTON

ALARM PERMIT FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Alarm permit fees	\$69,420	\$66,100	\$70,000	\$70,000
Operating transfer in	133,085	0	0	0
Interest earned	616	210	210	210
Total revenues	\$203,121	\$66,310	\$70,210	\$70,210
Expenditures:				
Administrative Services Manager	\$47,719	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$48,437
Police salary reimbursements	0	16,000	16,000	16,000
Office supplies	2,532	5,000	3,500	0
Maintenance contracts	1,907	0	4,375	0
Travel/Training	6,351	10,000	1,650	5,000
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Investment fees	0	85	85	85
Transfer to Tech Imprvt. Fund	0	0	0	15,000
Available for appropriations	0	139,394	0	129,900
Total Expenditures	\$58,509	\$215,479	\$70,610	\$214,422
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$144,612	(\$149,169)	(\$400)	(\$144,212)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$144,612	\$144,612	\$144,212
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$149,169)	(\$400)	(\$144,212)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$144,612</u>	<u>(\$4,557)</u>	<u>\$144,212</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1814

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
321325	ALARM PERMIT	69,420	66,100	70,000	70,000
		69,420	66,100	70,000	70,000
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	616	210	210	210
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		616	210	210	210
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	133,085	0	0	0
		133,085	0	0	0
		203,121	66,310	70,210	70,210

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: ALARM PERMITS Org.: 211439 Fund: 1814

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	31,457	45,000	45,000	48,437
511005	LONGEVITY	275	0	0	0
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	678	0	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	2,834	0	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	1,882	0	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	4,628	0	0	0
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	122	0	0	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	2,028	0	0	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	474	0	0	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	3,341	0	0	0
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	16,000	16,000	16,000
		47,719	61,000	61,000	64,437
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,532	0	3,500	0
		2,532	0	3,500	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	0	4,375	0
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	240	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,667	0	1,650	5,000
		1,907	0	6,025	5,000
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-380	0	0	0
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	6,731	0	0	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	154,394	0	129,900
		6,351	154,394	0	129,900
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	0	0	15,000
		0	0	0	15,000
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	0	85	85	85
		0	85	85	85
		58,509	215,479	70,610	214,422

CITY OF GALVESTON
FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Galveston County FFA	\$0	\$20,000	\$39,200	\$20,000
Donations	848	100	0	0
LEOSE training funds	0	850	910	900
FEMA Grant	0	0	0	0
Operating transfer in	35,234	0	0	0
Interest earned	138	1	15	250
Total revenues	\$36,220	\$20,951	\$40,125	\$21,150
Expenditures:				
Fire equipment	\$401	\$45,045	\$43,000	\$48,113
Fire training	3,552	1,960	1,529	900
Total Expenditures	\$3,953	\$47,005	\$44,529	\$49,013
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$32,267	(\$26,054)	(\$4,404)	(\$27,863)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$32,267	\$32,267	\$27,863
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$26,054)	(\$4,404)	(\$27,863)
Fund balance at end of year	\$32,267	\$6,213	\$27,863	\$0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1816

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
334030	TX DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFET	0	850	910	900
		0	850	910	900
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	138	1	15	250
363200	OTHER REVENUES	39,200	20,000	39,200	20,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
363250	DONATIONS	848	100	0	0
		40,186	20,101	39,215	20,250
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	35,234	0	0	0
		35,234	0	0	0
		75,420	20,951	40,125	21,150

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: FIRE OPERATIONS Org.: 221441 Fund: 1816

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
522055	MINOR TOOLS	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
533088	TRAINING EXPENSE	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
564117	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	43,192	43,000	46,656
		0	43,192	43,000	46,656
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
		0	43,192	43,000	46,656

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: GFD STATE TRAVEL/TRAINING Org.: 221444 Fund: 1816

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	349	0	0	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	52	0	0	0
		401	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	3,552	0	0	0
533088	TRAINING EXPENSE	0	1,960	1,529	900
		3,552	1,960	1,529	900
		3,953	1,960	1,529	900

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: FIRE DONATIONS/GRANTS Org.: 221450 Fund: 1816

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	1,503	0	1,107
		0	1,503	0	1,107
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	0	350	0	350
		0	350	0	350
		0	1,853	0	1,457

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Building security fee	\$27,174	\$31,000	\$31,000	\$31,000
Operating transfer in	397,303	0	0	0
Interest earned	1,096	850	525	525
Total revenues	\$425,573	\$31,850	\$31,525	\$31,525
Expenditures:				
Warrant Officers/Bailiff	\$224,982	\$235,992	\$160,000	\$84,555
Security service	4,244	5,000	5,000	5,000
Clothing	889	1,000	1,000	1,410
Communications	766	1,000	270	270
Investment fees	237	400	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$231,118	\$243,392	\$166,270	\$91,235
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$194,455	(\$211,542)	(\$134,745)	(\$59,710)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$194,455	\$194,455	\$59,710
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$211,542)	(\$134,745)	(\$59,710)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$194,455</u>	<u>(\$17,087)</u>	<u>\$59,710</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1821

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
351170	BUILDING SECURITY FUNDI	27,174	31,000	31,000	31,000
		27,174	31,000	31,000	31,000
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	1,096	850	525	525
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		1,096	850	525	525
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	397,303	0	0	0
		397,303	0	0	0
		425,573	31,850	31,525	31,525

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: BUILDING SECURITY FEE FUND Org.: 124306 Fund: 1821

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	224,982	235,992	160,000	84,555
		224,982	235,992	160,000	84,555
522013	CLOTHING	889	1,000	1,000	1,410
		889	1,000	1,000	1,410
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	4,244	5,000	5,000	5,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	0	1,000	270	270
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	766	0	0	0
535100	SPECIAL PROJECT	33	0	0	0
		5,043	6,000	5,270	5,270
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	190	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	14	400	0	0
		204	400	0	0
		231,118	243,392	166,270	91,235

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Court Technology fee	\$36,234	\$40,500	\$40,500	\$40,500
Operating transfer in	34,747	0	0	0
Interest earned	402	75	257	300
Total revenues	\$71,383	\$40,575	\$40,757	\$40,800
Expenditures:				
Maintenance contracts	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,757	\$0
Investment fees	87	35	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	92,096
Transfer to Tech imprvt. Fund	0	0	0	20,000
Available for appropriations	0	75,827	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$87	\$115,862	\$40,757	\$112,096
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$71,296	(\$75,287)	\$0	(\$71,296)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$71,296	\$71,296	\$71,296
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$75,287)	\$0	(\$71,563)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$71,296</u>	<u>(\$3,991)</u>	<u>\$71,296</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1822

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
351172	MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOL	36,234	40,500	40,500	40,500
		36,234	40,500	40,500	40,500
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	402	75	257	300
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		402	75	257	300
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	34,747	0	0	0
		34,747	0	0	0
		71,383	40,575	40,757	40,800

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: COURT TECHNOLOGY FEE FUND Org.: 124308 Fund: 1822

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	40,000	40,757	0
		0	40,000	40,757	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	75,827	0	0
		0	75,827	0	0
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	0	0	20,000
		0	0	0	20,000
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	0	0	0	92,096
		0	0	0	92,096
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	70	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	17	35	0	0
		87	35	0	0
		87	115,862	40,757	112,096

CITY OF GALVESTON
JUVENILE SERVICES FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Juvenile Case Manager fee	\$44,211	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
Operating transfer in	51,668	0	0	0
Interest earned	460	110	417	420
Total revenues	\$96,339	\$45,110	\$45,417	\$45,420
Expenditures:				
Salary reimbursements	\$14,574	\$20,000	\$18,000	\$20,000
Printed material	0	0	0	4,500
Investment fees	99	50	0	0
Available for appropriations	0	103,788	0	130,003
Total Expenditures	\$14,673	\$123,838	\$18,000	\$154,503
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$81,666	(\$78,728)	\$27,417	(\$109,083)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$81,666	\$81,666	\$109,083
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$78,728)	\$0	(\$109,083)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$81,666</u>	<u>\$2,938</u>	<u>\$109,083</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1823

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
351176	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER F	44,211	45,000	45,000	45,000
		44,211	45,000	45,000	45,000
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	460	110	417	420
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		460	110	417	420
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	51,668	0	0	0
		51,668	0	0	0
		96,339	45,110	45,417	45,420

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FEE FUND Org.: 124309 Fund: 1823

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	20,000	18,000	20,000
		0	20,000	18,000	20,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	0	0	4,500
		0	0	0	4,500
535140	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER E	14,574	0	0	0
		14,574	0	0	0
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	103,788	0	130,003
		0	103,788	0	130,003
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	79	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	20	50	0	0
		99	50	0	0
		14,673	123,838	18,000	154,503

CITY OF GALVESTON
RECOVERY AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Legal claims/settlements	\$6,925,521	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating transfer in	195,225	0	0	0
Interest earned	4,460	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total revenues	\$7,125,206	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Expenditures:				
Litigation expenses	\$194,803	\$400,000	\$350,000	\$500,000
Consultant services	0	0	50,000	0
Investment fees	271	400	400	400
Capital Reserve	0	3,519,038	0	6,129,332
Total Expenditures	\$195,074	\$3,919,438	\$400,400	\$6,629,732
Excess of revenues over (under)	\$6,930,132	(\$3,869,438)	(\$350,400)	(\$6,579,732)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$0	\$6,930,132	\$6,930,132	\$6,579,732
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$3,869,438)	\$0	(\$6,930,132)
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$6,930,132</u>	<u>\$3,060,694</u>	<u>\$6,579,732</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 3050

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348645	INSURANCE PROCEEDS	6,925,521	0	0	0
		6,925,521	0	0	0
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	4,460	50,000	50,000	50,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		4,460	50,000	50,000	50,000
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	195,225	0	0	0
		195,225	0	0	0
		7,125,206	50,000	50,000	50,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES

Org.: 170100

Fund: 3050

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	50,000	50,000	0
531006	ATTORNEY'S FEES	194,803	350,000	350,000	500,000
		194,803	400,000	400,000	500,000
544125	CAPITAL RESERVE	0	3,519,038	0	6,129,332
		0	3,519,038	0	6,129,332
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	271	400	400	400
		271	400	400	400
		195,074	3,919,438	400,400	6,629,732

Island Transit

Department Mission

The mission of Island Transit is to build, establish and operate a safe, efficient and effective transportation system that provides mobility for residents and visitors and improving the quality of life in Galveston.

2016 Accomplishments

- Successfully completed FTA Triennial Review with minimal findings
- Initiated Services to new Downtown Transit Terminal Facility
- Merged Victory Lakes & Mall of Mainland Park & Ride Services
- Kicked off Rail Trolley Track Rehabilitation Project
- Kicked off Phase II Seawall Improvement Program
- Awarded \$500,000 TIGER Grant for Vehicle Replacement
- Awarded \$307,000 in 5339 FY 2017 funds for Bus Fare Card Reader Technology

2017 Goals

- Restoration of Trolley Vehicles
- Development of Trolley Marketing Campaign
- Acquire 4-5 Type VII Cutaway Vehicles
- Implementation of the Seawall Tourist Route
- Establish public-private partnerships to enhance transit ridership and promote Economic Development
- Improve efficiency of demand-response services
- Implement technology upgrades including bus fare card reader
- Reduce overtime hours through retention of full-time staff positions
- Increase overall system ridership

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Ridership	729,873	835,287	815,000	

Significant Changes

Island Transit - down \$151,718

- The Goodman Corporation consulting fees - up \$125,000
- Garage charges - down \$190,000
- Various contractual services - down \$70,000
- Insurance expense - down \$34,000

Note: The General Fund contribution to Island Transit operations increased in FY 2016 from the \$800,000 Budget to an estimated \$1,282,000, largely due to consulting costs from the Goodman Corporation. Reimbursements from federal and state grants will reflect higher collections in FY 2017, and the General Fund contribution will drop to \$870,000.

CITY OF GALVESTON
ISLAND TRANSIT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
FTA-Operating Grant	\$723,299	\$784,133	\$532,600	\$810,000
FTA-Job Access Grant	286,654	80,135	75,068	0
Gulf Coast Center Supplement	191,116	202,800	187,000	0
Victory Lakes	479,469	873,600	726,000	726,000
State DOT Grants	890,576	613,060	629,000	877,000
D & R Preventive Maintenance	43,729	0	58,000	58,000
HGAC Preventive Maintenance	170,138	500,000	500,000	500,000
Fare Box Revenues	288,699	340,000	280,000	280,000
UTMB Shuttles	146,667	220,000	160,000	160,000
UTMB Performance Evaluation	18,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Port Cruise Shuttles	152,631	150,000	150,000	150,000
Sale of equipment	0	10,000	0	0
Other Revenue	1,161	5,000	114	0
HOT Transfer In	0	200,000	0	200,000
General Fund	808,345	800,000	1,282,000	870,000
Total Revenues	\$4,200,484	\$4,858,728	\$4,659,782	\$4,711,000
Expenditures:				
Administration	\$330,473	\$416,463	\$746,914	\$641,752
Transit System	2,659,800	3,014,444	2,554,189	2,648,253
FTA Maintenance	1,348,607	1,427,821	1,358,327	1,417,005
Total Expenditures	\$4,338,880	\$4,858,728	\$4,659,430	\$4,707,010
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(\$138,396)	\$0	\$352	\$3,990
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$178,219	\$39,823	\$39,823	\$40,175
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$39,823</u>	<u>\$39,823</u>	<u>\$40,175</u>	<u>\$44,165</u>
Personnel summary				
	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2,017 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	3.00	3.00	4.00	\$409,382
Transit System	40.00	37.00	37.00	1,954,707
FTA Maintenance	17.00	17.00	17.00	912,012
Totals	<u>60.00</u>	<u>57.00</u>	<u>58.00</u>	<u>\$3,276,101</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 1300

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
331180	FAREBOX REVENUES	288,699	340,000	280,000	280,000
331300	FTA-OPERATING GRANTS	723,299	784,133	532,600	810,000
331301	FTA-JOB ACCESS GRANT	286,654	80,135	75,068	0
331310	GULF COAST CENTER SUPPL	191,116	202,800	187,000	0
331312	VICTORY LAKES	479,469	873,600	726,000	726,000
334300	TXDOT REVENUE (STATE)	890,576	613,060	629,000	877,000
334310	D & R PREVENTIVE MAINTEN	43,729	0	58,000	58,000
334320	HGAC PREVENTIVE MAINTEN	170,138	500,000	500,000	500,000
		3,073,680	3,393,728	2,987,668	3,251,000
341590	GENERAL FUND	808,345	800,000	1,282,000	870,000
347510	UTMB SHUTTLES	146,667	220,000	160,000	160,000
347512	UTMB PERFORMANCE EVALUA	18,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
347520	PORT CRUISE SHUTTLES	152,631	150,000	150,000	150,000
348565	SALE OF EQUIPMENT	0	10,000	0	0
		1,125,643	1,260,000	1,672,000	1,260,000
363200	OTHER REVENUES	1,161	5,000	114	0
		1,161	5,000	114	0
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	0	200,000	0	200,000
		0	200,000	0	200,000
		4,200,484	4,858,728	4,659,782	4,711,000



CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2,017 Budget
Personnel services	\$231,466	\$233,746	\$316,940	\$409,382
Materials and supplies	46,418	51,630	43,088	46,000
Contractual services	52,317	100,087	386,482	185,970
Other expenses	272	1,000	404	400
Reimbursements	0	30,000	0	0
Totals	\$330,473	\$416,463	\$746,914	\$641,752

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2,017 Budget
Assistant City Manager-Grants & Public Transportation	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Public Transportation General Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Mass Transit	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Grants Compliance Officer	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Accountant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00

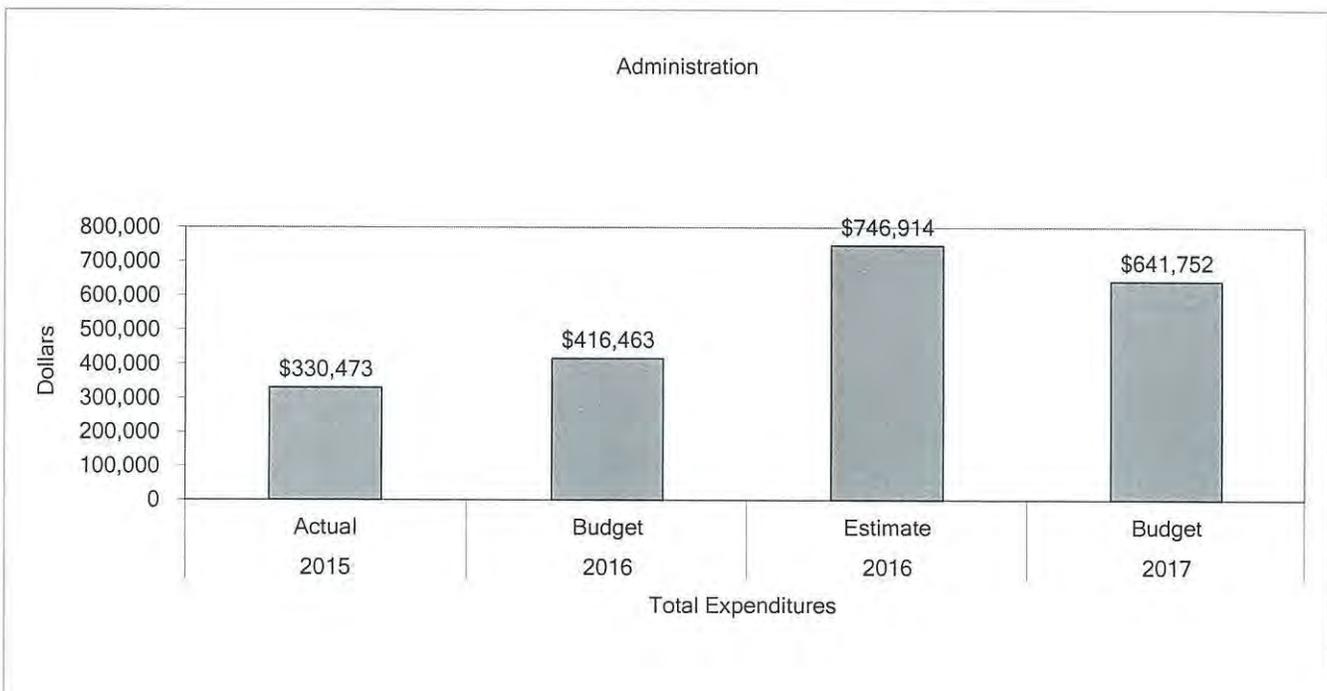
Program Account Code: 640375

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$416,463
2017 Budget	641,752
Dollars change	225,289
Percentage change	54.10%

Funding Source

2017 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund \$641,752



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION Org.: 640375 Fund: 1300

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	171,252	175,825	252,846	316,591
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	3,503	0	7,915
511005	LONGEVITY	1,815	1,873	1,728	1,920
511009	OVERTIME	141	0	338	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,269	2,500	2,500	2,500
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	4,177	0	0	0
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	5,341	0	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	15,324	18,540	15,909	24,720
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	387	387	387	387
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	515	532	581	584
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	11,018	11,389	15,791	20,393
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,577	2,664	3,693	4,769
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	16,650	16,533	23,167	29,603
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	0	30,000	0	0
		231,466	263,746	316,940	409,382
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	350	2,000	1,997	2,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	7,885	0	0	0
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	1,400	0	1,400
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	0	440	0	100
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	7,063	7,700	7,623	7,700
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	890	800	800
525031	ELECTRICITY	27,887	36,000	28,600	30,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	3,234	3,200	4,068	4,000
		46,419	51,630	43,088	46,000
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	0	330,774	125,000
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	7,055	10,000	7,506	8,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	3,592	3,000	2,955	3,000
531116	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSA	0	1,000	0	1,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	8,812	50,000	12,642	15,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	2,456	500	0	500
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	8,952	10,087	10,087	9,520
532062	POSTAGE	614	1,000	604	650
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	3,114	5,000	3,127	4,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	1,000	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	15,559	15,000	16,204	16,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,823	1,800	1,583	1,800
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	339	1,000	1,000	1,000
533100	ADVERTISING	0	700	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION Org.: 640375 Fund: 1300

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		52,316	100,087	386,482	185,970
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	0	600	0	0
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	272	400	404	400
		272	1,000	404	400
		330,473	416,463	746,914	641,752



CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
TRANSIT SYSTEM

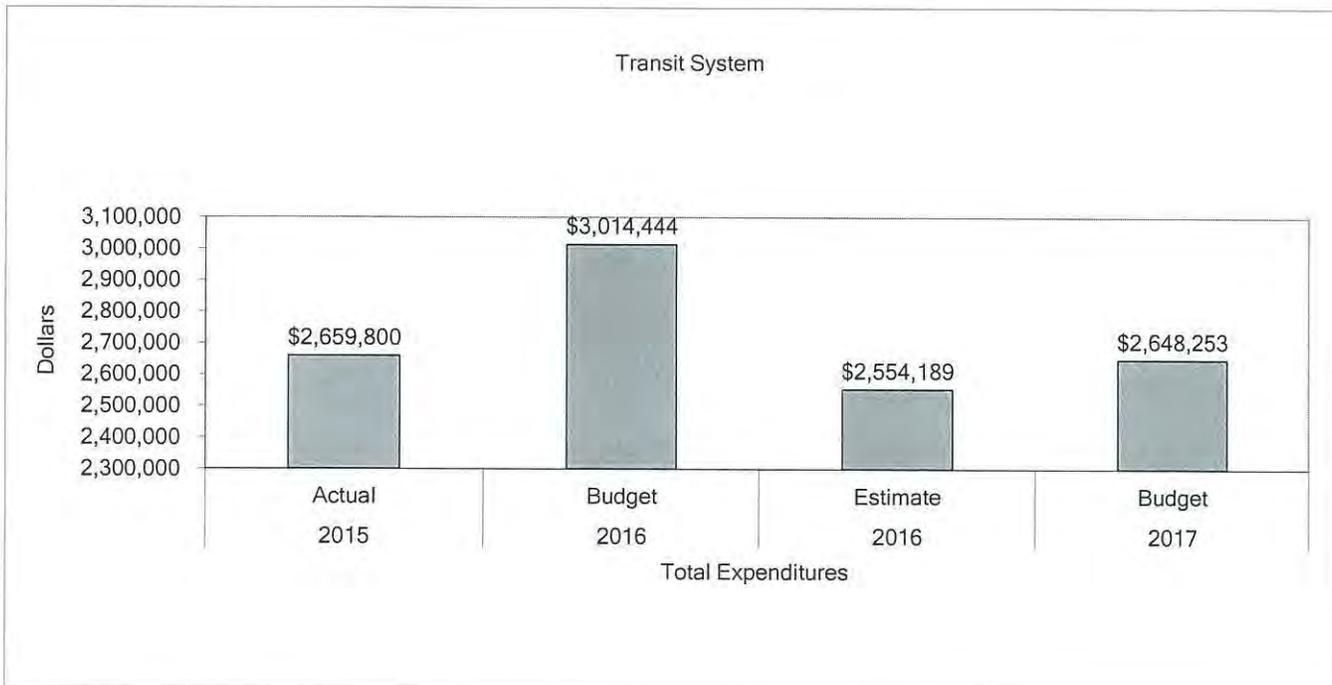
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2,017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,892,133	\$2,091,232	\$1,960,886	\$1,954,707
Materials and supplies	9,525	27,560	15,156	27,200
Contractual services	627,210	754,230	475,403	558,593
Other expenses	130,932	141,422	102,744	107,753
Operating transfer out	0	0	0	
Totals	\$2,659,800	\$3,014,444	\$2,554,189	\$2,648,253

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2,017 Budget
Public Transportation Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Transportation Supervisors	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Public Transit Dispatcher	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Operators	35.00	32.00	32.00	32.00
Totals	40.00	37.00	37.00	37.00

Program Account Code: 640371

Budget Summary	Funding Source
2016 Budget	2017 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund
2017 Budget	
Dollars change	
Percentage change	

\$3,014,444 \$2,648,253
 2,648,253
 (366,191)
 -12.15%



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: TRANSIT SYSTEM Org.: 640371 Fund: 1300

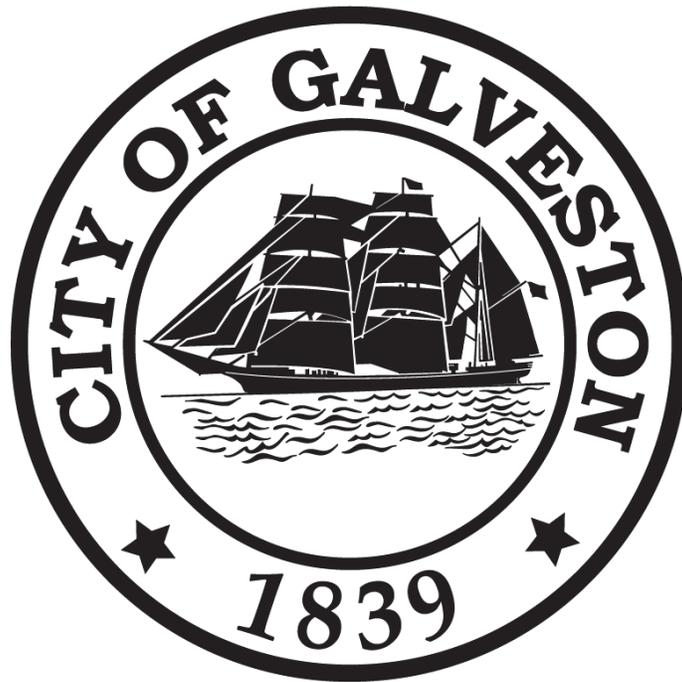
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	1,050,200	1,263,683	1,064,128	1,184,819
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	321	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	25,183	0	29,620
511005	LONGEVITY	6,553	8,246	7,087	8,767
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	2,781	125	1,316	2,500
511009	OVERTIME	245,986	80,000	343,916	125,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	55,870	123,492	24,217	50,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	39,787	37,500	34,547	40,000
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	4,778	400	400	400
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	8,810	300	300	300
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	201,580	247,200	194,517	228,660
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	44,418	44,418	44,418	44,418
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	4,155	4,078	4,004	4,729
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	85,144	95,434	90,279	89,367
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	19,913	22,319	21,113	20,900
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	122,158	138,533	130,644	125,227
		1,892,133	2,091,232	1,960,886	1,954,707
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,168	2,560	2,137	2,200
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,090	5,000	3,000	5,000
522025	FUEL AND LUBRICANTS	5,267	20,000	10,019	20,000
		9,525	27,560	15,156	27,200
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	154,743	200,000	130,000	200,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	4,849	9,400	5,000	9,400
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	433,278	500,000	301,988	310,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	14,000	13,450	13,450	12,693
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	2,385	4,000	2,804	3,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	2,307	5,000	3,058	4,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	0	945	0	0
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	185	2,000	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	498	4,000	3,985	4,000
533301	CLEANING SERVICE	14,965	15,435	15,118	15,500
		627,210	754,230	475,403	558,593
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	130,932	141,222	102,744	107,753
		130,932	141,222	102,744	107,753
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	0	200	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: TRANSIT SYSTEM Org.: 640371 Fund: 1300

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		0	200	0	0
		2,659,800	3,014,444	2,554,189	2,648,253



CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
FTA MAINTENANCE

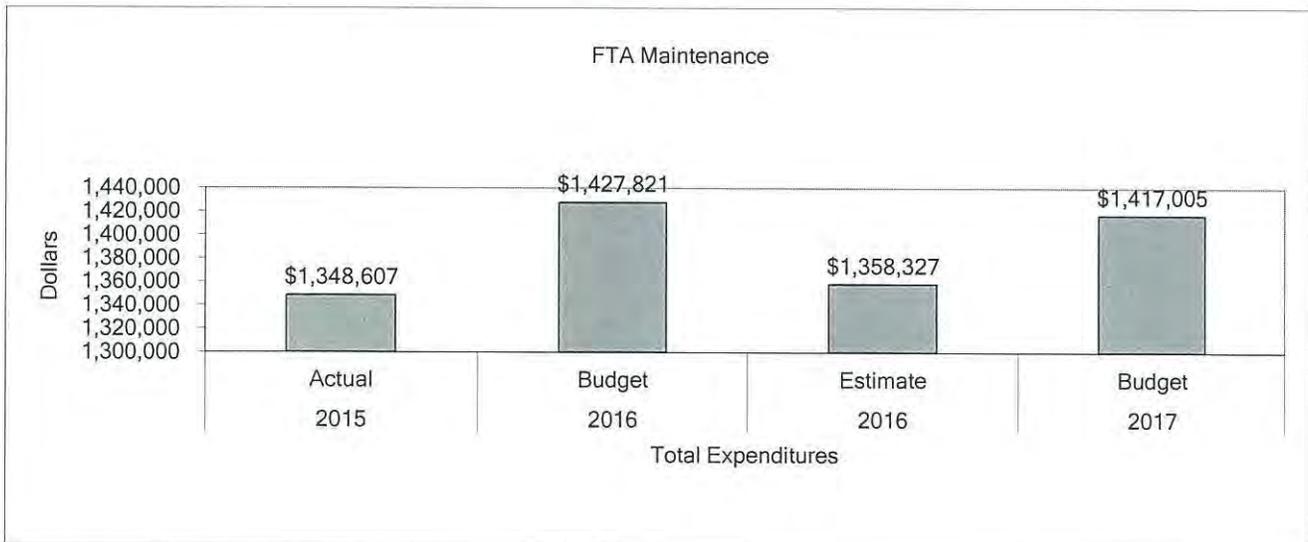
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2,017 Budget
Personnel services	\$832,968	\$946,763	\$886,705	\$912,012
Materials and supplies	465,887	408,327	406,474	431,000
Contractual services	67,931	102,731	89,178	93,993
Reimbursements	(18,179)	(30,000)	(24,030)	(20,000)
Totals	\$1,348,607	\$1,427,821	\$1,358,327	\$1,417,005

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2,017 Budget
Fleet Maintenance Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Automotive Mechanic	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Automotive Parts Technician	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Inventory Control Clerk	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Bus Service Attendant	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00
Transit Maintenance Technician	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Shop Clerk/Dispatcher	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00

Program Account Code: 640375

Budget Summary

		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,427,821	2017 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	\$1,447,005
2017 Budget	1,417,005	2017 Reimbursable from Insurance	(20,000)
Dollars change	(10,816)		
Percentage change	-0.76%		

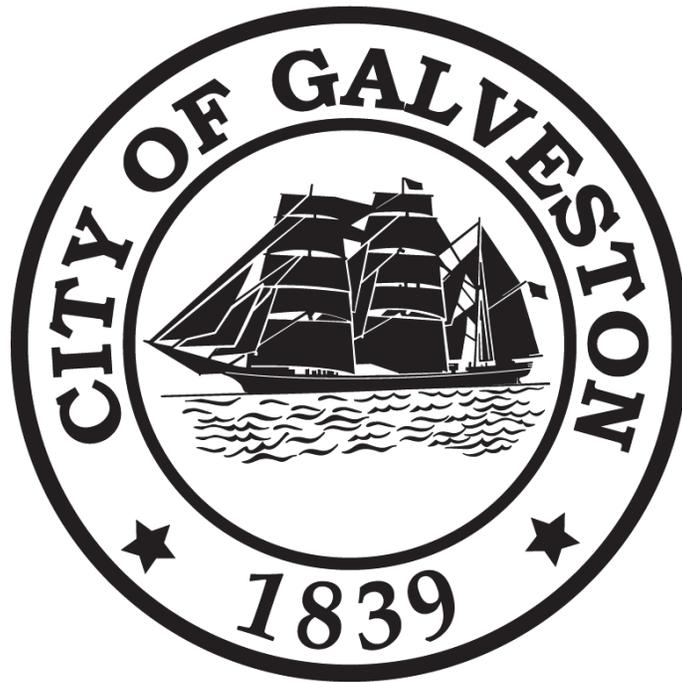


Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: FTA MAINTENANCE Org.: 640374 Fund: 1300

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	544,389	634,827	562,028	608,999
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	12,648	0	15,225
511005	LONGEVITY	6,351	6,874	6,779	7,595
511009	OVERTIME	45,262	21,506	71,775	21,506
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	21,067	20,000	21,951	20,000
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	828	0	0	0
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	1,214	0	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	89,246	111,240	91,192	102,959
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	21,408	21,408	21,408	21,408
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,122	2,400	2,171	2,212
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	36,763	43,143	40,339	41,746
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	8,598	10,090	9,434	9,763
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	55,720	62,627	59,628	60,599
		832,968	946,763	886,705	912,012
522055	MINOR TOOLS	5,601	4,000	4,000	4,000
522059	MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS	441,083	377,340	376,306	400,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	0	500	0	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	19,203	26,487	26,168	27,000
		465,887	408,327	406,474	431,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	6,708	15,293	15,366	15,500
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	2,256	8,300	8,079	800
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	8,107	4,000	4,000	4,000
531250	VEHICLE REPAIRS	28,647	35,688	32,579	35,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	11,938	13,450	14,205	12,693
533301	CLEANING SERVICE	10,275	26,000	14,949	26,000
		67,931	102,731	89,178	93,993
544098	REIMBURSABLE FROM INSUR	-18,179	-30,000	-24,030	-20,000
		-18,179	-30,000	-24,030	-20,000
		1,348,607	1,427,821	1,358,327	1,417,005



Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to capture debt service payments and corresponding revenue for all tax supported debt. This includes (1) General Obligation bonds approved by the voters and payable with property tax revenue, (2) General Obligation Refunding bonds issued under state law and the city charter to reduce interest costs on outstanding bonds of all types, and (3) Tax-supported revenue bonds payable with revenue streams from other sources.

Not included in the Debt Service Fund is principal and interest paid on revenue supported Water and Sewer bonds. Those payments are budgeted in the Waterworks and Sewer funds, respectively.

The revenue shown in the Debt Service Fund includes:

1. Payments on purely GO debt from the annual property tax levy approved by City Council. This year's debt service property tax rate is \$0.34975 per \$100 of taxable value.
2. Payments on totally self-supported debt made with Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue and transfers from the Wharves Board.
3. Payments on General Obligation Refunding debt that was issued to refund Water and Sewer revenue bonds at a savings. The Waterworks and Sewer system transfers shown as revenue cover these debt service payments.

On the following pages, a complete schedule of all outstanding debt is included in this section. Additional information in the city's projected debt service that might stem from approval of the FY 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan is included in the CIP section of the Budget.

CITY OF GALVESTON

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes - current	\$2,006,439	\$1,970,379	\$2,197,400	\$1,848,500
Property taxes - delinquent	39,101	19,688	39,000	40,000
Hotel occupancy tax	\$1,717,813	1,747,713	1,748,784	1,771,414
Interest earnings	39,627	45,000	47,549	45,000
Other funding sources	832,890	0	0	0
Operating transfer in	270,985	0	0	0
Waterworks - transfer in	30,675	1,106,934	1,106,934	1,122,864
Sewer System - transfer in	30,675	1,072,758	1,072,758	1,091,021
Central Services - transfer in	0	213,106	213,106	233,049
Infrastructure/Debt fund - transfer in	0	0	0	846,000
Galveston Wharves	2,309,016	2,966,900	2,966,650	2,969,700
Proceeds from sale of bonds	5,900,000	0	0	0
Total revenues	\$13,177,221	\$9,142,478	\$9,392,181	\$9,967,548
Expenditures:				
Principal retirement	\$4,681,927	\$0	\$0	\$0
Tax supported	0	1,296,200	1,296,200	1,331,070
Waterworks	0	810,200	810,200	752,715
Sewer System	0	777,400	777,400	725,515
Central Service	0	106,200	106,200	110,700
Hotel occupancy	0	810,000	810,000	865,000
Galveston Wharves	0	2,720,000	2,720,000	2,820,000
Subtotal	\$4,681,927	\$6,520,000	\$6,520,000	\$6,605,000
Interest payment	2,338,660	0	0	0
Tax supported	0	493,200	493,200	423,335
Waterworks	0	296,734	296,734	370,149
Sewer System	0	295,358	295,358	365,506
Central Service	0	106,906	106,906	122,349
Hotel occupancy	0	935,013	935,013	902,614
Galveston Wharves	0	245,400	245,400	148,200
Subtotal	2,338,660	2,372,611	2,372,611	2,332,153
Fiscal agent fees	18,944	113,628	24,161	18,150
Cost of issuance	133,695	135,000	234,277	0
New Debt	0	0	0	846,000
Investment fees	1,236	1,000	1,300	1,400
Payment with escrow agent	6,583,192	0	1,341,626	0
Total expenditures	\$13,757,654	\$9,142,239	\$10,493,975	\$9,802,703
Excess of revenues over (under)	(\$580,433)	\$239	(\$1,101,794)	\$164,845
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$4,402,544	\$2,657,992	\$2,657,992	\$1,556,198
Transfer to IDC Funds	(\$1,164,119)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Defeasement	\$0	(\$1,600,000)	\$0	\$0
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$2,657,992</u>	<u>\$1,058,231</u>	<u>\$1,556,198</u>	<u>\$1,721,043</u>

The Debt Service accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt: principal, interest, and related costs.

At September 30, 2016 outstanding debt on General Obligation Bonds totaled \$49,069,600. Total principal due is \$36,533,672 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$12,535,928.

At September 30, 2016 outstanding debt on Special Tax Bonds totaled \$33,459,481. Total principal due is \$24,390,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$9,069,481.

At September 30, 2016 outstanding debt on Certificate of Obligation Bonds totaled \$1,335,538. Total principal due is \$1,255,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$80,538.

At September 30, 2016 outstanding debt on Revenue Bonds totaled \$31,779,100. Total principal due is \$23,515,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$8,264,100.

CITY OF GALVESTON

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
General obligation bonds				
Series 2001	\$915,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Series 2005	686,845	30,979	30,979	0
Series 2011	296,250	1,210,850	1,210,850	1,207,800
Series 2014	372,454	902,050	902,050	902,700
Series 2016	0	1,007,514	1,007,514	1,422,500
Series 2017	0	0	0	846,000
Series 2005 (Formerly MUD 29)	0	0	0	0
Series 2007 (Formerly MUD 29)	61,350	0	0	0
Waterworks - transfer in	(30,675)	(684,304)	(684,304)	(848,845)
Sewer System - transfer in	(30,675)	(650,128)	(650,128)	(817,002)
Central Service - transfer in	0	(27,561)	(27,561)	(112,748)
Infrastructure/Debt -transfer in	0	0	0	(846,000)
Total	\$2,270,549	\$1,789,400	\$1,789,400	\$1,754,405
Certificate of obligation bonds				
Series 2008	0	1,030,805	1,030,805	668,338
Waterworks - transfer in	0	(422,630)	(422,630)	(274,018)
Sewer System - transfer in	0	(422,630)	(422,630)	(274,018)
Central Service - transfer in	0	(185,545)	(185,545)	(120,302)
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Hotel Occupancy Tax Bonds				
HOT Bonds 2012A	\$862,181	\$877,432	\$877,908	\$887,332
HOT Bonds 2012B	855,631	870,281	870,876	884,082
Reimbursement provided by HOT Tax	(1,717,813)	(1,747,713)	(1,748,784)	(1,771,414)
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Galveston Wharves Board				
Wharves Board - Series 2013A	\$2,905,975	\$2,900,750	\$2,900,750	\$2,903,550
Wharves Board - Series 2013B	65,900	66,150	65,900	66,150
Reimbursement Galveston Wharves	(2,309,016)	(2,966,900)	(2,966,650)	(2,969,700)
Total	\$662,859	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$2,933,408	\$1,789,400	\$1,789,400	\$1,754,405



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
311100	REAL PROPERTY	2,006,439	1,970,379	2,197,400	1,848,500
311110	REAL PROPERTY - DELINQU	39,101	19,688	39,000	40,000
		2,045,540	1,990,067	2,236,400	1,888,500
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	25,818	44,500	47,083	44,500
361225	ACCRUED INTEREST ON BON	13,809	0	0	0
		39,627	44,500	47,083	44,500
370000	OTHER FUNDING SOURCES	832,890	0	0	0
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	270,985	0	0	0
379100	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER I	30,675	1,106,934	1,106,934	1,122,864
379200	SEWER SYSTEM - TRANSFER	30,675	1,072,758	1,072,758	1,091,021
379820	CENTRAL SERVICES - TRAN	0	213,106	213,106	233,049
379825	INFRASTRUCTURE/DEBT-TRA	0	0	846,000	846,000
379950	GALVESTON WHARVES	2,309,016	2,966,900	2,966,650	2,969,700
		3,474,241	5,359,698	6,205,448	6,262,634
381020	PROCEEDS SALE OF BONDS	5,900,000	0	0	0
		5,900,000	0	0	0
		11,459,408	7,394,265	8,488,931	8,195,634

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: 2013 Cert. of Oblig. Wharves Ser. A Org.: 711003 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	260,475	180,000	180,000	82,800
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	2,645,000	2,720,000	2,720,000	2,820,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	500	750	750	750
		2,905,975	2,900,750	2,900,750	2,903,550
		2,905,975	2,900,750	2,900,750	2,903,550

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: 2013 Cert. of Oblig. Wharves Ser. B Org.: 711004 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	65,400	65,400	65,400	65,400
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	500	750	500	750
		65,900	66,150	65,900	66,150
		65,900	66,150	65,900	66,150

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: CAPITAL PROJECT-BOND SERIES 2005 Org.: 711025 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	161,845	30,979	30,979	0
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	525,000	0	0	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	9,194	5,500	6,800	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	1,236	0	0	0
575020	PAYMENT WITH ESCROW AGE	4,105,000	0	0	0
		4,802,275	36,479	37,779	0
		4,802,275	36,479	37,779	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: CAPITAL PROJECT-BOND SERIES 2001 Org.: 711070 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	473,073	0	0	0
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	441,927	0	0	0
		915,000	0	0	0
		915,000	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: GO REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014 Org.: 711081 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544085	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	133,695	0	0	0
		133,695	0	0	0
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	142,454	257,050	257,050	237,700
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	230,000	645,000	645,000	665,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	2,100	672	840	850
575020	PAYMENT WITH ESCROW AGE	108,192	0	0	0
		482,746	902,722	902,890	903,550
		616,441	902,722	902,890	903,550

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: GO REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2016 Org.: 711082 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
544085	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	0	135,000	234,277	0
		0	135,000	234,277	0
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	0	187,514	187,514	742,500
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	0	820,000	820,000	680,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	0	102,506	2,000	2,000
		0	1,110,020	1,009,514	1,424,500
		0	1,245,020	1,243,791	1,424,500

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: GO BONDS, SERIES 2017 Org.: 711083 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571090	NEW DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	846,000
		0	0	0	846,000
		0	0	0	846,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: GO REFUNDING BONDS - SERIES 2011 Org.: 711085 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	276,250	275,850	275,850	247,800
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	20,000	935,000	935,000	960,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	6,650	750	9,500	10,000
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	0	1,000	1,300	1,400
		302,900	1,212,600	1,221,650	1,219,200
		302,900	1,212,600	1,221,650	1,219,200

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: Gal. CO MUD 29 Bonds-Series 2005 Org.: 711087 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
575020	PAYMENT WITH ESCROW AGE	1,625,000	0	0	0
		1,625,000	0	0	0
		1,625,000	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: Gal. CO MUD 29 Bonds-Series 2007 Org.: 711088 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	1,350	0	0	0
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	60,000	0	0	0
575020	PAYMENT WITH ESCROW AGE	745,000	0	0	0
		806,350	0	0	0
		806,350	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: Cert. of Obligation Bonds 2008 Org.: 711095 Fund: 2010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	0	440,805	440,805	53,338
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	0	590,000	590,000	615,000
		0	1,030,805	1,030,805	668,338
		0	1,030,805	1,030,805	668,338

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 2015

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	0	500	466	500
		0	500	466	500
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	1,717,813	1,747,713	1,748,784	1,771,414
		1,717,813	1,747,713	1,748,784	1,771,414
		1,717,813	1,748,213	1,749,250	1,771,914

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: 2012 HOT BONDS SERIES A (RFND 2002) Org.: 711037 Fund: 2015

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	497,182	486,232	486,232	470,632
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	365,000	390,000	390,000	415,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	0	1,200	1,676	1,700
		862,182	877,432	877,908	887,332
		862,182	877,432	877,908	887,332

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: 2012 HOT BONDS SERIES B (RFND 2002) Org.: 711038 Fund: 2015

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	460,631	448,781	448,781	431,982
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	395,000	420,000	420,000	450,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	0	1,500	2,095	2,100
		855,631	870,281	870,876	884,082
		855,631	870,281	870,876	884,082

**CITY OF GALVESTON
OUTSTANDING DEBT (\$THOUSANDS), FY 2017**

ISSUE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2011 GO Refunding Bonds											
Principal	\$960	\$995	\$1,035	\$1,070	\$1,175	\$590	\$610				
Interest	\$248	\$219	\$179	\$138	\$95	\$48	\$24				
Subtotal 2011 GO Refunding Bonds	\$1,208	\$1,214	\$1,214	\$1,208	\$1,270	\$638	\$634	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2012A HOT Ref Bonds											
Principal	\$415	\$445	\$470	\$500	\$545	\$580	\$620	\$655	\$680	\$720	\$755
Interest	\$471	\$454	\$436	\$417	\$392	\$365	\$336	\$320	\$300	\$280	\$256
Subtotal 2012A HOT Ref Bonds	\$886	\$899	\$906	\$917	\$937	\$945	\$956	\$975	\$980	\$1,000	\$1,011
2012B HOT Ref Bonds											
Principal	\$450	\$475	\$510	\$545	\$565	\$605	\$650	\$695	\$745	\$780	\$820
Interest	\$432	\$414	\$395	\$375	\$364	\$335	\$305	\$273	\$238	\$215	\$190
Subtotal 2012B HOT Ref Bonds	\$882	\$889	\$905	\$920	\$929	\$940	\$955	\$968	\$983	\$995	\$1,010
2013A Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds											
Principal	\$2,820	\$660									
Interest	\$83	\$13									
Subtotal 2013A Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds	\$2,903	\$673	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2013B Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds											
Principal	\$0	\$2,180									
Interest	\$65	\$33									
Subtotal 2013B Comb & Tax Rev Ref Bonds	\$65	\$2,213	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2004 Wharves & Terminal Rev Bonds											
Principal	\$0	\$0	\$1,483	\$1,391							
Interest	\$0	\$0	\$1,677	\$1,769							
Subtotal 2004 Wharves & Terminal Rev Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$3,160	\$3,160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2012 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds											
Principal	\$635	\$645	\$665	\$680	\$705	\$730	\$760				
Interest	\$125	\$112	\$100	\$86	\$66	\$45	\$23				
Subtotal 2012 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	\$760	\$757	\$765	\$766	\$771	\$775	\$783	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2008 Comb Tax & Rev CO Bonds											
Principal	\$615	\$640									
Interest	\$53	\$27									
Subtotal Comb Tax & Rev CO Bonds	\$668	\$667	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2014 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds											
Principal	\$970	\$1,010	\$1,050	\$1,100	\$1,160	\$1,215	\$1,275	\$1,340	\$1,405	\$1,480	\$1,555
Interest	\$915	\$876	\$836	\$783	\$728	\$670	\$610	\$546	\$479	\$409	\$335
Subtotal 2014 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	\$1,885	\$1,886	\$1,886	\$1,883	\$1,888	\$1,885	\$1,885	\$1,886	\$1,884	\$1,889	\$1,890
2014 GO Refunding Bonds											
Principal	\$665	\$690	\$725	\$530	\$320	\$955	\$1,005	\$135			
Interest	\$238	\$211	\$184	\$147	\$121	\$105	\$57	\$7			
Subtotal 2014 GO Refunding Bonds	\$903	\$901	\$909	\$677	\$441	\$1,060	\$1,062	\$142	\$0	\$0	\$0
2016 GO Refunding Bonds											
Principal	\$680	\$700	\$1,360	\$1,425	\$705	\$740	\$780	\$820	\$855	\$900	\$945
Interest	\$743	\$722	\$701	\$633	\$562	\$527	\$490	\$451	\$410	\$367	\$322
Subtotal 2016 GO Refunding Bonds	\$1,423	\$1,422	\$2,061	\$2,058	\$1,267	\$1,267	\$1,270	\$1,271	\$1,265	\$1,267	\$1,267
ALL DEBT SERVICE											
PRINCIPAL	\$8,210	\$8,440	\$7,298	\$7,241	\$5,175	\$5,415	\$5,700	\$3,645	\$3,685	\$3,880	\$4,075
INTEREST	\$3,373	\$3,081	\$4,508	\$4,348	\$2,327	\$2,095	\$1,845	\$1,597	\$1,427	\$1,271	\$1,103
TOTAL	\$11,583	\$11,521	\$11,806	\$11,589	\$7,503	\$7,510	\$7,545	\$5,242	\$5,112	\$5,151	\$5,178
ALLOCATIONS BY FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
General Debt Service Totals											
Principal	\$1,331	\$1,418	\$1,478	\$1,419	\$1,298	\$1,545	\$1,615				
Interest	\$423	\$380	\$323	\$259	\$199	\$146	\$75				
Totals	\$1,754	\$1,798	\$1,801	\$1,678	\$1,497	\$1,691	\$1,690				
Central Services Fund Debt Service											
Principal	\$111	\$115	\$113	\$119	\$127	\$133	\$140	\$148	\$154	\$162	\$170
Interest	\$122	\$118	\$113	\$107	\$101	\$95	\$88	\$81	\$74	\$66	\$58
Totals	\$233	\$233	\$226	\$226	\$228	\$228	\$228	\$229	\$228	\$228	\$228
Water Fund Debt Service Totals											
Principal	\$1,257	\$1,285	\$1,325	\$1,330	\$991	\$935	\$983	\$1,101	\$1,081	\$1,139	\$1,196
Interest	\$846	\$799	\$750	\$684	\$617	\$568	\$521	\$472	\$417	\$363	\$306
Totals	\$2,103	\$2,084	\$2,075	\$2,014	\$1,608	\$1,503	\$1,504	\$1,573	\$1,498	\$1,502	\$1,502
Sewer Fund Debt Service Totals											
Principal	\$1,826	\$1,862	\$1,919	\$1,936	\$1,649	\$1,617	\$1,692	\$1,047	\$1,025	\$1,079	\$1,134
Interest	\$930	\$872	\$813	\$737	\$654	\$586	\$519	\$450	\$398	\$346	\$293
Totals	\$2,756	\$2,734	\$2,732	\$2,673	\$2,303	\$2,203	\$2,211	\$1,497	\$1,423	\$1,425	\$1,427
HOT Debt Service Totals											
Principal	\$865	\$920	\$980	\$1,045	\$1,110	\$1,185	\$1,270	\$1,350	\$1,425	\$1,500	\$1,575
Interest	\$903	\$868	\$831	\$792	\$756	\$700	\$641	\$593	\$538	\$495	\$446
Totals	\$1,768	\$1,788	\$1,811	\$1,837	\$1,866	\$1,885	\$1,911	\$1,943	\$1,963	\$1,995	\$2,021
Wharves Debt Service Totals											
Principal	\$2,820	\$2,840	\$1,483	\$1,391	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest	\$148	\$46	\$1,677	\$1,769	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Totals	\$2,968	\$2,886	\$3,160	\$3,160	\$0						
Grand Totals											
Principal	\$8,210	\$8,440	\$7,298	\$7,240	\$5,175	\$5,415	\$5,700	\$3,646	\$3,685	\$3,880	\$4,075
Interest	\$3,372	\$3,083	\$4,507	\$4,348	\$2,327	\$2,095	\$1,844	\$1,596	\$1,427	\$1,270	\$1,103
Totals	\$11,582	\$11,523	\$11,805	\$11,588	\$7,502	\$7,510	\$7,544	\$5,242	\$5,112	\$5,150	\$5,178

**CITY OF GALVESTON
OUTSTANDING DEBT (\$THOUSANDS), FY 2017**

ISSUE	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	TOTALS
2011 GO Refunding Bonds								
Principal								\$6,435
Interest								\$951
Subtotal 2011 GO Refunding Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,386
2012A HOT Ref Bonds								
Principal	\$790	\$835	\$880	\$920	\$965	\$1,005	\$1,040	\$12,820
Interest	\$232	\$205	\$177	\$147	\$113	\$77	\$39	\$5,017
Subtotal 2012A HOT Ref Bonds	\$1,022	\$1,040	\$1,057	\$1,067	\$1,078	\$1,082	\$1,079	\$17,837
2012B HOT Ref Bonds								
Principal	\$860	\$900	\$945	\$995	\$1,030			\$11,570
Interest	\$164	\$136	\$105	\$73	\$37			\$4,051
Subtotal 2012B HOT Ref Bonds	\$1,024	\$1,036	\$1,050	\$1,068	\$1,067	\$0	\$0	\$15,621
2013A Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds								
Principal								\$3,480
Interest								\$96
Subtotal 2013A Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,576
2013B Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds								
Principal								\$2,180
Interest								\$98
Subtotal 2013B Comb & Tax Rev Ref Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,278
2004 Wharves & Terminal Rev Bonds								\$0
Principal								\$2,874
Interest								\$3,446
Subtotal 2004 Wharves & Terminal Rev Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,320
2012 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds								
Principal								\$4,820
Interest								\$557
Subtotal 2012 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,377
2008 Comb Tax & Rev CO Bonds								
Principal								\$1,255
Interest								\$80
Subtotal Comb Tax & Rev CO Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,335
2014 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds								
Principal	\$1,630	\$1,710	\$1,795					\$18,695
Interest	\$257	\$175	\$90					\$7,709
Subtotal 2014 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	\$1,887	\$1,885	\$1,885	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$26,404
2014 GO Refunding Bonds								
Principal								\$5,025
Interest								\$1,070
Subtotal 2014 GO Refunding Bonds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,095
2016 GO Refunding Bonds								
Principal	\$990	\$1,040	\$1,090	\$1,130	\$1,170	\$1,215		\$16,545
Interest	\$275	\$225	\$173	\$135	\$95	\$49		\$6,880
Subtotal 2014 GO Refunding Bonds	\$1,265	\$1,265	\$1,263	\$1,265	\$1,265	\$1,264	\$0	\$23,425
ALL DEBT SERVICE								
PRINCIPAL	\$4,270	\$4,485	\$4,710	\$3,045	\$3,165	\$2,220	\$1,040	\$85,699
INTEREST	\$928	\$741	\$545	\$355	\$245	\$126	\$39	\$29,955
TOTAL	\$5,198	\$5,226	\$5,255	\$3,400	\$3,410	\$2,346	\$1,079	\$115,654
ALLOCATIONS BY FUNDING SOURCE	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	
General Debt Service Totals								
Principal								\$10,104
Interest								\$1,805
Totals								\$11,909
Central Services Fund Debt Service								
Principal	\$178	\$187	\$196	\$203	\$211	\$219		\$2,686
Interest	\$49	\$41	\$31	\$24	\$17	\$9		\$1,194
Totals	\$227	\$228	\$227	\$227	\$228	\$228		\$3,880
Water Fund Debt Service Totals								
Principal	\$1,254	\$1,316	\$1,380	\$463	\$480	\$498		\$18,014
Interest	\$246	\$183	\$118	\$55	\$39	\$20		\$7,004
Totals	\$1,500	\$1,499	\$1,498	\$518	\$519	\$518		\$25,018
Sewer Fund Debt Service Totals								
Principal	\$1,188	\$1,247	\$1,309	\$463	\$480	\$498		\$21,971
Interest	\$236	\$176	\$114	\$55	\$39	\$20		\$7,238
Totals	\$1,424	\$1,423	\$1,423	\$518	\$519	\$518		\$29,209
HOT Debt Service Totals								
Principal	\$1,650	\$1,735	\$1,825	\$1,915	\$1,995	\$1,005	\$1,040	\$24,390
Interest	\$396	\$341	\$282	\$220	\$150	\$77	\$39	\$9,068
Totals	\$2,046	\$2,076	\$2,107	\$2,135	\$2,145	\$1,082	\$1,079	\$33,458
Wharves Debt Service Totals								
Principal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,534
Interest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,640
Totals	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,174
Grand Totals								
Principal	\$4,270	\$4,485	\$4,710	\$3,044	\$3,166	\$2,220	\$1,040	\$85,699
Interest	\$927	\$741	\$545	\$354	\$245	\$126	\$39	\$29,949
Totals	\$5,197	\$5,226	\$5,255	\$3,398	\$3,411	\$2,346	\$1,079	\$115,648

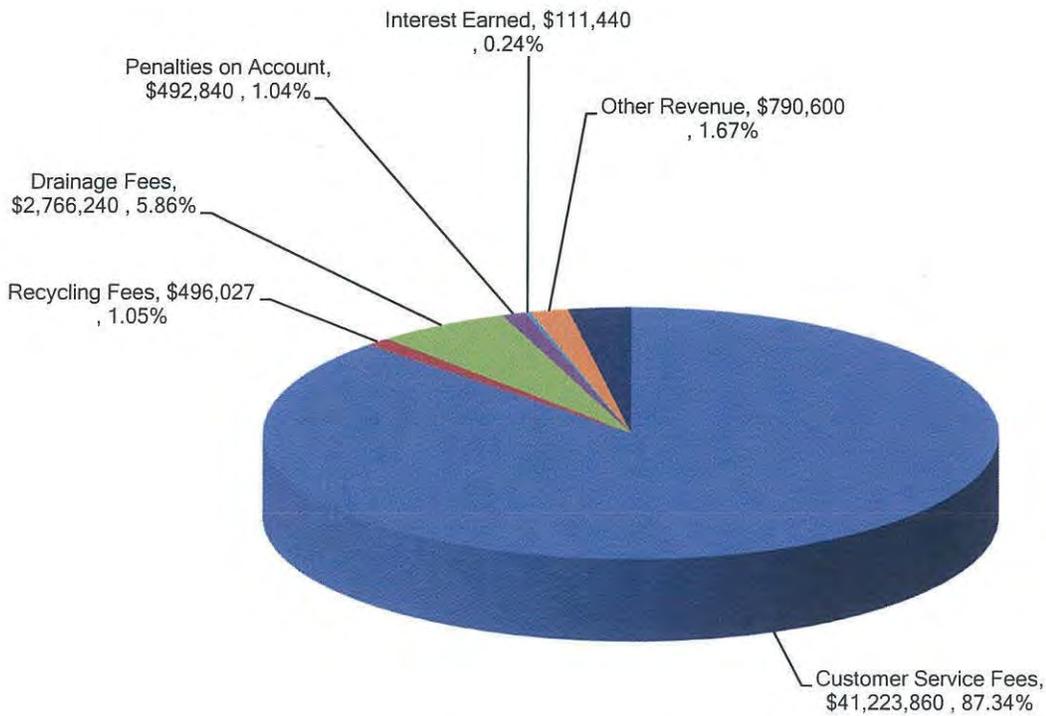


Enterprise Funds

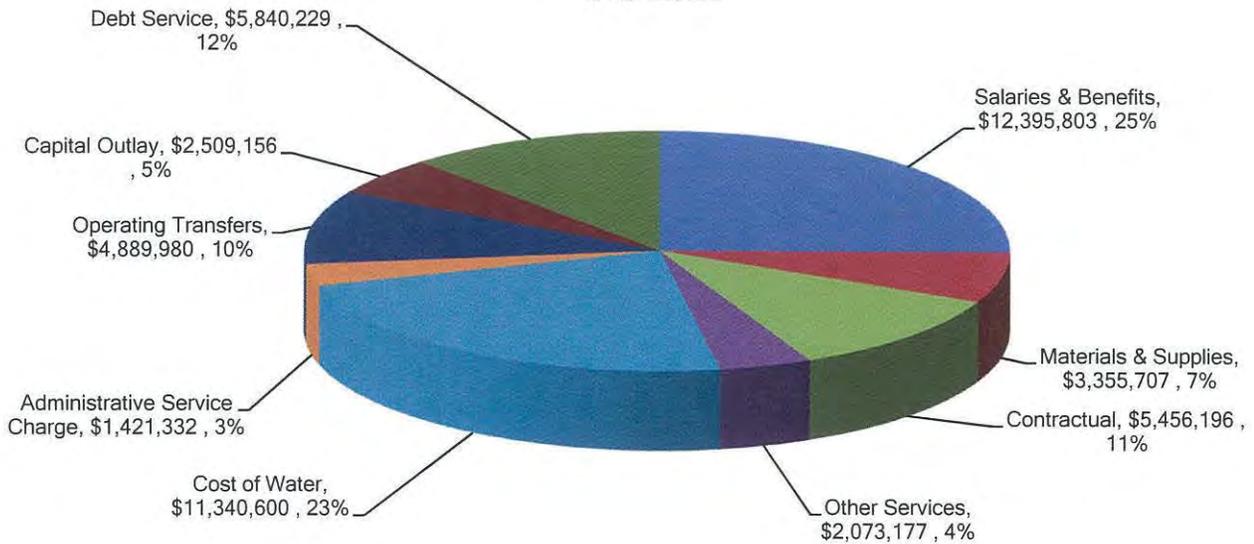
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
Waterworks Fund	\$8,425,087	\$7,238,878	\$7,238,878	\$8,636,989
Sewer System Fund	6,856,041	6,485,844	6,485,844	3,929,197
Sanitation Fund	1,479,192	1,609,021	1,609,021	1,737,247
Drainage Utility Fund	1,138,483	1,186,656	1,186,656	413,901
Scholes Airport Fund	1,398,740	1,695,003	1,695,003	1,358,485
Total	\$19,297,543	\$18,215,402	\$18,215,402	\$16,075,819
Revenues				
Waterworks Fund	\$17,548,957	\$20,744,208	\$21,531,605	\$21,298,353
Sewer System Fund	11,985,451	15,378,009	14,912,846	14,955,107
Sanitation Fund	5,315,746	5,880,891	6,046,152	6,076,867
Drainage Utility Fund	3,203,356	2,674,731	2,756,449	2,895,680
Scholes Airport Fund	1,939,635	1,008,606	949,073	1,975,428
Total	\$39,993,145	\$45,686,445	\$46,196,125	\$47,201,435
Expenditures				
Waterworks Fund	\$17,916,695	\$18,845,933	\$18,423,293	\$20,543,527
Sewer System Fund	12,252,973	12,566,594	13,009,751	13,622,152
Sanitation Fund	4,802,438	5,606,906	5,467,134	5,676,867
Drainage Utility Fund	2,466,099	3,621,758	3,499,679	2,660,680
Scholes Airport Fund	866,938	952,871	923,326	1,049,044
Total	\$38,305,143	\$41,594,062	\$41,323,183	\$43,552,270
Revenues over/(under) Expenditures				
Waterworks Fund	(\$367,738)	\$1,898,275	\$3,108,312	\$754,826
Sewer System Fund	(267,522)	2,811,415	1,903,095	1,332,955
Sanitation Fund	513,308	273,985	579,018	400,000
Drainage Utility Fund	737,257	(947,027)	(743,230)	235,000
Scholes Airport Fund	1,072,697	55,735	25,747	926,384
Total	\$1,688,002	\$4,092,383	\$4,872,942	\$3,649,165
Transfer to improvement account/Capital outlay				
Waterworks Fund	\$818,471	\$1,710,201	\$1,710,201	\$2,720,410
Sewer System Fund	102,675	4,459,742	4,459,742	1,699,000
Sanitation Fund	383,479	450,000	450,792	400,000
Drainage Utility Fund	689,084	0	29,525	235,000
Scholes Airport Fund	776,434	418,000	362,265	675,500
Total	\$2,770,143	\$7,037,943	\$7,012,525	\$5,729,910
Appropriation of Fund Balance				
Waterworks Fund	\$1,186,209	\$0	\$0	\$1,965,584
Sewer System Fund	370,197	1,648,327	2,556,647	366,045
Sanitation Fund	0	176,015	0	0
Drainage Utility Fund	0	947,027	772,755	0
Scholes Airport Fund	0	362,265	336,518	0
Total	\$1,556,406	\$3,133,634	\$3,665,920	\$2,331,629
Ending Fund Balances				
Waterworks Fund	\$7,238,878	\$7,426,952	\$8,636,989	\$6,671,405
Sewer System Fund	6,485,844	4,837,517	3,929,197	3,563,152
Sanitation Fund	1,609,021	1,433,006	1,737,247	1,737,247
Drainage Utility Fund	1,186,656	239,629	413,901	413,901
Scholes Airport Fund	1,695,003	1,332,738	1,358,485	1,609,369
Total	\$18,215,402	\$15,269,842	\$16,075,819	\$13,995,074

2017 Enterprise Funds Revenues
\$47,201,435



2017 Enterprise Fund Expenditures
\$49,282,180



CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	8,425,087	7,238,878	7,238,878	8,636,989
Revenues:				
Metered customers	\$16,411,777	\$20,258,847	\$20,824,000	\$20,641,893
Service connections	468,326	277,750	407,739	366,000
Interest earned	50,479	12,372	45,000	48,000
Penalties on account	83,899	133,912	196,248	180,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	
Other revenues	534,476	61,327	58,618	62,460
Total revenues	\$17,548,957	\$20,744,208	\$21,531,605	\$21,298,353
Expenses:				
Management services	\$331,442	\$284,041	\$313,998	\$284,373
Utility billing	449,980	485,403	463,816	459,784
Supply	1,477,318	1,428,135	1,475,174	1,696,097
Distribution	2,176,005	1,936,021	2,008,629	2,682,951
Cost of water	8,642,319	10,772,071	10,045,723	11,340,600
Debt service	2,700,402	1,420,214	1,415,647	983,174
New debt	0	0	0	520,978
Transfer to debt service fund	135,493	1,106,934	1,106,934	1,122,863
Transfer to technology improvement fund	0	0	216,500	0
Other expenses	2,003,736	1,413,114	1,376,872	1,452,707
Total expenses	\$17,916,695	\$18,845,933	\$18,423,293	\$20,543,527
Net income (loss)	(\$367,738)	\$1,898,275	\$3,108,312	\$754,826
Transfer to improvement account	818,471	1,710,201	1,710,201	2,720,410
One time appropriation of fund balance	(\$1,186,209)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,965,584)
Ending balance	\$7,238,878	\$7,426,952	\$8,636,989	\$6,671,405
<i>90 Day Reserve</i>	<i>4,417,815</i>	<i>4,646,942</i>	<i>4,542,730</i>	<i>5,065,527</i>
<i>120 Day Reserve</i>	<i>5,890,420</i>	<i>6,195,923</i>	<i>6,056,973</i>	<i>6,754,036</i>

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Personnel summary				
Water - Management Services	2.75	2.75	2.375	\$180,559
Water - Utility Billing	4.125	4.500	4.688	244,789
Water - Supply	10.00	10.50	11.25	640,380
Water - Distribution	19.75	21.50	24.25	1,134,957
Totals	36.625	39.250	42.563	\$2,200,685

Waterworks Fund

In October 2016, new water rates were put in place that increased overall water revenue by 29 percent. An inclining rate structure was also put in place to encourage conservation and treat residential use as the first priority, protecting low and average residential water users from large increases. No water and sewer rate increase is recommended for FY 2017. For further information on the Waterworks CIP, operating budget and water rates, see the CIP section of the Proposed Budget.

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348100	METERED CUSTOMERS	16,411,777	20,258,847	20,824,000	20,641,893
348110	TAP FEES AND SERVICE CH	468,326	277,750	407,739	366,000
348175	BACKFLOW PREVENTION TES	1,100	1,212	1,375	1,380
348176	INSPECTION OF TESTERS E	28,285	23,230	27,875	26,424
348178	FIRE HYDRANT METER CONN	25	0	0	0
348304	LAND RENTALS	36,775	32,858	23,393	28,656
348410	PENALTIES ON ACCOUNT	83,899	133,912	196,248	180,000
		17,030,187	20,727,809	21,480,630	21,244,353
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	50,479	12,372	45,000	48,000
363200	OTHER REVENUES	5,145	4,027	5,975	6,000
		55,624	16,399	50,975	54,000
370000	OTHER FUNDING SOURCES	1,206,951	0	0	0
378000	SALE OF GEN.FIXED ASSET	7,622	0	0	0
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	63,165	0	0	0
379100	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER I	-814,592	0	0	0
		463,146	0	0	0
		17,548,957	20,744,208	21,531,605	21,298,353

CITY OF GALVESTON
WATERWORKS
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$7,238,878	\$8,636,989
Cash receipts:		
Customer service charges	20,824,000	20,641,893
Service connections	407,739	366,000
Interest earned	45,000	48,000
Penalties on account	196,248	180,000
Other revenues	58,618	62,460
Total cash receipts	\$21,531,605	\$21,298,353
Total cash available	\$28,770,483	\$29,935,342
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	20,133,494	23,263,937
Total cash disbursements	\$20,133,494	\$23,263,937
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	\$8,636,989	\$6,671,405

CITY OF GALVESTON
WATERWORKS
Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Revenues	\$21,531,605	\$21,298,353
Total revenues	21,531,605	21,298,353
Budgeted expenditures	18,423,293	20,543,527
Depreciation/Amortization expense	0	0
Capital investment (transfer to subfund)	(1,710,201)	(2,720,410)
Principal pay downs on debt	(1,301,600)	(1,257,115)
Total expenses	15,411,492	16,566,002
Change in net assets	6,120,113	4,732,351
Add: Depreciation expense	0	0
Payment in lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000
Net revenues available for debt service	\$6,320,113	\$4,932,351
Net revenue requirements pursuant to City of Galveston Waterworks System Revenue Bonds: Series 2008, and 2014		
125% times average annual debt service	\$1,771,281	\$1,225,870

Management Services

Division Mission

The Management Services Division provides Leadership and administrative support for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Department in pursuit of the Departmental Goal of "...efficiency, effectiveness, and customer service..."

Accomplishments

- Issued the 16th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Managed Public Works Call Center.
- Managed Public Works payment processing.
- Oversaw Public Works activities related to Hurricane Ike Recovery.
- Began creating a viable database file for water valve locations.
- Imported "Street Assessment Survey" into the City GIS system.
- Completed viable database for all fire hydrants.

Goals

- Capital Improvement Project Management Program.
- Issue 17th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Create viable database file for water/sewer line repairs.
- Complete GPS coordinates of all water/sewer/drainage structures.
- Complete viable database file for water valve locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Service Request Reported	14,810	23,136	22,350	22,500
Design Projects Managed	30	30	30	30

Significant Changes

Management Services - \$664 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$17,502
- Contractual supplies- decrease \$16,692 - reduction in garage charges, printing, duplication

CITY OF GALVESTON
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$415,865	\$407,692	\$425,908	\$425,194
Materials and supplies	41,198	31,266	30,318	31,120
Contractual services	168,261	193,200	167,752	176,508
Other charges	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	4,714	0
Reimbursements	60,546	(64,076)	0	(64,076)
Totals	\$685,870	\$568,082	\$628,692	\$568,746

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Public Infrastructure	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of DR Programs	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Chief Surveyor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Engineering Aide III	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.75	4.75	4.75	4.75

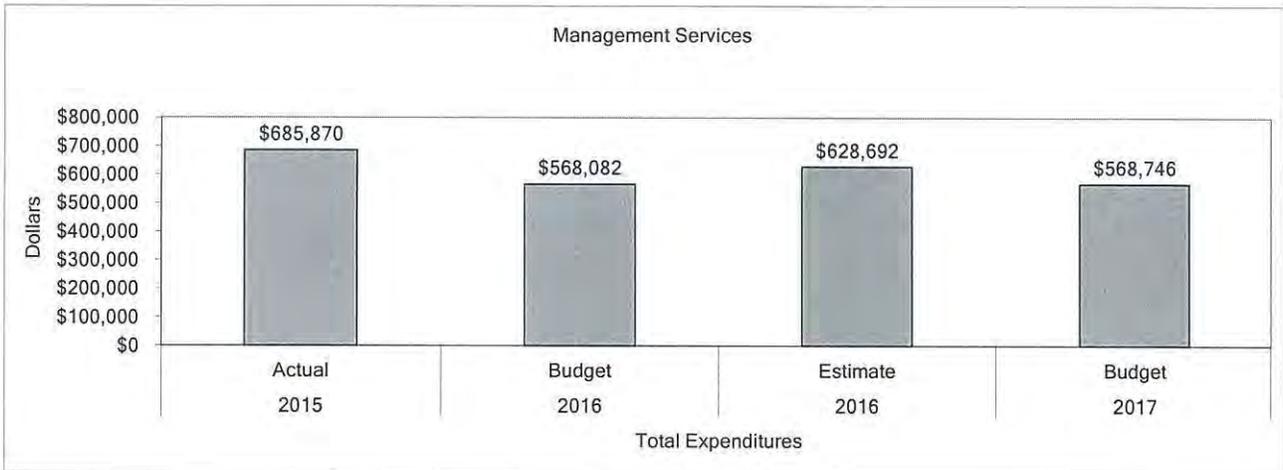
Program Account Code: 611800

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$568,082
2017 Budget	568,746
Dollars change	664
Percentage change	0.12%

Funding Source

2017 Waterworks Fund	\$284,373
2017 Sewer System Fund	284,373



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Org.: 611800 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	156,381	159,383	161,043	167,518
511005	LONGEVITY	386	1,009	287	401
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	54	0	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	424	0	36	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	922	1,000	968	1,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	14,441	14,678	16,912	14,678
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	290	290	290	226
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	415	615	392	649
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	9,614	10,006	10,065	10,473
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,258	2,340	2,354	2,449
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	14,235	14,525	14,610	15,203
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	8,985	-32,038	5,649	-32,038
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-2,405	0	0	0
		206,000	171,808	212,606	180,559
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,805	10,665	10,274	10,500
522013	CLOTHING	240	1,560	1,560	1,560
522055	MINOR TOOLS	9,388	0	0	0
525031	ELECTRICITY	3,166	3,408	3,325	3,500
		20,599	15,633	15,159	15,560
531005	OTHER SERVICES	1,572	1,120	1,043	1,120
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	570	1,500	940	1,120
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	2,000	1,647	2,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	4,096	8,281	5,722	8,960
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-4,738	0	0	0
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	20,148	13,276	15,677	11,407
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	23,838	26,858	26,858	25,347
532062	POSTAGE	3,055	5,100	2,830	5,100
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	11,519	14,000	10,000	10,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,822	1,800	620	1,800
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	9,443	11,500	10,155	10,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,313	1,500	1,339	1,400
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	7,332	7,315	5,294	7,500
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	260	850	315	500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,160	1,500	1,436	1,500
		82,390	96,600	83,876	88,254
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	22,453	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: MANAGEMENT SERVICES Org.: 611800 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		22,453	0	0	0
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	0	2,357	0
		0	0	2,357	0
		331,442	284,041	313,998	284,373



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software. Posting payments electronically increases both the efficiency and the accuracy of posting customer payments. Customer's payment files are transmitted to the bank electronically daily resulting in the City of Galveston receiving same day credit for checks submitted
- As a result of an error in water, sprinkler and sewer rates that were in place during 2012 -2015, Customer Service processed a rate rebate credit to over 21,000 active customer accounts totaling \$\$2.8M and issued 1,572 rate rebate cash refunds totaling \$207,140.42 to customers with a closed water account. In addition, for inactive customers who did not submit a claim for refund, Customer Service reviewed over 3,700 water accounts totaling approximately \$200K to determine if the rate rebate funds remaining in the accounts should be escheated to the State of Texas. This review will be reconciled in September 2016 and those funds will be remitted to the State in October 2016.
- Crossed train all staff members by functional areas.
- Implemented new water sewer and sprinkler rates into utility billing system.
- The latitude and longitude lines were added to the service orders with increased the efficiency in which service technicians are able to locate the meters for re-reads.
- Revised the ten day notice letter to customers to help customers understand status of the account and the options they have to avoid interruption of water service. This help improve the relationship between our customers and the customer service staff.
- Actively issuing customer shut-off notices for delinquency. This will help reduce the number of over accounts with accounts receivable balances over 90 day old.
- Issued customer deposit notice /miscellaneous fess / final bill on date of service.

Goals

- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Send customer alerts for water outages to customers by text message.
- Resequencing locations that are not in the proper routes for more efficiency meter reading.
- Assist Public Works in reducing vacant water usage at locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Number of Customers	22,079	23,595	20,242	22,266
Number of service orders	19,577	8,329	11,204	10,643
Number of water meters not transmitting a read	7,194	2,010	850	600
Number of billing adjustments	3,012	70	121	110
Amount of billing adjustments	\$747,460	\$243,562	\$61,066	\$54,960
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,340	1,474	1,200
Over 90 day balances	\$661,833	\$365,280	\$603,143	\$482,514
Number of customers paying by auto payment	2,060	2,800	3,627	3,989
Number of e-bill customers	1,445	2,583	3,039	3,342
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	339	339	380
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	\$8,882	\$12,992	\$16,000

Significant Changes

Utility Billing - \$47,876 decrease

- Personnel cost - decrease \$2,700
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$8,550 - minor office equipment
- Contractual services - net decrease \$36,582 - consultant services, temporary employee services, postage
- Other services - decrease \$15, 974 - bank service charges

CITY OF GALVESTON

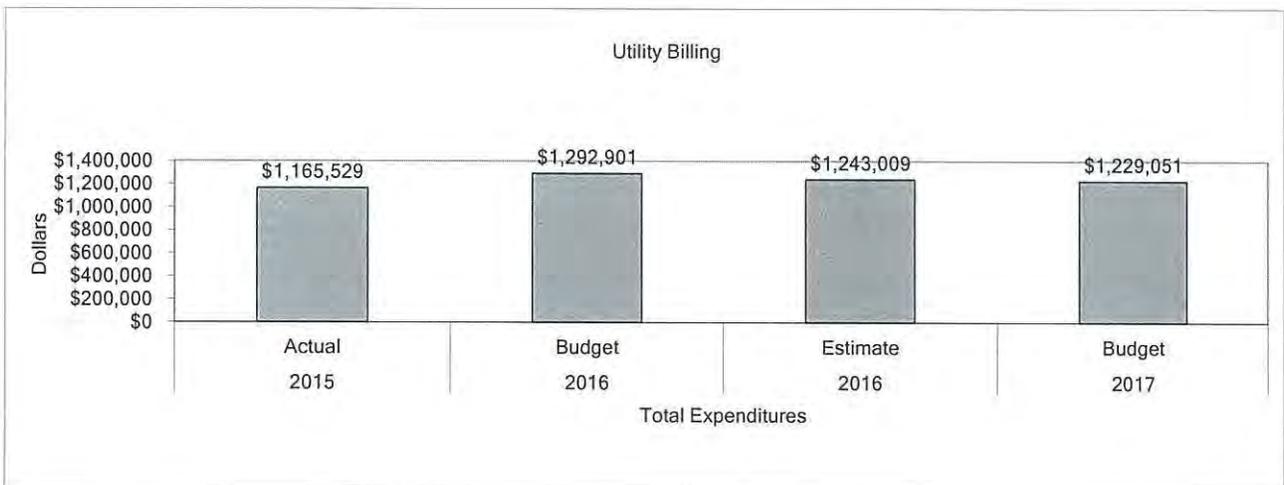
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$559,116	\$656,755	\$656,950	\$654,011
Materials and supplies	45,906	63,550	41,677	55,000
Contractual services	392,730	461,521	465,176	424,939
Other services	147,019	111,075	79,206	95,101
Operating transfer out	20,758	0	0	0
Totals	\$1,165,529	\$1,292,901	\$1,243,009	\$1,229,051

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Utility Customer Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Utility Customer Service Specialist	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Head Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Cashier	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,292,901	2017 Waterworks Fund	\$459,784
2017 Budget	1,229,051	2017 Sewer System Fund	459,784
Dollars change	(63,850)	2017 Sanitation Fund	185,635
Percentage change	-4.94%	2017 Drainage Utility Fund	123,848



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	136,005	171,077	156,189	160,097
511005	LONGEVITY	1,327	2,091	1,311	1,536
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	962	474	419	488
511009	OVERTIME	14,184	10,000	24,642	19,313
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	0	2,109	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	4,731	5,625	3,066	2,693
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	25,919	27,810	33,126	28,969
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	532	532	532	415
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	506	560	572	620
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	9,299	10,501	11,289	11,416
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,175	2,456	1,276	2,670
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	14,148	15,244	16,707	16,572
		209,788	248,479	249,129	244,789
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,872	5,938	4,965	6,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,119	6,012	0	3,750
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	8,703	9,250	9,239	9,750
522055	MINOR TOOLS	1,521	0	0	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	1,000	1,000	1,125
		17,215	22,200	15,204	20,625
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	11,087	4,465	9,410	0
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	1,058	1,418	1,521	1,125
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	0	12,250	3,364	4,781
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	1,171	996	900	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	20,151	19,279	20,365	20,625
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,904	4,500	3,952	4,500
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	67,878	76,478	76,478	72,176
532062	POSTAGE	33,756	43,532	46,505	45,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	792	1,330	715	1,125
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	945	1,405	175	1,125
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	6,343	6,480	6,357	6,375
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	938	0	1,875
		147,085	173,071	169,742	158,707
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	55,134	41,653	29,741	35,663
		55,134	41,653	29,741	35,663
553010	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER O	20,758	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		20,758	0	0	0
		449,980	485,403	463,816	459,784

Supply

Division Mission

The Supply Division maintains and operates all water pump stations and water storage facilities in accordance with EPA and TCEQ regulations in order to protect the health of the City of Galveston's citizens and visitors.

Accomplishments

- Maintained regulatory compliant system meeting TCEQ and EPA drinking water regulations.
- Started construction on the 59th Street Water Pump Station.
- Completed rehabilitation of well numbers 2A, 6A, 10, 13, 16 & 17.
- Maintained Compliance with the TCEQ regulations.

Goals

- Maintain regulatory compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act as implemented by the TCEQ and EPA.
- Commence on the design and implementation of the rehabilitation of the 30th Street Pump Station Ground Storage Tanks.
- Commence on the design of the 59th Street Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation Project.
- Commence on the design of the rehabilitation of the Airport Pump Station Pumps and Control Room Project.
- Commence on the design of an Airport Pump Station Water Storage Tank.
- Commence on the design of the 36 Inch Causeway Water Line Project.
- Commence on the rehabilitation of Water Wells 9 & 11.
- Commence the installation of a disinfection system and flush valves for Water Wells 2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16 and 17.
- Update the City of Galveston Drinking Water Master Plan.
- Evaluate alternate water sources.
- Reduce water loss.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Purchased from GCWA, MG	5,347	5,286	5,307	5,310

Significant Changes

Supply - \$267,962 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$63,842 - realigning personnel to proper organization
- Materials/supplies, Contractual services - increase \$114,049 - electricity, airport motor rewind & seal replacement at 30th St. pump station
- Capital outlay - increase \$90,071 - fleet replacement program

CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS
SUPPLY

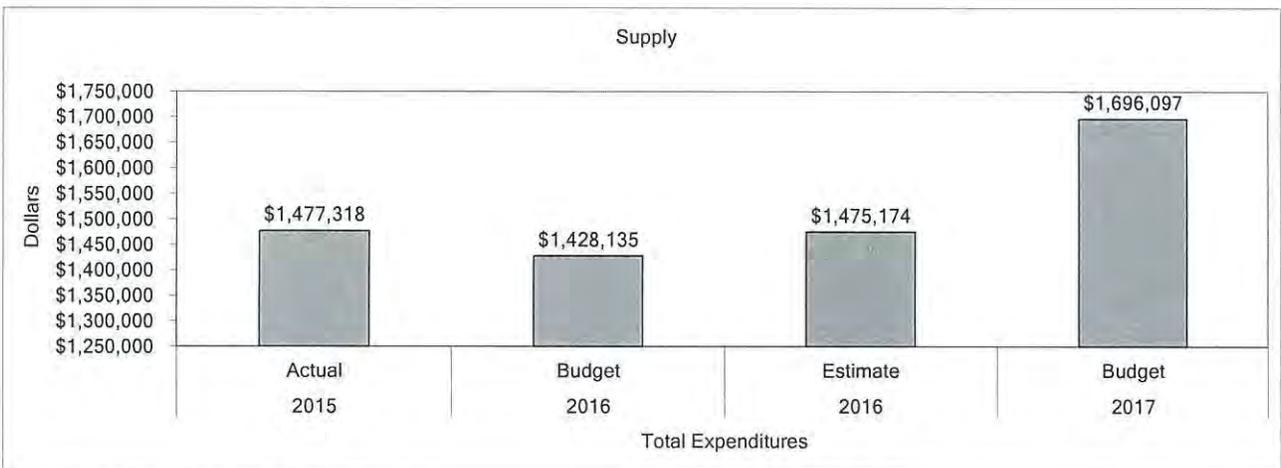
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$521,892	\$576,538	\$551,256	\$640,380
Materials and supplies	548,702	488,104	526,299	524,500
Contractual services	408,410	363,493	397,898	441,146
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	90,071
Reimbursements	(1,686)	0	(279)	0
Totals	\$1,477,318	\$1,428,135	\$1,475,174	\$1,696,097

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Utility Operations	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
Director - Municipal Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
Water Supply Superintendent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Plant Lead Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Plant Operator	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00
Plant Operator IV	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Plant Operator III	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Plant Operator II	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer II	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	10.00	10.50	11.25	11.25

Program Account Code: 611803

Budget Summary	Funding Source
2016 Budget	2017 Waterworks Fund
2017 Budget	
Dollars change	
Percentage change	

\$1,428,135 \$1,696,097
 267,962
 18.76%



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: SUPPLY Org.: 611803 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	337,054	364,527	347,013	455,361
511005	LONGEVITY	5,388	5,810	5,130	5,670
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	0	785	174	0
511009	OVERTIME	36,927	45,000	50,182	5,100
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	11,423	10,000	10,482	11,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	1,279	2,510	3,211	5,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	56,748	58,401	56,548	69,525
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	8,982	8,982	8,982	7,008
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,306	1,582	1,304	1,441
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	23,240	29,395	25,298	29,892
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	5,435	6,875	5,917	6,991
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	34,110	42,671	37,015	43,392
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-1,686	0	-279	0
		520,206	576,538	550,977	640,380
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,438	5,000	5,000	5,000
522011	CHEMICALS	31,678	30,507	34,896	30,500
522013	CLOTHING	6,403	9,000	6,750	8,350
522025	FUEL AND LUBRICANTS	479	0	0	0
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,332	1,000	947	1,000
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	2,354	4,000	3,228	4,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	16,243	2,175	2,149	2,150
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	6,695	8,700	7,829	8,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	1,305	450	450	450
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	863	2,050	2,050	2,050
525031	ELECTRICITY	473,912	425,222	463,000	463,000
		548,702	488,104	526,299	524,500
531003	ENGINEERING SERVICES	0	0	420	500
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	32,500	0	0	0
531005	OTHER SERVICES	420	700	690	1,000
531006	ATTORNEY'S FEES	1,813	2,500	2,464	3,000
531008	LABORATORY TESTING	8,017	15,000	14,973	15,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	675	850	800	800
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	1,338	15,000	14,726	15,000
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	1,865	0	1,800
531120	LOT MAINTENANCE	63,515	75,000	74,526	75,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	600	18,947	6,800	7,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	0	0	2,296	500
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	97,965	50,000	49,233	70,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	97,387	88,132	108,909	130,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: SUPPLY Org.: 611803 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-1,803	0	0	0
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	27,885	25,089	25,089	23,127
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	4,305	10,510	10,510	9,919
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	91	0	0	0
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	811	1,500	1,000	1,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	57,937	45,000	73,605	75,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,635	1,400	1,544	1,500
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	3,164	5,000	3,357	4,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	10,155	7,000	6,956	7,000
		408,410	363,493	397,898	441,146
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	90,071
		0	0	0	90,071
		1,477,318	1,428,135	1,475,174	1,696,097

Distribution

Division Mission

The Water Distribution Division ensures effective preventative maintenance and rehabilitation of the City's water distribution system including fire hydrants, valves, water mains, and metering system in accordance with EPA and TCEQ regulations. The ultimate goal of the division is to reduce water loss and deliver safe drinking water to citizens and visitors to the City of Galveston.

Accomplishments

- Repaired or replaced malfunctioning water meter register units.
- Repaired or replaced fire hydrants.
- Coordinated and provided assistance to contractors on the 43rd Street, 53rd Street and Sealy roadway projects.
- Installation of East Beach water line.
- Installation of the Avenue O ½ water system from 35th Street to 37th Street.

Goals

- Continue repair or replacement of malfunctioning water meter register units.
- Reduce re-read of water meters.
- Replace or repair all damaged fire hydrants remaining in the city.
- Commence the construction of the 6 inch Gulf Drive Water Line Project;
- Provide coordination and assistance to the 65th Street and 69th Street Roadway project contractors and future CDBG 2.2 roadway projects.
- Commence on the design of the 24 Inch water line system between the 59th Street Pump Station to the Airport Pump Station.
- Commence on the design of the 30 Inch water line system between the Galveston Railroad Bridge and Harborside Drive.
- Commence on the design of the rehabilitation of the 20 Inch water line system on Pelican Island.
- Establish a water valve crew to exercise and repair/replace existing water valve systems.
- Installation of 8 inch water line in the 30th Street and Market Street area.
- Evaluate streamlining of operations.
- Reduce water loss through leak detection.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Mains Installed & Replaced (feet)	2,050	1,822	2,396	2,500
Fire Hydrants Repaired	400	415	389	400
Taps Installed	375	465	382	350
Line Repairs Made	300	301	353	353

Significant Changes

Distribution - \$746,930 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$123,776 - addition of water valve crew
- Materials/supplies, Contractual services - increase \$61,912 - clothing, additional gps units, rental of building, garage charges
- Capital Outlay - increase \$524,308 - fleet replacement program



CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS
DISTRIBUTION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,001,211	\$1,011,181	\$1,079,283	\$1,134,957
Materials and supplies	463,489	415,345	415,042	418,350
Contractual services	359,370	465,929	469,570	524,836
Capital outlay	274,706	0	0	524,308
Reimbursements	77,229	43,566	44,734	80,500
Totals	\$2,176,005	\$1,936,021	\$2,008,629	\$2,682,951

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Municipal Utilities	0.50	0.00	0.25	0.25
Project Coordinator	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chief Plumbing Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Plumbing Inspector	1.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
Meter Services Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Senior Meter Service Technician	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Meter Service Technician	0.00	0.00	3.50	3.50
Customer Service Technician @ 50%	2.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Backflow Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Crewleader	5.00	6.00	7.00	7.00
Equipment Operator II	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
Concrete Finisher	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Public Service Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00
Laborer II	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	19.75	21.50	24.25	24.25

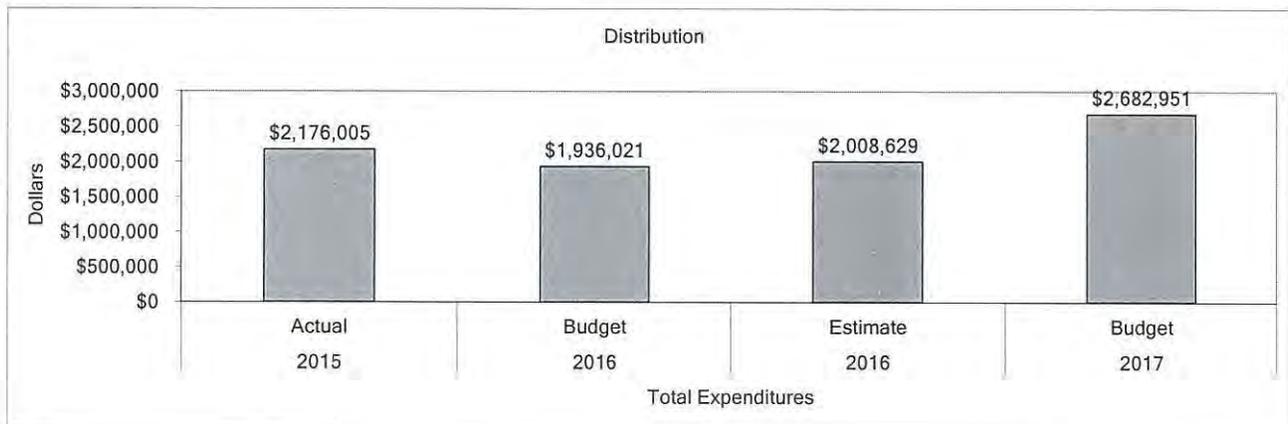
Program Account Code: 611804

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,936,021
2017 Budget	2,682,951
Dollars change	746,930
Percentage change	38.58%

Funding Source

2017 Waterworks Fund	\$2,682,951
2017 Reimburse for Street/Alley Repairs	80,500



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: DISTRIBUTION Org.: 611804 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	616,320	648,215	638,339	737,712
511005	LONGEVITY	3,871	5,882	4,688	5,852
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	1,529	2,000	6,249	2,000
511009	OVERTIME	87,437	65,000	92,380	65,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	27,509	35,000	18,696	18,750
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	122,704	119,583	116,732	149,865
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	18,787	18,787	18,787	14,657
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,348	2,479	2,362	3,041
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	43,974	42,538	47,142	51,417
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	10,284	9,948	11,025	12,025
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	66,448	61,749	68,432	74,638
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	38,207	18,066	54,451	55,000
		1,039,418	1,029,247	1,079,283	1,189,957
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,487	3,325	3,370	4,000
522011	CHEMICALS	392	0	0	0
522013	CLOTHING	10,179	13,000	12,965	15,000
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	28,319	27,500	27,176	27,500
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	4,286	6,000	5,982	6,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	61,532	8,750	8,785	8,800
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	201,634	200,000	200,000	200,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	3,476	1,570	2,000	3,000
522075	PIPE AND PLUMBING SUPPL	145,031	151,100	151,000	150,000
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	3,043	4,100	3,664	4,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	110	0	100	50
		463,489	415,345	415,042	418,350
531005	OTHER SERVICES	6,050	0	225	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	2,637	3,425	2,475	2,500
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	69,646	75,000	74,660	80,000
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	9,518	10,390	10,390	11,000
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	0	200	40	200
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	20,810	0	0	0
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	0	1,160	1,265	1,000
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	3,312	6,880	6,800	7,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	6,472	15,000	14,997	19,079
531250	VEHICLE REPAIRS	155	0	0	0
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	0	0	7,089	28,356
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	-29,645	11,700	10,829	11,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	239,525	304,877	306,255	329,172
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	11,172	12,587	12,587	11,879

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: DISTRIBUTION Org.: 611804 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532062	POSTAGE	47	300	50	50
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	40	300	872	1,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,230	2,600	2,092	3,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	6,396	8,000	6,279	6,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	2,087	2,000	1,788	2,000
532085	PAGER SERVICE	95	100	99	100
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	2,160	2,160	2,000	2,000
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	42	250	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,621	9,000	8,778	9,000
		359,370	465,929	469,570	524,836
543099	PROJECT MGMT COSTS (CAP	0	0	947	0
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	41,890	25,500	43,787	25,500
544098	REIMBURSABLE FROM INSUR	-2,868	0	0	0
		39,022	25,500	44,734	25,500
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	524,308
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	274,706	0	0	0
		274,706	0	0	524,308
		2,176,005	1,936,021	2,008,629	2,682,951



CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS
COST OF WATER, DEBT SERVICE, IMPROVEMENT TRANSFERS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Other Expenses:				
COLA Increases	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$44,177
Group Health Increases	0	0	0	13,000
Salary compensation study	21,600	0	0	0
Consultant services	0	0	3,900	0
Other contracts	76,913	26,121	26,096	30,000
Rental of buildings	35,314	36,020	36,020	37,000
Bond issuance costs	79,381	0	0	0
Bank service charges	3,848	5,100	0	0
Judgments and fines	500,000	0	0	0
Compensated absences	0	0	0	0
Administration service charge	656,252	669,377	669,377	682,765
Payment in lieu of tax	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	205,987	210,107	175,090	184,870
Facilities maintenance	199,441	243,949	243,949	238,455
Waterworks - Transfer out	818,471	1,710,201	1,710,201	2,720,410
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	135,493	1,106,934	1,106,934	1,122,863
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	25,000	22,440	22,440	22,440
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	216,500	0
Interest	22,425	5,405	5,405	0
Interest on revenue bonds	945,046	529,250	529,250	475,774
Principal on bonds	1,696,069	878,295	878,295	504,400
New Debt	0	0	0	520,978
Other expenditures	36,862	7,264	2,697	3,000
Total other expense before water contract	\$5,658,102	\$5,650,463	\$5,826,154	\$6,800,132
Surface water contract:				
Cost of water	\$3,881,673	\$5,148,598	\$4,422,250	\$4,988,025
Debt service (GCWA)	3,634,170	3,628,298	3,628,298	4,200,890
Operations	1,126,476	1,995,175	1,995,175	2,151,685
Total surface water contract	\$8,642,319	\$10,772,071	\$10,045,723	\$11,340,600
Total other expenses	\$14,300,421	\$16,422,534	\$15,871,877	\$18,140,732

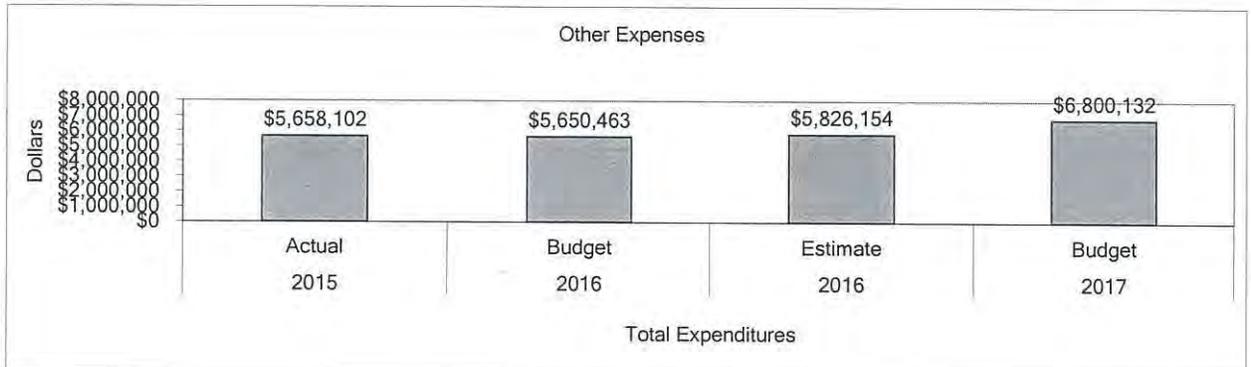
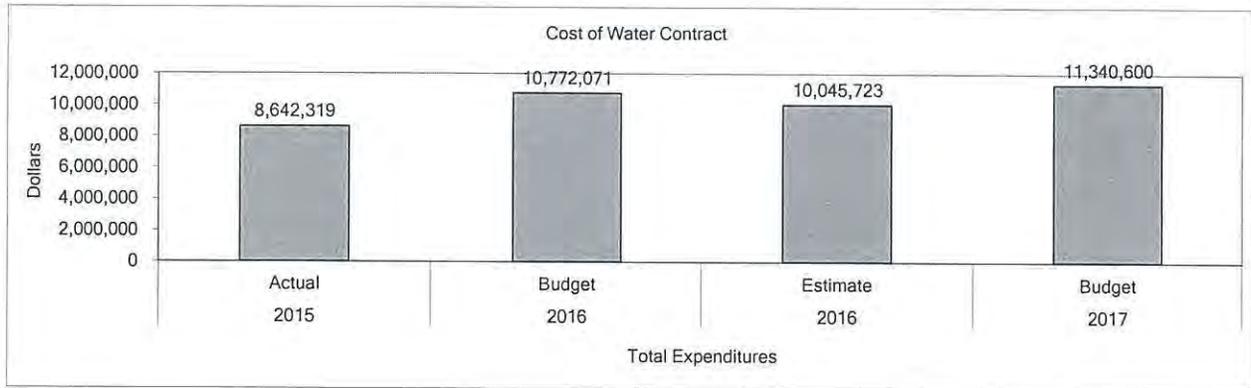
Program Account Code: 611806

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$16,422,534
2017 Budget	18,140,732
Dollars change	1,718,198
Percentage change	10.46%

Funding Source

2017 Waterworks Fund \$18,140,732



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: OTHER EXPENSES Org.: 611806 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	0	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	0	0	44,177
511512	UNDISTRIBUTED GROUP HEA	0	0	0	13,000
		0	0	0	57,177
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	0	3,900	0
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	76,913	26,121	26,096	30,000
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	35,314	36,020	36,020	37,000
		112,227	62,141	66,016	67,000
544085	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	79,381	0	0	0
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	3,848	5,100	0	0
544127	JUDGMENTS & FINES	500,000	0	0	0
547011	SURFACE WATER PURCHASE	3,881,673	5,148,598	4,422,250	4,988,025
547012	DEBT SERVICE - SURFACE	3,634,170	3,628,298	3,628,298	4,200,890
547013	SURFACE WATER - OPERATI	1,126,476	1,995,175	1,995,175	2,151,685
547040	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	656,252	669,377	669,377	682,765
547050	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXE	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	205,987	210,107	175,090	184,870
547075	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	199,441	243,949	243,949	238,455
		10,487,228	12,100,604	11,334,139	12,646,690
553010	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER O	818,471	1,710,201	1,710,201	2,720,410
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	0	216,500	0
553033	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVIC	135,493	1,106,934	1,106,934	1,122,863
553035	TRANSFER TO SEPARATION	25,000	22,440	22,440	22,440
		978,964	2,839,575	3,056,075	3,865,713
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	22,425	5,405	5,405	0
571020	REVENUE BOND INTEREST	945,046	529,250	529,250	475,774
571040	AGENT FEES	1,892	1,764	1,764	1,800
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	1,696,069	878,295	878,295	504,400
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	33,740	0	0	0
571090	NEW DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	520,978
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	1,230	5,500	933	1,200
		2,700,402	1,420,214	1,415,647	1,504,152
591024	SALARY COMPENSATION STU	21,600	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: OTHER EXPENSES Org.: 611806 Fund: 4010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		21,600	0	0	0
		14,300,421	16,422,534	15,871,877	18,140,732

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	6,856,041	6,485,844	6,485,844	3,929,197
Revenues:				
Metered customers	\$11,560,808	\$15,002,014	\$14,482,000	\$14,523,507
Service connections	162,673	126,250	120,170	108,000
Waste hauler fees	95,454	101,000	103,110	104,000
Penalties on account	89,433	132,955	158,850	171,600
Interest earned	54,386	14,874	47,800	48,000
Sale of equipment	22,697	0	0	0
Operating transfer in	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	916	916	0
Total revenues	\$11,985,451	\$15,378,009	\$14,912,846	\$14,955,107
Expenses:				
Management services	\$336,310	\$284,041	\$314,694	\$284,373
Utility billing	428,733	485,403	459,922	459,784
Industrial Pretreatment	264,143	300,064	313,442	313,578
Collection	3,108,708	3,537,284	3,606,759	3,725,554
Wastewater treatment plant	3,181,019	3,459,367	3,744,287	4,263,505
Debt service	3,473,032	2,098,120	2,095,800	1,669,126
New debt	0	0	0	451,768
Transfer to debt service fund	135,493	1,072,758	1,072,758	1,091,020
Transfer to technology improvement fund	0	0	216,500	0
Other expenses	1,325,535	1,329,557	1,185,589	1,363,444
Total expenses	\$12,252,973	\$12,566,594	\$13,009,751	\$13,622,152
Net income (loss)	(\$267,522)	\$2,811,415	\$1,903,095	\$1,332,955
Transfer to improvement account	102,675	4,459,742	4,459,742	1,699,000
One time appropriation of fund balance	(\$370,197)	(\$1,648,327)	(\$2,556,647)	(\$366,045)
Ending balance	\$6,485,844	\$4,837,517	\$3,929,197	\$3,563,152
90 Day Reserve	3,021,281	3,098,612	3,207,884	3,358,887
120 Day Reserve	4,028,375	4,131,483	4,277,178	4,478,516

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Personnel summary				
Sewer - Management Services	2.75	2.75	2.375	\$180,559
Sewer - Utility Billing	4.125	4.500	4.688	224,789
Sewer - Collections	43.75	44.50	45.25	2,390,966
Sewer - Wastewater Treatment Plant	27.00	27.50	32.25	1,765,790
Sewer - Industrial Pretreatment	4.00	4.00	4.00	235,862
Totals	81.625	83.250	88.563	\$4,797,966

Sewer Fund

In October 2016, new sewer rates were put in place that increased overall sewer revenue by 23 percent. An inclining rate structure was also put in place to encourage conservation and treat residential use as the first priority, protecting low and average residential water users from large increases. No water and sewer rate increase is recommended for FY 2017. For further information on the Sewer CIP, operating budget and sewer rates, see the CIP section of the Proposed Budget.

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348100	METERED CUSTOMERS	11,560,808	15,002,014	14,482,000	14,523,507
348110	TAP FEES AND SERVICE CH	162,673	126,250	120,170	108,000
348250	WASTE HAULER FEES	95,454	101,000	103,110	104,000
348410	PENALTIES ON ACCOUNT	89,433	132,955	158,850	171,600
		11,908,368	15,362,219	14,864,130	14,907,107
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	54,386	14,874	47,800	48,000
363200	OTHER REVENUES	0	916	0	0
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		54,386	15,790	47,800	48,000
378000	SALE OF GEN.FIXED ASSET	22,697	0	916	0
		22,697	0	916	0
		11,985,451	15,378,009	14,912,846	14,955,107

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM
 Operating Cash
 Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$6,485,844	\$3,929,197
Cash receipts:		
Customer service charges	14,482,000	14,523,507
Sewer connections	120,170	108,000
Waste hauler fees	103,110	104,000
Penalties on account	158,850	171,600
Interest earned	47,800	48,000
Other revenue	916	0
Total cash receipts	\$14,912,846	\$14,955,107
Total cash available	\$21,398,690	\$18,884,304
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	17,469,493	15,321,152
Total cash disbursements	\$17,469,493	\$15,321,152
Cash and investments - end of year Unrestricted	\$3,929,197	\$3,563,152

CITY OF GALVESTON
SEWER SYSTEM
Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Revenues	\$16,517,287	\$14,955,107
<u>Total revenues</u>	<u>16,517,287</u>	<u>14,955,107</u>
Budgeted expenditures	13,009,751	13,622,152
Depreciation expense	0	0
Capital investment (transfer to subfund)	(4,459,742)	(1,699,000)
Principal pay downs on debt	(1,851,000)	(1,826,115)
<u>Total expenses</u>	<u>6,699,009</u>	<u>10,097,037</u>
Change in net assets	9,818,278	4,858,070
Add: Depreciation expense	0	0
Payments in lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000
<u>Net revenues available for debt service</u>	<u>\$10,018,278</u>	<u>\$5,058,070</u>
Net revenue requirements pursuant to City of Galveston Sewer System Revenue Bonds: Series 2008, 2012 and 2014		
125% times average annual debt service	\$2,591,672	\$2,093,364

Management Services

Division Mission

The Management Services Division provides Leadership and administrative support for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Department in pursuit of the Departmental Goal of "...efficiency, effectiveness, and customer service..."

Accomplishments

- Issued the 16th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Managed Public Works Call Center.
- Managed Public Works payment processing.
- Oversaw Public Works activities related to Hurricane Ike Recovery.
- Began creating a viable database file for water valve locations.
- Imported "Street Assessment Survey" into the City GIS system.
- Completed viable database for all fire hydrants.

Goals

- Capital Improvement Project Management Program.
- Issue 17th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Create viable database file for water/sewer line repairs.
- Complete GPS coordinates of all water/sewer/drainage structures.
- Complete viable database file for water valve locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Service Request Reported	14,810	23,136	22,350	22,500
Design Projects Managed	30	30	30	30

Significant Changes

Management Services - \$664 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$17,502
- Contractual supplies- decrease \$16,692 - reduction in garage charges, printing, duplication

CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$415,865	\$407,692	\$425,908	\$425,194
Materials and supplies	41,198	31,266	30,318	31,120
Contractual services	168,261	193,200	167,752	176,508
Other charges	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	4,714	0
Reimbursements	60,546	(64,076)	0	(64,076)
Totals	\$685,870	\$568,082	\$628,692	\$568,746

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Public Infrastructure	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of DR Programs	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Chief Surveyor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Engineering Aide III	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.75	4.75	4.75	4.75

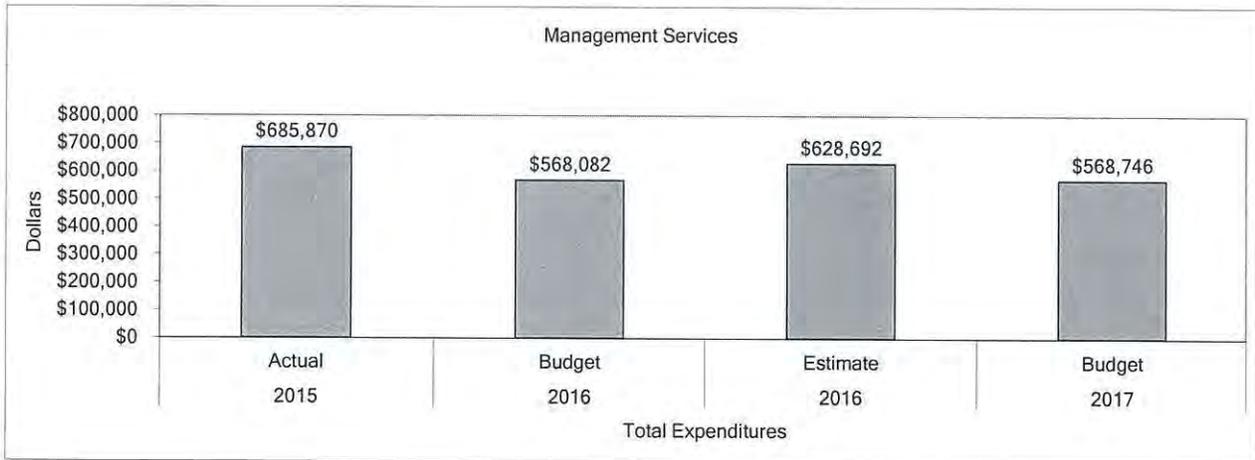
Program Account Code: 611800

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$568,082
2017 Budget	568,746
Dollars change	664
Percentage change	0.12%

Funding Source

2017 Waterworks Fund	\$284,373
2017 Sewer System Fund	284,373



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: MANAGEMENT SERVICES Org.: 611800 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	155,740	159,383	161,043	167,518
511005	LONGEVITY	386	1,009	287	401
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	54	0	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	282	0	36	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	828	1,000	968	1,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	14,373	14,678	16,912	14,678
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	290	290	290	226
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	412	615	392	649
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	9,560	10,006	10,065	10,473
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,245	2,340	2,354	2,449
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	14,156	14,525	14,610	15,203
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	9,060	-32,038	6,345	-32,038
		207,386	171,808	213,302	180,559
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,805	10,665	10,274	10,500
522013	CLOTHING	240	1,560	1,560	1,560
522055	MINOR TOOLS	9,388	0	0	0
525031	ELECTRICITY	3,166	3,408	3,325	3,500
		20,599	15,633	15,159	15,560
531005	OTHER SERVICES	1,284	1,120	1,043	1,120
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	570	1,500	940	1,120
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	2,000	1,647	2,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	4,096	8,281	5,722	8,960
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	19,263	13,276	15,677	11,407
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	23,838	26,858	26,858	25,347
532062	POSTAGE	3,055	5,100	2,830	5,100
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	11,519	14,000	10,000	10,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,822	1,800	620	1,800
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	9,444	11,500	10,155	10,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,313	1,500	1,339	1,400
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	7,329	7,315	5,294	7,500
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	259	850	315	500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,080	1,500	1,436	1,500
		85,872	96,600	83,876	88,254
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	22,453	0	0	0
		22,453	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: MANAGEMENT SERVICES Org.: 611800 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	0	2,357	0
		0	0	2,357	0
		336,310	284,041	314,694	284,373



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software. Posting payments electronically increases both the efficiency and the accuracy of posting customer payments. Customer's payment files are transmitted to the bank electronically daily resulting in the City of Galveston receiving same day credit for checks submitted
- As a result of an error in water, sprinkler and sewer rates that were in place during 2012 -2015, Customer Service processed a rate rebate credit to over 21,000 active customer accounts totaling \$\$2.8M and issued 1,572 rate rebate cash refunds totaling \$207,140.42 to customers with a closed water account. In addition, for inactive customers who did not submit a claim for refund, Customer Service reviewed over 3,700 water accounts totaling approximately \$200K to determine if the rate rebate funds remaining in the accounts should be escheated to the State of Texas. This review will be reconciled in September 2016 and those funds will be remitted to the State in October 2016.
- Crossed train all staff members by functional areas.
- Implemented new water sewer and sprinkler rates into utility billing system.
- The latitude and longitude lines were added to the service orders with increased the efficiency in which service technicians are able to locate the meters for re-reads.
- Revised the ten day notice letter to customers to help customers understand status of the account and the options they have to avoid interruption of water service. This help improve the relationship between our customers and the customer service staff.
- Actively issuing customer shut-off notices for delinquency. This will help reduce the number of over accounts with accounts receivable balances over 90 day old.
- Issued customer deposit notice /miscellaneous fess / final bill on date of service.

Goals

- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Send customer alerts for water outages to customers by text message.
- Resequencing locations that are not in the proper routes for more efficiency meter reading.
- Assist Public Works in reducing vacant water usage at locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Number of Customers	22,079	23,595	20,242	22,266
Number of service orders	19,577	8,329	11,204	10,643
Number of water meters not transmitting a read	7,194	2,010	850	600
Number of billing adjustments	3,012	70	121	110
Amount of billing adjustments	\$747,460	\$243,562	\$61,066	\$54,960
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,340	1,474	1,200
Over 90 day balances	\$661,833	\$365,280	\$603,143	\$482,514
Number of customers paying by auto payment	2,060	2,800	3,627	3,989
Number of e-bill customers	1,445	2,583	3,039	3,342
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	339	339	380
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	\$8,882	\$12,992	\$16,000

Significant Changes

Utility Billing - \$47,876 decrease

- Personnel cost - decrease \$2,700
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$8,550 - minor office equipment
- Contractual services - net decrease \$36,582 - consultant services, temporary employee services, postage
- Other services - decrease \$15,974 - bank service charges

CITY OF GALVESTON

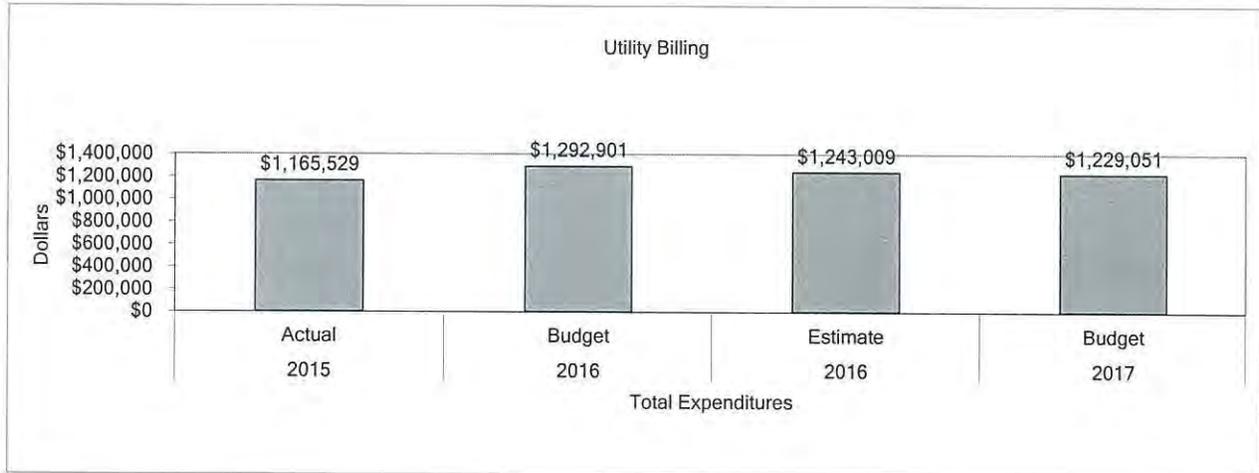
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$559,116	\$656,755	\$656,950	\$654,011
Materials and supplies	45,906	63,550	41,677	55,000
Contractual services	392,730	461,521	465,176	424,939
Other services	147,019	111,075	79,206	95,101
Operating transfer out	20,758	0	0	0
Totals	\$1,165,529	\$1,292,901	\$1,243,009	\$1,229,051

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Utility Customer Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Utility Customer Service Specialist	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Head Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Cashier	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,292,901	2017 Waterworks Fund	\$459,784
2017 Budget	1,229,051	2017 Sewer System Fund	459,784
Dollars change	(63,850)	2017 Sanitation Fund	185,635
Percentage change	-4.94%	2017 Drainage Utility Fund	123,848



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	135,816	171,077	156,207	160,097
511005	LONGEVITY	1,327	2,091	1,311	1,536
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	903	474	386	488
511009	OVERTIME	14,172	10,000	24,614	19,313
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	0	2,109	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	4,415	5,625	2,824	2,693
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	25,812	27,810	28,206	28,969
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	532	532	532	415
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	504	560	566	620
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	9,265	10,501	11,272	11,416
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,167	2,456	2,636	2,670
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	14,097	15,244	16,681	16,572
		209,010	248,479	245,235	244,789
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,872	5,938	4,965	6,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,119	6,012	0	3,750
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	8,703	9,250	9,239	9,750
522055	MINOR TOOLS	1,521	0	0	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	1,000	1,000	1,125
		17,215	22,200	15,204	20,625
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	11,087	4,465	9,410	0
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	1,347	1,418	1,521	1,125
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	0	12,250	3,364	4,781
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	0	996	900	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	20,151	19,279	20,365	20,625
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,075	4,500	3,952	4,500
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	67,878	76,478	76,478	72,176
532062	POSTAGE	33,756	43,532	46,505	45,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	792	1,330	715	1,125
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	945	1,405	175	1,125
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	6,343	6,480	6,357	6,375
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	938	0	1,875
		147,374	173,071	169,742	158,707
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	55,134	41,653	29,741	35,663
		55,134	41,653	29,741	35,663

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		428,733	485,403	459,922	459,784

Industrial Pretreatment

Division Mission

The Industrial Pretreatment Division provides inspection services for the protection of the internal condition of wastewater collection mains and the protection of wastewater treatment processes in accordance with EPA and TCEQ mandates and the City Code.

Accomplishments

- 100% Compliance with Grease Trap Ordinance.
- Continue with State mandated revision to the Pretreatment Ordinance.

Goals

- Implement the new Pretreatment Ordinance as per TCEQ requirement.
- 100% Compliance with Grease Trap Ordinance.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Food Establishments Inspected	165	767	1,471	1,471
Inspections Performed (Industrial & Waste Haulers)	967	947	1,087	1,087
Waste Haul Gallons Received	2,399,544	1,975,642	2,396,616	2,400,000

Significant Changes

Industrial Pretreatment - \$13,514 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$20,200 - overtime costs
- Materials/supplies - increase \$4,238 - clothing, portable auto sampler
- Contractual services - decrease \$10,924 - telephone service, garage charges

CITY OF GALVESTON

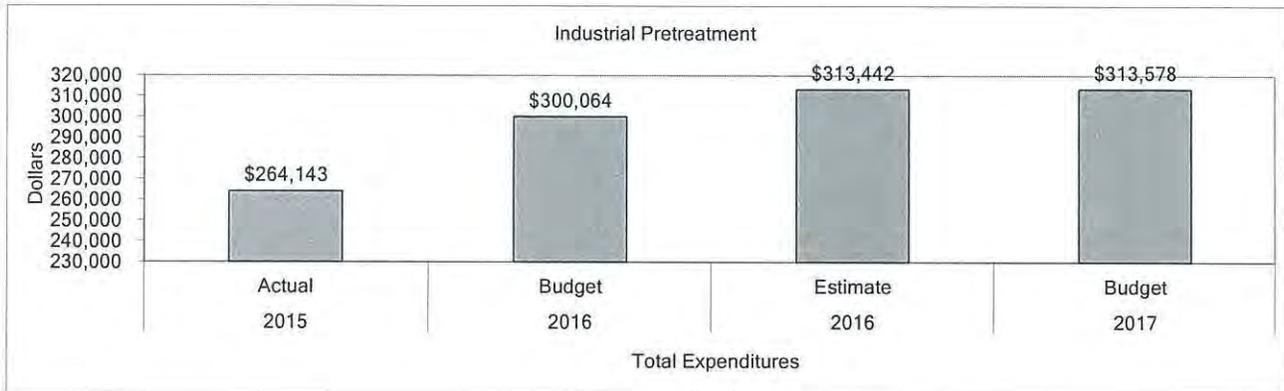
SEWER
INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$177,099	\$215,662	\$230,424	\$235,862
Materials and supplies	6,433	14,262	11,918	18,500
Contractual services	80,611	70,140	71,100	59,216
Expense reimbursement	0	0	0	0
Totals	\$264,143	\$300,064	\$313,442	\$313,578

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pretreatment Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Program Account Code: 611813

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$300,064	2017 Sewer System Fund	\$313,578
2017 Budget	313,578		
Dollars change	13,514		
Percentage change	4.50%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT Org.: 611813 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	123,478	151,852	150,051	151,016
511005	LONGEVITY	2,580	3,110	2,783	2,783
511009	OVERTIME	2,922	5,000	17,372	20,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,683	2,500	3,923	5,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	21,359	24,720	24,662	24,720
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	2,547	2,547	2,547	1,987
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	484	547	577	585
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	7,453	9,453	10,404	11,086
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,743	2,211	2,433	2,593
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	11,850	13,722	15,672	16,092
		177,099	215,662	230,424	235,862
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,430	5,162	4,393	5,000
522011	CHEMICALS	0	3,500	0	3,500
522013	CLOTHING	520	1,100	3,474	4,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0	500	500	500
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	236	500	496	500
522055	MINOR TOOLS	1,247	3,500	3,055	5,000
		6,433	14,262	11,918	18,500
531006	ATTORNEY'S FEES	41,641	30,000	29,443	30,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	297	0	0	0
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	0	250	250	250
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	1,865	1,800	1,900
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	18,151	15,452	15,452	2,193
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	12,579	14,173	14,173	14,173
532062	POSTAGE	0	0	163	200
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	40	400	3,716	4,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	290	500	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	3,789	5,000	1,421	1,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,118	1,000	1,922	2,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	180	0	0	0
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,526	1,500	2,760	3,000
		80,611	70,140	71,100	59,216
		264,143	300,064	313,442	313,578



Collection

Division Mission

The Collections Division provides for the effective collection of wastewater flows from the Citizens of Galveston in a customer service oriented manner, and in accordance with EPA and TCEQ mandates.

Accomplishments

- Completed the installation of a gravity sanitary sewer system in the Bermuda Beach Subdivision to replace the Grinder Pump system.
- Coordinated and provided assistance to contractor on the 43rd Street and 53rd Street Roadway projects.
- Provided smoke testing to the sanitary sewer system in the 99th Street to 103rd Street area and the Teichman Road area to identify infiltration and inflow (I & I) problem areas. Once I & I problems were identified, repairs were made.
- Minimized sanitary sewer overflows.

Goals

- Pending approval from City Council, commence on the construction of the West End Sanitary Sewer Projects.
- Continue replacement of deteriorated gravity sewer and force main sanitary sewer systems.
- Provide coordination and assistance to the 65th Street and 69th Street Roadway project contractors and future CDBG 2.2 roadway project.
- Continue providing smoke testing of the sanitary sewer system where needed to identify infiltration and inflow (I & I) problem areas.
- Minimize sanitary sewer overflows.
- Dual certification for succession planning in collections and other divisions.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Mains Installed/Replaced, ft.	2,700	2,623	2,979	3,000
Stoppages Cleared	1,500	984	1,366	1,500
Taps Installed	150	290	201	225
Point Repairs Made	70	119	86	100

Significant Changes

Collection - \$188,270 increase

- Personnel cost - net increase \$157,900 - additional vaccon crew, realigning personnel to proper organization
- Materials/supplies, Contractual services - decrease \$122,309 -
- Capital outlay - increase \$147,645 - fleet replacement program

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER
COLLECTION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$2,247,844	\$2,233,032	\$2,311,086	\$2,390,966
Materials and supplies	423,576	570,007	556,878	568,744
Contractual services	356,884	447,245	447,782	326,199
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	65,090	247,000	247,000	394,645
Reimbursements	15,314	40,000	44,013	45,000
Totals	\$3,108,708	\$3,537,284	\$3,606,759	\$3,725,554

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Public Utilities	0.50	0.00	0.25	0.25
City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Public Information Officer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Superintendent-Distribution & Sewer Collection System	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utilities Project Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Project Coordinator	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utilities Inspector	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief Plumbing Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Administrative Service Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Utility Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
TV Truck Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plumbing Inspector Supervisor	1.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
Meter Services Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Plumbing Inspectors @ 50%	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00
Backflow Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Senior Crewleader	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00
Senior Meter Technician	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Utility Worker	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operators	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00
Equipment Operator IV	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Payroll Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Meter Service Technician @ 50%	2.00	4.00	3.50	3.50
Administrative Assistant	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Equipment Operator III	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.50	0.00	0.00
Public Service Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Concrete Finisher	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer	0.00	0.00	12.00	12.00
Laborer II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	43.75	44.50	45.25	45.25

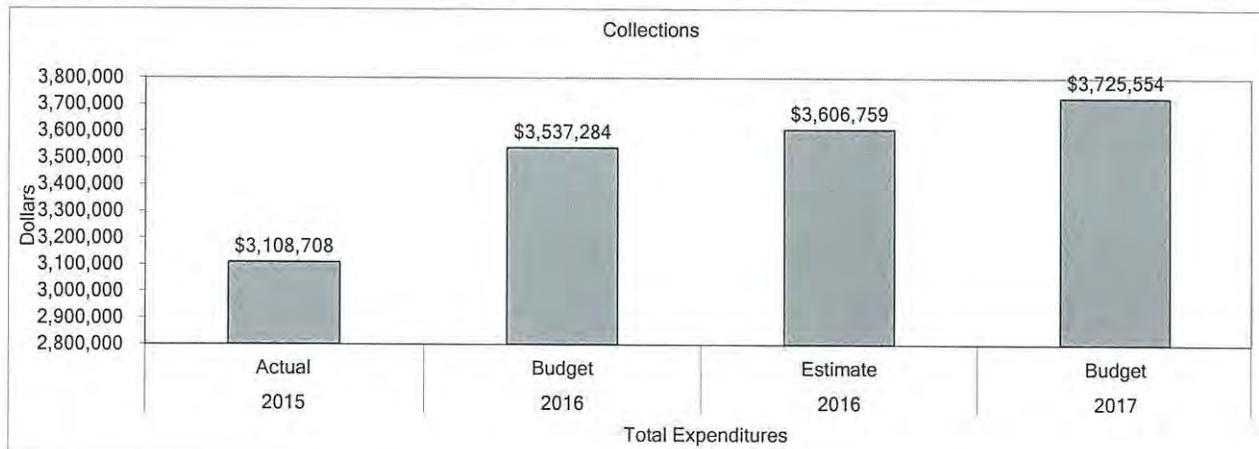
Program Account Code: 611815

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$3,537,284
2017 Budget	3,725,554
Dollars change	188,270
Percentage change	5.32%

Funding Source

2017 Sewer System Fund	\$3,725,554
2017 Reimburse for Street/Alley Repairs	45,000



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: COLLECTION Org.: 611815 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	1,421,480	1,431,191	1,475,516	1,519,226
511005	LONGEVITY	10,134	14,188	10,006	12,178
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	6,955	3,000	10,197	10,000
511009	OVERTIME	186,380	155,000	171,432	175,000
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	18,199	18,500	17,464	18,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	50,873	46,250	53,705	51,250
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	246,507	253,009	254,295	279,645
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	28,148	28,148	28,148	21,961
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	5,120	6,002	5,239	6,394
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	100,257	103,424	105,488	110,711
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	23,447	24,188	24,671	25,892
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	150,344	150,132	154,925	160,709
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	28,152	20,000	23,982	25,000
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-46,424	0	0	0
		2,229,572	2,253,032	2,335,068	2,415,966
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,942	8,500	8,500	8,000
522011	CHEMICALS	2,403	1,300	1,300	1,000
522013	CLOTHING	11,586	18,000	14,094	18,594
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	35,357	40,000	35,176	40,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,847	2,500	2,000	2,000
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	6,717	6,000	5,761	6,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	60,496	9,600	9,500	9,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	157,809	312,391	311,858	315,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	1,707	1,500	1,530	1,550
522075	PIPE AND PLUMBING SUPPL	131,672	163,200	163,065	163,200
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	2,509	4,000	3,664	4,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	0	32	0
525032	NATURAL GAS	1,531	3,016	398	400
		423,576	570,007	556,878	568,744
531005	OTHER SERVICES	6,050	0	0	0
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	0	0	3,757	3,757
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	55	1,000	633	1,000
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	9,518	10,385	10,385	10,500
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	0	300	300	300
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	20,810	100,000	100,000	0
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	0	1,725	1,000	1,725
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	2,408	2,294	2,000	2,500
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	9,060	8,748	10,009	16,972
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	4,900	5,075	5,045	6,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: COLLECTION Org.: 611815 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	10,576	13,243	12,829	13,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	245,079	245,457	246,369	213,227
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	25,244	28,443	28,443	26,843
532062	POSTAGE	12	500	25	25
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	609	500	1,772	2,000
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,378	2,200	192	200
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	6,869	8,000	6,707	7,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	5,201	5,200	5,515	5,500
532085	PAGER SERVICE	157	325	247	250
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	1,852	2,000	1,817	2,000
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	1,303	1,850	1,384	1,400
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	5,803	10,000	9,353	12,000
		356,884	447,245	447,782	326,199
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	33,586	20,000	20,031	20,000
		33,586	20,000	20,031	20,000
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	247,000	247,000	394,645
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	65,090	0	0	0
		65,090	247,000	247,000	394,645
		3,108,708	3,537,284	3,606,759	3,725,554

Wastewater Treatment

Division Mission

The Wastewater Treatment Division treats all of the city's wastewater and discharges treated wastewater effluent into the waters of Texas that exceeds TCEQ and EPA standards protecting the health of the citizens and visitors while protecting the environment.

Accomplishments

- Completed the construction of the new Main WWTP.
- Completed the construction of the Spanish Grant Lift Station. (L.S. #57)
- Started the engineering design for the Rehabilitation of the Airport WWTP.
- Started the engineering design for the Reconstruction of the Pirates Beach WWTP.

Goals

- Commence the construction of the Seawolf WWTP.
- Complete the design and commence the construction phase of the Pirates Beach WWTP.
- Complete the design and commence the construction phase for the rehabilitation of the Airport WWTP.
- Commence the design, rehabilitation and installation of a SCADA system for various lift stations.
- Remove sludge from digester tank at the Main WWTP.
- Commence the design of the Main WWTP Effluent Filtration system.
- Commence the update the City of Galveston Wastewater Master Plan.
- Reduce infiltration and inflow to all wastewater treatment plants.
- Reduce non-compliance, setting "zero violations" as our goal.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Main WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	2,065	2,336.20	3,006	3,006
Airport WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	785	1,259.25	1,332	1,350
Terramar WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	8.142	8.16	9.98	10
Pirates Beach, Million Gallons Treated	10.162	7.27	12.91	13

Significant Changes

Wastewater Treatment - \$804,138 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$381,034 - addition of four WWTP operators
- Materials/supplies - increase \$482,234 - electricity, UV bulbs, replacement pumps
- Contractual services - increase \$46,008 - addition of maintenance contracts, additional gps, rental of building
- Capital outlay - decrease \$105,138 - fleet replacement program

CITY OF GALVESTON

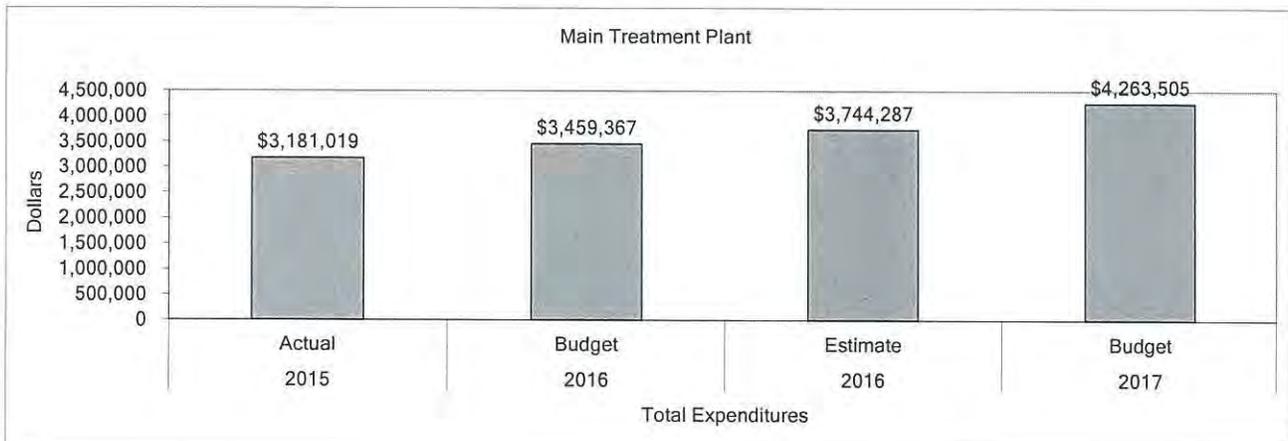
SEWER
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Account Description	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Personnel services	\$1,238,420	\$1,384,756	\$1,329,342	\$1,765,790
Materials and supplies	1,103,616	965,266	1,144,991	1,447,500
Contractual services	824,370	819,475	810,549	865,483
Other services	12,686	100	100	100
Capital outlay	2,216	289,770	305,343	184,632
Reimbursements	(289)	0	153,962	0
Totals	\$3,181,019	\$3,459,367	\$3,744,287	\$4,263,505

Personnel Summary	2015	2016	2016	2017
	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Budget
Director - Municipal Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
Deputy of Utility Operations	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
Superintendent-WWTP	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
WW Plant Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Main WWTP Chief Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Wastewater Plant Mechanic	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00
WWTP Operator	0.00	0.00	16.00	16.00
Treatment Plant Oper. A	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Treatment Plant Oper. B	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Plant Mechanic II	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Treatment Plant Oper. C	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Laboratory Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator IV	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator III	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Office Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Parts & Supply Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. D	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Laborer II	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	27.00	27.50	32.25	32.25

Program Account Code: 611817

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$3,459,367	2017 Sewer System Fund	\$4,263,505
2017 Budget	4,263,505		
Dollars change	804,138		
Percentage change	23.25%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT Org.: 611817 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	794,075	884,063	867,224	1,160,482
511005	LONGEVITY	8,434	11,164	8,475	10,023
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	1,171	400	1,658	400
511009	OVERTIME	103,969	125,000	102,415	125,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	26,307	25,500	30,374	32,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	131,311	144,458	133,680	199,305
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	16,249	16,249	16,249	12,677
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	3,022	3,742	3,230	4,224
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	55,570	64,860	60,885	82,361
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	12,996	15,169	14,239	19,262
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	85,316	94,151	90,913	119,556
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-289	0	7,499	0
		1,238,131	1,384,756	1,336,841	1,765,790
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,045	9,400	9,153	9,200
522011	CHEMICALS	135,705	167,604	165,920	166,000
522013	CLOTHING	12,778	14,000	14,907	14,000
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	0	5,000	0	0
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	3,652	3,000	2,904	3,000
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	5,058	1,172	1,166	1,200
522055	MINOR TOOLS	17,740	3,600	3,511	3,600
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	53,327	15,775	17,000	25,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	1,190	2,000	1,986	2,000
522075	PIPE AND PLUMBING SUPPL	1,242	2,715	2,000	3,000
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	41,901	22,000	23,000	292,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	3,222	3,000	2,974	3,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	818,306	715,000	900,000	925,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	450	1,000	470	500
		1,103,616	965,266	1,144,991	1,447,500
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	32,500	32,500	32,500	46,000
531006	ATTORNEY'S FEES	11,454	0	2,748	0
531008	LABORATORY TESTING	86,414	81,500	81,182	85,000
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	3,948	3,487	3,400	4,000
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	72,572	79,000	82,111	83,000
531110	SLUDGE REMOVAL	182,057	232,000	182,417	185,000
531120	LOT MAINTENANCE	63,515	75,000	70,526	75,000
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	0	0	30,000	100
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	0	1,485	30,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	0	200	100	1,500
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	93,987	52,020	51,616	52,020

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT Org.: 611817 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	13,104	11,547	19,996	37,540
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	0	0	7,089	28,356
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	37,034	40,000	37,268	40,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	92,634	90,431	90,431	78,556
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	18,208	20,515	20,515	19,361
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	803	200	0	0
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	162	0	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	90,128	72,000	68,725	70,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	2,359	3,000	2,371	3,500
532085	PAGER SERVICE	71	75	46	50
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	14,824	16,000	16,179	16,500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	8,596	10,000	9,844	10,000
		824,370	819,475	810,549	865,483
543033	FILING AND RELEASING FE	86	100	100	100
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	146,463	0
544127	JUDGMENTS & FINES	12,600	0	0	0
		12,686	100	146,563	100
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	268,945	268,343	184,632
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	2,216	20,825	37,000	0
		2,216	289,770	305,343	184,632
		3,181,019	3,459,367	3,744,287	4,263,505



CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER
DEBT SERVICE, IMPROVEMENT TRANSFERS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Salary Increases	\$0	\$25,591	\$0	\$0
COLA Increases	0	65,780	0	91,752
Group Health Increases	0	0	0	27,000
Salary compensation study	14,700	0	0	0
Consultant services	0	0	1,300	0
Other contracts	76,912	26,121	22,646	30,000
Rental of building	73,000	74,460	74,460	75,000
Bond issuance cost	73,579	0	0	0
Bank service charges	3,848	5,100	0	0
Compensated absences	0	0	0	0
Administration service charge	400,535	408,546	408,546	416,717
Payment in lieu of tax	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	234,520	239,210	193,888	243,720
Facilities maintenance	199,441	243,949	243,949	238,455
Sewer System transfer out	102,675	4,459,742	4,459,742	1,699,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	135,493	1,072,758	1,072,758	1,091,020
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	49,000	40,800	40,800	40,800
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund	0	0	216,500	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Interest	22,425	5,405	5,405	0
Interest on revenue bonds	1,065,541	626,056	626,056	564,326
Principal expenditure	2,226,920	1,460,495	1,460,495	1,100,600
New Debt	0	0	0	451,768
Other expenditures	158,146	6,164	3,844	4,200
Totals	\$5,036,735	\$8,960,177	\$9,030,389	\$6,274,358

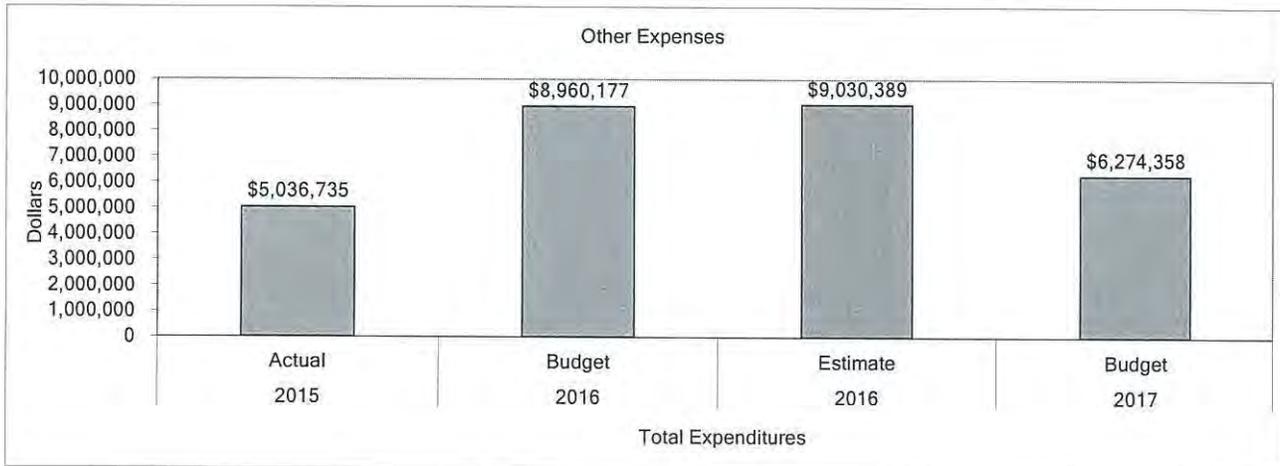
Program Account Code: 611819

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$8,960,177
2017 Budget	6,274,358
Dollars change	(2,685,819)
Percentage change	-29.98%

Funding Source

2017 Sewer System Fund \$6,274,358



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES Org.: 611819 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	25,591	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	65,780	0	91,752
511512	UNDISTRIBUTED GROUP HEA	0	0	0	27,000
		0	91,371	0	118,752
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	0	0	1,300	0
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	76,912	26,121	22,646	30,000
531310	RENTAL OF LAND & BUILDI	73,000	74,460	74,460	75,000
		149,912	100,581	98,406	105,000
544085	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	73,579	0	0	0
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	3,848	5,100	0	0
547040	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	400,535	408,546	408,546	416,717
547050	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXE	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	234,520	239,210	193,888	243,720
547075	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	199,441	243,949	243,949	238,455
		1,111,923	1,096,805	1,046,383	1,098,892
553011	SEWER - TRANSFER OUT	102,675	4,459,742	4,459,742	1,699,000
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	0	216,500	0
553033	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVIC	135,493	1,072,758	1,072,758	1,091,020
553035	TRANSFER TO SEPARATION	49,000	40,800	40,800	40,800
		287,168	5,573,300	5,789,800	2,830,820
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	22,425	5,405	5,405	0
571020	REVENUE BOND INTEREST	1,065,541	626,056	626,056	564,326
571040	AGENT FEES	2,392	2,164	2,160	2,200
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	2,226,920	1,460,495	1,460,495	1,100,600
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	154,116	0	0	0
571090	NEW DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	451,768
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	1,638	4,000	1,684	2,000
		3,473,032	2,098,120	2,095,800	2,120,894
591024	SALARY COMPENSATION STU	14,700	0	0	0
		14,700	0	0	0

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES Org.: 611819 Fund: 4210

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		5,036,735	8,960,177	9,030,389	6,274,358

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	1,138,483	1,186,656	1,186,656	413,901
Revenues:				
Drainage District Charge	\$2,629,490	\$2,634,894	\$2,712,000	\$2,766,240
Penalties on account	21,818	23,690	38,449	40,440
Interest earned	6,341	2,347	6,000	6,000
Other revenue	545,707	13,800	0	83,000
Total revenues	\$3,203,356	\$2,674,731	\$2,756,449	\$2,895,680
Expenses:				
Municipal Drainage Utility	\$1,815,385	\$1,976,967	\$1,856,931	\$2,191,832
Transfer to improvement account	535,888	1,517,000	1,517,000	270,000
Transfer to technology improvement fund	0	0	0	75,000
Utility billing	114,826	127,791	125,748	123,848
Total expenses	\$2,466,099	\$3,621,758	\$3,499,679	\$2,660,680
Operating income (loss)	\$737,257	(\$947,027)	(\$743,230)	\$235,000
Capital outlay	\$689,084	\$0	\$29,525	\$235,000
One time appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$947,027)	(\$772,755)	\$0
Ending balance	\$1,186,656	\$239,629	\$413,901	\$413,901
<i>90 Day Reserve</i>	<i>608,079</i>	<i>893,036</i>	<i>862,935</i>	<i>656,058</i>
<i>120 Day Reserve</i>	<i>810,772</i>	<i>1,190,715</i>	<i>1,150,579</i>	<i>874,744</i>

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Personnel summary				
Municipal Drainage Utility	24.50	25.00	32.50	\$1,760,198
Utility billing	1.10	1.20	1.30	65,277
Totals	<u>25.60</u>	<u>26.20</u>	<u>33.80</u>	<u>\$1,825,475</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 4410

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348260	DRAINAGE UTILITY FEE	2,629,490	2,634,894	2,712,000	2,766,240
348410	PENALTIES ON ACCOUNT	21,818	23,690	38,449	40,440
		2,651,308	2,658,584	2,750,449	2,806,680
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	6,341	2,347	6,000	6,000
363200	OTHER REVENUES	56,454	13,800	0	83,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	947,027	0	0
		62,795	963,174	6,000	89,000
370000	OTHER FUNDING SOURCES	46,307	0	0	0
378000	SALE OF GEN.FIXED ASSET	-47,688	0	0	0
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	490,634	0	0	0
		489,253	0	0	0
		3,203,356	3,621,758	2,756,449	2,895,680

CITY OF GALVESTON
DRAINAGE UTILITY
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

<u>Account Description</u>	Projected	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>Cash and investments - beginning of year</u>		
Unrestricted	<u>\$1,186,656</u>	<u>\$413,901</u>
Cash Receipts		
Drainage Utility Fee	2,712,000	2,766,240
Penalties on account	38,449	40,440
Interest earned	6,000	6,000
Other revenue	0	83,000
<u>Total cash receipts</u>	<u>\$2,756,449</u>	<u>\$2,895,680</u>
 Total cash available	 \$3,943,105	 \$3,309,581
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	3,529,204	2,895,680
<u>Total cash disbursements</u>	<u>\$3,529,204</u>	<u>\$2,895,680</u>
 Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	 <u>\$413,901</u>	 <u>\$413,901</u>

Municipal Drainage Utility

Division Mission

The Municipal Drainage Utility Division is committed to the implementation of the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency mandated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System requirements by providing for the conveyance of clean storm water to the maximum extent practicable.

Accomplishments

- Continued the TDPES Storm Water Permit process.
- Continued training of Public Works Staff (distribution and collections, streets, drainage, recycling and refuse) in basic storm water management.
- Continued public information programs to promote and educate public about storm water management.
- Improved drainage in west end communities and throughout the city by repair/cleaning of culverts, storm drain pipe, and inlets.

Goals

- Continue implementation of T.P.D.E.S. storm water permit.
- Continue with the storm sewer cleaning and maintenance program.
- Upgrade the recycling center to include complete curb side recycling program.
- Continue training program for all Public Works / City Staff in basic storm water management.
- Provide slope mowing for large drainage ditch systems. Re-establish drainage ditch systems in various west end subdivisions.
- Continue providing street sweeping for City roadways located between Ferry Road and Cove View Boulevard.
- Maintain the City's drainage system.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Storm Pipe Cleaned (ft.)	21,421	33,230	Unknown	33,500
Blocks Cleaned (lf)	3,960	2,341	8,268	8,300
Total yards of dirt, leaves & debris	2,567	1,310	1,310	1,310

Significant Changes

Drainage Utility - \$722,135 decrease

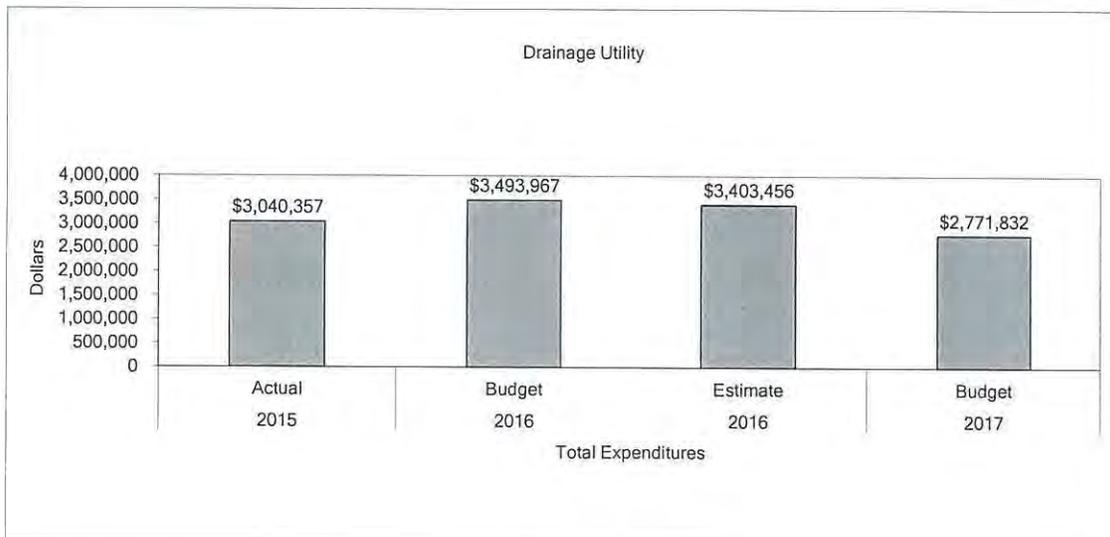
- Personnel cost - increase \$319,223 - additional staff for ditch cutting, culvert setting
- Materials/supplies, Contractual services - increase \$101,131 - additional minor tools, minor equipment for staff
- Net reduction in other accounts - decrease \$1,142,489 - transfer to drainage improvement account, other expenses
- Transfer to technology improvement fund - addition \$75,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$1,436,919	\$1,440,975	\$1,298,680	\$1,760,198
Materials and supplies	55,243	58,960	61,597	71,943
Contractual services	287,577	305,413	326,364	393,561
Other expenses	150,174	160,909	152,141	136,630
Transfer to improvement account	535,888	1,517,000	1,517,000	270,000
Transfer to separation pay fund	11,900	10,710	22,130	20,000
Transfer to technology improvement fund	0	0	0	75,000
Capital outlay - improvements	689,084	0	29,525	235,000
Reimbursements	(126,428)	0	(3,981)	(190,500)
Totals	\$3,040,357	\$3,493,967	\$3,403,456	\$2,771,832

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
City Engineer	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
DR Program Specialist	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Superintendent of Streets & Drainage	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.50
Environmental Services Superintendent	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
G.I.S. Field Technician	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
G.I.S. Field Technician II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
G.I.S. Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Drainage Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recycling Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator	0.00	7.00	7.00	11.00
Equipment Operator IV	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Crew Leader	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator III	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Labor II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Labor	7.00	8.00	8.00	11.00
Totals	24.50	25.00	25.50	32.50

Program Account Code: 612001		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2017 Drainage Utility	
2015-2016 Budget	\$3,493,967		\$2,771,832
2017 Budget	2,771,832		
Dollars change	(722,135)		
Percentage change	-20.67%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: DRAINAGE UTILITY & INSPECTION Org.: 612001 Fund: 4410

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	994,073	971,761	894,452	1,201,458
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	15,273	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	19,592	0	25,112
511005	LONGEVITY	4,628	7,266	3,048	4,272
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	2,323	3,300	685	700
511009	OVERTIME	53,556	45,000	57,429	60,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	33,670	30,000	24,520	21,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	156,993	148,196	136,175	200,850
511512	UNDISTRIBUTED GROUP HEA	0	0	0	10,000
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	17,547	17,547	17,547	13,690
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	3,227	3,784	2,919	4,577
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	62,523	66,750	59,637	81,378
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	14,640	15,611	14,035	19,032
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	93,739	96,895	88,233	118,129
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-10,018	0	0	-190,500
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-116,410	0	-2,266	0
		1,310,491	1,440,975	1,296,414	1,569,698
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,666	4,500	4,005	4,500
522011	CHEMICALS	27	60	-5	0
522013	CLOTHING	10,895	8,000	14,443	16,843
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	1,246	10,600	10,000	10,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	696	1,200	520	600
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	2,076	5,000	2,224	3,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	20,124	7,000	6,232	15,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	6,076	18,000	17,076	18,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	4,365	1,600	1,000	1,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	3,072	0	3,102	0
		55,243	58,960	61,597	71,943
531005	OTHER SERVICES	880	2,000	166	200
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	573	0	351	775
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	200	500	364	400
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	3,320	0	0	0
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	13,497	50,000	20,000	73,250
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	598	0	0	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	9,074	0	843	900
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,471	0	4,757	5,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	229,629	248,798	289,085	284,238
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	11,960	1,515	1,515	14,298

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: DRAINAGE UTILITY & INSPECTION Org.: 612001 Fund: 4410

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	50	0	0
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	82	50	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	3,767	0	0	0
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	2,024	0	1,886	4,000
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	10,215	0	0	0
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	82	500	0	500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	207	2,000	7,397	10,000
		287,579	305,413	326,364	393,561
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	3,042	0	-1,715	0
547040	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	46,967	47,906	47,906	48,864
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	49,952	50,951	42,740	34,276
547075	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	44,574	61,052	61,052	52,990
		144,535	159,909	149,983	136,130
553012	MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE - TR	535,888	1,517,000	1,517,000	270,000
553022	TRANSFER TO TECH IMPRVM	0	0	0	75,000
553035	TRANSFER TO SEPARATION	11,900	10,710	22,130	20,000
		547,788	1,527,710	1,539,130	365,000
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	689,084	0	29,525	175,000
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	0	0	0	60,000
		689,084	0	29,525	235,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	1,582	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	357	1,000	443	500
		1,939	1,000	443	500
591024	SALARY COMPENSATION STU	3,700	0	0	0
		3,700	0	0	0
		3,040,359	3,493,967	3,403,456	2,771,832

Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software. Posting payments electronically increases both the efficiency and the accuracy of posting customer payments. Customer's payment files are transmitted to the bank electronically daily resulting in the City of Galveston receiving same day credit for checks submitted
- As a result of an error in water, sprinkler and sewer rates that were in place during 2012 -2015, Customer Service processed a rate rebate credit to over 21,000 active customer accounts totaling \$\$2.8M and issued 1,572 rate rebate cash refunds totaling \$207,140.42 to customers with a closed water account. In addition, for inactive customers who did not submit a claim for refund, Customer Service reviewed over 3,700 water accounts totaling approximately \$200K to determine if the rate rebate funds remaining in the accounts should be escheated to the State of Texas. This review will be reconciled in September 2016 and those funds will be remitted to the State in October 2016.
- Crossed train all staff members by functional areas.
- Implemented new water sewer and sprinkler rates into utility billing system.
- The latitude and longitude lines were added to the service orders with increased the efficiency in which service technicians are able to locate the meters for re-reads.
- Revised the ten day notice letter to customers to help customers understand status of the account and the options they have to avoid interruption of water service. This help improve the relationship between our customers and the customer service staff.
- Actively issuing customer shut-off notices for delinquency. This will help reduce the number of over accounts with accounts receivable balances over 90 day old.
- Issued customer deposit notice /miscellaneous fess / final bill on date of service.

Goals

- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Send customer alerts for water outages to customers by text message.
- Resequencing locations that are not in the proper routes for more efficiency meter reading.
- Assist Public Works in reducing vacant water usage at locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Number of Customers	22,079	23,595	20,242	22,266
Number of service orders	19,577	8,329	11,204	10,643
Number of water meters not transmitting a read	7,194	2,010	850	600
Number of billing adjustments	3,012	70	121	110
Amount of billing adjustments	\$747,460	\$243,562	\$61,066	\$54,960
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,340	1,474	1,200
Over 90 day balances	\$661,833	\$365,280	\$603,143	\$482,514
Number of customers paying by auto payment	2,060	2,800	3,627	3,989
Number of e-bill customers	1,445	2,583	3,039	3,342
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	339	339	380
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	\$8,882	\$12,992	\$16,000

Significant Changes

Utility Billing - \$47,876 decrease

- Personnel cost - decrease \$2,700
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$8,550 - minor office equipment
- Contractual services - net decrease \$36,582 - consultant services, temporary employee services, postage
- Other services - decrease \$15, 974 - bank service charges



CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$559,116	\$656,755	\$656,950	\$654,011
Materials and supplies	45,906	63,550	41,677	55,000
Contractual services	392,730	461,521	465,176	424,939
Other services	147,019	111,075	79,206	95,101
Operating transfer out	20,758	0	0	0
Totals	\$1,165,529	\$1,292,901	\$1,243,009	\$1,229,051

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Utility Customer Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Utility Customer Service Specialist	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Head Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Cashier	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00

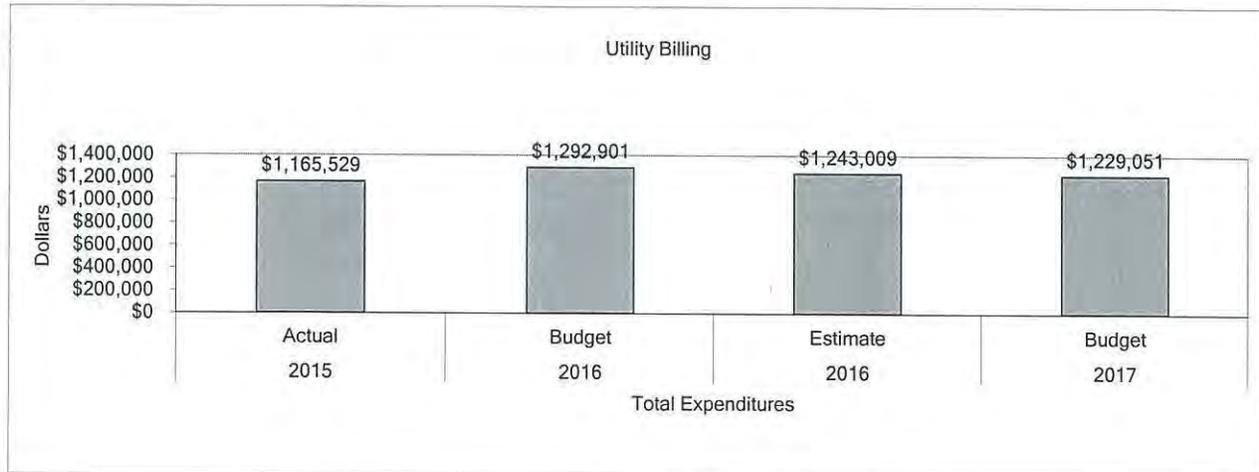
Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,292,901
2017 Budget	1,229,051
Dollars change	(63,850)
Percentage change	-4.94%

Funding Source

2017 Waterworks Fund	\$459,784
2017 Sewer System Fund	459,784
2017 Sanitation Fund	185,635
2017 Drainage Utility Fund	123,848



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4410

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	36,348	39,754	40,609	42,693
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	789	0	1,063
511005	LONGEVITY	354	558	350	410
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	277	127	121	130
511009	OVERTIME	3,796	4,000	6,554	5,150
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	0	562	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	1,364	1,500	885	718
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	6,951	7,416	7,363	7,725
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	142	142	142	111
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	135	149	147	165
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	2,493	2,932	2,912	3,110
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	583	686	680	727
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	3,793	4,256	4,309	4,515
		56,236	62,871	64,072	66,517
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	765	1,850	1,824	1,600
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,098	2,270	0	1,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	2,321	3,000	2,744	2,600
522055	MINOR TOOLS	406	0	0	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	540	0	300
		4,590	7,660	4,568	5,500
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	2,957	1,191	2,509	0
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	363	378	392	300
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	0	3,100	1,384	1,275
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	0	266	250	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	5,374	5,141	7,197	5,500
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,353	1,200	1,021	1,200
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	18,100	20,393	20,393	19,246
532062	POSTAGE	9,001	11,775	13,735	12,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	211	355	284	300
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	252	375	320	300
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	1,692	1,728	1,692	1,700
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	250	0	500
		39,303	46,152	49,177	42,321
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	14,697	11,108	7,931	9,510
		14,697	11,108	7,931	9,510

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4410

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		114,826	127,791	125,748	123,848



CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	1,479,192	1,609,021	1,609,021	1,737,247
Revenues:				
Collection fees	\$5,276,890	\$5,166,394	\$5,373,600	\$5,400,000
Dumpster fees	21,575	21,210	23,832	24,000
Recycling fees	0	551,191	492,000	496,027
Penalties on account	52,060	87,867	100,800	100,800
Other revenue	(34,779)	54,229	55,920	56,040
Operating transfer in	0	0	0	0
Total revenues	\$5,315,746	\$5,880,891	\$6,046,152	\$6,076,867
Expenses:				
Refuse collection	\$4,011,476	\$4,221,733	\$4,162,090	\$4,235,353
Recycling	0	551,191	500,716	579,243
Utility billing	171,990	194,304	193,523	185,635
Other expenses	618,972	639,678	610,805	676,636
Total expenses	\$4,802,438	\$5,606,906	\$5,467,134	\$5,676,867
Net income (loss)	\$513,308	\$273,985	\$579,018	\$400,000
Capital outlay	\$383,479	\$450,000	\$450,792	\$400,000
One time appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$176,015)	\$0	\$0
Ending balance	\$1,609,021	\$1,433,006	\$1,737,247	\$1,737,247

<i>90 Day Reserve</i>	<i>1,184,163</i>	<i>1,382,525</i>	<i>1,348,060</i>	<i>1,399,775</i>
<i>120 Day Reserve</i>	<i>1,578,884</i>	<i>1,843,366</i>	<i>1,797,414</i>	<i>1,866,367</i>

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Personnel summary				
Municipal Sanitation - Refuse	46.50	46.50	46.50	\$2,282,973
Municipal Sanitation - Recycling	0.00	10.00	10.00	\$464,166
Municipal Sanitation - Utility billing	1.650	1.800	1.875	97,916
Totals	<u>48.15</u>	<u>58.30</u>	<u>58.38</u>	<u>\$2,845,055</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
321670	DUMPSTER PERMITS	21,575	21,210	23,832	24,000
		21,575	21,210	23,832	24,000
348125	RECYCLING FEE	0	551,191	492,000	496,027
348300	MONTHLY RATE CUSTOMERS	5,276,890	5,166,394	5,373,600	5,400,000
348410	PENALTIES ON ACCOUNT	52,060	87,867	100,800	100,800
		5,328,950	5,805,452	5,966,400	5,996,827
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	3,859	2,714	4,320	4,440
363200	OTHER REVENUES	1,344	51,515	51,600	51,600
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		5,203	54,229	55,920	56,040
378000	SALE OF GEN.FIXED ASSET	-39,982	0	0	0
		-39,982	0	0	0
		5,315,746	5,880,891	6,046,152	6,076,867

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL SANITATION
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$1,609,021	\$1,737,247
Cash receipts		
Customer fees collected	5,373,600	5,400,000
Dumpster fees	23,832	24,000
Recycling fees	492,000	496,027
Penalties on account	100,800	100,800
Other revenue	55,920	56,040
Operating transfer in	0	0
Total cash receipts	\$6,046,152	\$6,076,867
Total cash available	\$7,655,173	\$7,814,114
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	5,917,926	6,076,867
Total cash disbursements	\$5,917,926	\$6,076,867
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	1,737,247	1,737,247

Sanitation

Division Mission

The Sanitation Division seeks to provide a safe and clean community environment for the protection of public health through establishing and maintaining an efficient system of refuse collection with an emphasis on Customer Service.

Accomplishments

- Continued to modify program of proactive collection of most all residential trash.
- Continued to provide bulk trash pickup.
- Completed two (2) citywide cleanups.
- Diverted approximately 20 tons of brush to the Recycling Center.
- Completed 4th year of diversion of televisions to the Recycling Center.
- Provided sanitation services for the Lone Star Motorcycle Bike Rally, Dickens on the Strand, Mardi Gras and Crawfish Festival.
- Implemented temporary hauler franchises.

Goals

- Review all expired Sanitation Franchises.
- Continue to divert brush to the Recycling Center.
- Continue to divert televisions to the Recycling Center.
- Provide two (2) citywide cleanups.
- Provide sanitation services for special events.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Tons Garbage/Trash Collected	25,651.12	27,415.45	26,918.14	27,000.00
Tons Received at Transfer Station	79,653.94	92,589.71	81,546.16	82,250.00

Significant Changes

Sanitation - \$25,451 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$87,626 -overtime cost for staff assisting in Citywide cleanups, Christmas tree pickup program, and holiday overtime
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$52,192 - minor equipment
- Reduction in garage charges - decrease \$9,983

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION
REFUSE COLLECTION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$2,301,707	\$2,369,973	\$2,363,811	\$2,457,599
Materials and supplies	109,832	112,392	63,394	60,200
Contractual services	1,640,611	1,766,368	1,777,318	1,756,385
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	11,000	0
Operating transfer	(706)	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(39,968)	(27,000)	(53,433)	(38,831)
Totals	\$4,011,476	\$4,221,733	\$4,162,090	\$4,235,353

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sanitation Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisor of Sanitation	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Sanitation Compliance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crew leader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Automated Truck Driver	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Litter Truck Operator	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator III	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Office Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Sanitation Cart Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Refuse Truck Operators	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Solid Waste Collectors	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
Totals	46.50	46.50	46.50	46.50

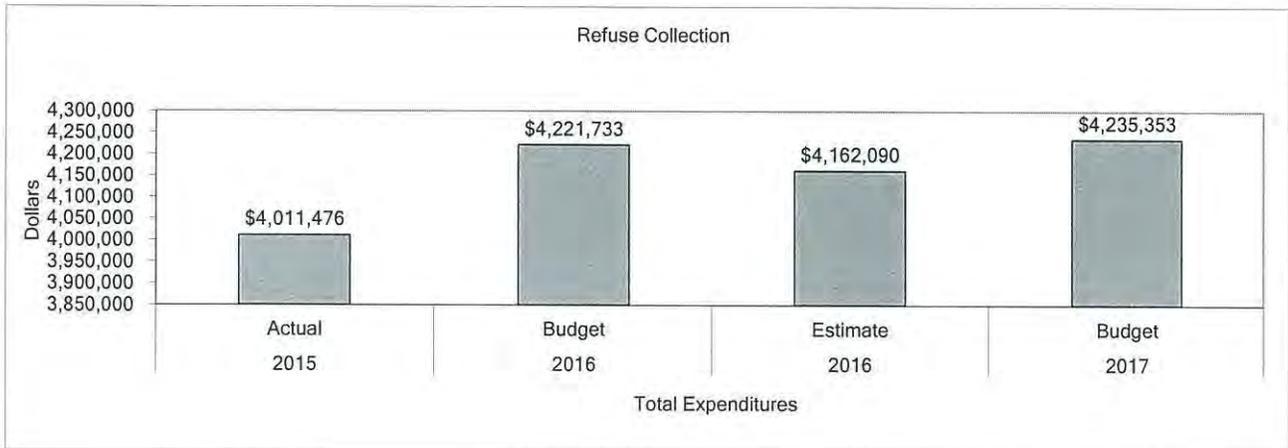
Program Account Code: 321830

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$4,221,733
2017 Budget	4,235,353
Dollars change	13,620
Percentage change	0.32%

Funding Source

2017 Sanitation Fund	\$4,270,353
2017 Reimburse for Special Events	(38,831)



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: REFUSE COLLECTION Org.: 321830 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	1,454,089	1,464,833	1,415,772	1,440,913
511005	LONGEVITY	17,626	24,529	16,678	18,910
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	5,337	2,600	5,765	6,000
511009	OVERTIME	172,231	185,500	233,500	300,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	55,161	57,500	47,402	47,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	271,326	287,370	275,918	287,370
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	63,188	63,188	77,188	49,299
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	5,153	5,571	5,355	5,689
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	93,469	103,848	106,585	112,426
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	21,860	24,287	24,927	26,293
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	142,267	150,747	154,721	163,199
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-31,274	-27,000	-38,831	-38,831
		2,270,433	2,342,973	2,324,980	2,418,768
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,065	5,793	5,147	5,200
522011	CHEMICALS	838	2,000	727	1,000
522013	CLOTHING	11,723	14,000	20,000	26,000
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	0	3,835	0	0
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,605	3,300	3,300	3,000
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	7,635	4,175	4,500	5,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	66,525	4,060	3,380	4,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	3,374	62,945	11,255	4,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	550	600	935	1,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	3,320	3,893	6,645	3,500
525031	ELECTRICITY	7,197	7,791	7,505	7,500
		109,832	112,392	63,394	60,200
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	4,447	4,545	10,784	11,000
531115	REFUSE DISPOSAL	735,152	778,535	774,397	775,000
531116	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSA	8,925	0	0	0
531124	TOWING PAYMENTS	1,900	255	306	300
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	150,739	126,280	126,280	126,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	0	500	0	0
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	7,714	4,000	3,848	4,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	10,611	9,973	15,539	16,439
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	700,888	818,860	819,317	795,846
532062	POSTAGE	2,097	1,300	1,201	1,200
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	232	500	5,100	5,100
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	1,378	3,000	2,617	3,000
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	2,695	2,800	2,521	2,500
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	3,659	2,200	3,649	4,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: REFUSE COLLECTION Org.: 321830 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	8,774	10,620	8,719	9,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,400	3,000	3,040	3,000
		1,640,611	1,766,368	1,777,318	1,756,385
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-8,694	0	-14,602	0
		-8,694	0	-14,602	0
553016	SANITATION - TRANSFER O	-706	0	0	0
		-706	0	0	0
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	0	11,000	0
		0	0	11,000	0
		4,011,476	4,221,733	4,162,090	4,235,353

Recycling

Division Mission

The Recycling division seeks to reduce the landfill waste stream by providing opportunities for citizens to recycle certain wastes through the Recycling Facility, citizen education programs and citizen participation.

Accomplishments

- Completed HGAC Grant funding for the expansion of recycling programs for the installation of three satellite recycling drop centers.
- Changed schedule of center to be open 7-days per week.
- Participated in meetings with the Recycling Committee.

Goals

- Implementation of HGAC Grant funded programs for satellite drop centers.
- Complete new building at site.
- Expansion of mulching program.
- Expand commercial recycling program.
- Upgrade the recycling center to include complete curb side recycling program.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Recyclable Tons Diverted	2,472	1,664	4,234	4,250
Senior Citizen Collections	82	101	101	101

Significant Changes

Recycling - \$28,052 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$17,821 - overtime costs due to 7 day per week services
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$4,550 - reduction in minor tools, minor equipment, other supplies
- Net in other accounts - increase \$14,781 - capital outlay, equipment repairs, garage charges

CITY OF GALVESTON

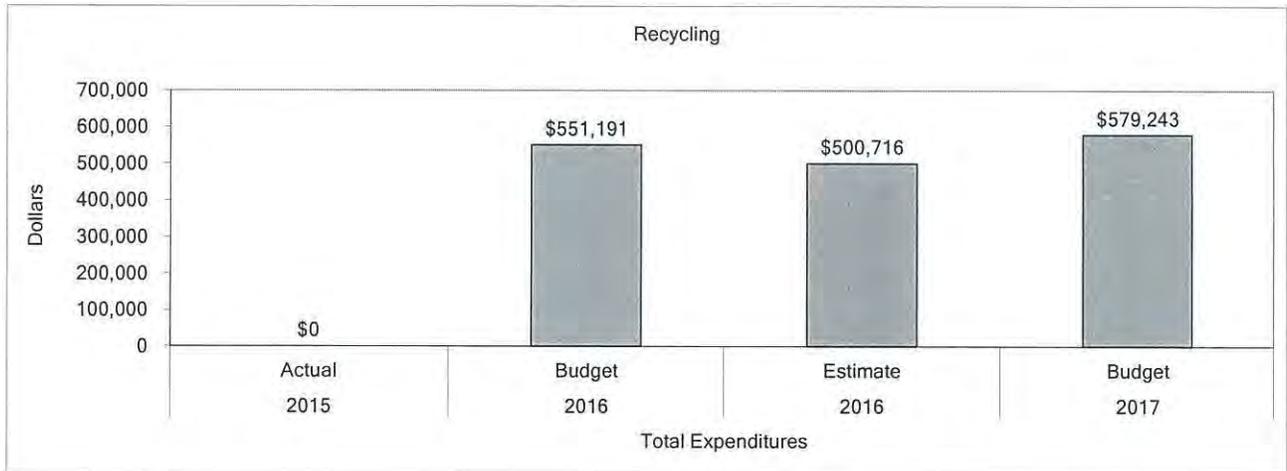
MUNICIPAL SANITATION
RECYCLING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$0	\$446,345	\$398,606	\$464,166
Materials and supplies	0	28,600	21,060	24,050
Contractual services	0	76,246	68,000	86,027
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	13,050	5,000
Totals	\$0	\$551,191	\$500,716	\$579,243

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Recycling Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crewleader	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Totals	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Program Account Code: 321831

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$551,191	2017 Sanitation Fund	\$579,243
2017 Budget	579,243		
Dollars change	28,052		
Percentage change	100.00%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: REFUSE RECYCLING Org.: 321831 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	0	290,730	257,591	299,992
511005	LONGEVITY	0	1,960	1,602	2,082
511009	OVERTIME	0	9,000	17,000	20,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	0	15,000	10,605	12,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	0	61,800	49,028	61,800
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	0	14,000	14,000	10,923
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	0	1,126	1,028	1,162
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	0	19,635	17,781	20,744
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	0	4,592	4,159	4,851
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	0	28,502	25,812	30,112
		0	446,345	398,606	464,166
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	2,500	2,401	2,500
522013	CLOTHING	0	4,000	4,000	6,150
522015	CONCRETE AND AGGREGATE	0	1,000	0	0
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0	800	400	400
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	0	3,000	1,896	2,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	8,000	5,625	6,000
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	0	1,000	0	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	2,000	1,000	1,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	0	3,300	2,738	3,000
		0	28,600	21,060	24,050
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	0	300	300	300
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	4,185	4,545	5,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	0	12,000	8,436	9,000
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	0	2,715	10,000	10,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	3,800	0	1,000
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0	9,936	4,500	4,500
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	0	19,850	19,829	35,117
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	0	11,960	11,960	11,960
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	0	50	500	500
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	50	100	100
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	0	3,000	1,779	2,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	0	1,200	546	550
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	0	6,200	4,731	5,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	1,000	774	1,000
		0	76,246	68,000	86,027

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: REFUSE RECYCLING Org.: 321831 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	0	13,050	5,000
		0	0	13,050	5,000
		0	551,191	500,716	579,243



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software. Posting payments electronically increases both the efficiency and the accuracy of posting customer payments. Customer's payment files are transmitted to the bank electronically daily resulting in the City of Galveston receiving same day credit for checks submitted
- As a result of an error in water, sprinkler and sewer rates that were in place during 2012 -2015, Customer Service processed a rate rebate credit to over 21,000 active customer accounts totaling \$\$2.8M and issued 1,572 rate rebate cash refunds totaling \$207,140.42 to customers with a closed water account. In addition, for inactive customers who did not submit a claim for refund, Customer Service reviewed over 3,700 water accounts totaling approximately \$200K to determine if the rate rebate funds remaining in the accounts should be escheated to the State of Texas. This review will be reconciled in September 2016 and those funds will be remitted to the State in October 2016.
- Crossed train all staff members by functional areas.
- Implemented new water sewer and sprinkler rates into utility billing system.
- The latitude and longitude lines were added to the service orders with increased the efficiency in which service technicians are able to locate the meters for re-reads.
- Revised the ten day notice letter to customers to help customers understand status of the account and the options they have to avoid interruption of water service. This help improve the relationship between our customers and the customer service staff.
- Actively issuing customer shut-off notices for delinquency. This will help reduce the number of over accounts with accounts receivable balances over 90 day old.
- Issued customer deposit notice /miscellaneous fess / final bill on date of service.

Goals

- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Send customer alerts for water outages to customers by text message.
- Resequencing locations that are not in the proper routes for more efficiency meter reading.
- Assist Public Works in reducing vacant water usage at locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Number of Customers	22,079	23,595	20,242	22,266
Number of service orders	19,577	8,329	11,204	10,643
Number of water meters not transmitting a read	7,194	2,010	850	600
Number of billing adjustments	3,012	70	121	110
Amount of billing adjustments	\$747,460	\$243,562	\$61,066	\$54,960
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,340	1,474	1,200
Over 90 day balances	\$661,833	\$365,280	\$603,143	\$482,514
Number of customers paying by auto payment	2,060	2,800	3,627	3,989
Number of e-bill customers	1,445	2,583	3,039	3,342
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	339	339	380
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	\$8,882	\$12,992	\$16,000

Significant Changes

Utility Billing - \$47,876 decrease

- Personnel cost - decrease \$2,700
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$8,550 - minor office equipment
- Contractual services - net decrease \$36,582 - consultant services, temporary employee services, postage
- Other services - decrease \$15, 974 - bank service charges

CITY OF GALVESTON

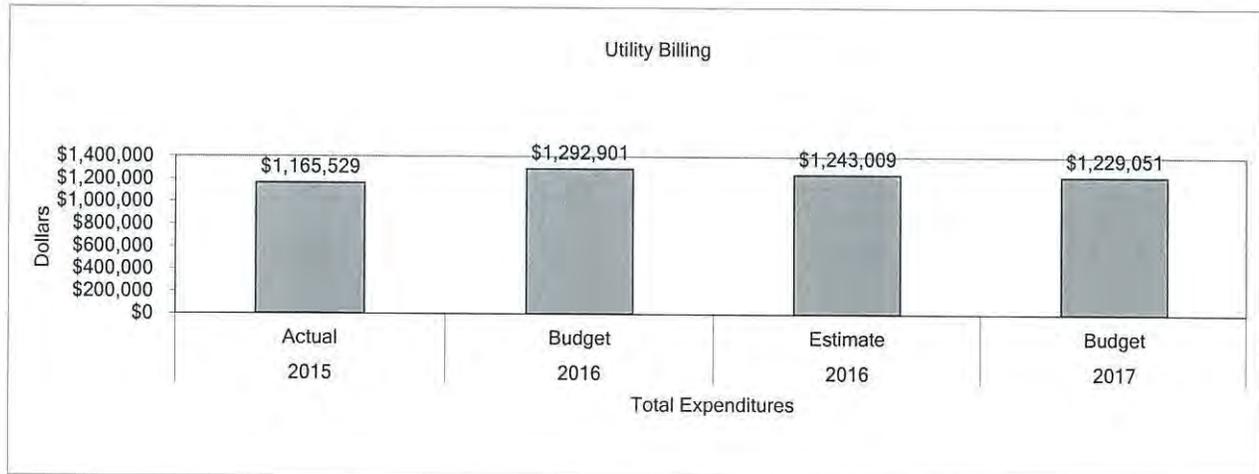
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$559,116	\$656,755	\$656,950	\$654,011
Materials and supplies	45,906	63,550	41,677	55,000
Contractual services	392,730	461,521	465,176	424,939
Other services	147,019	111,075	79,206	95,101
Operating transfer out	20,758	0	0	0
Totals	\$1,165,529	\$1,292,901	\$1,243,009	\$1,229,051

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Utility Customer Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Utility Customer Service Specialist	1.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Utility Customer Service Specialist	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Head Cashier	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Cashier	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,292,901	2017 Waterworks Fund	\$459,784
2017 Budget	1,229,051	2017 Sewer System Fund	459,784
Dollars change	(63,850)	2017 Sanitation Fund	185,635
Percentage change	-4.94%	2017 Drainage Utility Fund	123,848



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4320

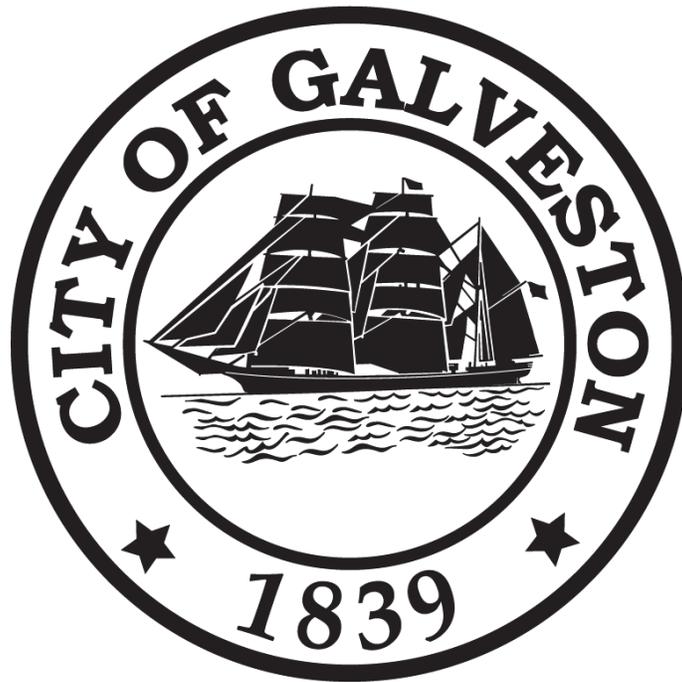
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	54,438	63,631	62,597	64,039
511005	LONGEVITY	531	836	524	615
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	392	190	175	195
511009	OVERTIME	5,685	6,000	9,871	7,725
511021	PART-TIME PAYROLL	0	844	0	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	1,961	2,250	1,283	1,077
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	10,391	11,124	11,336	11,588
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	213	213	213	166
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	203	224	228	248
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	3,727	4,325	4,528	4,566
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	871	1,011	1,059	1,068
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	5,670	6,278	6,700	6,629
		84,082	96,926	98,514	97,916
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,149	2,775	2,686	2,400
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,648	3,405	0	1,500
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	3,481	4,500	4,015	3,900
522055	MINOR TOOLS	608	0	0	0
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0	810	0	450
		6,886	11,490	6,701	8,250
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	4,435	1,786	3,764	0
531007	SECURITY SERVICE	560	567	576	450
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	0	3,400	4,026	1,913
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	0	399	400	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	8,060	7,712	7,296	8,250
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,030	1,800	1,581	1,800
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	27,149	30,589	30,588	30,591
532062	POSTAGE	13,502	18,913	24,602	18,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	317	532	626	450
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	378	562	530	450
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	2,537	2,592	2,526	2,550
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	375	0	750
		58,968	69,227	76,515	65,204
544105	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	22,054	16,661	11,793	14,265
		22,054	16,661	11,793	14,265

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: UTILITY BILLING Org.: 611801 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		171,990	194,304	193,523	185,635



CITY OF GALVESTON

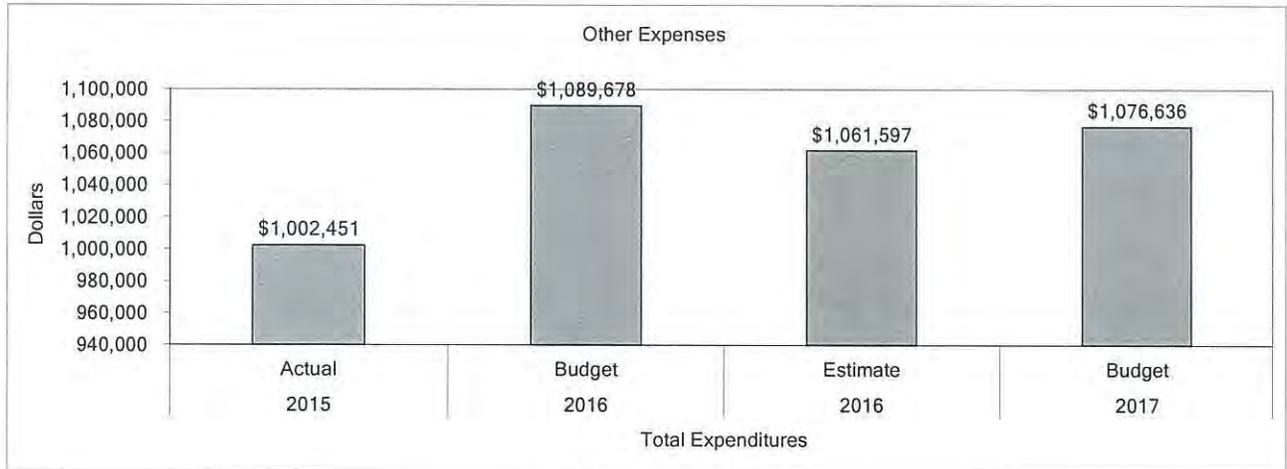
MUNICIPAL SANITATION
OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Other Expenses:				
COLA Increases	\$0	\$10,854	\$0	\$52,435
Group Health Increases	0	0	0	6,000
Salary compensation study	4,000	0	0	0
Computer charges	19,700	22,196	22,196	20,947
Compensated absences	(26,476)	0	0	0
Administration service charge	208,736	212,911	212,911	217,169
Payment lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	85,368	87,075	69,599	82,263
Facilities maintenance	55,718	70,142	70,142	61,822
Capital Outlay	383,479	450,000	450,792	400,000
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	71,000	35,700	35,700	35,700
Interest expenditures	0	0	0	0
Revenue bond interest	0	0	0	0
Principal expenditures	0	0	0	0
Other expenditures	926	800	257	300
Totals	\$1,002,451	\$1,089,678	\$1,061,597	\$1,076,636

Program Account Code: 321833

Budget Summary

		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,089,678	2017 Sanitation Fund	\$1,076,636
2017 Budget	1,076,636		
Dollars change	(13,042)		
Percentage change	-1.20%		

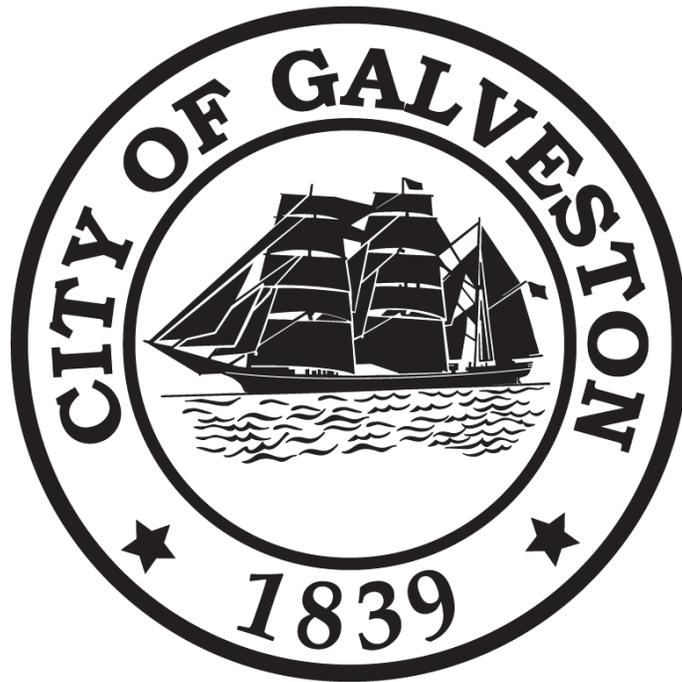


Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES Org.: 321833 Fund: 4320

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	0	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	10,854	0	52,435
511512	UNDISTRIBUTED GROUP HEA	0	0	0	6,000
		0	10,854	0	58,435
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	19,700	22,196	22,196	20,947
		19,700	22,196	22,196	20,947
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	-26,476	0	0	0
547040	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	208,736	212,911	212,911	217,169
547050	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXE	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	85,368	87,075	69,599	82,263
547075	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	55,718	70,142	70,142	61,822
		523,346	570,128	552,652	561,254
553035	TRANSFER TO SEPARATION	71,000	35,700	35,700	35,700
		71,000	35,700	35,700	35,700
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	383,479	450,000	450,792	400,000
		383,479	450,000	450,792	400,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	711	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	215	800	257	300
		926	800	257	300
591024	SALARY COMPENSATION STU	4,000	0	0	0
		4,000	0	0	0
		1,002,451	1,089,678	1,061,597	1,076,636



CITY OF GALVESTON
 SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	1,398,740	1,695,003	1,695,003	1,358,485
Revenues:				
Building rentals	\$54,412	\$55,000	\$32,381	\$39,779
Hangar rentals	10,319	10,403	0	0
Terminal space rental	59,147	49,225	43,907	48,168
Land rentals	593,477	587,875	539,804	669,255
Municipal Utilities	108,314	104,034	92,525	76,430
Golf Course	89,388	77,896	77,896	79,843
General Fund Rental	57,050	58,473	57,760	61,433
Fuel flowage fees	29,537	35,778	48,196	50,000
Interest earned	4,455	4,922	6,604	5,000
TXDOT grant	68,904	25,000	50,000	295,520
Other revenue	864,632	0	0	350,000
Operating transfer in	0	0	0	300,000
Total operating revenue	\$1,939,635	\$1,008,606	\$949,073	\$1,975,428
Expenses:				
Personnel services	\$383,685	\$437,507	\$434,037	\$445,723
Materials and supplies	90,045	78,800	84,147	135,800
Contractual services	139,375	162,707	170,465	208,949
Other charges	(3,521)	15,430	10,201	63,920
Insurance	203,704	203,704	169,753	138,835
Administrative service charge	53,650	54,723	54,723	55,817
Operating transfer out	16,571	6,630	6,630	6,630
Total expenses	\$866,938	\$952,871	\$923,326	\$1,049,044
Operating income (loss)	\$1,072,697	\$55,735	\$25,747	\$926,384
Capital outlay	\$776,434	\$418,000	\$362,265	\$675,500
One time appropriation of fund balance	\$0	(\$362,265)	(\$336,518)	\$0
Ending balance	\$1,695,003	\$1,332,738	\$1,358,485	\$1,609,369

<i>90 Day Reserve</i>	<i>213,766</i>	<i>234,954</i>	<i>227,669</i>	<i>258,668</i>
<i>120 Day Reserve</i>	<i>285,021</i>	<i>313,273</i>	<i>303,559</i>	<i>344,891</i>

	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Personnel summary				
Scholes International Airport	8.00	8.00	8.00	\$445,723

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 4330

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
334300	TXDOT REVENUE (STATE)	68,904	25,000	50,000	295,520
		68,904	25,000	50,000	295,520
348301	BUILDING RENTALS	54,412	55,000	32,381	39,779
348302	HANGAR RENTALS	10,319	10,403	0	0
348303	TERMINAL RENTALS	59,147	49,225	43,907	48,168
348304	LAND RENTALS	593,477	587,875	539,804	669,255
348306	MUNICIPAL UTILITIES LAN	108,314	104,034	92,525	76,430
348307	GOLF COURSE LAND RENTAL	89,388	77,896	77,896	79,843
348308	GENERAL FUND RENTAL	57,050	58,473	57,760	61,433
348310	FUEL FLOWAGE FEES	29,537	35,778	48,196	50,000
348320	OTHER REVENUE	301,799	0	2	0
		1,303,443	978,684	892,471	1,024,908
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	4,455	4,922	6,602	5,000
363245	TRANSFER FROM FUND BALA	0	0	0	0
		4,455	4,922	6,602	5,000
370000	OTHER FUNDING SOURCES	562,833	0	0	350,000
379000	OPERATING TRANSFERS - I	0	0	0	300,000
		562,833	0	0	650,000
		1,939,635	1,008,606	949,073	1,975,428

CITY OF GALVESTON
 SCHOLLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON
 Operating Cash
 Cash Flow Projection

<u>Account Description</u>	Projected	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>Cash and investments - beginning of year</u>		
Unrestricted	<u>\$1,695,003</u>	<u>\$1,358,485</u>
<u>Cash Receipts</u>		
Customers fees collected	<u>949,073</u>	<u>1,975,428</u>
Total cash receipts	<u>\$949,073</u>	<u>\$1,975,428</u>
 Total cash available	 \$2,644,076	 \$3,333,913
 Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	1,285,591	1,724,544
Total cash disbursements	<u>\$1,285,591</u>	<u>\$1,724,544</u>
 Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	 <u>\$1,358,485</u>	 <u>\$1,609,369</u>

Scholes International Airport at Galveston

Department Mission

The mission of the Scholes International Airport is to promote and operate the airport in a safe and efficient manner, to be responsive to the needs of the community, and to keep the community informed of the economic impact of the airport.

Accomplishments

- Completed TxDOT South Taxiway Access and Hangar Development Project
- Completed fair market value lease rate study for airport property and new lease rates were adopted by City Council
- Completed development of a new standard lease to be used on all future leases and existing leases when appropriate
- Finalized written lease policy to be adopted by City Council
- Received a Runway Incursion Mitigation Grant in the amount of \$17,020 through TxDOT Aviation to study ways to reduce runway incursions at the intersection of Taxiway Echo and the approach end of Runway 18
- Worked with TxDOT Aviation to develop a \$9.1 million, 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that will rehabilitate the majority of airfield pavement and complete the perimeter fencing around the airport
- Selected Garver, LLC as the engineering firm to design the upcoming CIP and prepare bid packets for each year's CIP
- Hosted the South Central Chapter of the American Association of Airport Executives (SCC AAAE) Annual Conference, which was held at Moody Gardens Hotel and Convention Center
- Worked with other City Departments and outside agencies to co-host the 2016 Hurricane Awareness Tour at the airport
- Promoted the start up of a local flying club to enhance flight training, based aircraft use and increase operations at the airport
- Continued to promote the airport by giving tours and speaking to local Civic Groups about the airport and future development plans and opportunities
- The Airport Maintenance staff received recognition for Training Excellence from the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE), one of the 97 airports to receive this recognition

Goals

- Maintain compliance with State and Federal regulations and standards
- Maintain a positive relationship with the FAA and TxDOT
- Construct additional hangars to accommodate demand for hangar space from aircraft owners and aviation-related businesses
- Continue the educational seminars and conferences concerning aviation
- Continue to increase development and revenues to the airport in order to match Federal and State grants and cover airport-related expenses

- Continue to work with Galveston Economic Development Partnership to promote and attract new aviation-related businesses to the airport
- Continue to work to gain FAA release of property located on the west side of the airport for development by others
- Promote open house and tour groups to Galveston schoolchildren
- Promote positive community awareness and appreciation for the airport
- Treat every individual who requests information on the airport as a potential client

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Airport Operations (take off/landing)	33,840	33,363	34,000	35,000
Fuel Flowage (gallons)	1,030,219	954,049	1,204,900	1,250,000
Airport Revenue	\$1,244,994	\$1,939,635	\$983,606	¹ \$1,729,908
Airport Expenses	\$ 969,965	\$1,643,372	\$952,872	\$1,727,625

¹ This amount **does not include** the estimated \$245,520 reimbursement from TxDOT Aviation for engineering expenses spent by the airport in FY 2016. This money came from TIRZ 14 funding and should be reserved for future 10% matching funds for TxDOT grants in FY 2018, 2019 and 2020.

Significant Changes

Airport - \$353,673 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$8,216 - group health cost, overtime
- Materials and supplies - increase \$57,000 - RAMP grant costs for electrical hardware, minor equipment, other supplies
- Contractual services - increase \$46,242 - RAMP grant repairs for building, equipment, maintenance, and additional trips to Austin to meet with TXDot Aviation
- Capital Outlay - increase \$257,500 - hanger construction, 10% local match for grant(s)

CITY OF GALVESTON

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON
ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS

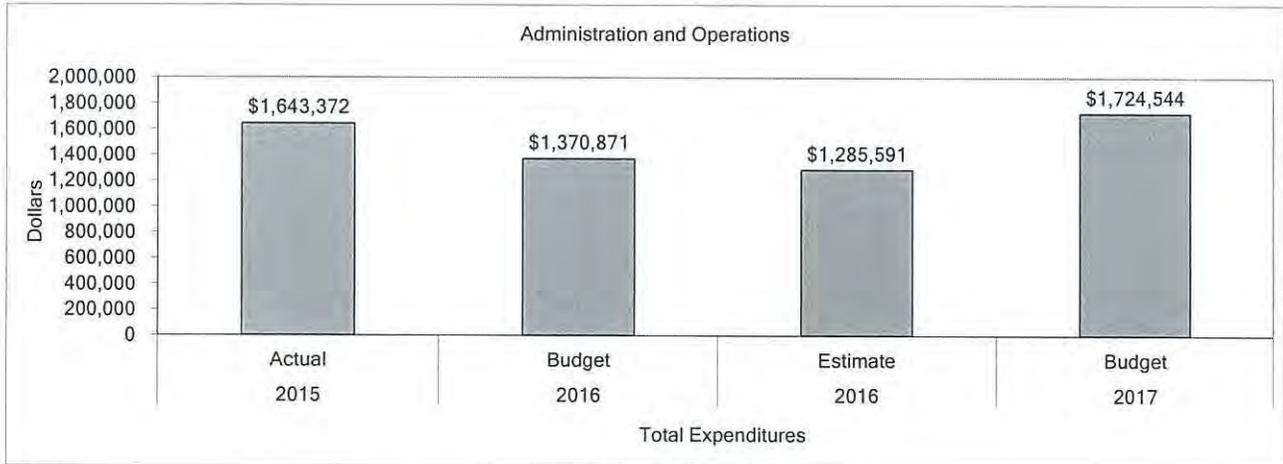
Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$387,738	\$437,507	\$445,465	\$445,723
Materials and supplies	90,045	78,800	84,147	135,800
Contractual services	139,375	162,707	170,465	208,949
Other charges	237,262	267,227	228,047	251,942
Operating transfer out	16,571	6,630	6,630	6,630
Capital outlay - improvements (Grant match)	776,434	418,000	362,265	675,500
Reimbursements	(4,053)	0	(11,428)	0
Totals	\$1,643,372	1,370,871	\$1,285,591	\$1,724,544

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Airport	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Airport Maintenance Leader	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Crew Leader I	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Office Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary III	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Airport Maintenance Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Totals	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Program Account Code: 941840

Budget Summary

		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,370,871	2017 Airport Fund	\$1,724,544
2017 Budget	1,724,544		
Dollars change	353,673		
Percentage change	25.80%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: AIRPORT OPERATIONS Org.: 941840 Fund: 4330

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	273,377	298,999	308,265	308,902
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	3,797	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	6,056	0	7,723
511005	LONGEVITY	4,875	5,182	4,653	5,037
511009	OVERTIME	7,572	5,000	16,041	11,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	6,904	10,000	7,500	10,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	48,106	49,440	49,347	49,440
511512	UNDISTRIBUTED GROUP HEA	0	0	0	3,000
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	3,242	3,242	3,242	2,529
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	976	1,007	1,029	1,038
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	15,347	20,400	20,348	21,245
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	3,589	4,771	4,759	4,969
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	23,750	29,613	30,281	30,840
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-4,053	0	-11,428	-10,000
		383,685	437,507	434,037	445,723
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	860	900	1,000	1,400
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	162	500	250	0
522003	AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES	3,414	3,500	3,500	3,500
522013	CLOTHING	5,226	5,000	5,000	5,000
522025	FUEL AND LUBRICANTS	9,037	0	0	0
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,202	4,200	4,500	4,200
522045	ELECTRICAL HARDWARE	3,256	3,700	5,500	21,500
522055	MINOR TOOLS	2,592	3,000	3,000	2,700
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	5,141	3,000	3,000	22,000
522065	PAIN T AND LUMBER	371	500	500	500
522085	EQUIPMENT PARTS	1,250	0	80	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	2,689	3,500	3,500	20,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	51,845	51,000	54,317	55,000
		90,045	78,800	84,147	135,800
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	94	3,200	4,000	3,800
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	988	750	0	0
531120	LOT MAINTENANCE	180	0	0	0
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	25,108	30,000	30,000	30,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	6,459	12,000	12,000	24,500
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	16,879	18,000	18,000	33,500
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	7,903	9,200	9,200	23,500
531320	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	612	1,000	1,000	800
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	35,927	38,367	40,994	38,518
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	5,671	6,390	6,390	6,031

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: AIRPORT OPERATIONS Org.: 941840 Fund: 4330

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
532062	POSTAGE	0	600	600	600
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	490	400	550	600
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	28,552	28,000	29,678	30,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	809	1,500	624	800
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	6,259	7,000	7,129	7,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	733	3,000	7,000	6,000
533100	ADVERTISING	2,711	3,300	3,300	3,300
		139,375	162,707	170,465	208,949
544032	MEETING EXPENDITURES	2,323	5,000	550	1,000
544099	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	4,199	2,800	2,755	2,800
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	-27,710	0	0	0
547040	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	53,650	54,723	54,723	55,817
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	203,704	203,704	169,753	138,835
547075	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	52,990
		236,166	266,227	227,781	251,442
553010	WATERWORKS - TRANSFER O	-19,929	0	0	0
553035	TRANSFER TO SEPARATION	36,500	6,630	6,630	6,630
		16,571	6,630	6,630	6,630
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	776,434	418,000	362,265	665,000
564117	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	10,500
		776,434	418,000	362,265	675,500
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	849	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	247	1,000	266	500
		1,096	1,000	266	500
		1,643,372	1,370,871	1,285,591	1,724,544

Internal Service Funds

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
Central Services	\$2,073,240	\$2,136,612	\$2,136,612	\$2,144,347
Central Garage Fund	1,724,742	726,858	726,858	1,086,744
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,756,881	2,208,065	2,208,065	2,215,751
Workers' Compensation Fund	589,842	993,225	993,225	1,399,247
Health & Life Insurance Fund	918,695	139,874	139,874	604,910
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,745	5,745	5,745
Total	\$7,069,145	\$6,210,379	\$6,210,379	\$7,456,744
Revenues				
Central Services	\$2,510,156	\$3,030,702	\$2,919,341	\$2,903,745
Central Garage Fund	4,295,902	5,182,642	4,230,338	4,878,108
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,149,575	2,181,471	1,806,045	1,930,306
Workers' Compensation Fund	733,417	711,900	749,405	583,300
Health & Life Insurance Fund	5,615,458	6,130,000	6,454,467	6,965,553
Capital Projects Fund	0	517,972	0	0
Total	\$15,304,508	\$17,754,687	\$16,159,596	\$17,261,012
Expenditures				
Central Services	\$2,446,784	\$3,027,702	\$2,911,606	\$2,898,745
Central Garage Fund	5,293,786	5,182,642	3,957,937	4,878,108
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,698,391	2,180,575	1,798,359	1,925,642
Workers' Compensation Fund	330,034	705,200	343,383	578,300
Health & Life Insurance Fund	6,394,279	6,130,000	5,989,431	6,342,400
Capital Projects Fund	0	517,972	0	0
Total	\$16,163,274	\$17,744,091	\$15,000,716	\$16,623,195
Ending Fund Balances				
Central Services	\$2,136,612	\$2,139,612	\$2,144,347	\$2,149,347
Central Garage Fund	726,858	726,858	999,259	1,086,744
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,208,065	2,208,961	2,215,751	2,220,415
Workers' Compensation Fund	993,225	999,925	1,399,247	1,404,247
Health & Life Insurance Fund	139,874	139,874	604,910	1,228,063
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,745	5,745	5,745
Total	\$6,210,379	\$6,220,975	\$7,369,259	\$8,094,561

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Sales to Departments				
Data processing	\$1,422,225	\$1,626,946	\$1,599,636	\$1,554,712
Central mail charges	70,169	138,690	138,263	149,612
Print shop charges	36,715	153,896	67,770	66,089
Facilities Department	977,723	1,108,170	1,108,170	1,128,332
Other revenue	3,324	3,000	5,502	5,000
Total revenues	\$2,510,156	\$3,030,702	\$2,919,341	\$2,903,745
Expenses:				
Mail	\$96,628	\$138,690	\$138,263	\$149,612
Information technology	1,279,194	1,626,946	1,600,789	1,554,712
Facilities Department	971,229	1,108,170	1,104,784	1,128,332
Print shop	99,733	153,896	67,770	66,089
Total expenses	\$2,446,784	\$3,027,702	\$2,911,606	\$2,898,745
Net income (loss)	\$63,372	\$3,000	\$7,735	\$5,000
Net assets at beginning of year	\$2,073,240	\$2,136,612	\$2,136,612	\$2,144,347
Net assets at end of year	\$2,136,612	\$2,139,612	\$2,144,347	\$2,149,347

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Mail	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$48,989
Information Technology	10.00	10.00	10.00	889,646
Print Shop	1.00	1.00	0.00	0
Facilities Department	2.00	3.00	5.00	360,439
Totals	13.00	14.00	16.00	\$1,299,074

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348510	DATA PROCESSING	1,422,225	1,626,946	1,599,636	1,554,712
348530	CENTRAL MAIL CHARGES	70,169	138,690	138,263	149,612
348570	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	36,715	153,896	67,770	66,089
348590	PUBLIC BUILDING MAINTEN	977,723	1,108,170	1,108,170	1,128,332
		2,506,832	3,027,702	2,913,839	2,898,745
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	3,324	3,000	5,502	5,000
		3,324	3,000	5,502	5,000
		2,510,156	3,030,702	2,919,341	2,903,745

CITY OF GALVESTON
CENTRAL SERVICE FUND
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

<u>Account Description</u>	Projected	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>\$2,155,623</u>	<u>\$2,163,358</u>
Cash receipts		
Total cash receipts	\$2,919,341	\$2,903,745
<u>Total cash available</u>	<u>\$5,074,964</u>	<u>\$5,067,103</u>
Cash disbursements:		
<u>Total cash disbursements</u>	<u>2,911,606</u>	<u>2,898,745</u>
<u>Total cash disbursements</u>	<u>\$2,911,606</u>	<u>\$2,898,745</u>
¹ Cash - end of year	<u>\$2,163,358</u>	<u>\$2,168,358</u>

¹ \$2,446,321 investment in capital assets and \$275,491 restricted for debt service not included.

Mail

Division Mission

The mission of the City of Galveston Mail Services Division is to provide City Departments with the timely and accurate handling of all mail and utilizing staff and resources effectively and efficiently.

Accomplishments

- Delivered purchase orders to all City departments in a timely manner.
- Continued two mail runs per day to expedite mail delivery to all City departments.
- Went beyond typical scope of work in assisting the Customer Service division with the mail out of utility billing.
- Relocated the mailroom for easier access for user departments.

Goals

- Deliver all water bill payments to Utility Billing in a timely manner.
- Deliver all mail to Municipal Court in a timely manner.
- Training for staff to operate the postage machine effectively and maximize functionality.

Significant Changes

Mail - \$10,922 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$10,081
- Net reduction in Materials and supplies, other services - decrease \$821
- Contractual services - increase \$1,662 - garage charges, telephone, travel/training

CITY OF GALVESTON

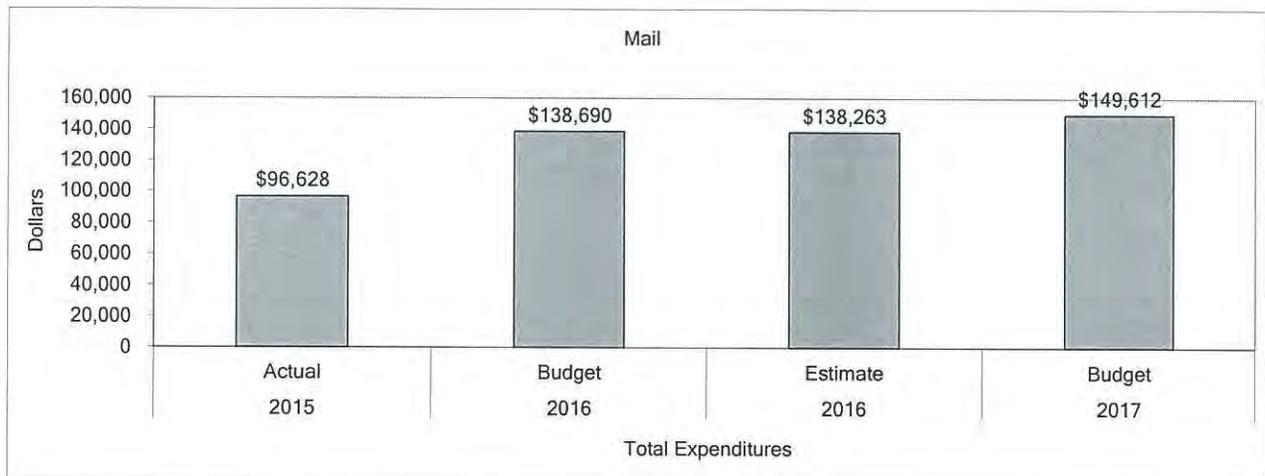
CENTRAL SERVICES
MAIL

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$38,199	\$38,908	\$41,653	\$48,989
Materials and supplies	72	1,400	1,361	1,300
Contractual services	50,963	92,372	90,241	94,034
Other services	7,394	6,010	5,008	5,289
Totals	\$96,628	\$138,690	\$138,263	\$149,612

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Support Services	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mail Courier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	0.00	1.00	2.00	2.00

Program Account Code: 811550

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$138,690	2017 Central Service Fund	\$149,612
2017 Budget	149,612		
Dollars change	10,922		
Percentage change	7.88%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: MAIL Org.: 811550 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	24,396	24,497	22,287	33,127
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	486	0	828
511005	LONGEVITY	335	381	99	48
511009	OVERTIME	52	0	20	0
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	1,856	2,500
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	0	0	1,596	0
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	0	0	5,706	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	6,206	6,180	4,636	6,180
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	129	129	129	101
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	95	95	68	128
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	1,636	1,728	1,957	2,263
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	383	404	458	529
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	2,457	2,508	2,841	3,285
		38,199	38,908	41,653	48,989
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72	200	161	300
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	1,200	1,200	1,000
		72	1,400	1,361	1,300
531015	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE SERV	0	0	8,237	0
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	2,907	8,000	8,000	8,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	5,326	3,372	3,372	3,834
532062	POSTAGE	41,731	80,000	69,446	80,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	81	100	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	625	650	1,186	1,200
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	293	250	0	1,000
		50,963	92,372	90,241	94,034
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	1,384	0	0	0
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	6,010	6,010	5,008	5,289
		7,394	6,010	5,008	5,289
		96,628	138,690	138,263	149,612

Technology Services

Division Mission

The mission of the Information Technology division is to increase the availability of usable information to the parties that need it, when they need it. Creating efficiency of operations, allowing more to be done with less. This department provides technology tools and services to the Citizens of Galveston and City Staff. Responsibilities include structure and maintenance of the City of Galveston's technology infrastructure in such a way that it maximizes up time, reduces system redundancy, and speeds disaster recovery.

Accomplishments

- Supported Finance Department in implementing new modules, features, and processes in our existing Banner system. Increasing the efficiency of Finance operations.
- Implemented a new SPAM filtering system from Barracuda.
- Supported the Customer Service Department in implementing new systems and in processing the water refund project.
- Assisted the Facilities Department in the implementation of their new service request system. Also implemented a new security camera system for City wide use by all facilities.
- Assisted GPD Dispatch in extending dispatching services to Jamaica Beach. Set JBPD up on the LC Consortium's OSSI system, connected their MDTs, and their PC to the City's system.
- Implemented an email Domain Name change over from CityofGalveston.org, to GalvestonTX.gov. Follow on projects remain.
- Stood up or overhauled technology in 2 City locations, Trolley Barn and Station 7.
- In cooperation with the HR Department we have implemented a New Employee training program.
- In cooperation with the Planning Department we have implemented several new permit types in the Accela system.
- With the recent addition of a GIS Analyst, TS has begun the process of updating all existing map layers.
- Implemented a new centralized Technology Refresh program for PCs, Printers, and Monitors.

Goals

- Implement the planned City wide document imaging system.
- Implement the planned Public Works Work Order and Inventory system.
- Implement the planned Planning Department, Electronic Plan Review system and the expansion of the utilization of the Mobile Office module in Accela.
- Upgrade the Email system to the latest version of MS Exchange.
- Upgrade all Server Operating System versions to the latest version of MS Server.
- Add additional computing power to the City's virtual server cluster.
- Add additional high speed storage space to the city's storage area network.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Service Tickets Closed	5,815	6,273	4,298	4,100
Major Projects	3	4	6	7
Other Projects	6	8	13	12

Significant Changes

Technology Services - \$72,234 decrease

- Personnel cost - increase \$22,346
- Materials and supplies - increase \$10,817 - minor office equipment
- Net reduction in other accounts - decrease \$105,379 - data processing equipment

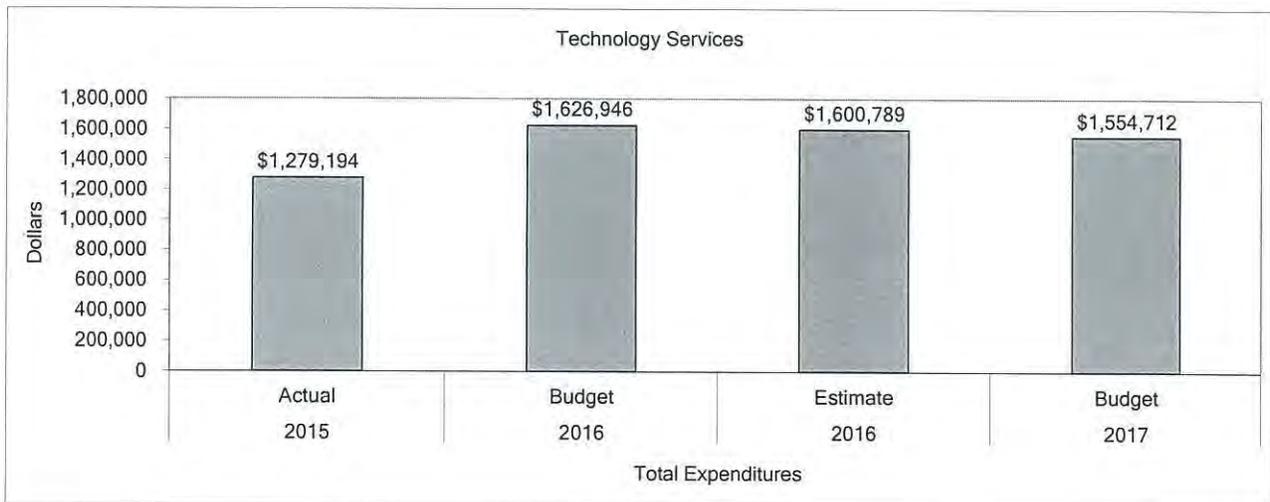
CITY OF GALVESTON
CENTRAL SERVICES
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$818,270	\$867,300	\$860,544	\$889,646
Materials and supplies	20,290	22,500	22,438	33,317
Contractual services	285,873	506,499	488,809	425,584
Other charges	14,241	13,947	12,298	12,628
Capital Outlay	140,520	216,700	216,700	193,537
Totals	\$1,279,194	\$1,626,946	\$1,600,789	\$1,554,712

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Technology Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Technology Support Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Assistant Director of Technology Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
DB/Application Administrator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Data Base Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Sr. Developer/Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Network Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Application Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Application Analyst	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Application Specialist	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Desktop Support Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Program Account Code: 811551

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,626,946	2017 Central Service Fund	\$1,554,712
2017 Budget	1,554,712		
Dollars change	(72,234)		
Percentage change	-4.44%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: TECHNOLOGY SERVICES Org.: 811551 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	620,430	641,212	657,973	661,242
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	7,145	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	12,869	0	16,531
511005	LONGEVITY	3,767	4,279	4,092	4,572
511009	OVERTIME	22,337	20,000	18,567	20,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	2,510	2,500	2,500	5,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	59,698	61,800	61,803	61,800
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,161	1,161	1,161	906
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	1,730	1,782	1,801	1,823
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	39,083	42,656	41,836	43,855
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	9,140	9,976	9,784	10,256
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	58,414	61,920	61,482	63,661
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	-455	0
		818,270	867,300	860,544	889,646
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,057	2,500	2,461	2,500
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	18,233	20,000	19,977	30,817
		20,290	22,500	22,438	33,317
531004	CONSULTANT SERVICES	17,501	15,000	16,602	15,000
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	5,000	172,600	170,379	20,000
531029	SOFTWARE MAINT. CONTRAC	11,961	0	0	0
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	5,575	20,000	10,556	20,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	219,713	268,035	261,828	335,384
531250	VEHICLE REPAIRS	625	0	738	1,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	1,465	2,464	2,464	6,500
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	9	100	80	100
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	9,366	8,000	9,774	10,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	3,078	4,200	3,089	4,000
532085	PAGER SERVICE	69	100	16	100
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	0	0	2,327	2,500
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	879	1,000	956	1,000
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	8,933	15,000	10,000	10,000
533088	TRAINING EXPENSE	1,699	0	0	0
		285,873	506,499	488,809	425,584
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	13,447	13,447	11,233	11,428
		13,447	13,447	11,233	11,428

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: TECHNOLOGY SERVICES Org.: 811551 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	49,395
564008	DATA PROCESSING EQUIPME	140,520	216,700	216,700	144,142
		140,520	216,700	216,700	193,537
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	621	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	173	500	1,065	1,200
		794	500	1,065	1,200
		1,279,194	1,626,946	1,600,789	1,554,712

Facilities Department

Division Mission

The mission of the Facilities Department is to provide the highest quality services which exceed requirements and expectations. This is accomplished by managing our resources effectively, efficiently and with accountability. We also strive to continually evaluate and improve our methods and processes in order to expedite services in a timely manner.

Accomplishments

- Constructed and painted new walls in Purchasing and Human Resources
- Replaced the flooring in Human Resources receptionist area and hallway
- Replaced the flooring in the 3rd floor hallway at City Hall
- Replaced the flooring in the 4th floor lobby and hallways at City Hall
- Constructed and painted a new doorway and door from Human Resources into room 100
- Replaced the ceiling tiles and light fixtures in the 3rd floor lobby and hallway at City Hall
- Replaced the ceiling tile and light fixtures at Fire Station #8
- Relocated the Nagata Monument to the south side of City Hall
- Repainted the exterior of the City Hall Annex
- Renovated the Texas Heroes Monument and installed new LED lighting
- Renovated the City Hall elevator with new LED lighting, wall panels and flooring
- Handled and closed 3,600 work orders

Goals

- Bring City facilities up to an acceptable standard and enhance the appearances of these facilities.
- Maximize operational services by applying a practical approach to expedite services
- Improve on our processes and customer service in order to expedite repairs
- 1st quarter of the FY2017 budget, we have scheduled the replacement of the roof on City Hall.
- 2nd quarter of the FY2017 budget, we have scheduled interior painting of various City Facilities
- 3rd Quarter of the FY2017 budget, we have scheduled removing and repainting the rusting pipes in the apparatus bay at Fire Station #4.
- 4th quarter of the FY2017 budget, we have scheduled general remodeling of Fire Station #2

Performance Measurement	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Actual	FY2016 Estimated	FY2017 Proposed
Work Orders	0	3,600	7,000	7,000
Preventative Maintenance	0	0	100	100

Significant Changes

Facilities - \$20,160 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$129,317 - additional staff
- Materials and supplies - increase \$61,632 - utility inflation, additional materials for new staff
- Net reduction in other accounts - decrease \$170,787 - capital outlay, contractual services

CITY OF GALVESTON
CENTRAL SERVICES
FACILITIES DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$219,119	\$231,122	\$234,674	\$360,439
Materials and supplies	169,454	164,568	161,769	226,200
Contractual services	176,957	306,549	304,754	301,392
Other services	217,900	8,390	6,992	7,252
Capital outlay - improvements	0	45,673	30,655	0
Transfer to debt service	0	213,106	213,106	233,049
Debt service	187,799	138,762	153,800	0
Reimbursements	0	0	(966)	0
Totals	\$971,229	\$1,108,170	\$1,104,784	\$1,128,332

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Facilities Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Facilities Manager	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Facilities Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Building Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Facilities Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	3.00
Assistant Building Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	2.00	3.00	3.00	5.00

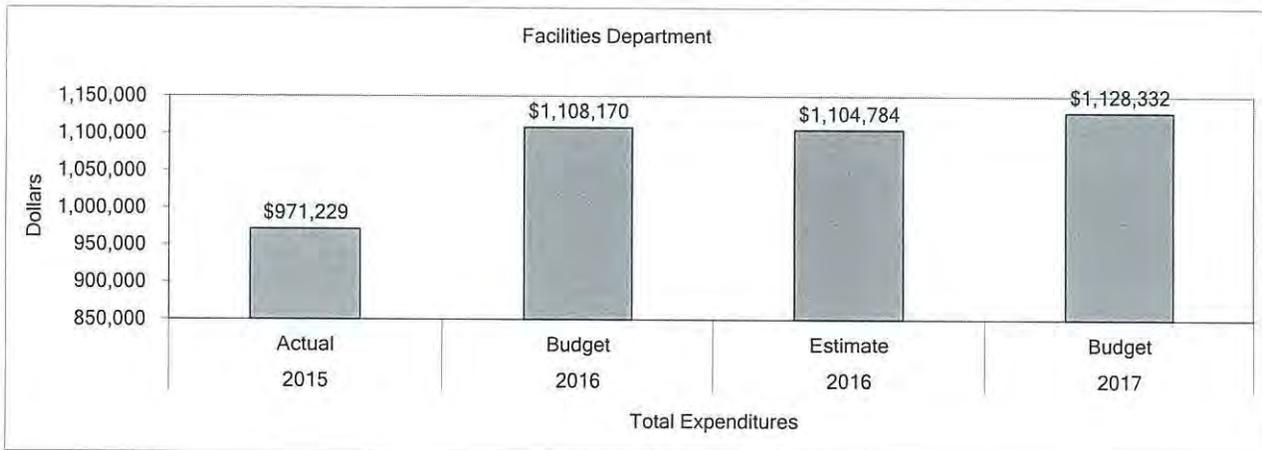
Organization Code: 811553

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$1,108,170
2017 Budget	1,128,332
Dollars change	20,162
Percentage change	1.82%

Funding Source

2017 Central Service Fund	\$1,128,332
---------------------------	-------------



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: FACILITIES DEPARTMENT Org.: 811553 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	135,623	152,907	157,740	254,578
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	5,175	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	3,138	0	6,364
511005	LONGEVITY	1,600	2,754	1,244	1,388
511009	OVERTIME	11,052	15,000	20,916	15,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	120	0	2,385	2,500
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	8,811	0	0	0
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	12,344	0	0	0
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	433	0	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	17,546	18,540	18,485	30,900
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	3,226	3,226	3,226	2,517
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	526	583	538	600
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	10,243	11,096	11,131	17,349
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	2,396	2,595	2,603	4,058
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	15,199	16,108	16,406	25,185
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	-966	0
		219,119	231,122	233,708	360,439
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	500	250	500
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	264	0	0	20,000
522011	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	500
522013	CLOTHING	608	800	635	1,500
522014	PROTECTIVE GEAR	0	0	0	500
522025	FUEL AND LUBRICANTS	0	0	0	5,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	12,805	17,500	17,098	17,500
522045	ELECTRICAL HARDWARE	486	0	0	5,000
522055	MINOR TOOLS	0	0	0	1,000
522056	MINOR EQUIPMENT	6,334	0	0	2,700
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	0	0	0	5,000
522075	PIPE AND PLUMBING SUPPL	0	0	0	5,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	0	0	5,000
525031	ELECTRICITY	140,558	138,268	135,259	145,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	8,399	7,500	8,527	12,000
		169,454	164,568	161,769	226,200
531010	INSPECTION FEES	0	0	0	1,500
531014	BUILDING SECURITY	0	0	0	2,000
531018	CONTRACTUAL LABOR	14,628	15,000	15,000	0
531028	SOFTWARE LICENSES	0	0	0	3,000
531115	REFUSE DISPOSAL	8,336	7,804	9,736	10,000
531119	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	0	0	0	5,000

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: FACILITIES DEPARTMENT Org.: 811553 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	89,496	123,770	122,278	110,000
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	1,523	8,000	8,000	8,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	25,614	71,000	70,910	71,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	3,966	25,863	25,863	26,000
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	387	1,592	1,581	1,592
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	3,524	4,120	3,760	3,800
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,870	1,400	1,678	4,500
532086	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS	54	10,000	9,537	10,000
533301	CLEANING SERVICE	27,559	38,000	36,411	45,000
		176,957	306,549	304,754	301,392
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	-28,185	0	0	0
547060	DEPRECIATION	237,695	0	0	0
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	8,390	8,390	6,992	7,252
		217,900	8,390	6,992	7,252
553033	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVIC	0	213,106	213,106	233,049
		0	213,106	213,106	233,049
564099	OTHER CAPITAL PURCHASES	0	45,673	30,655	0
		0	45,673	30,655	0
571010	INTEREST EXPENDITURE	184,907	33,580	33,579	0
571050	PRINCIPAL EXPENDITURE	0	105,182	105,182	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	839	0	15,039	0
575010	LOSS ON RETIREMENT OF F	2,053	0	0	0
		187,799	138,762	153,800	0
		971,229	1,108,170	1,104,784	1,128,332

Print Shop

Division Mission

The Print Shop's mission is to provide all City of Galveston departments with a quality finished print product, paper orders, and general maintenance on copy machines in a timely manner. The Print Shop also serves as liaison between the City and the copy machine vendor for technical service to assist all departments in running at maximum efficiency.

Accomplishments

- Effectively worked with City staff on offset printing and duplication.
- Printed the budget and other reports in a timely manner.
- Provided necessary equipment, supplies maintenance and technical services for City departments and agencies to produce high volume copies.
- Produced binding services for the Budget and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
- Maintain a small inventory for print shop production.
- Staff training on Adobe InDesign Program.

Goals

- Continue the development of a weekly charge back system to replace the current monthly system so departments can determine their expenditures in a timely manner.
- Relocate the Print Shop to the City Hall Building.
- Continue training for the Adobe InDesign Program.
- Streamline operations to use less energy and equipment.
- Follow the 10 tips for a Greener Print Shop:
 1. Understand your environmental impacts and set goals to reduce them.
 2. Embrace print on demand.
 3. Utilize soft proofing.
 4. Adopt latest workflow technologies.
 5. Make the most of every sheet.
 6. Know where your paper comes from and recycle the paper you use.
 7. Reduce energy use.
 8. Use good waste prevention and management practices.
 9. Seek equipment designed for remanufacturing or recycling.
 10. Ensure you're working with environmentally responsible suppliers.

Significant Changes

Print Shop - \$87,807 decrease

- Personnel cost - decrease \$49,986
- Materials and supplies - decrease \$38,100
- Net increase in other accounts - \$300

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES
PRINT SHOP

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$37,477	\$49,986	\$129	\$0
Materials and supplies	32,243	61,300	27,652	23,200
Contractual services	24,030	36,600	34,981	37,600
Other charges	5,983	6,010	5,008	5,289
Totals	\$99,733	\$153,896	\$67,770	\$66,089

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Print Shop Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00

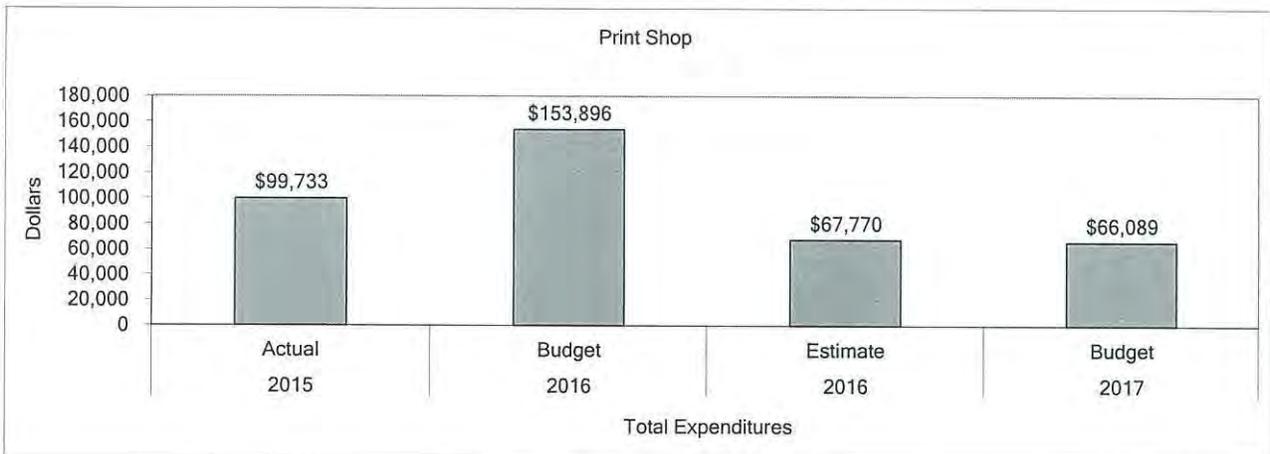
Program Account Code: 811554

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$153,896
2017 Budget	66,089
Dollars change	(87,807)
Percentage change	-57.06%

Funding Source

2017 Central Service Fund	\$66,089
---------------------------	----------



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: PRINT SHOP Org.: 811554 Fund: 5010

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	27,098	34,470	0	0
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	2,085	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	726	0	0
511005	LONGEVITY	0	48	0	0
511009	OVERTIME	550	0	0	0
511430	SEPARATION COMPENSATORY	52	0	0	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	4,969	6,180	0	0
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	129	129	129	0
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	101	133	0	0
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	1,690	2,314	0	0
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	395	541	0	0
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	2,493	3,360	0	0
		37,477	49,986	129	0
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	374	200	200	500
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,903	3,000	2,352	2,000
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	629	400	0	0
524001	INVENTORY SUPPLIES FOR	27,852	57,000	24,909	20,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	485	700	191	700
		32,243	61,300	27,652	23,200
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	23,161	35,000	34,981	35,000
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	869	1,600	0	1,600
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0	0	1,000
		24,030	36,600	34,981	37,600
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	-27	0	0	0
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	6,010	6,010	5,008	5,289
		5,983	6,010	5,008	5,289
		99,733	153,896	67,770	66,089

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL GARAGE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues				
Motor vehicle charges	\$3,776,730	\$4,395,377	\$3,867,622	\$4,235,271
Outside agency revenue	431,742	739,265	328,308	595,837
Other revenue	72,727	38,000	27,852	28,000
Sale of equipment	10,887	5,000	2,565	15,000
Interest earned	3,816	5,000	3,991	4,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	87,485	0
Total revenues	\$4,295,902	\$5,182,642	\$4,317,823	\$4,878,108
Expenses				
Administration	\$243,259	\$267,093	\$402,223	\$244,774
Operations	4,633,300	4,498,322	3,208,025	4,219,044
Insurance	417,227	417,227	347,689	414,290
Total expenses	\$5,293,786	\$5,182,642	\$3,957,937	\$4,878,108
Net income (loss)	(\$997,884)	\$0	\$359,886	\$0
Beginning balance	\$1,724,742	\$726,858	\$726,858	\$1,086,744
Less appropriation of fund balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Ending balance	\$726,858	\$726,858	\$1,086,744	\$1,086,744
Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Garage Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	\$179,352
Garage Operations	20.00	22.00	20.00	1,045,808
Totals	22.00	24.00	22.00	\$1,225,160

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 5020

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
341560	MUNICIPAL INSURANCE	64,684	32,000	25,000	25,000
348320	OTHER REVENUE	8,043	6,000	2,852	3,000
348550	GARAGE RENTAL RATE	3,776,730	4,395,377	3,867,622	4,235,271
348560	OUTSIDE AGENCY REVENUE	431,742	739,265	328,308	595,837
348565	SALE OF EQUIPMENT	10,887	5,000	2,565	15,000
		4,292,086	5,177,642	4,226,347	4,874,108
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	3,816	5,000	3,991	4,000
		3,816	5,000	3,991	4,000
379800	GARAGE - TRANSFER IN	0	0	87,485	0
		0	0	87,485	0
		4,295,902	5,182,642	4,317,823	4,878,108

CITY OF GALVESTON
CENTRAL GARAGE FUND
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$727,208	\$999,609
Cash receipts	4,230,338	4,878,108
Total cash available	\$4,957,546	\$5,877,717
Cash disbursements:	3,957,937	4,878,108
¹ Cash - end of year	<u>\$999,609</u>	<u>\$999,609</u>

¹ \$97,712 investment in capital assets not included.

Municipal Fleet Facilities

Department Mission

The mission of the Municipal Garage Facilities is to meet city operational equipment needs by maintaining over five hundred city vehicles and equipment in a safe, operable condition and to assist in prolonging the equipment's life span.

Accomplishments

- Installation of improved preventative maintenance systems for fleet vehicles.
- Assisting Galveston County, Galveston Parks Board and the Port of Galveston with automated monitoring of their fleet operations.
- Continued rebuilding phase of the expansion of Island Transit Maintenance facility which will include a vehicle wash.
- Completed 4,491 general repairs, 1,111 Preventative Maintenance programs which resulted in 555 additional repairs from PM findings, and 554 road calls services.
- Increased auction sales revenue dramatically by utilizing on-line auction systems and improving procedures.

Goals

- To continue improving operations at the Municipal Garage Facility and in addition, work in harmony with user departments.
- To continue to improve training for the mechanics and the supporting staff.
- To continue to monitor the reduction of fleet downtime.
- Reduction of fuel usage.
- To continue to develop additional enhanced hierarchy preventative maintenance programs.
- To award annual bids on as many parts and supplies in the garage storeroom as practical.
- To continue to implement the Vehicle Replacement Program and to consider better fuel efficient and "greener" vehicles.
- To identify repair problem consistencies which will assist in decreasing scheduled repairs and unscheduled repairs.
- Research extended manufactures warranties for fleet purchases which will reduce repair costs to the city.
- To rid the fleet of outdated and surplus equipment which will improve the fleets overall appearance.

Performance Measurement	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Proposed
Downtime Full Fleet	8.00%	7.71%	7.32%	7.32%
Number of Work Orders	1,771	1,919	1,641	1,641
Number of PM Services	862	939	940	940

Significant Changes

Central garage - \$304,534 decrease

- Personnel cost - decrease \$80,000 - reduction in staff position, overtime cost
- Materials and supplies - net decrease - \$210,000 - office supplies, fuel and lubricants
- Net reduction in other accounts - decrease \$14,500 - vehicle repairs, garage charges, capital outlay

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL GARAGE
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$162,559	\$165,040	\$175,355	\$179,352
Materials and supplies	1,571	5,030	2,903	2,330
Contractual services	49,703	71,483	63,790	62,892
Other services	446,653	418,727	347,864	414,290
Capital outlay	0	24,040	160,000	200
Totals	\$660,486	\$684,320	\$749,912	\$659,064

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Director of Fleet, Mass Transit & Special Events	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Fleet Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

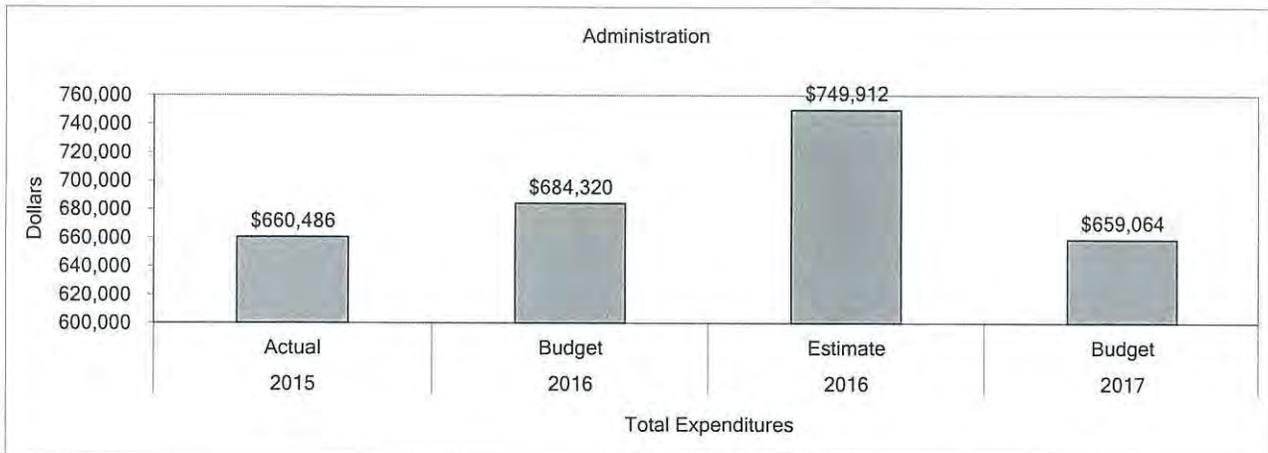
Program Account Code: 811560

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$684,320
2017 Budget	659,064
Dollars change	(25,256)
Percentage change	-3.69%

Funding Source

2017 Central Garage Fund \$659,064



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: GARAGE ADMINISTRATION Org.: 811560 Fund: 5020

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	125,532	125,666	135,438	135,963
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	2,494	0	3,399
511005	LONGEVITY	2,167	2,118	2,235	2,331
511009	OVERTIME	834	100	1,545	1,000
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	12,406	12,360	12,360	12,360
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	258	258	258	201
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	337	337	338	340
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	7,664	8,083	8,632	8,847
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,793	1,890	2,019	2,069
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	11,568	11,734	12,530	12,842
		162,559	165,040	175,355	179,352
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,089	2,330	2,222	2,330
521095	PETTY CASH CHARGES	482	2,700	681	0
		1,571	5,030	2,903	2,330
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	958	955	869	1,000
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	6,144	1,800	1,800	2,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	7,741	21,500	20,781	21,000
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	30,031	33,835	33,835	31,932
532062	POSTAGE	134	50	56	60
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	72	0	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	3,139	2,000	3,192	3,200
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,297	2,500	1,490	1,500
532085	PAGER SERVICE	187	174	168	200
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	8,669	1,599	2,000
		49,703	71,483	63,790	62,892
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	28,976	0	0	0
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	417,227	417,227	347,689	414,290
		446,203	417,227	347,689	414,290
564005	CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	0	24,040	160,000	0
		0	24,040	160,000	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	337	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	113	1,500	175	200

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: GARAGE ADMINISTRATION

Org.: 811560

Fund: 5020

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
		450	1,500	175	200
		660,486	684,320	749,912	659,064

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL GARAGE
OPERATIONS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$994,957	\$1,123,849	\$1,031,703	\$1,045,808
Materials and supplies	2,368,189	3,032,171	1,917,181	2,822,674
Contractual services	349,666	342,302	259,141	316,399
Other services	18,115	0	0	0
Operating transfer out	903,047	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	34,163
Reimbursements	(674)	0	0	0
Totals	\$4,633,300	\$4,498,322	\$3,208,025	\$4,219,044

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Fleet Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Garage Foreman	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Automotive Mechanic	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00
Automotive Mechanic III	6.00	7.00	0.00	0.00
Automotive Parts Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Parts Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Supply Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Fleet Service Technician	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Auto Maintenance Technician	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Automotive Tire Repairer	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Fleet Service Technician/Station Attendent	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Service Station Attendant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Fleet Service Writer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts Runner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Garage Security Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Custodian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	20.00	22.00	20.00	20.00

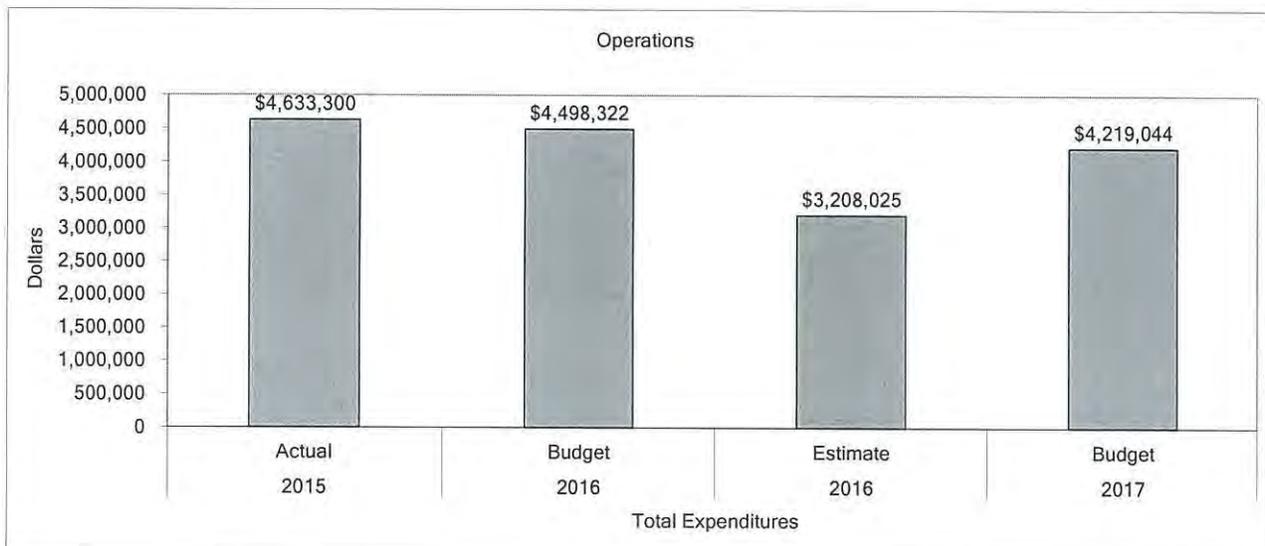
Program Account Code: 811561

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$4,498,322
2017 Budget	4,219,044
Dollars change	(279,278)
Percentage change	-6.21%

Funding Source

2017 Central Garage Fund	\$4,219,044
--------------------------	-------------



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: GARAGE OPERATIONS Org.: 811561 Fund: 5020

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	646,426	724,917	657,897	665,701
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	14,388	0	16,643
511005	LONGEVITY	7,440	8,802	8,195	9,155
511009	OVERTIME	40,700	44,270	55,833	50,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	39,960	40,000	39,460	37,500
511410	SEPARATION VACATION	0	0	1,743	0
511420	SEPARATION SICK PAY	0	0	181	0
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	123,481	135,960	125,491	123,600
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	14,036	14,036	14,036	10,951
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,523	2,869	2,595	2,555
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	43,995	51,613	46,661	48,298
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	10,289	12,071	10,913	11,295
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	66,107	74,923	68,698	70,110
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-674	0	0	0
		994,283	1,123,849	1,031,703	1,045,808
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,703	7,420	4,042	5,000
521067	MINOR OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8,347	6,814	6,000	6,000
521073	PRINTED MATERIALS	0	500	0	0
522013	CLOTHING	14,181	14,500	10,280	14,500
522025	FUEL AND LUBRICANTS	1,662,170	2,497,777	1,199,266	2,011,211
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	7,237	6,700	7,273	7,500
522055	MINOR TOOLS	9,938	16,799	16,454	16,500
522059	MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS	638,375	454,555	650,000	736,963
522065	PAINT AND LUMBER	220	100	0	0
522099	OTHER SUPPLIES	0	575	0	0
525031	ELECTRICITY	20,616	20,431	20,107	21,000
525032	NATURAL GAS	4,402	6,000	3,759	4,000
		2,368,189	3,032,171	1,917,181	2,822,674
531125	OTHER CONTRACTS	41,027	42,000	41,983	42,000
531220	BUILDING REPAIRS	3,702	9,700	9,607	9,700
531230	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	15,820	5,202	5,305	6,000
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	4,788	0	0	0
531250	VEHICLE REPAIRS	247,098	251,700	160,000	219,880
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	25,405	25,000	29,829	26,219
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	11,445	7,900	11,889	12,000
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	381	800	528	600
		349,666	342,302	259,141	316,399

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: GARAGE OPERATIONS Org.: 811561 Fund: 5020

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
547060	DEPRECIATION	18,115	0	0	0
		18,115	0	0	0
553025	OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT	903,047	0	0	0
		903,047	0	0	0
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	34,163
		0	0	0	34,163
		4,633,300	4,498,322	3,208,025	4,219,044

CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Charges for services				
Waterworks Fund	\$205,987	\$207,625	\$175,090	\$184,870
Sewer System Fund	234,520	232,666	193,888	243,720
Drainage Utility Fund	49,952	51,288	42,740	34,276
Sanitation Fund	85,368	83,519	69,599	82,263
Capital Projects Fund	10,208	10,134	8,445	9,215
Central Services	33,857	33,889	28,241	29,258
Central Garage	417,227	462,227	347,689	414,290
Airport Fund	203,704	203,812	169,753	138,835
Federal/state grants	130,932	123,293	102,744	107,753
General Fund	771,032	768,518	656,633	677,826
Other revenue	6,788	4,500	11,223	8,000
Total revenues	\$2,149,575	\$2,181,471	\$1,806,045	\$1,930,306
Expenses:				
Administration	\$174,990	\$184,575	\$180,350	\$187,142
Insurance policies	1,142,401	1,504,000	1,187,005	1,248,500
Other expenses	381,000	492,000	431,004	490,000
Total expenses	\$1,698,391	\$2,180,575	\$1,798,359	\$1,925,642
Net income (loss)	\$451,184	\$896	\$7,686	\$4,664
Net assets at beginning of year	\$1,756,881	\$2,208,065	\$2,208,065	\$2,215,751
Net assets at end of year	<u>\$2,208,065</u>	<u>\$2,208,961</u>	<u>\$2,215,751</u>	<u>\$2,220,415</u>

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Insurance Fund - Administration	1.710	1.710	1.710	\$150,817
Totals	<u>1.710</u>	<u>1.710</u>	<u>1.710</u>	<u>\$150,817</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 50301

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
341510	WATERWORKS	205,987	207,625	175,090	184,870
341520	SEWER SYSTEM	234,520	232,666	193,888	243,720
341525	DRAINAGE UTILITY	49,952	51,288	42,740	34,276
341530	SANITATION	85,368	83,519	69,599	82,263
341535	CAPITAL PROJECTS	10,208	10,134	8,445	9,215
341540	CENTRAL SERVICES	33,857	33,889	28,241	29,258
341550	CENTRAL GARAGE	417,227	462,227	347,689	414,290
341570	MUNICIPAL AIRPORT	203,704	203,812	169,753	138,835
341580	GRANTS	130,932	123,293	102,744	107,753
341590	GENERAL FUND	771,032	768,518	656,633	677,826
		2,142,787	2,176,971	1,794,822	1,922,306
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	6,788	4,500	11,223	8,000
		6,788	4,500	11,223	8,000
		2,149,575	2,181,471	1,806,045	1,930,306

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND
CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$2,208,066	\$2,215,752
Cash receipts	1,806,045	1,930,306
2013-2015 Budget	\$4,014,111	\$4,146,058
Cash disbursements:	1,798,359	1,925,642
¹ Cash - end of year	<u>\$2,215,752</u>	<u>\$2,220,416</u>

¹ \$22,584 investment in capital assets not included.

Municipal Insurance

Division Mission

The City's insurance program is monitored by both the Risk Management and the Human Resource Departments, which coordinates and supervises the fringe benefit program for City employees. The Risk Manager assists the overall performance of the self-insured Health plan and supervises the Worker's Compensation self-insurance plan. He also identifies risk areas and secures insurance coverage for the City's property and liability risk.

Accomplishments

- Provided insurance expertise on flood and windstorm insurance to assist in closing out FEMA project worksheets related to Hurricane IKE damage to City facilities.
- Reviewed and updated insurance coverage for City owned vehicles and mobile equipment.
- Reviewed and updated building value and contents insurance limits for all City owned and leased properties.
- Assistance and management of FEMA funded PW projects for City facilities and equipment replacement.
- Monitor and assist employees with the City self-insured Workers Compensation plan including modified duty assignments and return to work issues. Participate in benefit review and appeal hearings with the TPA.
- Completed the transition of the City radio communication system from analog to digital prior to the FCC mandated deadline.
- In FY 07-08, the Health Board of Trustees approved an interlocal agreement with the County to provide for an eligible employee/dependent primary health care clinic administered by CareHere, LLC. The program has now expanded to include Galveston County, Galveston ISD, City of League City and Dickinson ISD. An approximate annual cost of \$750,000, which at this time will continue into FY17 and will include continuation of Pharmacy program.

Goals

- Achieve a better understanding of risk with cost savings through better management of resources.
- Build and improve capabilities to respond effectively to low probability, catastrophic risks.
- Continue to Identify and assess risks. Review risk management efforts in risk control and financing measures.
- Closely monitor the worker's compensation insurance fund.
- Continue to review all city properties and personnel for safety compliance.
- Continue safety inspections and work site-specific courses for employees throughout the City operations.

Significant Changes

Municipal Insurance - \$63,500 increase

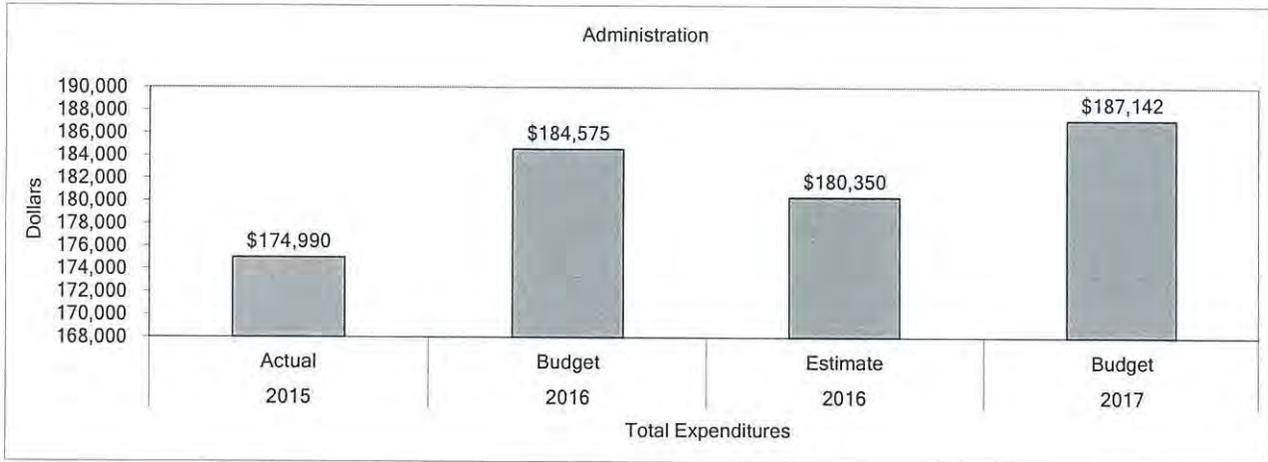
- Workers' Compensation - decrease \$126,900
- Administrative costs & stop loss - decrease \$22,000
- Health and Life - net increase \$212,400 - group health claims and other accounts

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$132,130	\$144,863	\$145,553	\$150,817
Materials and supplies	1,332	6,800	6,767	4,800
Contractual services	25,298	32,912	28,030	31,525
Other charges	16,230	0	0	0
Totals	\$174,990	\$184,575	\$180,350	\$187,142

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resource Specialist	0.110	0.110	0.110	0.110
Administrative Assistant	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Totals	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710

Program Account Code: 811565			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$184,575	2017 Municipal Insurance Fund	\$187,142
2017 Budget	187,142		
Dollars change	2,567		
Percentage change	1.39%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION Org.: 811565 Fund: 50301

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	103,030	109,355	113,139	114,430
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	691	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	2,184	0	2,861
511005	LONGEVITY	410	498	440	521
511006	DIFFERENTIAL PAY	0	0	8	0
511009	OVERTIME	48	0	29	50
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	1,325	1,500	1,750	1,750
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	9,679	10,798	10,572	10,512
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	219	293	293	229
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	268	525	286	549
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	6,255	7,082	7,013	7,416
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	1,463	1,656	1,640	1,734
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	9,433	10,281	10,383	10,765
		132,130	144,863	145,553	150,817
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,332	1,800	1,767	1,800
522055	MINOR TOOLS	0	5,000	5,000	3,000
		1,332	6,800	6,767	4,800
531005	OTHER SERVICES	848	1,200	1,155	2,000
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	9,629	11,078	11,078	7,425
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	7,509	8,409	8,410	10,000
532062	POSTAGE	40	300	38	150
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	200	1,450	0	1,450
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	0	400	0	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	2,606	2,500	2,585	2,600
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	1,962	2,000	2,308	2,400
532087	AIRCARD SERVICE	410	575	456	500
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,094	5,000	2,000	5,000
		25,298	32,912	28,030	31,525
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	2,680	0	0	0
547060	DEPRECIATION	13,550	0	0	0
		16,230	0	0	0
		174,990	184,575	180,350	187,142

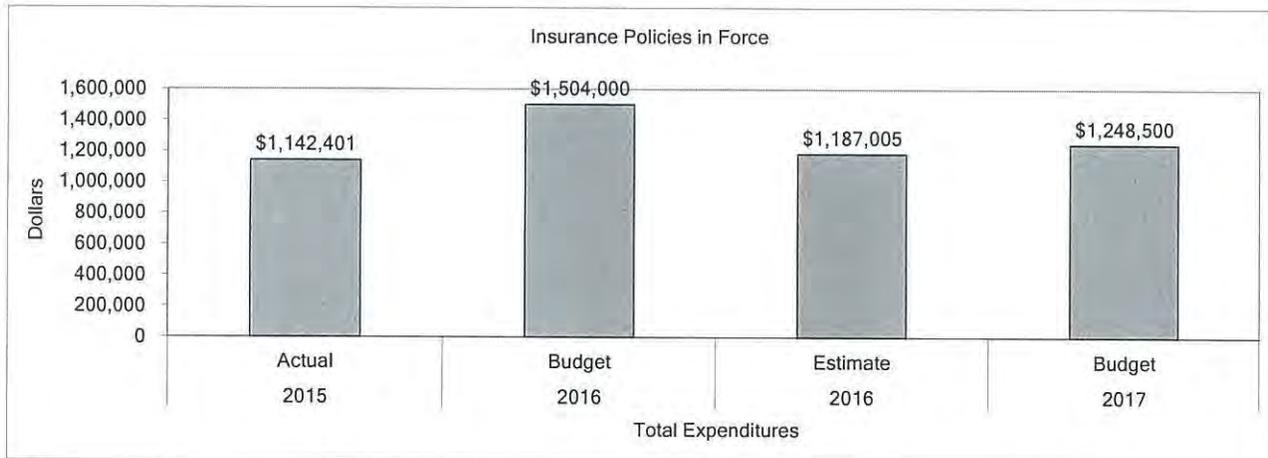
CITY OF GALVESTON
CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Automobile physical damage	\$110,602	\$131,000	\$135,152	\$136,000
Windstorm	318,727	446,000	328,456	355,000
Mobile equipment	18,014	22,000	22,257	23,000
Flood insurance	116,183	160,000	143,834	170,000
Airport liability	9,000	12,000	4,396	5,000
Police liability	87,956	102,000	76,687	80,000
Public officials liability	93,833	98,000	74,055	75,000
Fire and extended coverage	64,079	76,000	67,930	68,000
Automobile liability	199,473	233,000	183,023	184,000
General liability	44,645	48,000	35,602	36,000
Employee bond	2,721	3,000	2,882	3,000
Unemployment compensation	74,944	160,000	100,414	100,500
Vehicle - catastrophic insurance	(437)	8,000	7,840	8,000
Pollution control policy	4,867	5,000	4,477	5,000
Reimbursements	(2,206)	0	0	0
Totals	\$1,142,401	\$1,504,000	\$1,187,005	\$1,248,500

Program Account Code: 811566

Budget Summary

		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$1,504,000	2017 Municipal Insurance Fund	\$1,248,500
2017 Budget	1,248,500		
Dollars change	(255,500)		
Percentage change	-16.99%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

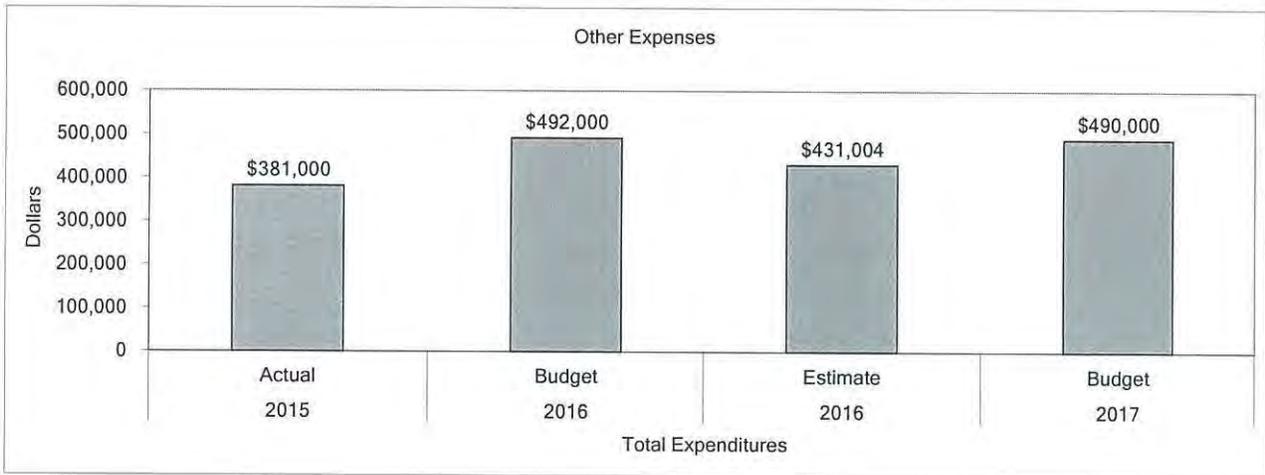
Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: POLICIES IN FORCE Org.: 811566 Fund: 50301

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
534013	AUTOMOBILE PHYSICAL DAM	110,602	131,000	135,152	136,000
534014	WINDSTORM	318,727	446,000	328,456	355,000
534015	CONTRACTOR'S EQUIP & VA	18,014	22,000	22,257	23,000
534016	FLOOD	116,183	160,000	143,834	170,000
534017	AIRPORT LIABILITY	9,000	12,000	4,396	5,000
534018	POLICE LIABILITY	87,956	102,000	76,687	80,000
534019	PUBLIC OFFICIAL LIABILI	93,833	98,000	74,055	75,000
534021	FIRE & EXT. COVERAGE	64,079	76,000	67,930	68,000
534026	AUTO LIABILITY	199,473	233,000	183,023	184,000
534027	GENERAL LIABILITY	44,645	48,000	35,602	36,000
534028	EMPLOYEE BLANKET BOND	2,721	3,000	2,882	3,000
534029	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	74,944	160,000	100,414	100,500
534037	VEHICLE - CATASTROPHIC	-437	8,000	7,840	8,000
534039	POLLUTION CONTROL POLIC	4,867	5,000	4,477	5,000
		1,144,607	1,504,000	1,187,005	1,248,500
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-2,206	0	0	0
		-2,206	0	0	0
		1,142,401	1,504,000	1,187,005	1,248,500

CITY OF GALVESTON
CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Other Operating Expenses:				
Minor tools	\$3,261	\$0	\$100	\$0
Preventive health	56,200	50,000	49,049	60,000
Uninsured damage claims	113,089	250,000	247,872	250,000
Uninsured legal claims	199,157	170,000	169,246	170,000
Employee assistance	9,308	21,000	9,680	10,000
Investment fees	1,949	1,000	537	0
Reimbursements	(1,964)	0	(45,480)	0
Totals	\$381,000	\$492,000	\$431,004	\$490,000

Program Account Code: 811567			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$492,000	2017 Municipal Insurance Fund	\$490,000
2017 Budget	490,000		
Dollars change	(2,000)		
Percentage change	0%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES Org.: 811567 Fund: 50301

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
522055	MINOR TOOLS	3,261	0	100	0
		3,261	0	100	0
534032	PREVENTIVE HEALTH PROGR	56,200	50,000	49,049	60,000
534033	UNINSURED DAMAGE CLAIMS	113,089	250,000	247,872	250,000
534034	UNINSURED LEGAL FEES	199,157	170,000	169,246	170,000
534035	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PRO	9,308	21,000	9,680	10,000
		377,754	491,000	475,847	490,000
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-1,815	0	-45,480	0
544098	REIMBURSABLE FROM INSUR	-149	0	0	0
		-1,964	0	-45,480	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	1,547	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	402	1,000	537	0
		1,949	1,000	537	0
		381,000	492,000	431,004	490,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Charges for services				
Workers' compensation	\$726,173	\$704,900	\$741,230	\$578,300
Interest	7,244	7,000	8,175	5,000
Total revenues	\$733,417	\$711,900	\$749,405	\$583,300
Expenses:				
Insurance policies	\$330,034	\$705,200	\$343,383	\$578,300
Total expenses	\$330,034	\$705,200	\$343,383	\$578,300
Net income (loss)	\$403,383	\$6,700	\$406,022	\$5,000
Net assets at beginning of year	\$589,842	\$993,225	\$993,225	\$1,399,247
Net assets at end of year	993,225	999,925	1,399,247	1,404,247

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 50302

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348640	WORKERS' COMP	726,173	704,900	741,230	578,300
		726,173	704,900	741,230	578,300
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	7,244	7,000	8,175	5,000
		7,244	7,000	8,175	5,000
		733,417	711,900	749,405	583,300

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND
WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

<u>Account Description</u>	Projected	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$993,225	\$1,399,247
Cash receipts	749,405	583,300
<u>Total cash available</u>	<u>\$1,742,630</u>	<u>\$1,982,547</u>
<u>Cash disbursements:</u>	<u>343,383</u>	<u>578,300</u>
Cash - end of year	<u>\$1,399,247</u>	<u>\$1,404,247</u>

CITY OF GALVESTON

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Worker's compensation	\$257,025	\$604,900	\$279,281	\$500,000
Administrative costs & stop loss	71,030	100,000	63,489	78,000
Miscellaneous expenses	1,979	300	613	300
Totals	\$330,034	\$705,200	\$343,383	\$578,300

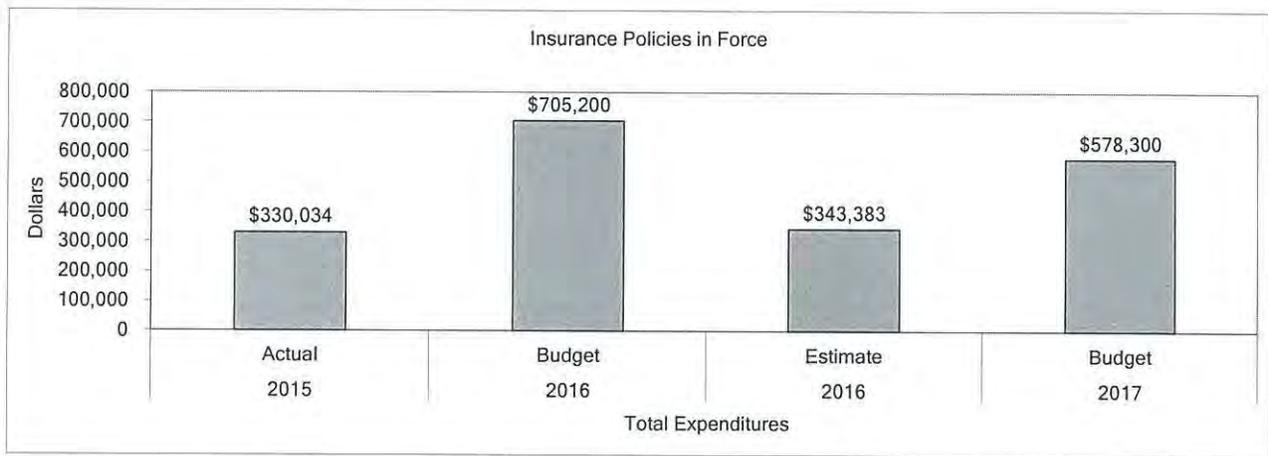
Program Account Code: 811566

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$705,200
2017 Budget	578,300
Dollars change	(126,900)
Percentage change	-17.99%

Funding Source

2017 Municipal Insurance Fund	\$578,300
-------------------------------	-----------



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: POLICIES IN FORCE Org.: 811566 Fund: 50302

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
534023	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	257,025	604,900	279,281	500,000
534054	ADMINISTRATIVE & STOP L	71,030	100,000	63,489	78,000
		328,055	704,900	342,770	578,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	1,573	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	406	300	613	300
		1,979	300	613	300
		330,034	705,200	343,383	578,300

CITY OF GALVESTON
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Medical insurance - retiree & cobra	\$208,392	\$240,000	\$199,046	\$240,000
Medical insurance - contributions-city	4,230,695	4,553,000	4,513,331	4,709,000
Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees	1,053,535	1,200,000	1,160,896	1,200,000
Medical insurance - retiree & cobra (Wharves)	0	0	4,529	6,793
Medical insurance - contributions (Wharves)	0	0	341,960	531,480
Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees (Wharves)	0	0	92,560	140,280
Premiums - life insurance	102,763	122,000	113,395	115,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	0
Interest	20,073	15,000	28,750	23,000
Total revenues	\$5,615,458	\$6,130,000	\$6,454,467	\$6,965,553
Expenses:				
Insurance policies	\$5,702,541	\$5,380,000	\$5,239,431	\$5,592,400
Health clinic operating expense	691,738	750,000	750,000	750,000
Total expenses	\$6,394,279	\$6,130,000	\$5,989,431	\$6,342,400
Net income (loss)	(\$778,821)	\$0	\$465,036	\$623,153
Net assets at beginning of year	\$918,695	\$139,874	\$139,874	\$604,910
Net assets at end of year, as restated	<u>\$139,874</u>	<u>\$139,874</u>	<u>\$604,910</u>	<u>\$1,228,063</u>

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE

Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION

Org.: 0 Fund: 50303

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
348600	MEDICAL INSURANCE-RETIR	208,392	240,000	199,046	240,000
348601	MEDICAL INS. CONTRIBUTI	4,230,695	4,553,000	4,513,331	4,709,000
348605	MEDICAL INS.-CONTRIBUTI	1,053,535	1,200,000	1,160,896	1,200,000
348606	MEDICAL INS. RETIREE/CO	0	0	4,529	6,793
348607	MEDICAL INS. CONTRIBUTI	0	0	341,960	531,480
348608	MED. INS. CONTRIB.-WHAR	0	0	92,560	140,280
348610	LIFE INSURANCE	102,763	122,000	113,395	115,000
		5,595,385	6,115,000	6,425,717	6,942,553
361110	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATI	20,073	15,000	28,750	23,000
		20,073	15,000	28,750	23,000
		5,615,458	6,130,000	6,454,467	6,965,553

CITY OF GALVESTON
MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

<u>Account Description</u>	Projected	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	<u>\$139,874</u>	<u>\$604,910</u>
Cash receipts	6,454,467	6,965,553
<u>Total cash available</u>	<u>\$6,594,341</u>	<u>\$7,570,463</u>
<u>Cash disbursements:</u>	<u>5,989,431</u>	<u>6,342,400</u>
Cash - end of year	<u><u>\$604,910</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,228,063</u></u>

CITY OF GALVESTON

HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Group health claims	\$4,707,819	\$4,369,000	\$4,302,328	\$4,609,000
Employee life	109,397	125,000	116,395	120,000
Administrative costs	348,248	360,000	309,596	350,000
Stop loss premiums	445,992	445,000	447,239	450,000
Health clinic operating expense	691,738	750,000	750,000	750,000
Transitional reinsurance fee	86,205	80,000	62,480	62,000
Other expenses	4,880	1,000	1,393	1,400
Totals	\$6,394,279	\$6,130,000	\$5,989,431	\$6,342,400

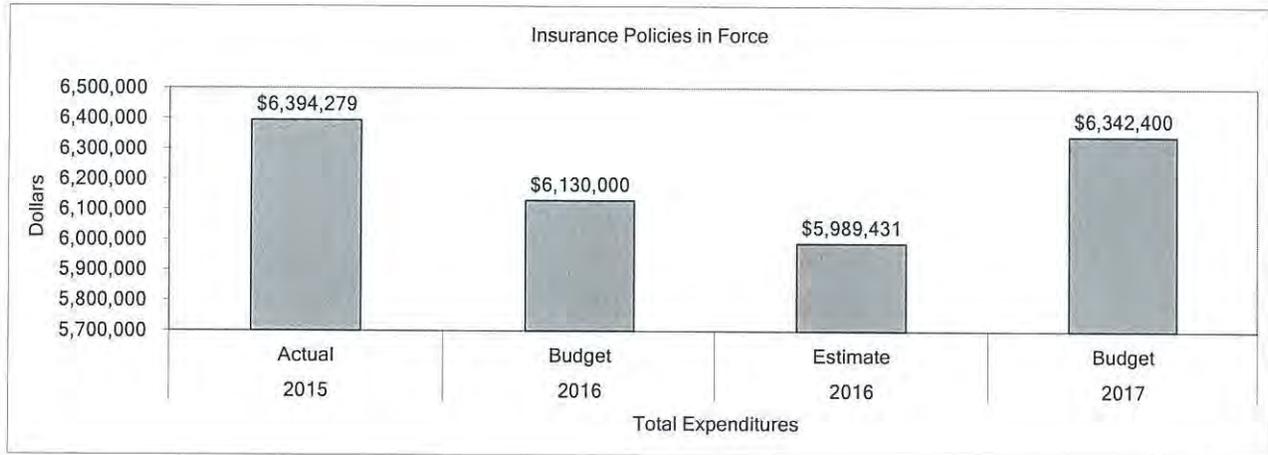
Program Account Code: 811566

Budget Summary

2016 Budget	\$6,130,000
2017 Budget	6,342,400
Dollars change	212,400
Percentage change	3.46%

Funding Source

2017 Municipal Insurance Fund \$6,342,400



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: POLICIES IN FORCE Org.: 811566 Fund: 50303

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
534024	GROUP HEALTH CLAIMS	4,707,819	4,369,000	4,302,328	4,609,000
534025	EMPLOYEE LIFE	109,397	125,000	116,395	120,000
534050	ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	348,248	360,000	309,596	350,000
534055	STOP LOSS PREMIUMS	445,992	445,000	447,239	450,000
534135	HEALTH CLINIC OPERATING	691,738	750,000	750,000	750,000
		6,303,194	6,049,000	5,925,558	6,279,000
543045	TRANSITIONAL REINSURANC	86,205	80,000	62,480	62,000
		86,205	80,000	62,480	62,000
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	3,807	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	1,073	1,000	1,393	1,400
		4,880	1,000	1,393	1,400
		6,394,279	6,130,000	5,989,431	6,342,400

CITY OF GALVESTON

CAPITAL PROJECTS

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Capital Projects - transfer in	\$0	\$517,972	\$0	\$0
Total revenues	\$0	\$517,972	\$0	\$0
Expenses:				
Construction Management	\$0	\$517,972	\$0	\$0
Total expenses	\$0	\$517,972	\$0	\$0
Net income (loss)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net assets at beginning of year	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,745
Net assets at end of year	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,745	\$5,745

Personnel summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2017 Budget	Salary Costs
Construction Management	5.00	5.50	5.50	\$500,748
Totals	5.00	5.50	5.50	500,748

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: NON ORGANIZATION Org.: 0 Fund: 5040

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
370000	OTHER FUNDING SOURCES	0	517,972	0	0
379670	CAPITAL PROJECTS - TRAN	0	0	0	0
		0	517,972	0	0
		0	517,972	0	0

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 Operating Cash
 Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected	
	2016	2017
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	\$5,745	\$5,745
Cash receipts	0	0
Total cash receipts	\$0	\$0
Total cash available	\$5,745	\$5,745
Cash disbursements:		
Operating disbursements-less depreciation	0	0
Total cash disbursements	\$0	\$0
Cash - end of year	\$5,745	\$5,745

Construction Management

Division Mission

The Construction Management Division is responsible for assisting all City departments with construction related activity. The Division is responsible for communication between City departments and design professionals and consultants, both during design/development phase and construction phase of projects, monitoring all city projects in the field for quality, monitoring progress payments with relation to completion, processing and tracking changes to the contracts and overseeing dispute resolution. Additionally, the Division oversees real property acquisition needs for the City's construction projects.

Accomplishments

- Completed the final inspection for the New 27 MGD State of the Art Automated Treated Water Cooled Renewable Energy (2nd in the World) Sanitary Sewer Treatment Plant Project (\$76,554,944.81)
- 53rd Collector Street Reconstruction from Broadway to Seawall (\$8,974,889.20)
- 43rd Collector Street Reconstruction from Broadway to Avenue U (\$7,694,650.67)-CDBG Round 2.1
- 14th Street Emergency Storm Drain Repairs (\$18,000)
- 29th Street 72" Emergency Storm Drain Installation under Port of Galveston Railyard (\$935,843.90)
- Fire Station #7 & #8 Improvements (\$547,392.00)
- Offatts Point Neighborhood Improvements (61,194.63)
- Wimcrest, 69th, 67th, Hears Lane Sidewalk (\$569,884.36)
- Completed the Lift Station #1 Reconstruction Project (\$1,972,052.09)
- Completed the Sunset Cove Paving, Drainage, Sanitary, Water Project
- Completed Avenue K & L Sidewalk Project (\$228,647.54)
- Completed Avenue N (25th to 27th), R (37th to 45th), Sealy (13th to 19th) (\$873,332.04)
- New Freedom Grant ADA Ramp Project (\$500,000)
- Replace old and Broken Fire Hydrants various location (\$1,397,383.00)
- Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation (\$1,507,675.00)

Goals

- Provide engineering, construction management and grant administration services towards the completion of all projects currently under construction. Projects include:

Project Name	Description	Funding Source	Completed
Market Street from 19th Street to 25th Street	Reconstruction including water, sewer, and drainage improvements	CDBG DR Round 2.1	Phase II in progress
59th Street Water Pump Station- in Construction	59th Street Pump Station is being designed to be constructed as the pump station of last resort, supplying water to the entire island in the event that all other pump stations fail.	CDBG DR Round 2.2/HMGP	\$ 26,250,000.00
19th Street Roadway and Drainage Improvements from Harborside to Broadway- in Construction	Reconstruction including paving and drainage improvements	ISA	18%
41st Street Roadway and Drainage Improvements- in Construction	Reconstruction including paving and drainage improvements	2005 GO Bonds	20%
2014-2015 Capitol Improvement Roadway Reconstruction In-Design	26th Street, Ave N, Sealy Street, Blume Drive	2005 GO Bonds	95%
Bermuda Beach Sanitary Sewer Improvements- in Construction	Gravity Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Sewer Improvement	99%
Seawolf Park Wastewater Treatment Plant In-Design	Reconstruction and Expansion	Sewer Improvement/ Fema	90%
Stewart Road Sidewalk- in Construction	Sidewalk 81st to Sand Hill Crane Complex	TIRZ 14	20%
Sealy Street from 25th Street to 33rd Street In-Design	Reconstruction including water, sewer, and drainage improvements	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%
51st Street from Broadway to Post	Reconstruction including water, sewer, and drainage	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%

Office Street In-Design	improvements		
65th Street Golf Crest to Heards Ln.-in Construction	Reconstruction including water, sewer, and drainage improvements	CDBG Rd. 2.2	0%
Saladia Street from Stewart Road to Heards Ln. In-Design	Reconstruction including water, sewer, and drainage improvements	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%
69th Street from From Seawall to Stewart Rd - in Construction	Reconstruction including water, sewer, and drainage improvements	CDBG Round 2.2	0%

Significant Changes

Construction Management - \$34,803 increase

- Personnel cost - increase \$63,891 - overtime costs
- Capital Outlay - decrease \$24,640 - no fleet replacement recommended for 2017
- Net reduction in other accounts - decrease \$4,448

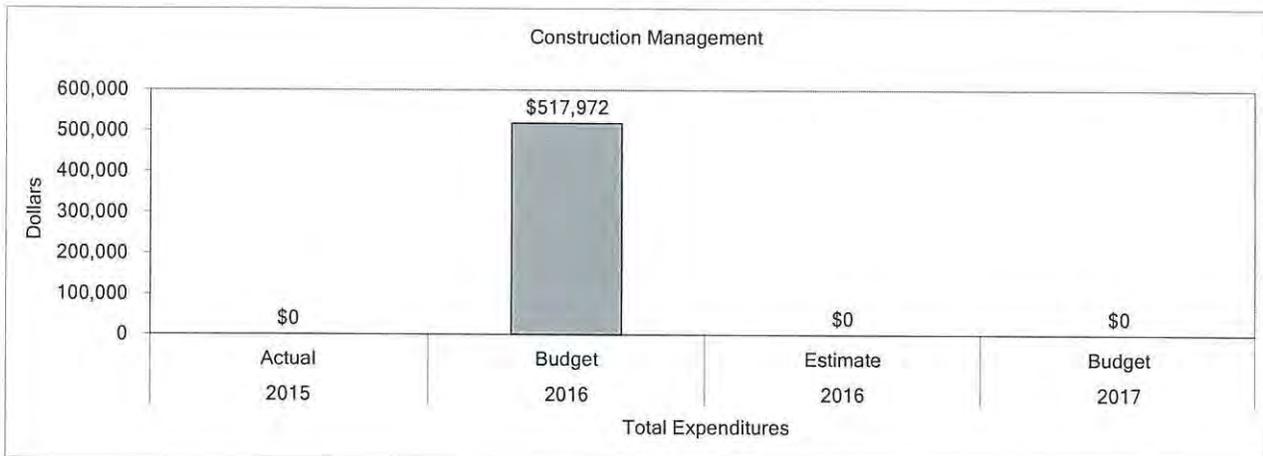
CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL PROJECTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Personnel services	\$25,897	\$436,857	\$459,873	\$500,748
Materials and supplies	5,310	8,635	5,171	6,500
Contractual services	28,329	37,602	33,836	36,302
Other charges	15,609	10,208	8,445	9,215
Capital outlay	0	24,640	24,639	0
Investment fees	47	30	7	10
Reimbursements	(75,192)	0	(531,971)	(552,775)
Totals	\$0	\$517,972	\$0	\$0

Personnel Summary	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Estimate	2017 Budget
Construction Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Construction Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Construction Project Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Project Manager	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50

Program Account Code: 811600

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2016 Budget	\$517,972	2017 Capital Projects Fund	\$0
2017 Budget	0		
Dollars change	(517,972)		
Percentage change	-100.00%		



Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
 Department/Division: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT Org.: 811600 Fund: 5040

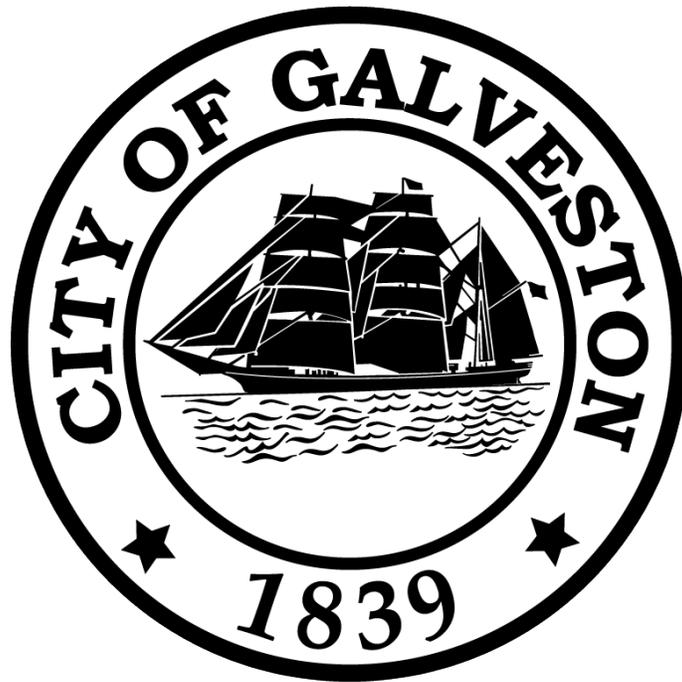
Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
511001	REGULAR PAYROLL	5,156	320,441	305,941	327,478
511002	SALARY INCREASES	0	1,080	0	0
511003	PHASE II COMPENSATION S	0	6,430	0	8,187
511005	LONGEVITY	1,900	2,838	2,096	2,360
511009	OVERTIME	2,956	4,000	46,178	50,000
511125	RESIDENCY PAY	6,096	5,000	7,500	7,500
511510	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	1,466	33,990	31,570	33,990
511515	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5,602	5,602	5,602	4,371
511520	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	58	901	947	1,008
511530	SOCIAL SECURITY - EMPLO	982	21,067	22,275	24,522
511535	MEDICARE - EMPLOYER'S	230	4,927	5,210	5,735
511542	CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMEN	1,450	30,581	32,554	35,597
511650	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS	-25,676	0	-459,873	-500,748
511655	SALARY REIMBURSEMENTS-G	-219	0	0	0
		1	436,857	0	0
521065	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,481	2,400	1,000	2,000
522013	CLOTHING	2,472	4,735	3,843	4,000
522037	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	13	500	0	0
522038	SAFETY SUPPLIES	344	1,000	328	500
		5,310	8,635	5,171	6,500
531025	MEMBERSHIPS	340	240	0	340
531027	CERTIFICATION & PERMIT	0	250	384	400
531240	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	0	1,678	2,441	2,500
531350	GARAGE CHARGES	11,946	12,491	12,490	13,592
531360	COMPUTER CHARGES	11,256	12,683	12,684	11,970
532065	PRINTING, DUPLICATION	256	0	0	500
532066	PRINT SHOP CHARGES	164	2,500	1,000	0
532083	TELEPHONE SERVICE	770	1,500	735	800
532084	CELLULAR SERVICE	3,157	1,900	4,102	4,200
533085	TRAVEL/TRAINING	440	4,360	0	2,000
		28,329	37,602	33,836	36,302
544087	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	-49,296	0	-72,098	-52,027
547030	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	5,401	0	0	0
547070	INSURANCE EXPENSE	10,208	10,208	8,445	9,215
		-33,687	10,208	-63,653	-42,812

Detail Budget Report on day : 06-AUG-2016

City Of Galveston

Detail Budget for:17CITY Actual :15ACT Budget:16BUD Proj:16PROJ Prop:17BASE
Department/Division: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT Org.: 811600 Fund: 5040

Acct.	Account	Actual	Adopted	Projected	Proposed
564003	VEHICLE CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	24,640	24,639	0
		0	24,640	24,639	0
571070	OTHER EXPENDITURES	35	0	0	0
571130	INVESTMENT FEES	12	30	7	10
		47	30	7	10
		0	517,972	0	0



Grant Programs

Grants & Housing Department

Mission Statement

The City of Galveston's Grants & Housing Department is committed to empowering low-moderate income (LMI) residents develop effective community development strategies and programs to achieve their vision of a healthy viable community.

Major Accomplishments

- Successfully provided eligible documentation to the Department of Housing & Urban Development to submit drawdown requests for \$2,064,124.40. This enabled the City to recover reimbursement for funds expended under the federal CDBG & HOME Programs in a timely manner.
- Provided downpayment and closing cost assistance to 1 LMI first-time homebuyer. Approved 8 additional homebuyers for assistance once they identify the home of their choice. This activity helps stabilize neighborhoods, encourages families to purchase a home on the Island and assists LMI persons realize the "American Dream" of homeownership.
- Provided for rehabilitation and reconstruction of 8 single-family housing units for LMI households: 1 completed, 2 under construction, 1 contract awarded, and 4 in design. All units meet local building codes, TDI Windstorm, Floodplain Management, and Lead-Based Paint requirements to provide safe, decent housing to LMI residents.
- Worked with the Community Housing Development Org. (CHDO), the Houston Area Urban Community Development Corp. (HAUCDC), to provide an affordable housing project to acquire, rehabilitate and sell 5 housing units to LMI households. HAUCDC has acquired 3 units and has 2 units under contract; 1 unit has been rehabilitated, 1 is under contract, and 1 is in the bid process; and 1 unit has a prospective LMI homebuyer.
- Non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs provided a total of \$912,223.10 in contracting opportunities. Of this total, \$339,588.74 or 37.2% in contracting dollars went to Minority and Women Owned Businesses and \$496,415.00 or 54.4% went to Section 3 Businesses (local LMI businesses).
- Performed 3 Employee Interviews and reviewed 12 Certified Payroll reports on CDBG funded non-housing construction projects subject to the Federal Labor Standards Provisions and the Davis-Bacon Act to ensure that labors and mechanics are paid in accordance to the Federal Prevailing Wage Rate. If the employees are underpaid or classified incorrectly, the City is responsible for ensuring that restitution is made. No employees were underpaid or classified incorrectly during the grant year.
- Provided technical assistance to the City of Pasadena CDBG & HOME Housing Program Staff, Brazoria County's CDBG & HOME Program Staff, Ft. Bend County's CDBG & HOME Program Staff, Galveston Housing Authority, The Children's Center, WOMAN's Inc., Gulf Coast Center, Salvation Army, Houston Area Urban Community Development Corporation (HAUCDC) in the areas of the HUD mandated Environmental Review Process and Community Housing & Development Organization regulatory requirements and reporting systems.

- Staff member participated in a Houston HUD Office training on the Environmental Review Process for the Continuum of Care Homeless Grantees. This is an honor for HUD to invite a Grantee staff member to participate in their training programs.
- Reviewed 6 federal grant applications for local non-profit agencies and completed HUD mandatory Consistency of Consolidated Plan Certifications for each program. This is a mandatory HUD requirement necessary for the agencies to submit a grant application to HUD.
- Received a very favorable Year End Assessment Report from HUD for the non-disaster CDBG and HOME Programs. HUD's assessment concluded that the City's "CAPER captured the efforts and accomplishments of the City in an exceptionally detailed, well written document". The review revealed that the Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity had no concerns with FH or EO requirements; the City exceeded its one (1) goals in several areas; the City expended 100% of its funds to benefit low-moderate income persons; and the City met its CDBG Timeliness Ratio for expenditures and its HOME Deadlines for Commitments and Disbursements. The HUD Assessment concluded that the "City carried out its program substantially as described in its Consolidated and Annual Action Plan submission, the Consolidated Plan submission, as implemented, complies with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act and other applicable laws and regulations and the City has the continuing capacity to carry out its approved programs in a timely manner".
- The Department met all HUD mandatory requirements for Financial compliance. The Department met the CDBG Timeliness Expenditure of funds Test for expenditure ratio and the HOME Program's Disbursement of Funds and CHDO requirements for the grant year. Failure to meet either requirement may cause the City to repay grant funds or receive a reduced funding allocation.

Goals

- Ensure statutory and regulatory compliance in all non-disaster CDBG and HOME Program areas. These program areas include project eligibility (beneficiary & financial); financial expenditure ratio, timeliness, commitment and disbursement of program funds; Environmental Review for City and non-profit program activities; Federal Labor Standards Provision and the Davis-Bacon Act for all non-disaster construction projects; homebuyer and rehabilitation activities including Lead-Based Paint compliance and Fair Housing & Equal Opportunity requirements. If the City is non-compliant in any of the above mentioned categories, grant funds could be conditioned, sanctioned, reduced, subject to recapture or repaid from non-federal sources.
- Facilitate the rehabilitation or reconstruction of 5 single-family homes occupied (primary residence) by LMI households to ensure a decent, safe and sanitary living environment and complete 7 projects that are in-progress. Compliance issues include eligibility screening for homeowner and property; Environmental Review Process; Texas Historical Commission 106 Review Process; Lead-Based Paint Risk Assessment; procurement; local building codes; etc.
- Provide downpayment and closing cost assistance for 12 low-moderate income (LMI) families to purchase their first home. Compliance includes eligibility qualification of applicant and housing unit; Lead-Based Paint; HQS inspection; Environmental Review Process, etc.
- Solicit the assistance of an established Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) or certify a new CHDO to utilize HOME set-aside funds to acquire, rehabilitate/reconstruct two (2)

single-family housing units for resale to an eligible LMI family. Complete the HAUCDC CHDO affordable housing project to provide 5 units sold to LMI homebuyers.

- Facilitate all necessary federal requirements for the construction of at least 4 ft. wide sidewalks and ADA ramps in the areas of Avenue M from 29th to 30th Streets and Avenue L from 43rd to 53rd Streets for 35 blocks (8,739 ln. ft.) and coordinate with the Public Works Department to facilitate engineering and construction contract oversight. Ensure that all required documentation is obtained, categorized and maintained in project files to justify compliance and meet all HUD low-moderate income requirements.
- Collaborate with the Code Enforcement Division and the Parks & Recreation Department to ensure that all federal statutory and regulatory requirements are adhered to as they implement the Demolition/Boardup/Clearance and Code Compliance Staffing and Youth Recreation Programs respectively. Compliance will include procurement, Environmental Review Process, Texas Historical Commission 106 Review, documenting eligibility and subsequent community benefit.

Performance Measures

Workload

- Management of the non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs for 2016 Grant Year projects totaling \$1,380,593 and prior year projects to ensure federal regulatory requirements and City policies and procedures compliance
 - Conduct 2016 Environmental Reviews for 10 projects and HUD Release of Funds: site inspection and review of project environment, conduct Historical 106 Review and Floodplain Management, evaluate project for ER classification category, complete appropriate category environmental issues checklists, compile and advertise ER notices, complete interested party consultations, and request HUD release of funds
 - Management of Homebuyer Assistance Program for 12 households: applicant intake and eligibility approval, additional Environmental Review of each site, underwriting of homebuyer and property deal, review of closing documents for funding request, and process assistance check and facilitate homebuyer closing and document signing
 - Management of the Housing Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Program for 5 new households and complete 7 projects in progress: applicant intake and eligibility approval, collect property information, additional Environmental Review of each site, coordinate housing unit inspection and development of project scope, bid out project and coordinate award of contract, coordinate all aspects of scope and bid with homeowner, and oversight of project construction and contractor payments, and project closeout
 - Oversight of project implementation by City Departments Community Development and CHDO Affordable Housing Subrecipients to monitor status of 9 projects including timely execution and expenditure of funding, compliance with federal regulations, and meeting goals and objectives: startup implementation meetings, additional Environmental Review of each site as needed, monthly report desk reviews, biannual or as required site monitoring visits, enforcement of Davis Bacon Act/Labor Standards for applicable contracts, collection of Section 3 employee or contract requirements and Minority/Women Business Enterprise

- (M/WBE) contracts, review and approval of Department purchases and expenditures, and review, approval, and reimbursement of Subrecipient monthly expenditure reports
- HUD drawdown of funds for expenditure reimbursements for 12-monthly draws and ensure the City meets the required HUD CDBG Timeliness ratio of expenditures to funds available and HOME Commitments, Disbursements, and CHDO Reservations Deadline: review Banner and activity expenditures, compile drawdown report, complete and approve HUD draws, and provide Finance report for appropriate Banner entries
- HUD Reporting Requirements for 9 individual reports and 12-monthly program updates for all active activities in HUD online reporting system (IDIS): Annual Action Plan application narrative for annual projects and goals and objectives, Section 3 Report, Semi-Annual Contractor/Subcontractor Activity Report, Semi-Annual Labor Standards Enforcement Report, M/WBE Report, HOME Match Report, Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report year-end narrative for project accomplishments and goals and objectives, and activity setups in IDIS with monthly updates of all individual activities (37 activities)
- Coordinate planning and public consultation process for 2017 CDBG and HOME Programs with City Management and City Council for 3-month development timeline with the appropriate City Departments and/or Subrecipients for final presentations to City Council for approval
- Other Housing and Community Development Activities:
 - 156 homeowner consultations on complaints or issues
 - 5 non-profit or outside agency requests for Environmental Review from the City as the Responsible Entity
 - Coordination of April Fair Housing Month Activities
 - Coordination of Section 3 Outreach and Section 3 Business database
 - Technical assistance to 5 non-profit or outside agencies
 - 312 citizen consultations on requests for public service assistance

Output

The 2016 CDBG and HOME Programs identified the following 2016 Community Development and Housing Objectives. Through the implementation of the 2016 approved programs and CDBG and HOME funding available the following will be provided:

- To provide and expand the supply of safe, decent, and affordable housing through the rehabilitation of existing residential property and the development of new residential property for low-moderate income persons
 - Complete 5 rehabilitation / reconstruction housing units and 7 rehabilitation / reconstruction projects in-progress
 - Complete CHDO acquisition, rehabilitation and sell 2 affordable housing units to homebuyers and 5 affordable housing units in progress
- To provide and expand homeownership opportunities for low-moderate income homebuyers
 - Assist 12 first-time homebuyers

- To reduce the number of housing units containing lead based paint and other lead hazards
 - 12 housing units
- To identify and eliminate barriers to affordable housing and impediments to fair housing
 - Review and ensure no new ordinances negatively impact only affordable or fair housing
 - Educate consumers on fair housing law and avenues for filing complaints
 - Receive fair housing complaints and forward to Houston HUD office
 - Publish and promote HUD Fair Housing information
 - Address any identified impediments to fair housing choice in the City’s Analysis of Impediments
- Provide code enforcement and neighborhood revitalization activities to diminish blight, unsafe buildings and lots, and general neighborhood decay in low-moderate income areas
 - Conduct 9,000 property inspections and 3,500 reinspections
 - Complete 4 demolitions of substandard units
 - Complete 95 lot clearances/boardups of nuisance or unsafe properties
- Provide infrastructure enhancement to support neighborhood revitalization and new residential development in low-moderate income areas
 - Complete 12 blocks of sidewalk and handicap ramp installations and engineering
 - Complete 23 blocks of sidewalk and handicap ramp installations and engineering
- Promote the health and well-being of city residents through the provision of public and supportive services
 - Provide 900 children and youth with 40,000 daily units of educational/recreational activities
- To facilitate neighborhood, comprehensive, and individual project management, planning, and capacity building activities for low/moderate income areas
 - Management of the CDBG & HOME Programs to ensure all federal regulatory requirements and City policies and procedures are met to guarantee the HUD Assessment that “the City carried out its program substantially as described in its Consolidated and Annual Action Plan submission, the Consolidated Plan Submission, as implemented, complies with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act and other applicable laws and regulations, and the City has the continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner”
- Provide economic development opportunities for low-moderate income and for their employers
 - Contracting opportunities for the Housing Rehabilitation Program, Demolition/Lot Clearance Activity, Infrastructure Improvements, and other contracted activities to the greatest extent possible will be available to Section 3 and Minority/Women Business Enterprises
- Assist in the coordination of resources in the community through expansion/enhancement of the homeless Continuum of Care Program
 - Provide technical assistance as needed to the homeless Continuum of Care Program

Efficiency

The Grants & Housing Department has managed the non-disaster CDBG and HOME Programs without fail to the HUD assessment that “the City carried out its program substantially as described in its Consolidated and Annual Action Plan submission, the Consolidated Plan Submission, as implemented, complies with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act and other applicable laws and regulations, and the City has the continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner”. To date, the City’s non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs have never been sanctioned or conditioned, no expenditure or program has ever been determined to be ineligible and the City has never had to repay any funds for non-compliance.

- Operate the CDBG Program within the allotted 20% cap of CDBG Program Administration
- Operate the HOME Program within the allotted 10% cap of the HOME Program Administration

Effectiveness

The Grants & Housing Department will effectively provide management of the non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs to provide decent housing and a suitable living environment and expand economic opportunities benefiting primarily the low-moderate income population with indirect services to other citizens of the low-moderate income areas. The Department will provide the following:

- Affordability by providing decent affordable housing to low-moderate income households:
 - 7 homebuyers through acquisition and rehabilitation
 - 12 first-time homebuyers
 - 12 homeowner rehabilitation
- Availability/Accessibility to a more suitable living environment by providing new services to low-moderate income persons:
 - 900 children and youth (90% LMI) educational/recreational public service activities
- Sustainability of a more suitable living environment to low-moderate income areas through:
 - 5,982 citizens (63.55% LMI) infrastructure improvements of 23 blocks sidewalk installation
 - 3,698 citizens (66.77% LMI) infrastructure improvements of 12 blocks sidewalk installation
 - 27,638 population (62.32% LMI) code enforcement of 9,000 property inspections and 3,500 reinspections, 4 demolitions of dangerous buildings, and 95 lot clearances/boardups of nuisance properties

CITY OF GALVESTON
2016 Consolidated Programs Budget (Amended)
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and
HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME)

The CDBG and HOME Programs are administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). On March 24, 2016, the Galveston City Council approved the 2016 Consolidated Program list of projects in the amount of \$1,379,330 to meet the City's Community Development and Housing Objectives to primarily benefit the low-moderate income (LMI) population. The City completed the approval of the 2016 CDBG and HOME Programs based on the HUD approved allocations as received by the City on February 18, 2016 for \$1,146,430 in CDBG and \$232,900 in HOME. On May 31, 2016, HUD issued a final increase in the HOME Allocation to \$234,163 for the City. A minor amendment was completed for the \$1,263 HOME increase since the allocation did not increase by more than 25% and the original purpose of the activities did not change per the HUD amendment process.

2016 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & HOUSING OBJECTIVES

The 2016 CDBG and HOME Program of Projects will meet the following 2016 Community Development and Housing Objectives as established by the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan High Priority Needs to primarily benefit Galveston's low-moderate income population.

1. To provide and expand the supply of safe, decent, and affordable housing through the rehabilitation of existing residential property and the development of new residential property for low-moderate income persons;
2. To provide and expand homeownership opportunities for low-moderate income homebuyers;
3. To reduce the number of housing units containing lead based paint and other lead hazards;
4. To identify and eliminate barriers to affordable housing and impediments to fair housing;
5. Provide code enforcement and neighborhood revitalization activities to diminish blight, unsafe buildings and lots, and general neighborhood decay in low-moderate income areas;
6. Provide infrastructure enhancement to support neighborhood revitalization and new residential development in low-moderate income areas;
7. Promote the health and well-being of city residents through the provision of public and supportive services;
8. To facilitate neighborhood, comprehensive, and individual project management, planning, and capacity building activities for low/moderate income areas;
9. Provide economic development opportunities for low-moderate income and for their employers; and
10. Assist in the coordination of resources in the community through expansion/enhancement of the homeless Continuum of Care Program.

2016 CDBG Program

Project	Description and Objective	Approved Funding
Public Service		\$ 143,871
Parks & Recreation Dept. Children & Youth Educational/ Recreational Program	Provide staffing to implement summer and after-school supervised activities at Menard & Wright Cuney Parks and Recreation Centers for 900 primarily LMI children and youth ages 5-18	\$ 143,871
Public Facility & Improvement		\$ 252,495
Public Works Dept. Sidewalk Installation Improvements	Provide 12 blocks (2,630 ln. ft.) sidewalk installation improvements and ADA ramps in the street right-of-ways used as existing pedestrian passageways in the LMI area of Ave. M-30th to 35th St. to assist in safe pedestrian walkways	\$ 252,495

Code Enforcement		\$ 201,419
Compliance Division Code Compliance Officers	Provide 4 compliance officers to work in LMI areas to conduct 9,000 property inspections to enforce local codes and follow-up notification and 3,500 reinspections for non-compliant properties	\$ 172,645
Compliance Division Demolition & Lot Clearance/Boardup	Provide 95 lot clearance/boardup on properties that are nuisance and safety issues and 1 demolition of dilapidated/unsafe structures through contracted providers in LMI neighborhoods and areas	\$ 28,774

Housing Rehabilitation		\$ 319,359
Grants & Housing Dept. Housing Rehabilitation Program	Provide housing rehabilitation for 2 LMI single family owner-occupied housing units to include minimum, moderate and substantial rehabilitation and reconstruction	\$ 255,000
Housing Rehabilitation Project Delivery & Management	Provide management and oversight and project delivery costs for the housing rehabilitation and affordable housing programs and other housing related issues including projects funded through the CDBG Program, Revolving Loan Fund, HOME Program, and HOME Program Income to ensure regulatory compliance and building standards	\$ 64,359

Planning & Program Administration		\$ 229,286
CDBG Program Administration	Provide management of the CDBG and HOME Programs to ensure compliance with all regulatory requirements	\$ 229,286

CDBG TOTAL ALLOCATION		\$ 1,146,430
------------------------------	--	---------------------

CDBG Program Income (Estimated)	Provide Consolidated Plan CDBG Eligible Projects from PI received primarily from housing rehabilitation loan payments and payoffs and lot clearance, boardup, and demolition lien payoffs	\$ 40,000
--	---	-----------

2016 HOME Program Amended

The HOME Program Projects have been amended for the \$1,263 additional HUD HOME Allocation. The additional funds have been incrementally applied to the previously approved projects.

Project	Description and Objective	Approved Funding
Affordable Housing & Housing Rehabilitation		\$ 210,747
Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) Affordable Housing Program	Provide 1 housing development activity to acquire property and rehabilitate or construct affordable housing to be sold or rented to a LMI household through a CHDO RFP process; Mandatory 15% Set-aside Requirement	\$ 35,125
Grants & Housing Dept. Housing Rehabilitation Program	Provide housing rehabilitation for 2 LMI single family owner-occupied housing units to include minimum, moderate and substantial rehabilitation and reconstruction	\$ 175,622
HOME Program Administration		\$ 23,416
HOME Program Administration	Provide management of the HOME Program to ensure compliance with all regulatory requirements	\$ 23,416
HOME TOTAL ALLOCATION		\$ 234,163

2016 CDBG & HOME Approved Programs Amended

HOME Program Income (Estimated)	Provide Consolidated Plan HOME Eligible Projects from PI received primarily from housing rehabilitation loan payments and payoffs	\$ 15,000
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS		\$ 1,380,593

The Grants and Housing Department is the lead agency for management and coordination of the implementation of the 2016 CDBG and HOME Programs under the 5-year Consolidated Plan and the 1-year Action Plan for the City of Galveston. The 2016 CDBG and HOME Programs' fiscal year starts on June 1, 2016 and ends on May 31, 2017.

2016 CDBG & HOME Approved Programs Amended

Grants & Housing Department

Performance Measurements	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Estimated	FY 2017 Adopted
Financial Compliance				
Timeliness Ratio : 1.50% or Less Regulatory Compliance	1.40%	1.49%	1.21%	1.50%
Commitment of Funds : 100% Regulatory Compliance	100%	100%	100%	100%
Disbursement of Funds : 100% Regularoty Compliance	100%	100%	100%	100%
Beneficiary Compliance				
% of LMI Benefits : 70% Regulatory Compliance	100%	100%	70%	70%
Overall Regulatory Compliance				
HUD Monitoring : < 7 Findings Standard	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	City Rated Above Monitoring Requirement - No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns
Program Monitoring :				
Monthly Desk Review	54	70	68	57
Findings	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns
Environmental Reviews :	12	12	25	36
Fair Housing Compliance :	No Findings	No Findings	No Findings	No Findings
F.H. Educational Material	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly
Section 3 Compliance : Greatest Extent Possible				
Contracts	16	15	14	15
Employees	10	10	10	12
Training			Facilitate 2 Semi-Annual Training with CDBG funded City Dept.	Facilitate 2 Semi-Annual Training with CDBG funded City Dept.
HUD Reporting : Complete, Accurate & Timely	8	8	9	9
Homebuyer Downpayment Assistance				
	6	4	9	12
Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Assistance				
	11	5	8	5
CHDO Affordable Housing				
	1	1	5	2
City Dept. Funded Projects				
	11	12	7	7

Capital Improvements

City of Galveston



P. O. Box 779 Galveston, Texas 77553

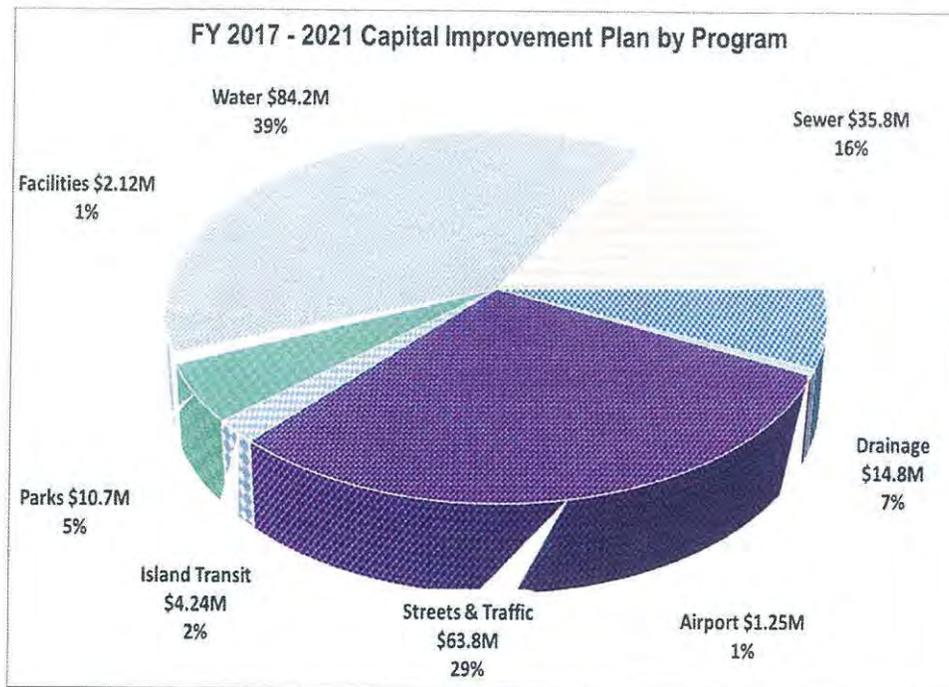
July 28, 2016

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarborough and Members of City Council
RE: Proposed FY 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan

Mayor and Council:

Attached please find the Proposed FY 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for the City of Galveston. The CIP is intended for use as a supplemental document in addition to the Proposed FY2017 Budget which contains the outline of the five year CIP.

The CIP provides project level detail for \$216.7 million in projects in eight program areas (see below). The Water (\$84.2 million), Streets (\$63.8 million), Sewer (\$35.8 million) and Drainage (\$14.8 million) programs include 91 percent of the projects in the Proposed CIP.



Each of the programs above has its own program narrative that starts off the respective CIP program section. Overall highlights include replacement of the 1890 water line, resurfacing of 67 miles of streets that are in deteriorated condition, construction of additional water storage capacity, as well as major renewal and replacement programs for sanitary and storm sewers citywide.

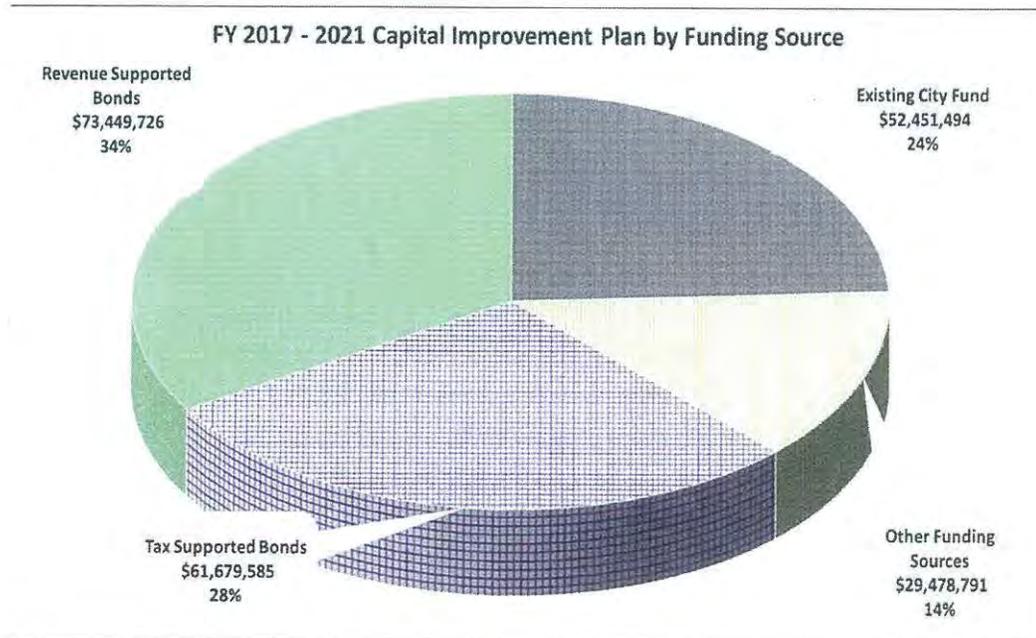
**CITY OF GALVESTON
PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TOTALS BY PROGRAM
FY 2017-2021**



v3

PROGRAM	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	TOTAL
WATERWORKS	30,535,877	26,339,300	10,824,000	9,585,000	6,963,000	84,247,177
SEWER	20,593,518	6,552,100	3,642,100	3,642,100	1,402,500	35,832,318
DRAINAGE	2,493,025	1,730,657	10,297,060	300,000	-	14,820,742
AIRPORT	1,247,900	-	-	-	-	1,247,900
STREETS & TRAFFIC	14,627,920	12,034,100	12,125,200	13,232,400	11,806,200	63,825,820
ISLAND TRANSIT	4,240,500	-	-	-	-	4,240,500
PARKS & RECREATION	4,212,500	4,095,000	1,920,000	250,000	250,000	10,727,500
FACILITIES	1,117,639	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,117,639
TOTAL BY PROGRAM	\$ 79,068,879	\$ 51,751,157	\$ 38,808,360	\$ 27,009,500	\$ 20,421,700	\$ 217,059,596

As grant funds are expended with the closing of the Hurricane Ike recovery period, the City will need to consider expanding its locally provided funding sources. As shown in the chart below, \$135.1 million or 62 percent of the five year CIP is projected to come from future bond sales, including tax supported bonds and revenue supported bonds. An additional \$44.1 million or 17 percent will come from operating cash set aside for projects. The City is making use of every available funding source prior to issuing new bonds for the big four programs – streets, drainage, water and sewer.



**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TOTALS BY FUNDING SOURCE
FY 2017-2021**



FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017 - 2021 TOTAL
Existing City Funds						
GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE (ISA)	1,859,320	1,822,657	1,914,000	2,242,000	2,309,000	10,146,977
WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT	2,720,410	1,819,300	1,829,000	1,850,000	1,000,000	9,218,710
SEWER IMPROVEMENT	1,699,000	1,402,500	1,402,500	1,402,500	1,402,500	7,309,000
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	270,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	1,170,000
2005 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006 WW REVENUE BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008 WATER REVENUE BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEWER OPERATIONS	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
2000 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008 SEWER REVENUE BONDS	2,557,567	-	-	-	-	2,557,567
IDC - PARKS	2,625,000	4,095,000	1,920,000	250,000	250,000	9,140,000
IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	1,650,000	3,000,000	-	4,660,000	-	9,310,000
CENTRAL SERVICE FUND	820,000	-	-	-	-	820,000
ISLAND TRANSIT CAPITAL RESERVE	202,000	-	-	-	-	202,000
FTA FUNDING	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	1,572,240	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,572,240
TOTAL Existing City Funds	\$ 15,980,537	\$ 13,439,457	\$ 7,365,500	\$ 10,704,500	\$ 4,961,500	\$ 52,451,494
Other Funding Sources						
TXDOT FUNDING	1,503,110	-	-	-	-	1,503,110
FEMA	4,617,828	408,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	5,775,828
TIRZ 14	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	804,752	-	-	-	-	804,752
DONATIONS (LASKER)	1,187,500	-	-	-	-	1,187,500
GRANT - TX WILDLIFE	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
CDBG ROUND 2.2	19,507,601	-	-	-	-	19,507,601
TOTAL Other Funding Sources	\$ 28,320,791	\$ 408,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 29,478,791
Future Funding Sources						
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS - Future	12,341,625	8,642,100	20,208,260	10,990,400	9,497,200	61,679,585
REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS - Future	22,425,926	29,261,600	10,984,600	5,064,600	5,713,000	73,449,726
OPERATING CASH - Future	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Future Funding Sources	\$ 34,767,551	\$ 37,903,700	\$ 31,192,860	\$ 16,055,000	\$ 15,210,200	\$ 135,129,311
TOTALS - ALL FUNDING	\$ 79,068,879	\$ 51,751,157	\$ 38,808,360	\$ 27,009,500	\$ 20,421,700	\$ 217,059,596

**CIP FINANCING PLAN
TAX SUPPORTED BONDS
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND**

Overview

The General Debt Service Fund Forecast focuses on the portion of the City's debt that is funded with the property tax levy that supports the payment of debt service. This forecast offers a single scenario to demonstrate how the City can afford the long-term, tax-supported bond financed improvement program for Streets and Drainage that is a part of the Proposed FY 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan. The underlying assumptions that make this possible are:

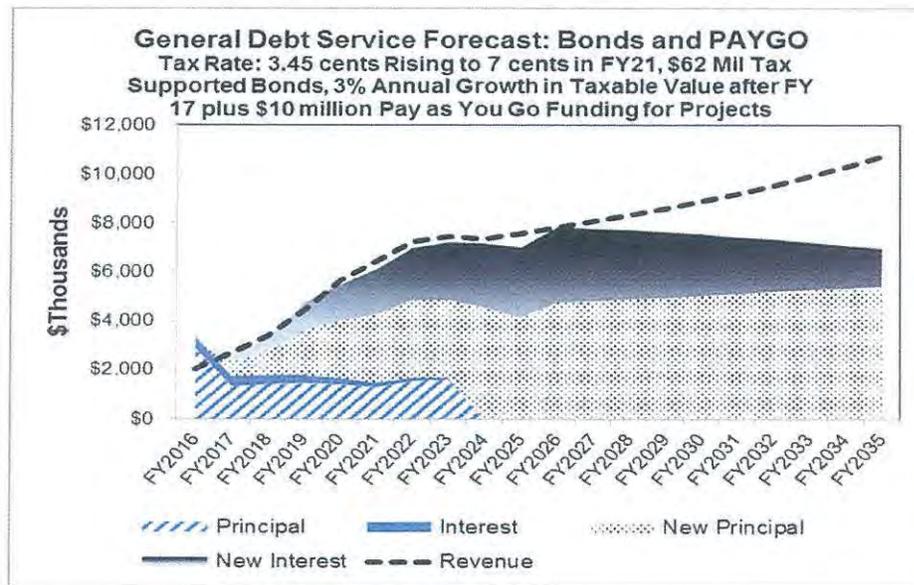
1. Annual property tax roll growth of 3% per year from FY 2018 on;
2. As required by the City Charter, the General Fund's contribution to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund tops out at 8 percent of the General Fund in FY 2020. This forecast assumes that the set aside funds debt service on new bonds issued beginning in FY 2017. As debt service on new bonds reaches an amount equal to 4 percent (half) of the 8 percent set aside amount, the Infrastructure set aside stabilizes at that level (half of the annual Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund transfer from the General Fund);
3. General Fund increases by 3 percent each year providing an underlying growth in Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund set asides each year;
4. Interest rates increase steadily to resume their average historical level in the range of five percent by FY 2021; and
5. A conservative amortization approach to principal payments on new debt is used that schedules more principal than the average, level payment, consumer-type loan.

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FORECAST
FY 2016-2021 (\$THOUSANDS)**

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
REVENUE						
Property Taxes	\$1,970	\$1,874	\$1,930	\$2,571	\$3,237	\$4,243
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	\$0	\$846	\$1,465	\$1,907	\$2,244	\$2,312
Interest Income	\$55	\$60	\$65	\$70	\$36	\$44
TOTAL REVENUE	\$2,025	\$2,780	\$3,460	\$4,548	\$5,617	\$6,599
EXPENSE						
Current Debt Service						
Principal	\$2,886	\$1,331	\$1,418	\$1,478	\$1,419	\$1,298
Interest	\$493	\$423	\$380	\$323	\$259	\$199
Paying Agent Fees	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
Subtotal Current Debt Service	\$3,384	\$1,759	\$1,803	\$1,806	\$1,683	\$1,502
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service						
Principal	\$0	\$538	\$923	\$1,816	\$2,318	\$2,764
Interest	\$0	\$308	\$542	\$1,141	\$1,506	\$1,850
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	\$0	\$846	\$1,465	\$2,957	\$3,824	\$4,614
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$3,384	\$2,605	\$3,268	\$4,763	\$5,507	\$6,116
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	(\$1,359)	\$175	\$192	(\$215)	\$10	\$483
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2,668	\$1,299	\$1,474	\$1,666	\$1,451	\$1,461
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,299	\$1,474	\$1,666	\$1,451	\$1,461	\$1,944
	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Taxable Value (\$millions)	\$5,001.0	\$5,467.7	\$5,631.7	\$5,800.7	\$5,974.7	\$6,153.9
Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.045045	\$0.034800	\$0.034800	\$0.045000	\$0.055000	\$0.070000
Property Tax Growth	8.0%	8.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	0.2%	0.5%	1.0%	2.0%	2.5%	3.0%
General Fund Transfer to Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund	\$2,030.0	\$2,566.8	\$3,173.0	\$3,813.0	\$4,488.0	\$4,623.0
Percent I&DS Fund transferred to Debt Service Fund	0.0%	33.0%	46.2%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Future Bond Issue (\$000's)	\$0	\$12,342	\$8,642	\$20,208	\$10,990	\$9,497
Outstanding Principal (\$000's) FY End	\$12,990	\$22,219	\$27,648	\$42,523	\$48,667	\$53,143
Overall Interest Rate	2.83%	3.33%	3.58%	3.83%	4.33%	4.83%
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%

As provided by the City Charter, the issuance of General Obligation bonds requires prior approval by the voters before this scenario could take place. This approach is sustainable (see graph below) over a longer period of time and is a key feature of an overall annual capital improvement planning and budgeting process including the following:

1. Specific projects are scheduled by phase (design, acquisition and construction) and by fiscal year;
2. Existing cash balances for capital construction are allocated to projects as legally and financially allowed prior to a decision on issuance of new bonds;
3. The economy is evaluated and potential revenue availability is assessed annually; and
4. A decision is made one year at a time on how many and what type of bond-financed projects are affordable, including the potential sale of new voter-approved debt as might be deemed prudent.



Notable in the graph above are the following:

- The City’s current tax-supported debt will be paid off in FY 2024.
- The combined effect of growth in the tax roll and a ramping up in an annual contribution from the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund provides \$62 million for bond funded projects and \$10.1 million for pay-as-you-go projects (PAYGO) over a five year period.
- The Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund in the scenario presented here contributes sufficient revenue to the Debt Service Fund to covers new debt service in FY 2017-18 and half of all new debt service after that.
- The property tax rate for debt service starts at 3.45 cents in FY 2017 for pre-existing debt and then rises to 7 cents in FY 2021. The longer term forecast (see pages vii and viii) demonstrates how, with voter approval, additional bonds can be sold after the FY 2017-2021 period covered in this forecast and the property tax rate maintained in the 7 to 8 cents range.
- The increase in currently existing current debt service payments in FY 2023 and 2024 becomes a “spike” when uniform debt service allocations for a series of annual bond sales are layered on top of the existing debt service payment in those same fiscal years. This can be smoothed rather easily through future bond sales if desired from a policy standpoint.

- This forecast includes no new bond sales beyond FY 2025 and demonstrates how annual debt service payments decline over time, providing an annual opportunity to reduce costs or issue bonds for additional project financing needs.

Not shown in the graph is the Debt Service Fund balance that remains at a healthy level throughout the twenty year forecast period. As presented in the General Fund Forecast, the General Fund contribution to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund will reach its charter-mandated eight percent of Budget level in FY 2020. In that fiscal year, the contribution is projected at \$4.49 million.

The City's outstanding tax supported debt would grow over time as a result of implementing a bond election and issuing new bonds per year. However, because of the payoff of other bonds, the total amount outstanding would reach \$68.6 million in FY 2025 using the assumptions shown in these tables, this in spite of issuing a total of \$101 million in new bonds. Again, this would include the \$61 million needed for the next five years and an additional \$40 million for the ensuing five year period.

(See detailed schedules in ensuing pages for General Debt Service Fund income, expenses and tax-supported bond issuances with related debt service through 2035.)



**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND FORECAST
FY2016-2026 (\$THOUSANDS)**

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026
REVENUE											
Property Taxes	\$1,970	\$1,784	\$1,838	\$2,469	\$3,391	\$4,075	\$4,797	\$4,941	\$4,771	\$4,914	\$5,061
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	\$0	\$846	\$1,465	\$1,907	\$2,244	\$2,312	\$2,381	\$2,453	\$2,526	\$2,602	\$2,680
Interest Income	\$55	\$60	\$65	\$70	\$29	\$40	\$57	\$76	\$85	\$92	\$115
TOTAL REVENUE	\$2,025	\$2,690	\$3,368	\$4,446	\$5,664	\$6,427	\$7,235	\$7,470	\$7,382	\$7,608	\$7,856
EXPENSE											
Current Debt Service											
Principal	\$2,886	\$1,331	\$1,418	\$1,478	\$1,419	\$1,298	\$1,545	\$1,615	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest	\$493	\$423	\$380	\$323	\$259	\$199	\$146	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0
Paying Agent Fees	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
Subtotal Current Debt Service	\$3,384	\$1,759	\$1,803	\$1,806	\$1,683	\$1,502	\$1,696	\$1,695	\$5	\$5	\$5
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service											
Principal	\$0	\$538	\$923	\$1,816	\$2,318	\$2,764	\$3,149	\$3,142	\$4,538	\$4,140	\$4,749
Interest	\$0	\$308	\$542	\$1,141	\$1,506	\$1,850	\$2,133	\$2,401	\$2,662	\$2,887	\$3,112
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	\$0	\$846	\$1,465	\$2,957	\$3,824	\$4,614	\$5,282	\$5,543	\$7,200	\$7,027	\$7,861
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$3,384	\$2,605	\$3,268	\$4,763	\$5,507	\$6,116	\$6,978	\$7,238	\$7,205	\$7,032	\$7,866
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	(\$1,359)	\$85	\$100	(\$317)	\$167	\$311	\$257	\$232	\$177	\$576	(\$10)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2,658	\$1,299	\$1,384	\$1,484	\$1,167	\$1,324	\$1,635	\$1,892	\$2,124	\$2,301	\$2,877
Ending Fund Balance	\$1,299	\$1,384	\$1,484	\$1,167	\$1,324	\$1,635	\$1,892	\$2,124	\$2,301	\$2,877	\$2,867
	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026
Taxable Value (\$Millions)	\$5,001.0	\$5,251.1	\$5,408.6	\$5,570.9	\$5,738.0	\$5,910.1	\$6,087.4	\$6,270.0	\$6,458.1	\$6,651.8	\$6,851.4
Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.045045	\$0.034500	\$0.034500	\$0.045000	\$0.060000	\$0.070000	\$0.080000	\$0.080000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000
Property Tax Growth	8.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	0.2%	0.5%	1.0%	2.0%	2.5%	3.0%	3.5%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
General Fund Transfer to Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund	\$2,030.0	\$2,566.8	\$3,173.0	\$3,813.0	\$4,488.0	\$4,623.0	\$4,762.0	\$4,905.0	\$5,052.0	\$5,204.0	\$5,360.0
Percent I&DS Fund transferred to Debt Service Fund	0.0%	33.0%	46.2%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Future Bond Issue (\$000's)	\$0	\$12,342	\$8,642	\$20,208	\$10,990	\$9,497	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Outstanding Principal (\$000's) FY End	\$12,990	\$22,219	\$27,648	\$42,523	\$48,667	\$53,143	\$56,108	\$59,010	\$62,131	\$65,650	\$68,560
Overall Interest Rate	2.83%	3.33%	3.58%	3.83%	4.33%	4.83%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%	2.17%	2.17%	2.17%	2.17%	2.17%
Future Debt Service Schedules	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026
Principal											
FY2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY2017		\$538	\$546	\$553	\$559	\$568	\$575	\$583	\$1,191	\$400	\$608
FY2018			\$377	\$382	\$387	\$391	\$398	\$403	\$408	\$414	\$420
FY2019				\$881	\$893	\$905	\$915	\$930	\$942	\$954	\$968
FY2020					\$479	\$486	\$492	\$498	\$506	\$512	\$519
FY2021						\$414	\$420	\$425	\$430	\$437	\$443
FY2022							\$349	\$354	\$358	\$362	\$368
FY2023								\$349	\$354	\$358	\$362
FY2024									\$349	\$354	\$358
FY2025										\$349	\$354
FY2026											\$349
Subtotal Interest	\$0	\$538	\$923	\$1,816	\$2,318	\$2,764	\$3,149	\$3,142	\$4,538	\$4,140	\$4,749
Interest											
FY2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY2017		\$308	\$305	\$300	\$293	\$285	\$276	\$266	\$263	\$239	\$230
FY2018			\$237	\$234	\$230	\$224	\$217	\$210	\$202	\$193	\$183
FY2019				\$607	\$598	\$585	\$569	\$551	\$532	\$511	\$488
FY2020					\$385	\$378	\$369	\$358	\$346	\$333	\$319
FY2021						\$378	\$370	\$360	\$348	\$335	\$322
FY2022							\$332	\$324	\$315	\$305	\$294
FY2023								\$332	\$324	\$315	\$305
FY2024									\$332	\$324	\$315
FY2025										\$332	\$324
FY2026											\$332
Subtotal Principal	\$0	\$308	\$542	\$1,141	\$1,506	\$1,850	\$2,133	\$2,401	\$2,662	\$2,887	\$3,112
Total by Year											
FY2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY2017		\$846	\$851	\$853	\$852	\$853	\$851	\$849	\$1,454	\$639	\$838
FY2018			\$614	\$616	\$617	\$615	\$615	\$613	\$610	\$607	\$603
FY2019				\$1,488	\$1,491	\$1,490	\$1,484	\$1,481	\$1,474	\$1,465	\$1,456
FY2020					\$884	\$864	\$851	\$856	\$852	\$845	\$838
FY2021						\$792	\$790	\$785	\$776	\$772	\$765
FY2022							\$681	\$678	\$673	\$667	\$662
FY2023								\$681	\$678	\$673	\$667
FY2024									\$681	\$678	\$673
FY2025										\$681	\$678
FY2026											\$681
Subtotal by Year	\$0	\$846	\$1,465	\$2,957	\$3,824	\$4,614	\$5,282	\$5,543	\$7,200	\$7,027	\$7,861

THIS PRESENTATION ASSUMES THAT VOTER AUTHORIZATION WILL BE REQUIRED TO ISSUE ANNUAL DEBT THAT WOULD BE USED FOR STREET, DRAINAGE, PUBLIC SAFETY, PUBLIC FACILITIES AND OTHER TAX SUPPORTED CAPITAL PROJECTS.

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND FORECAST
FY2027-2035 (\$THOUSANDS)**

	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	FY2032	FY2033	FY2034	FY2035
REVENUE									
Property Taxes	\$5,213	\$5,370	\$5,531	\$5,697	\$5,868	\$6,044	\$6,225	\$6,412	\$6,604
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	\$2,761	\$2,844	\$2,929	\$3,017	\$3,108	\$3,201	\$3,297	\$3,396	\$3,498
Interest Income	\$115	\$126	\$151	\$189	\$243	\$313	\$401	\$508	\$635
TOTAL REVENUE	\$8,089	\$8,340	\$8,611	\$8,903	\$9,219	\$9,558	\$9,923	\$10,316	\$10,737
EXPENSE									
Current Debt Service									
Principal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Paying Agent Fees	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$0
Subtotal Current Debt Service	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$0
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service									
Principal	\$4,814	\$4,883	\$4,953	\$5,026	\$5,100	\$5,175	\$5,256	\$5,337	\$5,419
Interest	\$2,983	\$2,843	\$2,693	\$2,531	\$2,360	\$2,179	\$1,988	\$1,784	\$1,566
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	\$7,797	\$7,726	\$7,646	\$7,557	\$7,460	\$7,354	\$7,244	\$7,121	\$6,985
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$7,802	\$7,731	\$7,651	\$7,562	\$7,465	\$7,359	\$7,249	\$7,126	\$6,985
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	\$287	\$609	\$960	\$1,341	\$1,754	\$2,199	\$2,674	\$3,190	\$3,752
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2,867	\$3,164	\$3,763	\$4,723	\$6,064	\$7,818	\$10,017	\$12,691	\$15,881
Ending Fund Balance	\$3,164	\$3,763	\$4,723	\$6,064	\$7,818	\$10,017	\$12,691	\$15,881	\$19,633
	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	FY2032	FY2033	FY2034	FY2035
Taxable Value (\$millions)	\$7,056.9	\$7,268.6	\$7,486.7	\$7,711.3	\$7,942.6	\$8,180.9	\$8,426.3	\$8,679.1	\$8,939.5
Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000	\$0.075000
Property Tax Growth	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
General Fund Transfer to Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund	\$5,521.0	\$5,687.0	\$5,858.0	\$6,034.0	\$6,215.0	\$6,401.0	\$6,593.0	\$6,791.0	\$6,995.0
Percent I&DS Fund transferred to Debt Service Fund	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Future Bond Issue (\$000's)									
Outstanding Principal (\$000's) FY End									
Overall Interest Rate									
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates									
Future Debt Service Schedules	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	FY2032	FY2033	FY2034	FY2035
Principal									
FY2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY2017	\$617	\$627	\$636	\$645	\$657	\$666	\$678	\$689	\$700
FY2018	\$426	\$432	\$439	\$445	\$452	\$460	\$467	\$474	\$482
FY2019	\$982	\$996	\$1,010	\$1,027	\$1,041	\$1,057	\$1,075	\$1,091	\$1,109
FY2020	\$526	\$534	\$542	\$550	\$558	\$566	\$575	\$585	\$593
FY2021	\$448	\$455	\$462	\$468	\$475	\$482	\$489	\$497	\$505
FY2022	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400	\$406	\$412	\$418
FY2023	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400	\$406	\$412
FY2024	\$362	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400	\$406
FY2025	\$358	\$362	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394	\$400
FY2026	\$354	\$358	\$362	\$368	\$373	\$378	\$383	\$389	\$394
Subtotal Interest	\$4,814	\$4,883	\$4,953	\$5,026	\$5,100	\$5,175	\$5,256	\$5,337	\$5,419
Interest									
FY2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY2017	\$215	\$199	\$182	\$164	\$145	\$125	\$102	\$78	\$53
FY2018	\$173	\$162	\$150	\$137	\$123	\$109	\$94	\$76	\$58
FY2019	\$463	\$436	\$407	\$375	\$342	\$307	\$271	\$233	\$189
FY2020	\$304	\$288	\$271	\$252	\$232	\$211	\$189	\$166	\$142
FY2021	\$308	\$293	\$277	\$260	\$242	\$222	\$202	\$181	\$159
FY2022	\$282	\$269	\$256	\$242	\$227	\$211	\$194	\$176	\$157
FY2023	\$294	\$282	\$269	\$256	\$242	\$227	\$211	\$194	\$176
FY2024	\$305	\$294	\$282	\$269	\$256	\$242	\$227	\$211	\$194
FY2025	\$315	\$305	\$294	\$282	\$269	\$256	\$242	\$227	\$211
FY 2026	\$324	\$315	\$305	\$294	\$282	\$269	\$256	\$242	\$227
Subtotal Principal	\$2,983	\$2,843	\$2,693	\$2,531	\$2,360	\$2,179	\$1,988	\$1,784	\$1,566
Total by Year									
FY2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY2017	\$832	\$826	\$818	\$809	\$802	\$791	\$780	\$767	\$753
FY2018	\$599	\$594	\$589	\$582	\$575	\$569	\$561	\$550	\$540
FY2019	\$1,445	\$1,432	\$1,417	\$1,402	\$1,383	\$1,364	\$1,346	\$1,324	\$1,298
FY2020	\$830	\$822	\$813	\$802	\$790	\$777	\$764	\$751	\$735
FY2021	\$756	\$748	\$739	\$728	\$717	\$704	\$691	\$678	\$664
FY2022	\$655	\$647	\$639	\$631	\$621	\$611	\$600	\$588	\$575
FY2023	\$662	\$655	\$647	\$639	\$631	\$621	\$611	\$600	\$588
FY2024	\$667	\$662	\$655	\$647	\$639	\$631	\$621	\$611	\$600
FY2025	\$673	\$667	\$662	\$655	\$647	\$639	\$631	\$621	\$611
FY 2026	\$678	\$673	\$667	\$662	\$655	\$647	\$639	\$631	\$621
Subtotal by Year	\$7,797	\$7,726	\$7,646	\$7,557	\$7,460	\$7,354	\$7,244	\$7,121	\$6,985

THIS PRESENTATION ASSUMES THAT VOTER AUTHORIZATION WILL BE REQUIRED TO ISSUE ANNUAL DEBT THAT WOULD BE USED FOR STREET, DRAINAGE, PUBLIC SAFETY, PUBLIC FACILITIES AND OTHER TAX SUPPORTED CAPITAL PROJECTS.

**CIP FINANCING PLAN
WATERWORKS AND SEWER FUNDS**

Overview

A new water and sewer rate structure was put into place effective October 1, 2015 to provide the financial foundation for rebuilding the city's aging water and sewer infrastructure. Significant amounts of post-like grant funds have been used for major water and sewer projects, including the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant and the 59th Street Pump Station for water. However, sufficient project needs remained such that last year's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) included projects that would require the issuance of \$90 million in water and sewer revenue bonds beginning in FY 2017. Annual rate increases for the FY 2016-2020 period were to be required to retire the debt service for these bonds.

This year's CIP for water and sewer is being prepared so as to base future rates, at a minimum, on priority projects that primarily benefit the Island as a whole. Projects that benefit primarily the west and east end of the island are being presented as optional projects. The difference in rate increases required to implement these groups of projects is also presented to give policy makers the opportunity to weigh the particular approach to take.

Water Fund Forecast and CIP

The Water Fund forecast shown here includes sufficient funding for 2 percent increases per year in compensation and the majority of supply and services that are inflation sensitive as well as five percent increases in health benefits and water purchases from Gulf Coast Water Authority (Note: FY 2017 cost from GCWA is closer to a two percent increase). Customer growth is assumed to be one percent annually discounted by less than one percent for anticipated water conservation.

LONG RANGE FINANCIAL FORECAST
WATERWORKS FUND SUMMARY (\$000'S) JULY 2016
(SOURCE: CITY STAFF AND HAWKSLEY CONSULTING)

	FY 2016 Estimate	FY 2017 Forecast	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast
Beginning Fund Balance	\$7,784	\$9,121	\$7,301	\$7,035	\$7,233	\$7,472
Total Revenue	\$21,085	\$21,250	\$22,782	\$24,442	\$25,614	\$25,637
Operating Expense	15,518	17,725	17,356	18,028	18,471	18,870
Debt Service:						
Existing Debt	2,520	2,103	2,084	2,075	2,014	1,608
New Debt	0	521	1,789	2,646	3,040	3,429
Subtotal Debt Service	2,520	2,624	3,873	4,721	5,054	5,037
Transfer to Improvements Fund	1,710	2,720	1,819	1,494	1,850	1,000
Total Expense	\$19,748	\$23,069	\$23,048	\$24,243	\$25,375	\$24,907
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	\$1,337	(\$1,819)	(\$266)	\$199	\$239	\$730
Ending Fund Balance	\$9,121	\$7,302	\$7,035	\$7,234	\$7,472	\$8,202
Ending Balance Over/(Under) 90 Days	\$4,184	\$1,534	\$1,273	\$1,172	\$1,128	\$1,976

As you can see, cash flow is reserved in the debt service section of the table above for new revenue bonds. The table on the next page shows that the total of these bonds is \$53.4 million.

**WATER PROJECTS IN THE CIP
LAST YEAR AND THIS YEAR (\$000'S)**

Water Program	FY 2016 Forecast	FY 2017 Adopted CIP	FY 2018 Adopted CIP	FY 2019 Adopted CIP	FY 2020 Adopted CIP	FY16-20 Total	
LAST YEAR'S PROGRAM							
Water Program Adopted CIP (\$Mil) (1)	\$2.9	\$23.5	\$21.8	\$18.8	\$17.6	\$84.6	
Future Revenue Bonds (\$Mil)	\$0.0	\$7.4	\$17.8	\$14.7	\$15.3	\$55.2	
Cash Project Funding (\$Mil)	\$0.0	\$3.8	\$4.0	\$4.1	\$2.3	\$14.2	
Grant Funded Projects (\$Mil)	\$1.1	\$12.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$13.4	
Existing Cash/Bonds	\$1.8	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1.8	
THIS YEAR - Priority Projects		FY 2017 Forecast	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast	FY17-21 Total
Water Program Proposed CIP		\$30.5	\$26.3	\$10.9	\$9.6	\$6.9	\$84.2
Future Revenue Bonds (\$Mil)		\$12.0	\$24.1	\$8.8	\$2.8	\$5.7	\$53.4
Cash Project Funding (\$Mil)		\$2.7	\$1.8	\$1.8	\$6.5	\$1.0	\$13.8
Grant Funded Projects (\$Mil)		\$15.8	\$0.4	\$0.3	\$0.3	\$0.2	\$17.0

The total of this year's water CIP is only slightly different than last year, with \$84.2 million in total projects compared with \$84.6 million last year. This year's CIP does, however, exclude \$33.1 million in optional projects (see page 92 of the Proposed CIP). Instead, the Proposed CIP includes a number of projects critical to the functioning of the distribution system that were not in last year's CIP.

Water rates are impacted much less by this year's water CIP because:

1. \$17 million in CDBG funding has been allocated to priority water projects, including the reconstruction of the 59th St. Pump Station;
2. Fund balance was restated thereby disclosing more funds were available to meet reserve needs than previously thought. Therefore, future rate increases are not needed strictly to fund financial reserve needs (see previous page);
3. Revenues have performed somewhat better than expected; and
4. The actual GCWA cost increase for FY 2017 was approximately 2 percent instead of 5 percent as expected.

No water rate increase is needed for FY 2017. Funding the priority projects listed above on the left hand side of the table is projected to require an 8 percent rate adjustment in FY 2018 and 2019 as well as a five percent adjustment in FY 2020.

Sewer Fund Forecast and CIP

The Sewer Fund forecast shown here includes sufficient funding for 2 percent increases per year in compensation and the majority of supply and services that are inflation sensitive as well as five percent increases in health benefits. Additional staff, utilities and supplies in the approximate amount of \$637,000 per year have been programmed for the expanded and reconstructed Main Wastewater Treatment Plant.

**LONG RANGE FINANCIAL FORECAST
SEWER FUND SUMMARY (\$000'S) JULY 2016
(SOURCE: CITY STAFF AND HAWKSLEY CONSULTING)**

	FY 2016 Estimate	FY 2017 Forecast	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast
Beginning Fund Balance	\$6,986	\$5,609	\$5,273	\$5,253	\$4,890	\$4,307
Total Revenue	\$14,858	\$14,922	\$14,974	\$15,033	\$15,114	\$15,194
Operating Expense	9,110	10,351	9,966	10,165	10,369	10,577
Debt Service:						
Existing Debt	3,165	2,756	2,734	2,732	2,673	2,303
New Debt	0	452	891	1,096	1,252	1,291
Subtotal Debt Service	3,165	3,208	3,625	3,828	3,925	3,594
Transfer to Improvements Fund	3,960	1,699	1,403	1,403	1,403	1,403
Total Expense	\$16,235	\$15,258	\$14,994	\$15,396	\$15,697	\$15,574
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	(\$1,377)	(\$336)	(\$20)	(\$363)	(\$583)	(\$380)
Ending Fund Balance	\$5,609	\$5,273	\$5,253	\$4,890	\$4,307	\$3,927
Ending Balance Over/(Under) 90 Days	\$1,551	\$1,459	\$1,506	\$1,041	\$383	\$34

The forecast shows the result of including only priority projects in the Sewer CIP program for FY 2017-21. Cash flow is programmed for \$20 million in revenue bonds, an amount substantially reduced from last year's \$34.7 million total. The Sewer Fund forecast requires no rate increase for the FY 2017-21 period in part due to restated fund balance as well revenue performance and reduced debt service.

**SEWER PROJECTS IN THE CIP
LAST YEAR AND THIS YEAR (\$000'S)**

Sewer Program	FY 2016 Forecast	FY 2017 Forecast	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY16-20 Total	
Sewer Program Total CIP (\$Mil) (3)	\$7.9	\$29.5	\$20.7	\$4.7	\$2.8	\$65.6	
Future Revenue Bonds (\$Mil)	\$0.0	\$15.4	\$17.5	\$1.8	\$0.0	\$34.7	
Cash Project Funding (\$Mil)	\$0.0	\$5.6	\$3.2	\$2.9	\$2.8	\$14.5	
Grant Funded Projects (\$Mil)	\$1.2	\$6.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$7.2	
Existing Cash/Bonds	\$6.7	\$2.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$9.2	
THIS YEAR - Priority Projects		FY 2017 Forecast	FY 2018 Forecast	FY 2019 Forecast	FY 2020 Forecast	FY 2021 Forecast	FY17-21 Total
Sewer Program Draft CIP		\$20.6	\$6.6	\$3.6	\$3.6	\$1.4	\$35.8
Future Revenue Bonds (\$Mil)		\$10.4	\$5.2	\$2.2	\$2.2	\$0.0	\$20.0
Cash Project Funding (\$Mil)		\$4.3	\$1.4	\$1.4	\$1.4	\$1.4	\$9.9
Grant Funded Projects (\$Mil)		\$5.9	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$5.9

Including only Priority projects, the Sewer CIP is affordable within current sewer rates. No further rate increase is necessary to afford the draft Sewer CIP. \$25.4 million in optional projects (listed on page 109 of the Proposed CIP) are not included in the Proposed CIP. As a result, no sewer rate increase is needed during the FY 2017-2021 period to support this Proposed Sewer CIP.

Rate Impact of FY 2017-21

Last year, water and sewer rates were increased by 29% and 23% respectively. Redesign of the rate structure sheltered the low and average residential users that comprise 55 percent of residential customers from the major portion of this increase. The projected rates, including increases beginning in FY 2017, supported cash and revenue bond funding of \$129.6 million in projects including optional projects.

**LAST YEAR'S PROJECTED WATER AND SEWER RATES AND CIP
INCLUDING OPTIONAL PROJECTS**

Category	FY 16 Approved	FY 17 Projected	FY 18 Projected	FY 19 Projected	FY 20 Projected	Totals
Overall Water Rate Adjustment	29.0%	29.0%	7.0%	2.0%	2.0%	85.3%
Overall Sewer Rate Adjustment	23.0%	6.0%	5.0%	4.0%	3.0%	46.6%
Annual Change in Water & Sewer Bill						
Low Res. User (200 cu.ft.)	\$2.71	\$4.91	\$2.20	\$1.24	\$1.05	\$12.11
Average Res. User (500 cu ft)	\$8.47	\$6.93	\$3.19	\$1.84	\$1.54	\$21.97
Locally Funded CIP Projects (\$Mil)	\$8.5	\$34.7	\$42.5	\$23.5	\$20.4	\$129.6
Water (\$Mil)	\$1.8	\$11.2	\$21.8	\$18.8	\$17.6	\$71.2
Sewer (\$Mil)	\$6.7	\$23.5	\$20.7	\$4.7	\$2.8	\$58.4

The Proposed FY 2017-21 CIP for water and sewer lessens the impact on rates substantially. This is the result primarily of funding only priority, and not optional projects. As you can see below, the Proposed CIP provides for \$97 million in locally funded projects. This avoids any sewer rate increase in the five year CIP period, and keeps potential water rate increases down. No water or sewer rate increase is needed this year, FY 2017.

**THIS YEAR'S PROJECTED WATER AND SEWER RATES AND CIP
PRIORITY PROJECTS ONLY**

Category	FY 17 Projected	FY 18 Projected	FY 19 Projected	FY 20 Projected	FY 21 Projected	Totals
Overall Water Rate Adjustment	0.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	0.0%	22.5%
Overall Sewer Rate Adjustment	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Annual Change in Water & Sewer Bill						
Low Res. User (200 cu.ft.)	\$0.00	\$1.02	\$1.10	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$2.87
Average Res. User (500 cu ft)	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$1.52	\$1.03	\$0.00	\$3.96
Locally Funded CIP Projects (\$Mil)	\$29.4	\$32.4	\$14.2	\$12.9	\$8.1	\$97.0
Water (\$Mil)	\$14.7	\$25.9	\$10.6	\$9.3	\$6.7	\$67.2
Sewer (\$Mil)	\$14.7	\$6.5	\$3.6	\$3.6	\$1.4	\$29.8

Methodology Note

The information in this analysis is provided through collaboration between city staff and Hawksley Consulting, the professionals who prepared last year's water and sewer rate study for the City. Detailed operating revenue and expense information, current debt service schedules, equipment replacement needs, main wastewater treatment plant operating expense needs, and draft CIP project costs have been provided by the City. The consultants provided independent analysis and modeling services using the city's data.

Last year, as the overall water and sewer rate structure was changed, customers did not bear the rate increases evenly across customer types and volume of use categories. In the future, however, all customers would be anticipated to share equally in the overall rate adjustment. This would be proposed to take the form of an across the board adjustment in all base and tier rates.

Conclusion

The Proposed FY 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan is comprehensive, including all major programs. I look forward to discussing this CIP with you in the coming weeks.



Brian Maxwell
City Manager

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
 ALL PROGRAMS & ALL FUNDING SOURCES



PROGRAM NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
STREETS & TRAFFIC	14,627,920	12,034,100	12,125,200	13,232,400	11,806,200	63,825,820
DRAINAGE	2,493,025	1,730,657	10,297,060	300,000	-	14,820,742
WATER	30,535,877	26,339,300	10,824,000	9,585,000	6,963,000	84,247,177
SEWER	20,593,518	6,552,100	3,642,100	3,642,100	1,402,500	35,832,318
ISLAND TRANSIT	4,240,500					4,240,500
FACILITIES	1,117,639	1,000,000				2,117,639
IDC - PARKS & RECREATION	4,212,500	4,095,000	1,920,000	250,000	250,000	10,727,500
AIRPORT	1,247,900					1,247,900
TOTAL	\$ 79,068,879	\$ 51,751,157	\$ 38,808,360	\$ 27,009,500	\$ 20,421,700	\$ 217,059,596

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
40102	WATER IMPROVEMENT	2,720,410	1,819,300	1,829,000	1,850,000	1,000,000	9,218,710
42102	SEWER IMPROVEMENT	1,699,000	1,402,500	1,402,500	1,402,500	1,402,500	7,309,000
42115	2008 SEWER BONDS	2,557,567	-	-	-	-	2,557,567
44102	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	270,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	1,170,000
4320	SANITATION OPERATIONS	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
3199	INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE (I&DS)	1,859,320	1,822,657	1,914,000	2,242,000	2,309,000	10,146,977
5010	CENTRAL SERVICE	820,000	-	-	-	-	820,000
1090	CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS	1,572,240	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,572,240
3193	IDC - INFRASTRUCTURE	1,650,000	3,000,000	-	4,660,000	-	9,310,000
3192	IDC - PARKS & RECREATION	2,625,000	4,095,000	1,920,000	250,000	250,000	9,140,000
1214	FEMA	4,617,828	408,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	5,775,828
1214	INSURANCE PROCEEDS - IKE	804,752	-	-	-	-	804,752
1708	CDBG ROUND 2.2	19,507,601	-	-	-	-	19,507,601
na	TXDOT GRANTS	1,503,110	-	-	-	-	1,503,110
na	TIRZ 14	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
1301	ISLAND TRANSIT CAPITAL RESERVES	202,000	-	-	-	-	202,000
01805	TX PARKS & WILDLIFE GRANT	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
1830	DONATION - JAMAIL FOUNDATION	1,187,500	-	-	-	-	1,187,500
FUTURE	TAX SUPPORTED BONDS	12,341,625	8,642,100	20,208,260	10,990,400	9,497,200	61,679,585
FUTURE	REVENUE SUPPORTED BONDS	22,425,926	29,261,600	10,984,600	5,064,600	5,713,000	73,449,726
TOTAL		\$ 79,068,879	\$ 51,751,157	\$ 38,808,360	\$ 27,009,500	\$ 20,421,700	\$ 217,059,596

Streets Program

In 2012, the City of Galveston contracted with LJA Engineering to perform a Streets Assessment and prepare a prioritization of streets in need of repairs or reconstructions. The assessment provided a scoring of the city streets based on the following scale:

<u>Rating</u>	<u>Assessment</u>
86-100	Good
71-85	Satisfactory
56-70	Fair
41-55	Poor
26-40	Very Poor
11-25	Serious
0-10	Failed

This assessment is being utilized as the basis for the FY 2017-2021 Streets CIP plan. The objective is to correct all streets scoring below 70 (ranging from “Failed” to “Fair”) within the next five fiscal years. This will involve repaving or totally reconstructing 23.7 percent of the streets within the City. This represents approximately 67.3 miles of roadways.

The initial effort is aimed at those streets without significant base failures or associated underground utility issues. While the City has an overall assessment of the condition of the streets, a similar database does not currently exist for the underground utilities such as water lines, sewer lines, or storm drains. City staff is in the process of creating such a database for use in prioritizing and scheduling projects requiring both surface reconstruction and utility replacement.

Street projects will be accomplished by utilizing a combination of City crews and outside contractors. City crews will perform work associated with milling and laying hot-mix asphaltic concrete (HMAC) utilizing existing equipment on existing HMAC surfaced streets. Crews will also place HMAC overlays as needed on existing concrete streets in order to extend the service life of these roadways.

Outside contractors will be utilized for total reconstruction projects since these projects will include water, sewer, and drainage improvements in addition to the street repaving. Projects will be identified annually in the CIP to ensure funding sources are clearly delineated and secured consistent with engineering and project construction schedules. These projects include:

- 25th Street from Broadway to Seawall,
- 26th Street from Avenue N to Broadway,
- 73rd Street from Heard's Lane to Avenue N ½,
- continuing the 27th Street corridor project,
- improving the intersection of Seawall Boulevard and 61st Street to provide for better flow and greater pedestrian safety,
- reconstruction of 45th Street from Broadway to Seawall (3 phases).

Funding will be a combination of the Infrastructure Set Aside (from the general fund property tax revenue) and General Obligation bonds (if approved). This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short- and long-term funding. Part of the Infrastructure Set Aside will be used for debt service of the proposed bond with the remainder used to provide for “pay as you go” projects.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM**

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
ST1802	16th Street from Broadway to Ave N 1/2	-	1,460,100	-	-	-	1,460,100
IDC27	27th Street Master Plan	450,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	3,450,000
IN HOUSE	Streets Mill & Overlay by City Forces	2,750,209	2,662,000	2,807,200	2,952,400	3,097,600	14,269,409
ST1503	26th Street from Ave N to Broadway	539,800	-	-	-	-	539,800
ST1503	26th Street from Broadway to Church Street	569,100	-	-	-	-	569,100
ST1701	25th Street from Broadway to Seawall	4,681,000	-	-	-	-	4,681,000
ST1702	73rd Street from Heards Lane to Ave N 1/2	1,494,750	-	-	-	-	1,494,750
ST1704	Replacement of Strand Pavers	530,000	-	-	-	-	530,000
ST1705	45th Street from Broadway to Seawall	1,100,000	4,015,000	3,195,000	3,185,000	-	11,495,000
ST1706	Intersection Improvements for 61st Street and Seawall Boulevard	35,000	247,000	-	-	-	282,000
ST1707	Streets Assessment	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
ST1801	30th Street from Ave O to Seawall Blvd	-	165,000	1,318,000	-	-	1,483,000
ST1803	22nd Street from Harborside to Broadway	-	485,000	4,010,000	-	-	4,495,000
ST1901	37th Street from Broadway to Seawall	-	-	795,000	5,935,000	-	6,730,000
ST2001	29th Street from Ave O to Ave R 1/2	-	-	-	605,000	4,542,500	5,147,500
ST2002	49th Street from Ave P to Ave S 1/2	-	-	-	265,000	2,000,600	2,265,600
ST2003	35th Street from Postoffice to Broadway	-	-	-	290,000	2,165,500	2,455,500
ST1623	Traffic Signal Synchronization (4 intersections)	190,000	-	-	-	-	190,000
ST1631	Various intersections (related to Ike)	115,000	-	-	-	-	115,000
ST1603	29th Street - Broadway to Sealy	39,450	-	-	-	-	39,450
ST1604	29th Street - Church to Harborside	590,950	-	-	-	-	590,950
ST1605	33rd Street - Broadway to Harborside	320,246	-	-	-	-	320,246
ST1606	Avenue T 1/2 - 57th to 61st	122,415	-	-	-	-	122,415
TR1701	Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
TOTAL		\$ 14,627,920	\$ 12,034,100	\$ 12,125,200	\$ 13,232,400	\$ 11,806,200	\$ 63,825,820

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
3199	Infrastructure & Debt Service (I&DS)	1,859,320	1,822,657	1,914,000	2,242,000	2,309,000	10,146,977
3193	IDC - Infrastructure	1,650,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	4,650,000
1090	Convention Center Surplus	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
FUTURE	Tax Supported Bonds	10,118,600	7,211,443	10,221,200	10,990,400	9,497,200	48,038,843
TOTAL		\$ 14,627,920	\$ 12,034,100	\$ 12,135,200	\$ 13,232,400	\$ 11,806,200	\$ 63,835,820

Drainage Program

The City of Galveston is continuing working on improvements to the drainage throughout the city. This includes constructing new facilities to increase capacity and providing repairs to existing systems.

City crews will be implementing a ditch regrading program to improve the roadside ditches in the West End. There will also be the construction of a new drainage system that is currently under design to serve the west side of Sea Isle subdivision and alleviate repeat flooding complaints. We are also coordinating with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to the drainage for the area of 11 Mile Road south of FM 3005.

We will also be launching a program to remove the sediment and debris from the existing below ground drainage infrastructure. Improvements to existing systems include replacing and upsizing the storm drain in Church Street from 35th Street to 37th Street, replacing the failing storm main in 18th Street from Market Street to the Galveston Ship Channel, and replacing inlets and undersized laterals in conjunction with street improvement projects.

In addition, the City will be conducting a Master Drainage Study to research alternate technologies and recommend cost effective drainage improvements that we will be looking to implement in the future.

Funding will be a combination of the Drainage Improvement Fund and bonds (if approved). This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short- and long-term funding.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
DRAINAGE PROGRAM**

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
D1601	11 Mile Road Drainage Improvements	20,000	127,500	-	-	-	147,500
D1602	18th Street Drainage Improvements	-	1,174,321	8,989,836	-	-	10,164,157
DAVENL	Avenue L Storm System at 62nd St and 63rd St	223,025	-	-	-	-	223,025
D1604	Church Street Drainage Improvements	-	128,836	1,007,224	-	-	1,136,060
DCONT	Drainage Program Contingency	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
D1608	Storm Sewer Rehabilitation & Inspection Program	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
D1702	Inspection of Storm Sewer System Outfalls	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
D1703	West End Drainage Rehabilitation Program	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	900,000
TOTAL		\$ 2,493,025	\$ 1,730,657	\$ 10,297,060	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 14,820,742

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
44102	Drainage Improvement	270,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	1,170,000
FUTURE	Tax Support Bonds	2,223,025	1,430,657	9,997,060	-	-	13,650,742
TOTAL		\$ 2,493,025	\$ 1,730,657	\$ 10,297,060	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 14,820,742

Water Program

The City of Galveston is working to improve our ability to provide quality drinking water to the citizens of Galveston. This includes rehabilitating existing infrastructure and constructing new facilities to increase capacity and available pressure.

Rehabilitation projects include the continued refurbishing of the groundwater supply wells located on the mainland, the replacement of the original 1894 waterline with a new supply main on the causeway, the existing tanks at the 59th Street pump station site, the existing tanks on the 30th Street pump station property, sections of the main supply line on the island to our pump stations, the continued replacement of substandard fire hydrants throughout the city, and the complete reconstruction of the 59th Street Pump Station.

Proposed new construction includes a new 7.5 million gallon ground storage tank (GST) at the 59th Street pump station site, a new 24 inch waterline from the 59th Street Pump Station to the Airport, and the installation of a 6 inch waterline on Gulf Drive to replace the existing, undersized line.

Future projects may include constructing a new elevated storage tank (EST) on the east end, a 20 inch waterline from Holiday Drive to east beach, and a new 20 inch waterline from the 30th Street pump station to the east end that will provide greater capacity and pressure to the east end and the area located along the route of the new line. Other future work will include new looped systems to improve pressure and reliability in the Laffite's Cove and Spanish Grant (bayside) subdivisions and upgrading the capacity and operations of the Airport Pump Station.

Other projects will include replacing old waterlines in conjunction with street improvements in order to provide for improved traffic circulation and prevent impacts to both the roadway and water systems by performing major construction without coordinating work appropriately.

Funding will be a combination of the Water Improvement Fund and revenue bonds (if approved). This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short- and long-term funding.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
WATER PROGRAM**

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
W1701	Well Disinfection and Flushing for Water Wells #2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17	490,000	-	-	-	-	490,000
W1706	8" Water Line - 30th St ROW and Market Street	318,100	-	-	-	-	318,100
WWELLS	Rehabilitation of Water Wells #9 and 11	510,000	-	-	-	-	510,000
W1610	Pirate's Beach - Lafitte's Cove Loop	-	100,500	697,000	-	-	797,500
W1702	20 Inch Water Line - TAMUG to Seawolf Parkway to Bradner Street	-	-	335,000	2,861,000	-	3,196,000
W1902	12 Inch Water Line - Seawall Boulevard, 81st Street to 97th Street	-	-	220,000	1,799,000	-	2,019,000
W1605	36 Inch Water Line to Replace the 30 inch 1890 Water Line	7,792,000	-	-	-	-	7,792,000
W1703	Airport Pump Station Pump and Control Upgrades	240,000	1,674,000	-	-	-	1,914,000
W1704	30 Inch Water Line - Railroad Bridge to Harborside Drive	260,000	1,763,000	-	-	-	2,023,000
W1705	Airport Pump Station Pump Tank Upgrades - Phase 1	-	708,750	4,380,000	-	-	5,088,750
W1707	24" Water Line - 59th St Pump Station to Airport Pump Station	1,800,000	18,225,000	-	-	-	20,025,000
W1801	30 Inch Water Line - 71st Street to 59th Street Pump Station	-	450,000	3,168,000	-	-	3,618,000
W1901	Airport Pump Station Pump Tank Upgrades - Phase 2	-	-	-	850,000	5,213,000	6,063,000
W1603	Rehabilitation of Water Tanks at the 59th Street Pump Station	2,619,331	-	-	-	-	2,619,331
W1612	Construction of a New 7.5 Million Gallon Water Tank at the 59th Street Pump Station	9,601,624	-	-	-	-	9,601,624
W1617	Rehabilitation of Water Tanks at the 30th Street Pump Station	2,155,752	-	-	-	-	2,155,752
WFIHRY	Fire Hydrant Replacement Program	1,428,000	408,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,586,000
W1608	6 Inch Water Line - Gulf Drive	1,158,760	-	-	-	-	1,158,760
W1618	Water System Improvements and Water Valve Replacement Program	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
W1601	10 Mile Road Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	-	-	252,000	2,150,000	-	2,402,000
WCNT	Program Contingency	1,162,310	2,010,050	522,000	675,000	500,000	4,869,360
TOTAL		\$ 30,535,877	\$ 26,339,300	\$ 10,824,000	\$ 9,585,000	\$ 6,963,000	\$ 84,247,177

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
40102	Waterworks Improvement	2,720,410	1,819,300	1,829,000	1,850,000	1,000,000	9,218,710
3193	IDC - Infrastructure (if possible)	-	-	-	4,660,000	-	4,660,000
1214	FEMA	1,428,000	408,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,586,000
1708	CDBG Round 2.2	14,376,707	-	-	-	-	14,376,707
FUTURE	Revenue Supported Bonds	12,010,760	24,112,000	8,745,000	2,825,000	5,713,000	53,405,760
TOTAL		\$ 30,535,877	\$ 26,339,300	\$ 10,824,000	\$ 9,585,000	\$ 6,963,000	\$ 84,247,177

Sewer Program

The City of Galveston is continuing the effort of extending sanitary sewer to the west end of the island. This includes the construction of sanitary sewer to serve Sunny Beach and the development along 8 Mile Road south of Stewart Road, and, potentially, a sanitary sewer along 11 Mile Road from the beach to Stewart Road. In addition, the City is looking into various means of providing sanitary sewer to the remaining unserved areas in a cost effective manner, including researching alternate technologies and programs.

Included in the CIP is the ongoing work of bringing the old infrastructure of the existing sanitary sewer system up to day. This includes upgrading lift stations throughout the City, rebuilding the Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), reconstruction and upgrading the Pirate's Beach WWTP, reducing inflow and infiltration (I & I) by pipe bursting and sliplining old sewer lines throughout the City, and rehabilitating sanitary sewer force mains at various locations.

Future projects will include improving the City's ability to provide sanitary sewer to the east end and relocating the sanitary sewers that are under homes in the Cedar Lawn subdivision.

Funding will be a combination of the Wastewater Improvement Fund and revenue bonds (if approved). This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short- and long-term funding.

**CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
SEWER PROGRAM**

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
S1610	Sludge and Grit removal from the Main WWTP Sludge Holding Tank	1,007,000	-	-	-	-	1,007,000
S1701	Lift Station Pump and Electrical Upgrades	2,036,000	2,036,000	2,036,000	2,036,000	-	8,144,000
S1607	Reconstruction of Pirates' Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant	6,405,000	-	-	-	-	6,405,000
SWWPT	Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Final Mitigation & Recovery	5,921,785	-	-	-	-	5,921,785
SBBSSI	Bermuda Beach Sanitary Sewer Project	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000
S1611	Wastewater Master Plan	120,000	-	-	-	-	120,000
SLINEI	Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program	1,020,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	6,120,000
S1609	Sunny Beach - 8 Mile Road Sanitary Sewer Project	332,000	2,910,000	-	-	-	3,242,000
SBHIBE	West End Sewer Improvements	2,579,933	-	-	-	-	2,579,933
SCONT	Program Contingency	1,046,800	331,100	331,100	331,100	127,500	2,167,600
TOTAL		\$ 20,593,518	\$ 6,552,100	\$ 3,642,100	\$ 3,642,100	\$ 1,402,500	\$ 35,832,318

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
42102	Sewer Improvement	1,699,000	1,402,500	1,402,500	1,402,500	1,402,500	7,309,000
42115	2008 Sewer Revenue Bonds	2,557,567	-	-	-	-	2,557,567
1214	FEMA	790,891	-	-	-	-	790,891
1708	CDBG Round 2.2	5,130,894	-	-	-	-	5,130,894
FUTURE	Revenue Supported Bonds	10,415,166	5,149,600	2,239,600	2,239,600	-	20,043,966
TOTAL		\$ 20,593,518	\$ 6,552,100	\$ 3,642,100	\$ 3,642,100	\$ 1,402,500	\$ 35,832,318

Island Transit Program

Island Transits service area covers 18 square miles on Galveston Island and off Island commuter transportation through Island Connect to Victory Lakes Park & Ride.

Island Transit funding is derived from a variety of sources such as FTA/TXDOT Grants, Park & Ride supplements, H-GAC Grants and General Fund expenditures. In addition, Island Transit is a participating partner with the Galveston County Transit District to facilitate proportional distribution of funding in support of Connect Transit rural trips within the county. Future operations, including Seawall Routes and the Rail Trolley will be funded in part with Hotel-Motel "Trickle Down" funds, since these services will provide connectivity for this rapidly growing segment of the Island's daytime population which travels between the many hotels, the beach, and major tourist destinations ranging from The Strand, The San Luis Resort, The Galvez, Moody Gardens, and Schlitterbahn. 2015 represented an all-time high number of visitors to the Island, at 6.4 Million annually.

Island Transit's system status was changed from urban to rural after the 2010 Census as a result of the City's population dropping below 50,000 residents. The decrease is attributed to many relocations following Hurricane Ike in 2008. As a result, Island Transit is no longer a direct FTA Formula Fund Grantee and is now dependent on state rural funding, which is passed through TxDOT's Public Transportation Division (PTN).

Island Transit's Capital Plan details projects that are budgeted FY 2017, including completion of the Trolley Rehabilitation project (both track and rolling stock rehabilitation). A new Bus Fare Card Reader system and acquisition of 4-5 new Type VII cutaway vehicles will be implemented in FY 17, both through grant awards. A new Galveston to Houston Pilot Project was also awarded, and will also be implemented in FY 2017.

Ridership in 2015 was 835,287 and is estimated in 2016 at 815,000, likely due to several early season rain events in 2016, and one less Cruise Ship port of call day due to re-positioning. Ridership in 2017 should increase however, with addition of the Cedars at Carver Park and the Villas on The Strand, as well as implementation of a new Seawall transit route later in 2017.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
 ISLAND TRANSIT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
IT1701	Island Transit Technology Upgrade	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
IT1702	Island Transit TIGER Grant Bus Replacement/Acquisition (4/5 -Type VII Vehicles)	520,000	-	-	-	-	520,000
IT1703	Phase II Seawall Improvement Program	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT1704	Island Transit Trolley, Track, and Maintenance System Rehabilitation	3,220,500	-	-	-	-	3,220,500
TOTAL		\$ 4,240,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,240,500

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
1301	Island Transit Capital Reserves	202,000	-	-	-	-	202,000
1090	Convention Center Surplus	572,240	-	-	-	-	572,240
na	TXDot	920,000	-	-	-	-	920,000
1214	FEMA	2,314,260	-	-	-	-	2,314,260
1214	Insurance Proceeds - IKE	232,000	-	-	-	-	232,000
TOTAL		\$ 4,240,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,240,500

Facilities Program

The City of Galveston is continuing the effort of improving conditions on the island for the citizens and City personnel. This includes removing blight, neighborhood improvements, and upgrades to City operational facilities.

Projects include the demolition of the Old Municipal Incinerator, renovating the rehabilitation of the old 30th Street Pump Station to provide community activities in this historic structure, neighborhood enhancements for the area of the Cedars housing development including the upgrading the appearance of the neighboring water tank site.

Other work includes constructing a new operations facility for Public Works and Utility personnel to replace the currently condemned structures, construction of a new fire station adjacent to City Hall, demolition of the current Public Safety Annex, paving the parking area at Sanitation to reduce wear and tear on the equipment, and renovations to City Hall to provide better service to the Citizens of Galveston.

Funding will be a combination of the CDBG Round 2.2 grant funding, FEMA funding and insurance proceeds for Hurricane Ike damages, and City funds.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
 FACILITIES PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
SA1701	Parking Lot Improvements at Sanitation	95,000	-	-	-	-	95,000
SW-171	Replacement of Recycling Building at Eco-Center	202,639	-	-	-	-	202,639
CH1701	City Hall Roof Repair Project	620,000	-	-	-	-	620,000
CH1702	Historic City Hall Reprogramming/Remodeling	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000
TOTAL		\$ 1,117,639	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,117,639

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
4320	Sanitation Operations	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
5010	Central Service	820,000	-	-	-	-	820,000
1090	Convention Center Surplus	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
1214	FEMA	84,677	-	-	-	-	84,677
1214	Insurance Proceeds - IKE	207,962	-	-	-	-	207,962
TOTAL		\$ 1,117,639	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,117,639

Parks and Recreation Program

The Parks and Recreation Department is continuing to implement our Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan. The highest priority in the Master Plan is the need for a community pool. Other projects include the repair and rehabilitation of existing parks, increased shade opportunities at existing parks and the pursuit of comprehensive trails and bikeways, the acquisition of park acreage in areas of need, tournament facilities, and public bay access for fishing and recreation.

Parks' Capital Improvement Program includes 6 projects, which all coincide with the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan:

- Lee and Joe Jamail Bay Park (formerly known as Washington Park) at 1600 61st Street
- Bernard Davis Field Lighting at 81st and Frank Giusti Drive
- Lasker Park Community Swimming Pool at 43rd and Avenue Q
- Kempner Park Fountain at 2704 Avenue O
- 53rd Street Little League Complex and Park at 53rd and Avenue S
- Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex and Park at 7 Mile and Stewart Road

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
 IDC - PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
WASHPK, IDCWPK	Lee and Joe Jamail Bay Park (a.k.a. Washington Park)	1,187,500	-	-	-	-	1,187,500
LASKER	Lasker Park Community Swimming Pool	650,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,650,000
IDCLLC	53rd Street Little League Complex & Park	2,175,000	2,175,000	-	-	-	4,350,000
IDCSHC	Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex & Park	200,000	1,670,000	1,670,000	-	-	3,540,000
TOTAL		\$ 4,212,500	\$ 4,095,000	\$ 1,920,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 10,727,500

FUND	FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
3192	IDC - Parks & Recreation	2,625,000	4,095,000	1,920,000	250,000	250,000	9,140,000
01805	TX Park & Wildlife Grant	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
1830	Donation - Jamail Foundation	1,187,500	-	-	-	-	1,187,500
TOTAL		\$ 4,212,500	\$ 4,095,000	\$ 1,920,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 10,727,500

Airport Program

The Scholes International Airport is continuing the effort of improving operations and upgrading the facilities for users of the airport.

Projects include designing and rehabilitating taxiways and runways, replacing and improving perimeter fencing, and construction of new hangar facilities.

Funding will be a combination of insurance proceeds for Hurricane Ike damages, TxDOT grants and funding from TIRZ 14.

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021
 AIRPORT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST
A1604	Fencing Improvements	647,900	-	-	-	-	647,900
A1701	Hangar Construction Project	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
TOTAL		\$ 1,247,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,247,900

FUNDING SOURCE	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	TOTAL COST	
na TXDot	583,110	-	-	-	-	583,110	
1214 Insurance Proceeds - IKE	364,790	-	-	-	-	364,790	
NA TIRZ 14	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	
TOTAL		\$ 1,247,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,247,900

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT
 per ADOPTED BUDGET 2016
 As of JULY 15, 2016
 (2 pages)

	COUNCIL		IDC				STREETS / TRAFFIC		
	PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PRG.	BEACHES	ECON DEV	PARKS	INFRAST	ISA & DS	GO BONDS 2001	GO BONDS 2005	
Fund #:	1098	3190	3191	3192	3193	3199	3200	3203	
CASH RECONCILIATION									
Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2015	\$ 2,979,946	\$ 2,196,836	\$ 4,360,032	\$ 4,870,347	\$ 4,329,281	\$ 3,497,374	\$ 244,638	\$ 1,993,652	
Add: Interest FY 2016	\$ 15,524	\$ 13,557	\$ 20,833	\$ 26,160	\$ 21,433	\$ 24,429	\$ 235	\$ 8,734	
Add: FY 2016 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources	\$ -	\$ 887,653	\$ 887,653	\$ 887,653	\$ 887,653	\$ 2,856,897	\$ -	\$ -	
CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES	\$ 2,995,470	\$ 3,098,047	\$ 5,268,518	\$ 5,784,161	\$ 5,238,367	\$ 6,380,700	\$ 244,873	\$ 2,002,387	
Less: YTD Expenditures	\$ (47,998)	\$ (90,533)	\$ (1,407,391)	\$ (1,162,863)	\$ (1,195,997)	\$ (676,208)	\$ (97,717)	\$ (496,606)	
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/15	\$ (64)	\$ (25,690)	\$ (24,043)	\$ (26,941)	\$ (7,577)	\$ (370,603)	\$ (133,538)	\$ (4,489)	
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$ 2,947,408	\$ 2,981,824	\$ 3,837,084	\$ 4,594,357	\$ 4,034,793	\$ 5,333,889	\$ 13,618	\$ 1,501,292	
BUDGET RECONCILIATION									
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$ 2,947,408	\$ 2,981,824	\$ 3,837,084	\$ 4,594,357	\$ 4,034,793	\$ 5,333,889	\$ 13,618	\$ 1,501,292	
Add: FY 2016 Outstanding Estimated Revenue	\$ -	\$ 341,347	\$ 341,347	\$ 341,347	\$ 341,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Less: Encumbered	\$ (5,000)	\$ (58,793)	\$ (75,580)	\$ (989,104)	\$ (78,362)	\$ (1,719,922)	\$ (13,123)	\$ (1,501,291)	
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,934,711)	\$ (1,126,420)	\$ (3,373,148)	\$ (3,565,982)	\$ (2,435,323)	\$ (3,508,015)	\$ -	\$ (1)	
AVAILABLE FY 2016	\$ 7,696	\$ 2,137,958	\$ 729,702	\$ 380,617	\$ 1,862,455	\$ 105,952	\$ 495	\$ 0	

CITY OF GALVESTON
 CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT
 per ADOPTED BUDGET 2016
 As of JULY 15, 2016
 (2 pages)

Department:	WATER		SEWER		DRAINAGE		TOTAL	
	Water Improve	2006 Bonds	2008 Bonds	Sewer Improve	2006 Bonds	2008 Bonds		Drainage Improve
Fund Description:	40102	40111	40115	42102	42111	42115	44102	
Fund #:								
CASH RECONCILIATION								
Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2015	\$ 1,538,725	\$ 98,038	\$ 1,016,153	\$ 1,329,170	\$ 30,517	\$ 4,410,296	\$ 2,029,812	\$ 34,924,819
Add: Interest FY 2016	\$ 4,984	\$ 515	\$ 4,160	\$ 8,233	\$ 160	\$ 10,638	\$ 4,734	\$ 164,329
Add: FY 2016 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources	\$ 1,771,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,517,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,517,000	\$ 14,214,746
CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES	\$ 3,314,859	\$ 98,552	\$ 1,020,313	\$ 5,854,489	\$ 30,677	\$ 4,420,934	\$ 3,551,546	\$ 49,303,893
Less: YTD Expenditures	\$ (905,489)	\$ -	\$ (414,888)	\$ (953,832)	\$ (3)	\$ (21,368)	\$ (1,431,199)	\$ (8,902,093)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/15	\$ (170,784)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (270,289)	\$ -	\$ (42,829)	\$ (121,460)	\$ (1,198,306)
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$ 2,238,586	\$ 98,552	\$ 605,425	\$ 4,630,367	\$ 30,675	\$ 4,356,737	\$ 1,998,888	\$ 39,203,494
BUDGET RECONCILIATION								
CASH, ENDING BALANCE	\$ 2,238,586	\$ 98,552	\$ 605,425	\$ 4,630,367	\$ 30,675	\$ 4,356,737	\$ 1,998,888	\$ 39,203,494
Add: FY 2016 Outstanding Estimated Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,365,387
Less: Encumbered	\$ (428,921)	\$ -	\$ (174,318)	\$ (3,291,005)	\$ (14,950)	\$ (415,000)	\$ (1,842,270)	\$ (10,607,638)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (887,850)	\$ (98,000)	\$ (428,000)	\$ (1,227,571)	\$ -	\$ (2,924,952)	\$ (88,239)	\$ (22,598,212)
AVAILABLE FY 2016	\$ 921,815	\$ 552	\$ 3,106	\$ 111,791	\$ 15,725	\$ 1,016,786	\$ 66,378	\$ 7,363,030

**Council Projects & Initiatives Program - Cash Flow Report - FUND 1098
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 2,979,945.89	Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 2,947,407.55
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 15,523.87	FY 2016: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2016: Transfers	\$ -	FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 2,995,469.76	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 2,947,407.55
Less: Expenditures	\$ (47,997.90)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (5,000.00)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (64.31)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,934,711.10)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 2,947,407.55	Available FY 2016	7,696

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			420	272	-	272	148
DISTRICT 1	2014	19301	473,814	-	5,000	5,000	468,814
DISTRICT 2	2014	19302	473,814	-	-	-	473,814
DISTRICT 3	2014	19303	468,591	-	-	-	468,591
DISTRICT 4	2014	19304	473,814	-	-	-	473,814
DISTRICT 5	2014	19305	473,814	44,686	-	44,686	429,128
DISTRICT 6	2014	19306	473,814	-	-	-	473,814
PROJECT MANAGEMENT (5%)	2016	1930PM	149,628	3,040	-	3,040	146,588
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 2,987,709	\$ 47,998	\$ 5,000	\$ 52,998	\$ 2,934,711

IDC Beach Nourishment Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3190 as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 2,196,836.06
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 13,557.32
FY 2016: Taxes (\$1,229,000)	\$ 887,653.29 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 3,098,046.67
Less: Expenditures	\$ (90,532.92)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (25,689.87)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 2,981,823.88

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 2,981,823.88
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Taxes	\$ 341,346.71 <i>Estimated receivable</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 3,323,170.59
Less: Encumbered	\$ (58,792.52)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,126,419.92)
Available FY 2016	2,137,958

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	1,741	-	1,741	-
DUNE EROSION (FEMA DDN103)	7/12/2012	IDCDUN	700	(17,215)	-	(17,215)	17,915
SEAWALL RENOURISHMENT - (GLO / PB)	11/21/2013	IDCSWR	792,193	-	-	-	792,193
EROSION RESPONSE PLAN	2015	IDCERP	55,000	-	55,000	55,000	-
ATTORNEY'S FEES	2016	-	5,000	1,173	2,165	3,338	1,663
COASTAL PLANNER - payroll cost reimb	2016	IDCCP	77,627	72,823	-	72,823	4,804
2016 - OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2016	OPEXP	343,484	32,011	1,628	33,638	309,846
CEPRA - LOCAL MATCHES	<i>pending approval</i>	IDCCEP	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,274,004	\$ 90,533	\$ 58,793	\$ 149,325	\$ 1,126,420

**IDC Economic Development Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3191
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 4,360,031.55
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 20,833.38
FY 2016: Taxes (\$1,229,000)	\$ 887,653.29 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,268,518.22
Less: Expenditures	\$(1,407,391.31)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (24,043.07)
Cash, Ending Balance JUNE 20, 2016	\$ 3,837,083.84

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 6/20/16	\$ 3,837,083.84
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Taxes	\$ 341,346.71 <i>Estimated</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,178,430.55
Less: Encumbered	\$ (75,580.39)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (3,373,148.12)
Available FY 2016	729,702

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	384	-	384	-
VEHICLE PROCESSING CENTER	9/12/2013	IDCVPC	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
2200 MARKET STREET	2015	IDCMKT	150,000	149,021	979	150,000	-
MARITIME IMPACT ASSESSMENT -E/D	3/1/2016	IDCMAR	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
ATTORNEY'S FEES	2016	-	5,000	1,173	2,165	3,338	1,663
2016 OPERATING BUDGET	2016	OPEXP	263,454	169,532	72,436	241,968	21,486
INFILL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT	<i>pending approval</i>		250,000	-	-	-	250,000
HARBORSIDE DRIVE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	<i>pending approval</i>		3,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000
Closed Projects, 2016							
FENDER SYSTEM	9/12/2013	IDCFDS	85,470	85,470	-	85,470	-
OLD MUNICIPAL INCINERATOR	1/9/2014	IDCOMI	1,813	1,813	-	1,813	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 4,855,737	\$ 1,407,391	\$ 75,580	\$ 1,482,972	\$ 3,373,148

**IDC Parks & Recreation Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3192
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 4,870,347.17
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 26,160.43
FY 2016: Taxes (\$1,229,000)	\$ 887,653.29 <i>Actual</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,784,160.89
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,162,862.95)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (26,941.17)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 4,594,356.77

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 4,594,356.77
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Taxes	\$ 341,346.71 <i>Estimated</i>
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,935,703.48
Less: Encumbered	\$ (989,103.84)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (3,565,982.43)
Available FY 2016	380,617

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES				475	-	475	-
PARKS PACKAGE #1							
222 28TH ST - MENARD PARK	5/10/2012	IDCMP	81,619	39,467	23,798	63,265	18,354
FEMA MATCH	5/10/2012	IDCFM	25,143	1,326	-	1,326	23,817
FEMA ALTERNATE PROJECTS	5/10/2012	IDCFAP	9,681	-	-	-	9,681
LPB 4TH STREET - Lindale Park	5/10/2012	IDCLPB	(6,608)	(6,608)	-	(6,608)	(0)
WCP 718-41ST ST	5/10/2012	IDCWCP	13,852	13,852	-	13,852	1
Parks Package 1 (Adoue, Fountain, Pony Coll, relocate equip) + (toddler equip)	3/1/2016	IDCPP1	271,510	18,800	71,267	90,067	181,443
PARKS PROJECT MGMT	5/10/2012	IDCPPM	51,489	20,134	-	20,134	31,355
Closed Projects Parks Package #1:							
DEMOLITION 53RD / AVE S	5/10/2012	IDCDMO	3,121	3,121	-	3,121	-
PARKS PACKAGE #2							
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX - 53RD & AVE S	2/26/2015	IDCLLC	325,000	212,535	109,161	321,697	3,303
SANDHILL CRANE SOCCER PROJECT	2/26/2015	IDCSHG	75,000	46,505	25,191	71,697	3,303
LEE & JOE JAMAIL PARK (Washington Park)	2016	IDCWPK	1,494,111	738,200	755,893	1,494,094	17
27TH CORRIDOR	3/1/2016	IDC27	143,000	-	-	-	143,000
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL - construction	6/23/2016	LASKER	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL - operating	6/23/2016	LASKER	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
ARCHITECTURAL / DESIGN FEE	2014	IDCRFQ	8,250	8,250	-	8,250	-
PARKS PACKAGE #2 - LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX	<i>pending approval</i>	IDCLLC	1,250,000	-	-	-	1,250,000
PARKS PACKAGE #2 - SAND HILL CRANE SOCCER	<i>pending approval</i>	IDCSHC	75,002	-	-	-	75,002
2016 OPERATING BUDGET	2016	OPEX	142,305	65,633	1,628	67,261	75,044
ATTORNEY'S FEES	2015	-	5,000	1,173	2,165	3,338	1,663
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 5,717,474	\$ 1,162,863	\$ 989,104	\$ 2,151,967	\$ 3,565,982

IDC Infrastructure Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3193 as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 4,329,281.16	Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 4,034,792.69
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 21,432.62	FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Taxes (\$1,229,000)	\$ 887,653.29 <i>Actual</i>	FY 2016: Taxes	\$ 341,346.71 <i>Estimated</i>
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,238,367.07	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,376,139.40
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,195,997.32)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (78,361.77)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (7,577.06)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,435,322.99)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 4,034,792.69	Available FY 2016	1,862,455

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES				1,687	-	1,687	-
HARBORSIDE DRIVE DESIGN	2012	IDCHAR	209,939	9,443	2,919	12,362	197,577
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #1		IDCNR1	11,229	-	-	-	11,229
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #2		IDCNR2	22,084	-	-	-	22,084
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #3		IDCNR3	62,641	(6,428)	-	(6,428)	69,069
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #4		IDCNR4	134,845	34,232	-	34,232	100,613
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #5		IDCNR5	29,044	27,206	1,955	29,161	(117)
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #6		IDCNR6	6,108	-	-	-	6,108
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - PROJECT MGMT		IDCNRP	68,500	30,691	-	30,691	37,809
VEHICLE STORAGE PAVING	2013	IDCVSP	326,182	326,182	-	326,182	-
TERMINAL 2 SEWER LINE	2013	IDCT2S	173,886	173,886	-	173,886	0
27TH CORRIDOR	2014	IDC27	1,966,913	127,590	69,695	197,285	1,769,628
2016 OPERATING BUDGET	2016	OPEXP	91,625	38,372	1,628	40,000	51,625
ATTORNEY'S FEES	2016	-	5,000	1,173	2,165	3,338	1,663
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - equipment	2016	IDCSCC	300,000	299,144	-	299,144	856
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - salary reim	2016	IDCSCC	215,000	47,821	-	47,821	167,179
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - expense reim	2016	IDCSCC	85,000	85,000	-	85,000	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)				1,195,997	78,362	1,274,359	2,435,323

Infrastructure and Debt Service Set Aside Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3199
as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 3,497,374.21
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 24,429.03
FY 2016: TRZ 14	\$ 829,000.00
FY 2016: Transfer from GF	\$ 2,029,897.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 6,380,700.24
Less: Expenditures	\$ (676,208.29)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (370,602.50)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 5,333,889.45

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 5,333,889.45
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 5,333,889.45
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,719,921.82)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (3,508,015.37)
Available FY 2016	105,952

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED	2016	
INVESTMENT FEES			1,000	408	-	408	592		
TRAFFIC STUDY - 61ST STREET & SEAWALL	4/24/2014	61TRAF	4,100	4,100	-	4,100	-		
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE	awaiting bids	DRSEAD	933,945	-	-	-	933,945		
POTHOLE OIL STORAGE - AMENDED BUDGET #1	4/23/2015	EQUIP	50,374	-	-	-	50,374		
ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION / REPAIR	11/21/2013	RDWYP	36,282	11,111	25,170	36,282	86,615		
SIDEWALK 87ST TO SAND HILL - STEWART (TRZ14)	8/14/2014	SR81SH	829,000	-	742,385	742,385	15,801		
19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	CA 3/24/16	ST1501	312,555	-	296,754	296,754	15,801		
41ST - AVELL TO SEAWALL	CA 3/24/16	ST1502	137,103	-	109,320	109,320	27,783		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION 1	CJP 2015	ST1507	32,850	32,850	-	32,850	-		
29TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEALY	CA 1/14/16	ST1603	52,650	7,920	5,280	13,200	39,450		
33RD ST - BROADWAY TO HARBORSIDE	CA 2/25/16	ST1604	26,100	3,915	22,185	26,100	-		
AVENUE T & HALF - 57TH TO 61ST STREET	CA 1/14/16	ST1605	377,046	14,200	42,600	56,800	320,246		
TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (trz 14)	CM 9/10/15	ST1620	149,175	8,291	18,469	26,760	122,415		
STREETS - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION (4 intersection)	pending	ST1623	87,000	49,888	37,087	86,975	25		
VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY	pending	ST1631	115,000	-	-	-	190,000		
EQUIPMENT	pending	ST1632	250,000	-	-	-	115,000		
SEAWALL PAVING (TXDOT)	CJP 2015	SWLPAV	303,938	303,938	-	303,938	250,000		
Traffic Signal Heads & Pedestrian push buttons	CA 5/26/16	TR1602	165,191	-	165,191	165,191	-		
Traffic Signs LED Phase 1	pending	TR1603	112,000	-	-	-	112,000		
Master Drainage Plan and Feasibility Study	pending		350,000	-	-	-	350,000		
Workorder System	pending		300,000	-	-	-	300,000		
IN-HOUSE STREETS									
BAYOU SHORE - 57TH STREET TO 61ST STREET	inHouse	ST1607	12,903	-	11,600	11,600	1,303		
BAYOU SHORE - BAYOU CIRCLE TO MCCULLOUGH	inHouse	ST1608	41,310	-	17,250	17,250	24,060		
BAYOU SHORE - BORDEN TO STEWART AVENUE	inHouse	ST1609	73,495	-	12,149	12,149	44,495		
18TH ST - AVENUE M TO AVENUE O	pending	ST1602	251,189	16,851	-	-	251,199		
BAYOU SHORE - HARRIS WAY TO BAYOU CIRCLE	inHouse	ST1610	42,840	-	-	-	42,840		
CAMPBELL - BORDEN TO STEWART AVENUE	inHouse	ST1612	58,905	-	23,500	23,500	35,405		
HARRIS WAY - BAYOUS SHORE TO MCCULLOUGH	inHouse	ST1614	64,260	-	32,048	32,048	32,212		
MCCULLOUGH - 57TH TO BAYOU SHORE	inHouse	ST1617	46,920	-	18,100	18,100	28,820		
KENNEDY DR - NUJECES TO GULF DRIVE	pending	ST1615	45,645	-	41,000	41,000	4,645		
KENNEDY DR - WEST TO GULF DRIVE	pending	ST1616	62,730	-	29,500	29,500	33,230		
Cost of Additional Streets - FEMA	st-102		257,760	-	-	-	257,760		
Cost of Additional Streets - FEMA available funds	FEMA		(190,000)	-	-	-	(190,000)		
Post Office-20-30th	pending		27,800	-	-	-	27,800		
TRAVEL AIR ROAD - SKY TO COPILOT	pending	ST1630	34,000	-	34,000	34,000	-		
CLOSED BUDGETS 2016									
SEALY - 21ST TO 25TH	CJP 2015	ST1504	13,797	13,797	-	13,797	-		
7 & HALF - STEWART to fm 3005	inHouse	ST1601	30,986	24,478	6,508	30,986	-		
BAYOU SHORE - MCCULLOUGH TO BORDEN	inHouse	ST1611	11,364	8,964	2,400	11,364	-		
DARCY ST - 103RD to S END	inHouse	ST1613	21,181	21,181	-	21,181	-		
SKIPPER ST - PRESTON to N END	inHouse	ST1618	22,675	22,675	-	22,675	-		
STEWART AVENUE - BAYOU SHORE to 57TH STREET	inHouse	ST1619	13,000	9,274	3,726	13,000	-		
WOODROW - 45TH TO 48TH STREET	inHouse	ST1621	40,464	40,464	-	40,464	-		
WOODROW - 48TH to 51ST STREET	inHouse	ST1622	33,000	22,002	10,998	33,000	-		
77TH ST - HARBORSIDE TO RR CROSSING	inHouse	ST1627	17,946	17,946	-	17,946	-		
86TH ST - STEWART to SEAWALL	inHouse	ST1628	13,322	13,322	-	13,322	-		
7 MILE ROAD - STEWART TO FM 3005	inHouse	ST1629	41,334	28,632	12,702	41,334	-		
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			5,904,745	676,208	1,719,922	2,396,130	3,608,016		

**2001 GO Bonds - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3200
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 244,638.00
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 234.69
FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 244,872.69
Less: Expenditures	\$ (97,716.66)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (133,537.95)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 13,618.08

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 13,618.08
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 13,618.08
Less: Encumbered	\$ (13,123.03)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ -
Available FY 2016	495.05

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES				5	-	5	-
81ST STREET TRAFFIC SIGNAL	2013	81SSIG	93,512	93,512	-	93,512	-
BROADWAY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC SIGNAL	1/23/2014	BRDSIG	4,200	4,200	-	4,200	-
41st - AVE L TO SEAWALL	CA 3/24/16	ST1502	13,124	-	13,123	13,123	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 110,836	\$ 97,717	\$ 13,123	\$ 110,840	\$ -

**2005 GO Bonds - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3203
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 1,993,652.38
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 8,734.44
FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 2,002,386.82
Less: Expenditures	\$ (496,606.22)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (4,488.76)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 1,501,291.84

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 1,501,291.84
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 1,501,291.84
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,501,290.93)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (0.72)
Available FY 2016	0

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	2016	
							UN-ENCUMBERED	ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	157	-	157	-	-
81ST STREET TRAFFIC SIGNAL	2013	81SSIG	198,916	108,087	90,828	198,915	-	1
SEAWALL PAVING	6/23/2013	SWLPAV	14,613	-	14,613	14,613	-	-
19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	2016	ST1501	439,219	-	439,219	439,219	-	-
41ST - AVENUE L TO SEAWALL	2016	ST1502	942,320	-	942,320	942,320	-	-
IMPACT STUDY FEE	9/3/2013	WSIMPA	22,206	7,895	14,311	22,206	-	-
CLOSED PROJECTS:								
ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION AVENUE N, AVENUE R, SEALY	2/26/2015	RRNRSE	375,858	375,858	-	375,858	-	-
BERMUDA BEACH DRIVE (FEMA LOCAL MATCH)	2/26/2015	ST-102	4,609	4,609	-	4,609	-	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,997,741	\$ 496,606	\$ 1,501,291	\$ 1,997,897	\$	1

Waterworks Improvement Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 40102 as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 1,538,725.30	Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 2,238,586.37
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 4,983.50	FY 2016: Other	\$ -
FY 2016: Transfer from Operations*	\$ 1,771,150.00	FY 2016: Transfer*	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 3,314,858.80	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 2,238,586.37
Less: Expenditures	\$ (905,488.77)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (428,921.32)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (170,783.66)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (887,849.96)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 2,238,586.37	Available FY 2016	\$ 921,815

**Adopted Budget 2016 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$1,771,150.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES				101	-	101	-
HMPG - 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	CA 2/13/2014	W59PMP	189,663	52,095	124,602	176,697	12,966
JOHNSON CONTROL WATER METER PROJECT	CA 9/19/2013	WMETER	127,000	127,000	-	127,000	-
IMPACT STUDY FEE	CA 9/3/2013	WSIMPA	22,207	7,904	14,302	22,206	-
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10 & 13	CA 6/13/2013	WWELLR	302,847	302,847	-	302,847	-
FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	CA 2013	WFRHY	286,939	286,939	-	286,939	-
REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE	CIP 2016	W1605	325,000	-	-	-	325,000
GULF DRIVE - 6" WATERLINE	CA 1/14/16	W1608	307,650	14,423	177,197	191,620	-
REMOVAL OF 12" WL TO PELICAN ISLAND	CMA 2016	W1613	255,000	-	7,500	7,500	247,500
WATER MASTER PLAN	CA 3/24/16	W1615	204,000	-	105,320	105,320	-
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	CIP 2016	W1618	382,500	80,116	-	80,116	302,384
VEHICLES	2016	VEHICL	34,773	34,064	-	34,064	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)				\$ 2,437,578	\$ 905,489	\$ 1,334,410	\$ 887,850
				\$ 428,921	\$ 428,921	\$ 1,334,410	\$ 887,850

Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 40111 as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$	98,037.75	
FY 2016: Interest	\$	514.73	
FY 2016: Transfers**	\$	-	
Total Cash Resources	\$	98,552.48	
Less: Expenditures	\$	-	
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$	-	
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$	98,552.48	

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 7/15/2016	\$	98,552.48	
FY 2016: Transfer**	\$	-	
FY 2016: Other	\$	-	
Total Cash/Budget	\$	98,552.48	
Less: Encumbered	\$	-	
Less: Unencumbered	\$	(98,000.00)	<i>pending approval 2017</i>
Available FY 2016		552	

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	9	-	9	-
REHAB OF 1890 WATERLINE	<i>pending 2017</i>	W1605	98,000	-	-	-	98,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)				\$	\$	\$	\$
				9	-	9	98,000

2008 Revenue Bonds Waterworks Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 40115 as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 1,016,153.31
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 4,159.65
Total Cash Resources	\$ 1,020,312.96
Less: Expenditures	\$ (414,888.45)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ -
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 605,424.51

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 605,424.51
FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 605,424.51
Less: Encumbered	\$ (174,318.05)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (428,000.00) <i>pending approval 2017</i>
Available FY 2016	3,106

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	80	-	80	-
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10, 13	11/24/2014	WWELLR	310,922	161,455	149,467	310,922	-
REHAB OF WATER WELLS # 2A, 16, 17	11/24/2014	WWELLT	278,205	253,353	24,851	278,205	-
REHAB 1890 WATERLINE	<i>pending 2017</i>	W1605	428,000	-	-	-	428,000
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 1,017,127	\$ 414,888	\$ 174,318	\$ 589,207	\$ 428,000

**Sewer Improvement Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42102
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 1,329,170.00
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 8,232.68
FY 2016: Transfer from Operations**	\$ 4,517,086.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 5,854,488.68
Less: Expenditures	\$ (953,832.43)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (270,289.46)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 4,630,366.79

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 4,630,366.79
FY 2016: Transfer**	\$ -
FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,630,366.79
Less: Encumbered	\$ (3,291,004.64)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,227,570.86)
Available FY 2016	\$ 111,791

**Adopted Budget 2016 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$4,517,086.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	2016	
							UN-ENCUMBERED	ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	131	-	131	-	-
IMPACT STUDY FEE	2013	WSIMPA	22,206	7,904	14,302	22,206	-	-
REHAB OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	CA 5/26/16	S1603	760,200	-	760,200	760,200	-	-
REMOVAL OF 12" SL TO PELICAN ISLAND	CA 2016	S1608	255,000	-	7,500	7,500	247,500	-
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	CA 2/25/16	S1607	665,810	-	655,810	655,810	10,000	-
SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER	CA 2/25/16	S1609	375,000	-	332,000	332,000	43,000	-
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPRV	2014	SBBSS1	790,759	264,120	499,305	763,425	27,334	-
SPANISH GRAND LIFT STATION #32 (#57)	2015	SGLS32	306,187	54,162	263,404	317,566	(11,379)	-
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	2015	SLINEI	1,080,062	569,790	-	569,790	510,271	-
SEAWOLF WWTP RECON & EXPANSION	2015	SSEAWO	477,196	23,661	52,963	76,624	400,572	-
MAIN WWTP - POSSIBLE REIM FROM CDBG.1 -1703	CA 1/28/2016	WW	705,521	-	705,521	705,521	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY EQUIPMENT	CA 3/12/2015	EQUIP	272	(1)	-	(1)	273	-
SERVICE TRUCKS	CA 2016	VEHICL	34,064	34,064	0	34,064	-	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 5,472,277	\$ 963,832	\$ 3,291,005	\$ 4,244,837	\$ 1,227,571	\$ -

**Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42111
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 30,517.20	Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 30,674.61
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 160.21	FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
FY 2016: Transfers	\$ -	FY 2016: Other	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 30,677.41	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 30,674.61
Less: Expenditures	\$ (2.80)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (14,950.00)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ -	Less: Unencumbered	\$ -
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 30,674.61	Available FY 2016	15,725

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	3	-	-	-
SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #57	CMA 3/14	SGLS32	14,950	-	14,950	14,950	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 14,950	\$ 3	\$ 14,950	\$ 14,950	\$ -

**2008 Revenue Sewer Bonds Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42115
as of JULY 15, 2016**

Cash Reconciliation		Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 4,410,296.35	Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 4,356,737.36
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 10,637.87	FY 2016: Transfer	\$ -
Total Cash Resources	\$ 4,420,934.22	Total Cash/Budget	\$ 4,356,737.36
Less: Expenditures	\$ (21,368.26)	Less: Encumbered	\$ (415,000.00)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (42,828.60)	Less: Unencumbered	\$ (2,924,951.61)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 4,356,737.36	Available FY 2016	1,016,786

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	2016	
							UN-ENCUMBERED	ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			-	260	-	260	-	-
MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	CA 7/29/2013	WW	415,000	-	415,000	415,000	-	-
BAY HARBOR & INDIAN BEACH	2008	SBHIBE	2,596,327	21,108	-	21,108	2,575,219	-
SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION	CA 1/28/16	SSEAWO	349,733	-	-	-	349,733	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 3,361,060	\$ 21,368	\$ 415,000	\$ 436,368	\$ 2,924,952	\$ -

Drainage Improvement Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 44102 as of JULY 15, 2016

Cash Reconciliation

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2015	\$ 2,029,812.21
FY 2016: Interest	\$ 4,734.08
FY 2016: Transfer from Operations **	\$ 1,517,000.00
Total Cash Resources	\$ 3,551,546.29
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,431,198.95)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2015	\$ (121,459.79)
Cash, Ending Balance JULY 15, 2016	\$ 1,998,887.55

Budget Reconciliation

Cash, Ending 7/15/16	\$ 1,998,887.55
FY 2016: Other	-
FY 2016: Transfer**	-
Total Cash/Budget	\$ 1,998,887.55
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,842,270.12)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (88,239.40)
Available FY 2016	\$ 68,378

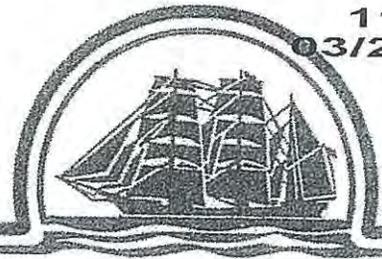
**Adopted Budget 2016 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$1,517,000.

2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	UN-ENCUMBERED
INVESTMENT FEES			5,950	220	-	220	-
EMERGENCY REPAIR - 37TH ST. CULVERT	12/11/2014	DEMIR37	15,914	-	15,914	15,914	-
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	9/19/2013	DHDOUT	1,040,196	15,060	995,117	1,010,176	30,020
25TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT - D1603	2012	DIMPRO	138,452	96,036	42,416	138,452	-
INLET AND LATERAL UPSIZING	9/19/2013	DINLET	7,048	4,560	2,488	7,048	-
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE - ENGINEERING	4/9/2015	DRSEAD	30,104	(9,396)	39,500	30,104	-
DRAINAGE - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (ceq)	2008	DSTORM	78,667	6,348	72,319	78,667	-
19th - harborside to roadway	3/24/2016	ST1501	101,000	-	101,000	101,000	-
41ST - AVE L TO SEAWALL	1/28/2016	ST1502	268,765	-	268,764	268,764	1
EQUIPMENT - Gradall	3/24/2016	EQUIP	314,664	314,664	-	314,664	-
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	1/23/2014	DAVENIL	59,988	-	1,770	1,770	58,218
BRIDGE BLOCK ELIMINATION STUDY	9/19/2013	DBBELI	2,206	-	2,206	2,206	-
EMERGENCY - 36" STORMSEWER @ 14TH ST.	Emergency 2016	D1606	67,500	67,500	-	67,500	-
EMERGENCY - 72" STORMSEWER @ 29TH	Emergency 2016	D1607	936,984	936,207	776	936,983	1
Storm Drainage Rehab & Inspection	pending 2016	D1608	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			\$ 3,367,438	\$ 1,431,199	\$ 1,842,270	\$ 3,273,469	\$ 88,239

Investment Policy

City of Galveston



P. O. Box 779 / Galveston, Texas 77553-0779

March 7, 2016

To: Brian Maxwell, City Manager
Hon. Mayor and City Council Members

From: Michael Loftin, Director of Finance

RE: Consider for action adopting the amendments to the City's Investment Policy.

I. Background

The Investment Policy governs the Investment management process with respect to investments managed by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. The Policy shall comply with and incorporate the Public Funds Investment Act, (the "Act"), Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

The Investment Policy is based on standards of prudent money management. Effective cash flow management and cash investment practices are recognized as essential to good fiscal management and have been incorporated into the investment program.

II. Current Situation

The City Council of the City of Galveston last reviewed and adopted the Investment Policy and its investment strategies in February 2015. Current policy offers language to include credit unions which are allowed per PFIA. Also included is language that speaks to the responsibility of monitoring the collateralization of funds.

III. Issues

It is the policy of the City of Galveston to review and adopt the Investment Policy not less than annually.

IV. Recommendation

Review and adopt the proposed amendments to the City's Investment Policy.

V. Fiscal Impact Report

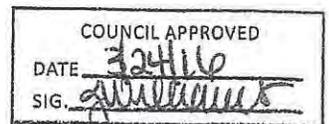
None.

Respectfully Submitted,

Michael W. Loftin
Director of Finance

Approved,

Brian Maxwell
City Manager



THE CITY OF GALVESTON

INVESTMENT POLICY

March 2016

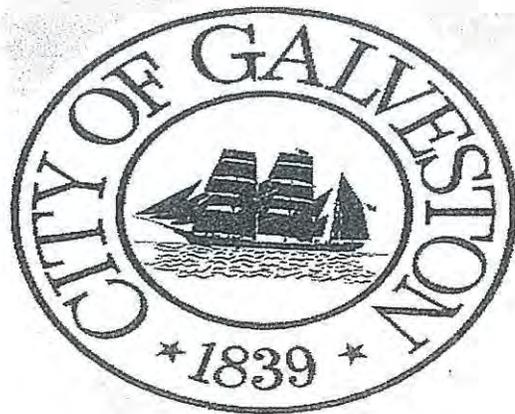


Table of Contents

- I. Scope and Purpose
- II. Objectives
 - Safety, Liquidity, Diversification and Yield
 - Maximum Maturities
 - Prudent Person Standard
- III. Investment Strategy
- IV. Authorized Investments
 - Competitive Bidding
 - Delivery versus Payment
 - Collateralization and Safekeeping
- V. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act
- VI. Diversification
- VII. Investment Advisory Committee
- VIII. Designation of Investment Officers
- IX. Financial Counter-parties
- X. Investment Reporting
- XI. Internal Control
- XII. Audits
- XIII. Loss of Required Ratings
- XIV. Annual Review Policy

Appendix A – Texas Government Code 2256

Investment Policy City of Galveston, Texas

The following Investment Policy, known as "The Investment Policy of the City of Galveston" (Investment Policy) shall govern the Investment management process with respect to investments managed by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. The Policy complies with and incorporates the Public Funds Investment Act, (the "Act"), Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

It is the policy of the City that the administration and investment of its funds shall be handled, as its highest public trusts. Investment shall be made in a manner, which will provide the maximum security of principal through risk management and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to all applicable state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

The Investment Policy is based on standards of prudent money management. Effective cash flow management and cash investment practices are recognized as essential to good fiscal management and have been incorporated into the investment program.

I. Scope and Purpose.

The Investment Policy shall apply to all financial assets and funds of the City and govern the management of Investments by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston ("the City"). The investments will meet the cash flow requirements of the City as established by City Council and City management. These funds are defined in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). This Policy applies to any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

II. Objectives.

The emphasis of all investment activity shall be safety, liquidity, diversification and yield.

Safety. The primary emphasis shall be on safety and preservation of principal. Adherence to the preferred investments listed in the investment policy will maximize safety. Whenever practical, assets held in the common investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from one concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. Whenever possible, the City will avoid purchase of callable securities in order to ensure the laddering of maturities and balancing of classes of securities. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter. The emphasis shall be on maintaining a prudent level of cash (money market) balances, relative to security types and maturities.

Liquidity. The goal of liquidity is to maintain available cash balances sufficient to cover anticipated and unexpected cash demands. The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all daily operating requirements.

Diversification. Whenever practical, assets held in the portfolio(s) shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from the concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific market sector. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter.

Yield. Yield considerations shall be subordinate to safety and liquidity requirements but shall be maximized within those constraints through prudent and active management.

Maximum Maturities

The maximum maturity for investments designated for operations, current debt service, and construction funds shall not exceed 36 months. The maturity for debt service reserve holdings can be extended to the life of the bond maturity or five years, whichever is less. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than 3 years.

Prudent Person Standard

The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. This standard states:

"Investments shall be made with judgement and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived."

In determining whether Investment Personnel exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

- a. the investment of all funds over which Investment Personnel had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment, and
- b. whether the investment decision was consistent with the written Investment Policy.

Investment Personnel involved in investment decisions, when acting in accordance with this Policy and exercising due diligence, shall be held responsible, but not personally liable, for a specific credit risk or market price change, provided deviation from expectations are reported in a timely manner and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

III. Investment Strategy.

The City commingles its operating and reserve funds into one investment portfolio for investment purposes of efficiency, accurate distribution of interest, and maximum investment opportunity. Bond funds are managed separately in accordance with their anticipated expenditure schedule. Although commingled, the City recognizes the unique characteristics and needs of the individual funds in its strategy statement and management of the funds. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than three (3) years.

A. Operating Funds

The investment strategy for operating funds has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term maturity securities, which will complement each other in a laddered maturity structure permitting some extension for yield enhancement.

B. Debt Service Funds

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the assurance of available funds adequate to fund the debt service obligations on a timely basis. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before extension.

C. Bond Reserve Funds

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the ability to generate a revenue stream to the debt service funds from high quality securities with a low degree of volatility. Securities should be high credit quality and, except as may be required by a bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, of short to intermediate-term maturities. Reserve portfolios will utilize securities with a maximum maturity of five years and have a maximum weighted average maturity, if managed as a separate portfolio, of three years.

D. Capital Project Funds

The investment strategy for capital projects or capital project funds will have as its primary objective assurance that anticipated cash flows are matched for adequate liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of securities held may not exceed the estimated project completion date.

Separately managed portfolios are to be managed with the specific expenditure schedules and legal requirements of those funds. The portfolios will be guided by the provisions of this Policy.

Cash Management

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to a prudent investment strategy and overall fiscal management. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to ensure maximum cash availability and use. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program, which includes collection of accounts receivable, prudent investment of its available cash, disbursement of payments in accordance with invoice terms and the management of banking services.

As a part of this comprehensive cash management program, the City recognizes that there is the potential need for unexpected cash draw downs during the hurricane season which commences in June and concludes in November of each year. The portfolio should be structured so that adequate investments mature during this period.

IV. Authorized Investments.

Authorized investments shall be limited to the following, as further defined by the Act:

1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities to include obligations in which the principal and interest are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, NCUSIF or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States per Texas State Code 2256.009
2. Municipal Securities per Texas State Code 2256.009
3. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit at commercial banks, savings banks and credit unions per Texas State Code 2256.010
4. Repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities per Texas State Code 2256.011
5. Banker's Acceptances as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.012
6. Commercial paper as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.013 .No direct commercial paper purchases are permitted. Commercial paper may be used in approved money market funds and local government investment pools
7. SEC registered, no load money market funds as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.014
8. Texas local government investment pools per Texas State Code 2256.016

V. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act.

All applicable provisions of the Act, as amended, are adopted by incorporation of Appendix A, the Act, adopted and incorporated in its entirety.

In the event of a conflict with these investment policies and the Act, the Act shall control.

Competitive Bidding Requirement

All security transactions will be made on a competitive bid/offer basis where practicable.

Delivery versus Payment

Transactions must be settled on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis to a City approved depository except for transactions involving mutual funds or investment pool funds. This assures City control of all its funds and assets. No securities shall be held by transaction counter-party.

Collateralization and Safekeeping

Collateral provided for bank time and demand deposits as well as repurchase agreement collateral will be safe-kept by an independent third party approved by the City and providing the City with original safekeeping receipts. Authorized collateral will include:

1. Obligations of the US Government, its agencies and instrumentalities including mortgage-backed securities.
2. Municipal obligations of any state or subdivision, rated AA by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (“NRSRO” or equivalent by another recognized rating agency.)

Financial institutions serving as City depositories will be required to sign a tri-party depository agreement with the City and the independent safekeeping agent (custodian) and in compliance with FIRREA. The agreement shall define the collateral and City rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, which require that:

- The Agreement be in writing;
- The Agreement be approved by the Board of Directors or the Loan Committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes or resolution reference must be delivered to the City; and
- No listing of pledged collateral be part of the written agreement.

Collateral will be equal to or exceed 102% of the total deposit amount, with accrued interest, to be collateralized. Substitution will be granted with prior City approval. Counter-parties will be contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required margin levels on all collateral at all times. Monitoring: The City will value the collateral securities monthly unless market conditions warrant more frequent valuation and require that if additional collateral is required then that collateral must be delivered within one business day (if a collateral deficiency is not corrected within this time frame, the collateral securities will be liquidated.).

All City-owned securities will be held in third party safekeeping at the City’s contracted depository.

VI. Diversification.

Diversification will be used to minimize risk of loss by over-investment in a particular market sector, maturity or security. The City will strive for portfolios with laddered maturities and securities in accordance with the authorized investments and maximum maturity constraints. To assure diversification in the portfolio the following limits will be imposed:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Max. % in Portfolio</u>
US Treasury Obligations	100%
US Agency and Instrumentality Obligations	80%
SEC Registered Money Market Funds	50%
Repurchase Agreements	50%
Flex Repurchase (Bond Funds)	50%
Municipal Securities	20%
Local Government Investment Pools	100%
Participation per pool	10% of pool
Commercial Paper	35%
Limit per issuer	10%
Collateralized, FDIC or NCUSIF insured certificates of deposit	50%

VII. Investment Advisory Committee.

An Investment Advisory Committee (the "Committee") is created. Voting members of the Committee will consist of the City Manager or designee, and two residents, one appointed by the City Council and one appointed by the Mayor. The Director of Finance shall be a non-voting member of the Committee. The appointees shall serve the same term as the City Council or Mayor who appointed them.

The Committee is responsible for:

- reviewing and updating the Investment Policy annually,
- reviewing investment recommendations,
- reviewing investment reports,
- overseeing the City's portfolio to ensure compliance with State law,
- adopting a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions, and
- approving the independent source providing state mandated investment training.

VIII. Designation of Investment Officers.

The Director of Finance, Controller and Supervisor of Accounting shall be designated as Investment Officers to execute the investment management process of local revenues. Investments of five (5) million or more will require authorization by two investment officers. The Investment Officer shall attend 8 hours of training in the responsibilities of the position within twelve months of assuming those duties and within every succeeding two-year period as required by the Act. The training sessions shall be provided by Texas Municipal League, Government Finance Officers Association of Texas, Government Treasurers Organization of Texas, the University of North Texas, the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants, PFM Asset Management, or any other independent source approved by the Committee.

Professional services may be used to provide expertise in the areas of Investments, Cash Management, bonded indebtedness, and other areas deemed appropriate by Council and Management. State law pertaining to these services shall apply. These services shall be subordinate to City Management and this Investment Policy, as applicable.

The Director of Finance may temporarily designate another qualified staff individual to function as Investment Officer in his or her place if and when necessary. That individual will also attend the state mandated training described above.

If an Investment Officer has a personal relationship as defined in the Act, with a business organization engaging in investment transactions with the City, the Investment Officer must disclose the relationship and file a disclosure with the City Secretary and the Texas Ethics Commission.

The Investment Officers shall review investment positions at least once per quarter for conformance to this Investment Policy and the needs of the City.

The Investment Officers shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, which are consistent with this Investment Policy. Procedures will include safekeeping, settlement, documentation, agreements, contracts, and other investment related activities.

IX. Financial Counter-parties.

Investments shall be executed through dealers and/or banks only. The Committee will review and approve the list of authorized broker/dealers annually. The Investment Officers or investment advisor will obtain and maintain information on each authorized broker/dealer.

Securities broker/dealers must meet certain criteria as determined by the Investment Officers. The following criteria must be met by firms on the list:

- provision of an audited financial statement for the most recent period,
- proof of registration with the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD), and
- proof of current registration with the Texas State Securities Commission.

Certification

The City must present a copy of this Policy to any firm or person offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City. An authorized representative of the firm shall execute the City's Policy Certification (Attachment A) substantially to the effect that the representative has received and thoroughly reviewed the Investment Policy, and acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions that are not authorized by this Policy except to the extent that the authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's primary commingled portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

X. Investment Reporting.

The Investment Officers and Investment Advisor shall provide to City Council, not less than quarterly, a written report of investment positions and activity in accordance with Section 2256.023 of the Act.

Market values shall be obtained from the Investment Advisor or other independent sources such as a safekeeping institution or industry publications. If market values are unavailable from independent sources, the City may obtain market values from its authorized brokers.

XI. Internal Controls.

The Finance Director shall establish a system of internal controls designed to prevent losses due to fraud, employee error, negligence, collusion, third party misrepresentation, and unanticipated market changes as well as other foreseeable circumstances arising in the investment function. The controls are to safeguard City assets and securities throughout the investment process. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these Policy objectives are met and controls shall be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City.

Transactions shall in all cases comply with established internal controls especially as regards the transfer of funds.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- (1) The cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and
- (2) The valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The controls shall address at a minimum the functions of documentation; competitive bidding practices; delivery and custody of securities; perfected ownership; collateralization; timely reconciliation of transactions, receipts and statements; required audits; and financial counter-parties. The controls shall address these functions with attention to: potential collusion, separation of duties, and clear delegation of authority.

XII. Audits.

The City's audit engagement shall include a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's established investment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed annually in conjunction with the City's financial audit and will include a review of the quarterly reports.

XIII. Loss of Required Ratings.

The Investment Officers shall take all prudent measures consistent with this Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not meet any minimum specified rating. Investment Officers or the Advisor will monitor the credit ratings of all rated investments at all times. Should any investment requiring minimum ratings be placed on market watch, downgraded or placed on credit watch by any nationally recognized rating agency, Investment Officers shall notify the Finance Director immediately. Liquidation of the security may, but need not be, effected. Evaluation of the cause of the action, the maturity of the security, and the position of the security in the portfolio will be considered and prudent measures taken to protect City funds.

XIV. Annual Review of Policy.

The City Council of the City of Galveston shall review and adopt this Investment Policy and its incorporated investment strategies not less than annually. The approving resolution will list all changes being made to the Policy.

Bonded Debt Report

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2017

Issue	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Debt Issued	Debt Outstanding September 30, 2016		Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year 2017			
				Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS									
Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue, Series 2004 A & B Less: Refunded Bonds	01-01-04	02-01-20 08-01-20	19,323,672	8,903,672 (6,030,000)	3,724,428 (278,100)	12,628,100 (6,308,100)	2,940,000 (2,940,000)	209,900 (209,900)	3,149,900 (3,149,900)
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	08-01-11	05-01-23	7,520,000	6,435,000	951,200	7,386,200	960,000	247,800	1,207,800
Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2013 A & B	04-15-13	02-01-18	13,600,000	5,660,000	194,100	5,854,100	2,820,000	148,200	2,968,200
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11-07-14	05-01-24	5,900,000	5,025,000	1,068,800	6,093,800	665,000	237,700	902,700
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	2-1-16	9-30-33	17,365,000	16,540,000	6,875,500	23,415,500	680,000	742,250	1,422,250
Total General Obligation Bonds			63,708,672	36,533,672	12,535,928	49,069,600	5,125,000	1,375,950	6,500,950
SPECIAL TAX BONDS									
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A	11-01-12	09-01-34	14,350,000	12,820,000	5,018,781	17,838,781	415,000	470,631	885,631
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B	11-01-12	09-01-32	13,215,000	11,570,000	4,050,700	15,620,700	450,000	431,981	881,981
Total Special Tax Bonds			27,565,000	24,390,000	9,069,481	33,459,481	865,000	902,613	1,767,613
Total General Long-Term Debt			\$ 91,273,672	\$ 60,923,672	\$ 21,605,409	\$ 82,529,081	\$ 5,990,000	\$ 2,278,563	\$ 8,268,563

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2017

Issue	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Debt Issued	Debt Outstanding September 30, 2016		Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year 2017			
				Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION									
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008	08-15-08	05-01-33	19,895,000	15,520,000	8,121,770	23,641,770	615,000	778,123	1,393,123
Less: Refunded Bonds (GO 2016)	1-13-16	5-01-33		(14,265,000)	(8,041,236)	(22,306,236)	-	(724,785)	(724,785)
Total Certificates of Obligations			19,895,000	1,255,000	80,534	1,335,534	615,000	53,338	668,338
REVENUE BONDS									
Sewer System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	09-01-12	05-01-23	6,180,000	4,820,000	556,750	5,376,750	635,000	125,150	760,150
Water System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11-7-14	05-01-30	9,721,400	9,721,400	4,007,822	13,729,222	504,400	475,774	980,174
Sewer System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11-7-14	05-01-30	8,973,600	8,973,600	3,699,528	12,673,128	465,600	439,176	904,776
Total Revenue Bonds			24,875,000	23,515,000	8,264,100	31,779,100	1,605,000	1,040,100	2,645,100
Total Enterprise Long-Term Debt			\$ 44,770,000	\$ 24,770,000	\$ 8,344,634	\$ 33,114,634	\$ 2,220,000	\$ 1,093,438	\$ 3,313,438

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2017

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				\$ 49,069,600
2017	5,125,000	1,375,950	6,500,950	42,568,650
2018	5,225,000	1,197,850	6,422,850	36,145,800
2019	4,603,051	2,740,499	7,343,550	28,802,250
2020	4,415,621	2,687,279	7,102,900	21,699,350
2021	2,200,000	777,350	2,977,350	18,722,000
2022	2,285,000	679,100	2,964,100	15,757,900
2023	2,395,000	570,750	2,965,750	12,792,150
2024	950,000	457,100	1,407,100	11,385,050
2025	855,000	409,600	1,264,600	10,120,450
2026	900,000	366,850	1,266,850	8,853,600
2027	945,000	321,850	1,266,850	7,586,750
2028	990,000	274,600	1,264,600	6,322,150
2029	1,040,000	225,100	1,265,100	5,057,050
2030	1,090,000	173,100	1,263,100	3,793,950
2031	1,130,000	134,950	1,264,950	2,529,000
2032	1,170,000	95,400	1,265,400	1,263,600
2033	1,215,000	48,600	1,263,600	0
Totals	36,533,672	12,535,928	49,069,600	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Combination Tax and Revenue
Series 2004 A & B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 19,323,672

Interest Due
 February 1
 August 1

Date of Issue
 January 1, 2004

Principal Due
 February 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements				Total
		Principal	Interest	Refunded Principal	Refunded Interest	
2017		2,940,000	209,900	(2,940,000)	(209,900)	0
2018		3,090,000	68,200	(3,090,000)	(68,200)	0
2019		1,483,051	1,676,949			3,160,000
2020		1,390,621	1,769,379			3,160,000
Totals		\$ 8,903,672	\$ 3,724,428	\$ (6,030,000)	\$ (278,100)	\$ 6,320,000

Purpose of Issue

The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for : (i) the renovation to and construction of new wharf and terminal facilities, including certain improvements to the site of Elevator B and Terminals 1 and 2 and (ii) channel dredging, construction, acquisition and installation of certain levee improvements, and construction of a parking facility and acquisition of land related thereto and (iii) payment of costs of issuance.

Defeasement of Bonds

On April 15, 2013, the City issued Certificate of Obligation Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2013 A & B to refund \$14,025,000 of the bonds which has maturity at February 1, 2014 through February 1, 2018. The Refunded bonds had a call date of May 6, 2013.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

Outstanding and unpaid indebtedness is payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and (ii) a subordinate and junior lien on certain net revenues derived from the Galveston Wharves.

Place of Payment

Principal and interest are payable to Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2011

Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 7,520,000

Interest Due
 May 1
 November 1

Date of Issue
 August 4, 2011

Principal Due
 May 1

Maturity Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	3.00%	960,000	247,800	1,207,800
2018	4.00%	995,000	219,000	1,214,000
2019	4.00%	1,035,000	179,200	1,214,200
2020	4.00%	1,070,000	137,800	1,207,800
2021	4.00%	1,175,000	95,000	1,270,000
2022	4.00%	590,000	48,000	638,000
2023	4.00%	610,000	24,400	634,400
Totals		\$ 6,435,000	\$ 951,200	\$ 7,386,200

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly \$7,700,000 in principal amount of the City's General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2001.

Source of Payment

All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City within the limits prescribed by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all bonds.

No Redemption

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City.

The scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

Place of Payment

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2013 A & B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 13,600,000

Interest Due
 February 1
 August 1

Date of Issue
 April 15, 2013

Principal Due
 February 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Series A			Maturity Requirements Series B		
		Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2017		2,820,000	82,800	2,902,800	0	65,400	65,400
2018		660,000	13,200	673,200	2,180,000	32,700	2,212,700
Totals		\$ 3,480,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 3,576,000	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 98,100	\$ 2,278,100

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013A Bonds will be used to refund certain obligations of the city described in Schedule I (the Series 2013A Refunded Obligations) and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2013A Bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013B Bonds will be used to refund certain obligation of the City described in Schedule I (the "Series 2013B Refunded Obligations") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2013B Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

No Optional Redemption..... The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and (ii) a subordinate and junior lien on certain net revenues derived from the Galveston Wharves, as provided in the Ordinance

Place of Payment

Principal and interest are payable to Cede & Co.,

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2014
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 5,900,000

Interest Due
 May 1
 November 1

Date of Issue
 November 4, 2014

Principal Due
 May 1

Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	4.00%	665,000	237,700	902,700
2018	4.00%	690,000	211,100	901,100
2019	5.00%	725,000	183,500	908,500
2020	5.00%	530,000	147,250	677,250
2021	5.00%	320,000	120,750	440,750
2022	5.00%	955,000	104,750	1,059,750
2023	5.00%	1,005,000	57,000	1,062,000
2024	5.00%	135,000	6,750	141,750
Totals		\$ 5,025,000	\$ 1,068,800	\$ 6,093,800

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly \$4,105,000 in principal amount of the City's General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 and \$745,000 in the principal amount of the City's U/L Tax Water-Sewer (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2007.

Source of Payment

All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City, within the limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all bonds.

No Redemption

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City.

Place of Payment

Paying Agent/Registrar is The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2016
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 17,365,000

Interest Due
 May 1
 November 1

Date of Issue
 1-Feb-16

Principal Due
 May 1

Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	3.00%	680,000	742,250	1,422,250
2018	3.00%	700,000	721,850	1,421,850
2019	5.00%	1,360,000	700,850	2,060,850
2020	5.00%	1,425,000	632,850	2,057,850
2021	5.00%	705,000	561,600	1,266,600
2022	5.00%	740,000	526,350	1,266,350
2023	5.00%	780,000	489,350	1,269,350
2024	5.00%	815,000	450,350	1,265,350
2025	5.00%	855,000	409,600	1,264,600
2026	5.00%	900,000	366,850	1,266,850
2027	5.00%	945,000	321,850	1,266,850
2028	5.00%	990,000	274,600	1,264,600
2029	5.00%	1,040,000	225,100	1,265,100
2030	3.50%	1,090,000	173,100	1,263,100
2031	3.50%	1,130,000	134,950	1,264,950
2032	4.00%	1,170,000	95,400	1,265,400
2033	4.00%	1,215,000	48,600	1,263,600
Totals		\$ 16,540,000	\$ 6,875,500	\$ 23,415,500

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to refund certain obligations of the City described in Schedule I (the Refunded Obligations) for debt service savings and to pay the cost associated with the issuance of the Bonds (see PLAN OF FINANCING - Sources and Use of Funds)

Source of Payment

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City as provided in the Ordinance.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Special Tax Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2017

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				\$ 33,459,481
2017	865,000	902,613	1,767,613	31,691,869
2018	920,000	868,013	1,788,013	29,903,856
2019	980,000	831,213	1,811,213	28,092,644
2020	1,045,000	792,013	1,837,013	26,255,631
2021	1,110,000	756,113	1,866,113	24,389,519
2022	1,185,000	700,613	1,885,613	22,503,906
2023	1,270,000	641,363	1,911,363	20,592,544
2024	1,350,000	592,588	1,942,588	18,649,956
2025	1,425,000	538,188	1,963,188	16,686,769
2026	1,500,000	494,506	1,994,506	14,692,263
2027	1,575,000	446,731	2,021,731	12,670,531
2028	1,650,000	395,544	2,045,544	10,624,988
2029	1,735,000	340,931	2,075,931	8,549,056
2030	1,825,000	282,375	2,107,375	6,441,681
2031	1,915,000	220,781	2,135,781	4,305,900
2032	1,995,000	150,213	2,145,213	2,160,688
2033	1,005,000	76,688	1,081,688	1,079,000
2034	1,040,000	39,000	1,079,000	0
Totals	24,390,000	9,069,481	33,459,481	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2012A
September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 14,350,000

Interest Due
 March 1
 September 1

Date of Issue
 November 1, 2012

Principal Due
 September 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements		
		Principal	Interest	Total
2017	5.50%	415,000	470,631	885,631
2018	5.50%	445,000	454,031	899,031
2019	5.50%	470,000	436,231	906,231
2020	5.00%	500,000	417,431	917,431
2021	5.00%	545,000	392,431	937,431
2022	5.00%	580,000	365,181	945,181
2023	5.00%	620,000	336,181	956,181
2024	5.00%	655,000	319,906	974,906
2025	5.00%	680,000	300,256	980,256
2026	5.00%	720,000	279,856	999,856
2027	5.00%	755,000	256,456	1,011,456
2028	5.00%	790,000	231,919	1,021,919
2029	5.00%	835,000	205,256	1,040,256
2030	5.00%	880,000	177,075	1,057,075
2031	5.00%	920,000	147,375	1,067,375
2032	5.00%	965,000	112,875	1,077,875
2033	5.00%	1,005,000	76,688	1,081,688
2034	5.00%	1,040,000	39,000	1,079,000
Total		\$ 12,820,000	\$ 5,018,781	\$ 17,838,781

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be used: (i) to refund all or a portion of the City's outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2002A (the "Series 2002A Bonds"), as more particularly described in Schedule I hereto and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012A Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2023, may be redeemed at the option of the City prior to their stated maturities, in whole or in part, on or after September 1, 2022 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date.

Bonds issued as term bonds maturing in the years 2025, 2027, 2030 and 2034 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates at a price equal to the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the Mandatory Redemption Dates:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Mandatory Redemption Amount
9/1/2024	\$ 655,000
9/1/2025	680,000
9/1/2026	720,000
9/1/2027	755,000
9/1/2028	790,000
9/1/2029	835,000
9/1/1930	880,000
9/1/1931	920,000
9/1/1932	965,000
9/1/1933	1,005,000
9/1/1934	1,040,000

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The revenues pledged to secure the Series 2012A Bonds are the Net City HOT proceeds. The Series 2012A Parity Obligations constitute special obligations of the City that are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Net City HOT proceeds and other funds described in the Series 2012A Indenture. The City covenants that it shall continue to levy the City HOT for as long as the Bonds are outstanding so that the amount pledged will remain at 2%.

Place of Payment

U. S. Bank Houston, Texas is the trustee.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2012B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 13,215,000

Interest Due
 March 1
 September 1

Date of Issue
 November 1, 2012

Principal Due
 September 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements		
		Principal	Interest	Total
2017	5.50%	450,000	431,981	881,981
2018	5.50%	475,000	413,981	888,981
2019	5.50%	510,000	394,981	904,981
2020	5.00%	545,000	374,581	919,581
2021	5.00%	565,000	363,681	928,681
2022	5.00%	605,000	335,431	940,431
2023	5.00%	650,000	305,181	955,181
2024	5.00%	695,000	272,681	967,681
2025	5.00%	745,000	237,931	982,931
2026	5.00%	780,000	214,650	994,650
2027	5.00%	820,000	190,275	1,010,275
2028	5.00%	860,000	163,625	1,023,625
2029	5.00%	900,000	135,675	1,035,675
2030	5.00%	945,000	105,300	1,050,300
2031	5.00%	995,000	73,406	1,068,406
2032	5.00%	1,030,000	37,338	1,067,338
Total		\$ 11,570,000	\$ 4,050,700	\$ 15,620,700

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used: (i) to refund all or a portion of the City's outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2002B (the "Series 2002B Bonds"), as more particularly described in Schedule I hereto and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012B Bonds

Option of Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2023, may be redeemed at the option of the City prior to their stated maturities, in whole or in part, on or after September 1, 2022 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date.

Bonds issued as term bonds maturing in the years 2024, 2026, 2028, 2030 and 2032, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates at a price equal to the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the Mandatory Redemption Dates

Mandatory Redemption Date	Mandatory Redemption Amount
9/1/2023	650,000
9/1/2024	695,000
9/1/2025	745,000
9/1/2026	780,000
9/1/2027	820,000
9/1/2028	860,000
9/1/2029	900,000
9/1/1930	945,000
9/1/1931	995,000
9/1/1932	1,030,000

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The revenues pledged to secure the Series 2012B Bonds are the Net City HOT Proceeds. The Series 2012B Parity Obligations constitute special obligations of the City that are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Net City HOT proceeds and other funds described in the Series 2012B Indenture. The City covenants that it shall continue to levy the City HOT for as long as the Bonds are outstanding so that the amount pledged will remain at 2%.

Place of Payment

U S Bank Houston, Texas is the trustee.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2017

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				\$ 1,335,538
2017	615,000	53,338	668,338	667,200
2018	640,000	27,200	667,200	0
2019	-	-	-	0
2020	-	-	-	0
2021	-	-	-	0
2022	-	-	-	0
2023	-	-	-	0
2024	-	-	-	0
2025	-	-	-	0
2026	-	-	-	0
2027	-	-	-	0
2028	-	-	-	0
2029	-	-	-	0
2030	-	-	-	0
2031	-	-	-	0
2032	-	-	-	0
2033	-	-	-	0
Totals	1,255,000	80,538	1,335,538	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds
Series 2008
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 19,895,000

Interest Due
 May 1
 November 1

Date of Issue
 August 15, 2008

Principal Due
 May 1

Fiscal Year	Interest	Maturity Requirements				Total
		Principal	Interest	Refunded Principal (1)	Refunded Interest (1)	
Ending	Rate					
2017	4.250%	615,000	778,123	-	(724,785)	668,338
2018	4.250%	640,000	751,985	-	(724,785)	667,200
2019	5.000%	665,000	724,785	(665,000)	(724,785)	-
2020	4.500%	700,000	691,535	(700,000)	(691,535)	-
2021	4.500%	730,000	660,035	(730,000)	(660,035)	-
2022	4.625%	765,000	627,185	(765,000)	(627,185)	-
2023	5.000%	800,000	591,804	(800,000)	(591,804)	-
2024	5.000%	840,000	551,804	(840,000)	(551,804)	-
2025	5.000%	880,000	509,804	(880,000)	(509,804)	-
2026	5.000%	925,000	465,804	(925,000)	(465,804)	-
2027	5.000%	970,000	418,398	(970,000)	(418,398)	-
2028	5.125%	1,020,000	368,685	(1,020,000)	(368,685)	-
2029	5.125%	1,075,000	316,410	(1,075,000)	(316,410)	-
2030	5.125%	1,130,000	259,435	(1,130,000)	(259,435)	-
2031	5.125%	1,190,000	199,545	(1,190,000)	(199,545)	-
2032	5.125%	1,255,000	136,475	(1,255,000)	(136,475)	-
2033	5.30%	1,320,000	69,960	(1,320,000)	(69,960)	-
Total		\$ 15,520,000	\$ 8,121,770	\$ (14,265,000)	\$ (8,041,236)	\$ 1,335,536

(1) Refunded, GO Series 2014

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for all or any part of the costs associated with (i) the acquisition, construction and replacement of certain water and wastewater infrastructure and facilities; (ii) the acquisition and construction of certain fire and emergency public safety facilities; and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

Optional Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2019, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2018, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2025, 2028 and May 1, 2033 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Place of Payment

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2017

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				\$ 31,779,100
2017	1,605,000	1,040,100	2,645,100	29,134,000
2018	1,655,000	988,600	2,643,600	26,490,400
2019	1,715,000	935,300	2,650,300	23,840,100
2020	1,780,000	869,500	2,649,500	21,190,600
2021	1,865,000	794,100	2,659,100	18,531,500
2022	1,945,000	714,950	2,659,950	15,871,550
2023	2,035,000	632,300	2,667,300	13,204,250
2024	1,340,000	545,750	1,885,750	11,318,500
2025	1,405,000	478,750	1,883,750	9,434,750
2026	1,480,000	408,500	1,888,500	7,546,250
2027	1,555,000	334,500	1,889,500	5,656,750
2028	1,630,000	256,750	1,886,750	3,770,000
2029	1,710,000	175,250	1,885,250	1,884,750
2030	1,795,000	89,750	1,884,750	0
Totals	23,515,000	8,264,100	31,779,100	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2012

Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2017

Original Issue
 \$ 6,180,000

Interest Due
 May 1
 November 1

Date of Issue
 September 01, 2012

Principal Due
 May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements		
		Principal	Interest	Total
2017	2.00%	635,000	125,150	760,150
2018	2.00%	645,000	112,450	757,450
2019	2.00%	665,000	99,550	764,550
2020	3.00%	680,000	86,250	766,250
2021	3.00%	705,000	65,850	770,850
2022	3.00%	730,000	44,700	774,700
2023	3.00%	760,000	22,800	782,800
Total		\$ 4,820,000	\$ 556,750	\$ 5,376,750

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of Bonds will be used to refund a portion of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003. Proceeds will also be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2023, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2022, or any date thereafter, at the par value plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds are secured by a first lien on Net Revenues as collected and received by the City from the operation and ownership of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System after payment of operation and maintenance expenses.

Place of Payment

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2014
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
 \$ 19,640,000

Interest Due
 May 1
 November 1

Date of Issue
 November 4, 2014

Principal Due
 May 1

Maturity Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	4.00%	970,000	914,950	1,884,950
2018	5.00%	1,010,000	876,150	1,886,150
2019	5.00%	1,050,000	835,750	1,885,750
2020	5.00%	1,100,000	783,250	1,883,250
2021	5.00%	1,160,000	728,250	1,888,250
2022	5.00%	1,215,000	670,250	1,885,250
2023	5.00%	1,275,000	609,500	1,884,500
2024	5.00%	1,340,000	545,750	1,885,750
2025	5.00%	1,405,000	478,750	1,883,750
2026	5.00%	1,480,000	408,500	1,888,500
2027	5.00%	1,555,000	334,500	1,889,500
2028	5.00%	1,630,000	256,750	1,886,750
2029	5.00%	1,710,000	175,250	1,885,250
2030	5.00%	1,795,000	89,750	1,884,750
Totals		\$ 18,695,000	\$ 7,707,350	\$ 26,402,350

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly \$22,045,000 in principal amount of the City's Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006.

Source of Payment

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to refund a portion of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006.

Optional Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2025, in whole or part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2024, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Place of Payment

Paying Agent / Registrar is The Bank of New York Mellon Trust, NA, Dallas, Texas.

Ordinances

ORDINANCE NO. 13-008

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 143 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, TO INCLUDE 5 LIEUTENANTS, 25 SERGEANTS AND 113 POLICE OFFICERS, INCREASING THE FORCE AUTHORIZATION FROM 139 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, FROM 24 TO 25 SERGEANTS, FROM 110 TO 113 POLICE OFFICERS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents continue to recover from Hurricane Ike's devastating effects to its infrastructure, housing and businesses; and

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents likewise also continue recovery from the nation's broad economic downturn; and

WHEREAS, while the results of the 2010 census confirmed that the City of Galveston lost population, the economy, the attraction and construction of new businesses within the City have combined to dramatically swell the City's tourist influx, with a commensurate increase in traffic and law enforcement issues; and

WHEREAS, these increased demands on existing staff due to this attraction of new businesses and flow of visitors, when added to the City's previous staff reductions, have resulted in an inadequate number of law enforcement staff to timely address and meet the needs of the City's residents and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, while the City continues fiscally austere operations, it has likewise sought opportunities for funding various positions, in whole or in part, through revenues other than the general fund; and

WHEREAS, after the General Land Office rejected the City's outside contracting proposal for Seawall Parking; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the City's in-house Seawall Parking plan, which requires additional manpower to enforce the parking regulations detailed in the plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through to provide sufficient Police Officers to enable the Police Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising police officer safety; and

WHEREAS, currently the authorized total number of classified Police Department personnel is 139 positions including 5 Lieutenants, 24 Sergeants, and 110 Police Officers; and

WHEREAS, to secure more efficient law enforcement services within the City of Galveston's limits and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston has determined to increase the authorized total number of classified civil service Police Department personnel to 143 positions, to include 5 Lieutenants, 25 Sergeants, and 113 Police Officers, effective March 1, 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The findings and recitals set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are adopted by the City Council and incorporated as part of this Ordinance for all purposes

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. As of March 1, 2013, the Police Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF POSITIONS</u>
Lieutenant	5
Sergeant	25
Police Officer	113
Total	143

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. REPEALER. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be and become effective on March 1, 2013, after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

for *Dorothy Palumbo* *SR ASST CITY ATTY*
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Nellie De la Fuente, Interim City Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 24th day of January, 2013, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this _____ day of January, 2013.

Interim Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

City of Galveston / Galveston Police Department

Staff Report

January 18, 2013

Michael Kovacs, City Manager

Subject: Approval of an Ordinance of the City of Galveston, Texas, specifying the number of classified Civil Service Police Department personnel positions at 143 total authorized strength, to include 5 Lieutenants, 25 Sergeants and 113 Police Officers, increasing the force authorization from 139 total authorized strength, from 24 to 25 Sergeants, from 110 to 113 Police Officers; making various findings and provisions related to the subject.

I. Background

- A. The City of Galveston is initiating a paid parking program for Seawall Boulevard. In order for the Police Department to properly manage, monitor, and enforce parking regulations on the Seawall, an increase in the authorized strength of the department is necessary.
- B. The total increase in authorized strength is four (4) sworn positions. The police department will increase the position/rank of Sergeant by one (1) position and the position/rank of Patrolman by three (3) positions.
- C. The current City Ordinance regarding the staffing level of the police department must be changed to reflect the additional four (4) sworn positions, to be in compliance with Civil Service Law. Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.021 requires the governing bodies of municipalities to prescribe the number of positions in each classification by ordinance.

II. Current Situation

The City Council will have to approve the funding of:

- A. Four (4) additional sworn police officer positions.

III. Issues

- 1. Cost – The total salary and benefits cost for the funding of these positions will be funded through the Seawall Parking Operations account.
- 2. Timing – These positions should become effective March 1, 2013.
- 3. Departmental Improvements – This funding will ensure that Seawall Parking program is managed efficiently and effectively.

IV. Alternatives in order of priority

A. Approval of the four (4) additional sworn officer positions.

B. Do not approve the four (4) additional sworn officer positions.

V. Recommendation

Concur in *Alternative A*, and grant the four additional sworn officer positions.

VI. Fiscal Impact Report

Requested by: Galveston Police Department
Chief Henry Porretto

Funding Source: City of Galveston Seawall Parking Operations account
(Account number to be determined prior to FY13)

Cost: \$265,215.80

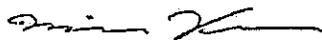
Additional Information: The cost above is an annual cost including both salaries and benefits.

Respectfully Submitted,



Henry S. Porretto
Chief of Police
(Signed by Capt. J. Heyse per HSP)

Approved,



Michael Kovacs
City Manager

11C
1-24-13

ORDINANCE NO. 13-000

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 143 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, TO INCLUDE 5 LIEUTENANTS, 25 SERGEANTS AND 113 POLICE OFFICERS, INCREASING THE FORCE AUTHORIZATION FROM 139 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, FROM 24 TO 25 SERGEANTS, FROM 110 TO 113 POLICE OFFICERS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents continue to recover from Hurricane Ike's devastating effects to its infrastructure, housing and businesses; and

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents likewise also continue recovery from the nation's broad economic downturn; and

WHEREAS, while the results of the 2010 census confirmed that the City of Galveston lost population, the economy, the attraction and construction of new businesses within the City have combined to dramatically swell the City's tourist influx, with a commensurate increase in traffic and law enforcement issues; and

WHEREAS, these increased demands on existing staff due to this attraction of new businesses and flow of visitors, when added to the City's previous staff reductions, have resulted in an inadequate number of law enforcement staff to timely address and meet the needs of the City's residents and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, while the City continues fiscally austere operations, it has likewise sought opportunities for funding various positions, in whole or in part, through revenues other than the general fund; and

WHEREAS, after the General Land Office rejected the City's outside contracting proposal for Seawall Parking; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the City's in-house Seawall Parking plan, which requires additional manpower to enforce the parking regulations detailed in the plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through to provide sufficient Police Officers to enable the Police Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising police officer safety; and

WHEREAS, currently the authorized total number of classified Police Department personnel is 139 positions including 5 Lieutenants, 24 Sergeants, and 110 Police Officers; and

WHEREAS, to secure more efficient law enforcement services within the City of Galveston's limits and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston has determined to increase the authorized total number of classified civil service Police Department personnel to 143 positions, to include 5 Lieutenants, 25 Sergeants, and 113 Police Officers, effective March 1, 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The findings and recitals set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are adopted by the City Council and incorporated as part of this Ordinance for all purposes

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. As of March 1, 2013, the Police Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF POSITIONS</u>
Lieutenant	5
Sergeant	25
Police Officer	113
Total	143

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. REPEALER. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be and become effective on March 1, 2013, after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Nellie De la Fuente, Interim City Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 24th day of January, 2013, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this _____ day of January, 2013.

Interim Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 14-015

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED FIRE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 108; INCREASING THE NUMBER OF BATTALION CHIEF AND FIREFIGHTER POSITIONS; DECREASING THE NUMBER OF CAPTAIN AND DRIVER POSITIONS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 26, 1996, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 96-88 establishing the classifications and number of positions in each such classification for the Galveston Fire Department at a total number of 99 positions; and

WHEREAS, since 1996, the City Council has adopted several ordinances modifying the number of classified positions for the Galveston Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, the most recent modification was on September 23, 2010 with the adoption of Ordinance No. 10-075 which decreased the number of classified firefighter positions to 108 consisting of 3 Battalion Chiefs, 24 Captains, 33 Drivers, and 48 Firefighters; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through the budget process to provide sufficient Firefighters to enable the Fire Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising firefighter safety or tactical concepts; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief recommends the follows changes to the positions in the various classifications for the Fire Department:

1. Increase the number of Battalion Chiefs from 3 to 6;
2. Decrease the number of Captains from 24 to 21;
3. Decrease the number of Drivers from 33 to 27; and
4. Increase the number of Firefighters from 48 to 54.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston deems it in the public interest to accept the Fire Chief's recommendations as outlined above and set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The Fire Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

CLASSIFICATION

NUMBER OF POSITIONS

Battalion Chief	3 6
Captain	24 21
Engineer	33 27
Firefighter	48 54

TOTAL 108

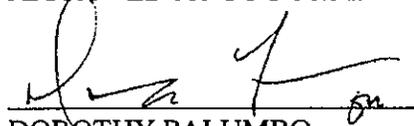
SECTION 3. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

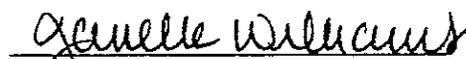


DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 27th day of February, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 4 day of March, 2014.




Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 15-069

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE ANNUAL GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR CITY OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR SUCH FISCAL YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SUCH BUDGET; AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OTHER TRANSFERS; APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE FY 2016 CAPITAL BUDGET; INCORPORATING THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ADMINISTRATIVE COST; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VII, section 8, requires City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to approve and adopt the City budget at least seven days before the beginning of the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has presented to the City Council a proposed budget of the expenditures of the City of Galveston for the fiscal year 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice as required by Section 102.006 of the Local Government Code a public hearing on such budget was held in the Council Chambers, at which hearing all citizens and taxpayers of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the proposed budget and has made such changes therein as in the City Council's judgment were warranted by law and were in the best interest of the citizens and taxpayers of the City; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the budget has been filed with the City Secretary as required by Local Government Code Section 102.005 and 102.008, and the City Council desired to adopt the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. In accordance with the provisions of Local Government Code Section 102.007, the City Council hereby approves and adopts the budget described above, the same as shown in Exhibit "A" being on file with the City Secretary. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place on such budget and sign an endorsement reading as follows: "The Original Annual Government and Proprietary Funds Budget of the City of Galveston,

Texas, for Fiscal Year 2016” and to keep such budget on file in her office as a public record. In addition, in accordance with Section 102.009 (d), Texas Local Government Code (Vernon’s), the City Secretary is hereby directed to file a true copy of the approved Budget in the offices of the County Clerk of Galveston County.

SECTION 3. The FY 2016 Budget for operations shall be administered in accordance with Article VII, Section 9, 10, 19 and 20 of the City Charter as follows:

- a. The Council may transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another, at any time.
- b. The City Manager shall have authority, without Council approval, to transfer appropriation, balances from one expenditure account to another within a single office, department, or agency of the City,
- c. At any time in any fiscal year, the Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could have not been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. Such appropriations shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable vote of five (5) members of the Council and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of such emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed ten per centum of the tax levy for general purposes in the fiscal year.
- d. The Council shall not approve a budget that exceeds more than seven (7) per cent of the budget of the prior fiscal years as to total expenditures for any and all purposes excluding expenditures related to bond funded projects, grant funded programs, trust and agency funds, internal fund expenditures, and any capital improvement funds appropriated in the previous fiscal year that have not been expended.
- e. The City shall create a “Capital Improvement and/or Debt Service Account” allocating an equivalent of 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget (“annual allocation”) to such an account beginning in fiscal year 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation to the account reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget, for either Capital Improvements or Debt Service in every year, and each year thereafter allocate at least 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget to such account, subordinate to any deficiency in the emergency 90 day minimum reserve. For purposes of this section “Capital Improvements’ shall be defined as projects above \$100,000.

SECTION 4. That the Beginning Fund Balance reflected in the budget for each operating and capital budget fund for which a Budget is adopted hereby automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance for Fiscal Year 2015 as fully

adjusted to reflect the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2015 when released , and subsequently automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance included in the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2015 for each respective fund. The revised Beginning Fund Balance shall thereafter be used to calculate the Fiscal Year 2016 Ending Fund Balance.

SECTION 5. Approve and adopt the FY 2016 Capital Budget as included in Exhibit "B". The Capital Budget will be implemented as follows:

- a. The Capital Budget includes specific projects planned to begin in FY 2016.
- b. Reports will be provided to City Council quarterly on the status of each project that is a part of the FY 2016 Capital Budget including financial, design, and construction status information.
- c. City Council approval is required to add or delete projects from the Capital Budget as shown in Exhibit "B" through passage of an ordinance amending the FY 2016 Capital Budget.
- d. Appropriation of capital projects funds shall be approved by Council as provided in Attachment "C".
- e. Contracts and expenditures for individual projects shall be approved as provided by State law, the City Charter and the City's purchasing policies.
- f. Expenditures of capital funds shall be for projects included in the approved and/or amended FY 2016 Capital Budget.
- g. Funds shall be allocated based on the legal purpose of the capital funds and approval of the responsible party as required under 5 (e), provided that the Finance Department shall be authorized to charge expenditures of current projects to older capital funds in amounts not to exceed \$15,000 and as allowed by the laws governing those capital funds in order to close them out.

SECTION 6. Appropriation of capital funds allocated, committed, encumbered and/or expended in accordance with the FY 2016 Capital Budget is hereby approved as follows:

- a. The capital project funds balance as set forth in Exhibit "C" shall be adjusted automatically as described in and pursuant to Section 5.
- b. By this action, Council hereby appropriates any additional income dedicated by City Council action or state law for capital projects that is received during FY 2016. This includes but is not limited to net proceeds from the sale of municipal bonds as approved and authorized by City Council, interest income,

capital recovery fees and additional amounts transferred from City operating funds to be used for capital projects.

- c. At the close of each fiscal year any unencumbered balance of an appropriation shall revert to the fund from which appropriated and may be re-appropriated by the Council.

SECTION 7. Funds shall be allocated to individual projects as approved in the FY 2016 Capital Budget when individual contracts are awarded and/or projects are ready for implementation.

SECTION 8. Funds shall be allocated to individual projects through the normal procurement processes as provided by State Law and City policy.

SECTION 9. Passage of this ordinance incorporates the Industrial Development Corporation administrative cost schedule as attached in Exhibit "D" in the general approval of the City Budget.

SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

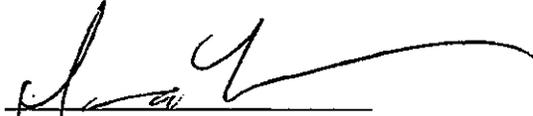
SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 13. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 14. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

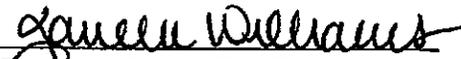


DONNA FAIRWEATHER
ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 10th day of September, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 10th day of September, 2015.




Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

**FY2016 Proposed Budget Data Sheet
Exhibit "A"**

Fund	FY2016 Proposed Budget	Fund Balance	Total
General Fund			
City Secretary	418,399		
Elections	60,000		
Municipal Court	681,250		
City Manager	748,821		
Facility Maintenance Services	1,888,378		
City Auditor	312,289		
Legal	900,442		
Human Resources	326,647		
Transportation	900,000		
Finance	1,749,651		
Police	16,881,491		
Fire	10,251,167		
Emergency Management	216,633		
Emergency Medical Service	566,400		
Special Events	0		
Civilian Services	298,135		
Streets & Traffic	3,696,131		
Park & Recreation	2,500,867		
Planning & Community Development	2,357,120		
Vehicle Purchases	1,000,000		
Non-Departmental	1,492,998		
General Fund Subtotal	47,246,819		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	2,500,000		
Operating Transfers to Infrastructure Fund, Separation Fund and Neighborhood Improvements Fund	4,437,897		
General Fund Total	54,184,716	12,432,547	66,617,263
Debt Service Fund Total	1,970,379	\$4,068,372	\$6,038,751
Special Revenue Funds			
Rosenberg Library	2,410,758	0	2,410,758
Island Transit	4,858,728	180,196	5,038,924
Seawall Parking	556,430	0	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	6,263,507	0	6,263,507
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	797,395	0	797,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	4,987,709	0	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	5,014,657	0	5,014,657
Separation Pay Fund	404,000	238,651	642,651
PEG Fund	608,277	0	608,277
Parking Management Fund	104,498	0	104,498
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	263,398	0	263,398
Police Special Revenue Fund	98,726	0	98,726
Police Quartermaster Fund	79,204	0	79,204
Alarm Permit Fund	215,479	0	215,479
Fire Special Revenue Fund	47,005	0	47,005
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	243,392	0	243,392
Court Technology Fund	115,862	0	115,862
Juvenile Services Fund	123,838	0	123,838
Settlement Fund	3,919,438	3,100,787	7,020,225
Special Revenue Fund Total	31,112,301	3,519,635	34,631,936

**FY2016 Proposed Budget Data Sheet
Exhibit "A"**

Fund	FY2016 Proposed Budget	Fund Balance	Total
Waterworks Fund			
Management services	281,541		
Utility billing	463,403		
Supply	1,473,624		
Distribution	1,766,021		
Cost of water	10,772,071		
Debt service	2,566,199		
Transfer to improvement account	1,771,150		
Non-Departmental	1,462,125		
Waterworks Fund Total	20,556,134	2,278,724	22,834,858
Sewer System Fund			
Management services	281,541		
Utility billing	463,403		
Industrial Pretreatment	290,064		
Collection	3,437,284		
Wastewater treatment plant	3,444,367		
Debt service	3,213,534		
Transfer to improvement account	4,517,086		
Non-Departmental	(269,270)		
Sewer System Fund Subtotal	15,378,009		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	1,648,327		
Sewer System Fund Total	17,026,336	2,722,068	19,748,404
Sanitation Fund			
Refuse collection	4,161,733		
Recycling	551,191		
Utility billing	190,304		
Non-Departmental	977,663		
Sanitation Fund Subtotal	5,880,891		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	176,015		
Sanitation Fund Total	6,056,906	2,277,295	8,334,201
Drainage Fund			
Municipal Drainage Utility	859,321		
Utility billing	127,791		
Non-Departmental	1,687,619		
Drainage Fund Subtotal	2,674,731		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	947,027		
Drainage Fund Total	3,621,758	892,556	4,514,314
Airport Fund			
Operating Expenses	687,814		
Non-Departmental	320,792		
Airport Fund Subtotal	1,008,606		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	362,265		
Airport Fund Total	1,370,871	633,283	2,004,154
Total Operating Budget	135,899,401	26,102,412	144,975,477
Internal Service Funds	17,744,091	6,352,492	24,096,583
Note: The Internal Service Funds are not included in the Citywide totals above to avoid duplication.			

ORDINANCE NO. 15-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FOR FY 2016-2020; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VII, section 6, requires the City Manager to submit to the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, a statement of capital projects planned for the next succeeding five (5) fiscal years, with estimates of their cost; and

WHEREAS, in August 2015, the City Manager presented to the City Council a proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020: and

WHEREAS, on August 27, 2015, the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, met in open session to receive information concerning the Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Year 2016 as a part of its annual budget review;

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the input of the public and the recommendations of its staff and hereby determines it to be in the public interest to adopt a five-year Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 to service the public health, safety and general welfare of the taxpayers of the City; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 has been made available for public review and comment in the Office of the City Secretary and on the City's web-site, and the City Council desires to adopt the same; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted the FY 2016 projects included in the Capital Improvement Plan as part of the City Budget with the passage of Ordinance No. 2015-069 on September 10, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan provides a general framework to guide project planning and financing over a five-year period; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan is based on general priorities and available financing as can be anticipated at the present time; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the City Council that the Capital Improvement Plan will be updated annually and include five years of planned and affordable projects while considering projects that have been completed in the prior fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

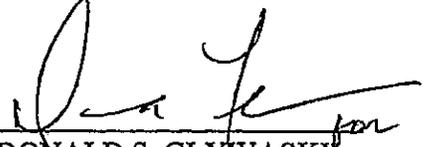
SECTION 2. The certain compilation identified as the Proposed Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020, a copy of which has been and is on file in the Office of the City Secretary for and examination by the public, is hereby incorporated in full by this reference and is hereby adopted as the five-year capital improvement plan for the City of Galveston, Texas.

SECTION 3. The Capital Improvement Plan will be updated each year to recognize changes in the Plan as the result of completed projects, changes in project cost and current financing capability of the City.

SECTION 4. The first year of the Capital Improvement Plan will be adopted each year as the capital budget for the current fiscal year through the annual budget ordinance.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

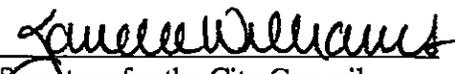
APPROVED AS TO FORM:


DONALD S. GLYWASKY
INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY.

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 10th day of September, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 14th day of September, 2015.




Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 15-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 52 CENTS AND 9 MILLS (\$0.529000) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2015; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VIII, section 2, authorizes the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to levy taxes upon taxable property situated within its corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to levy a tax rate of 52 Cents and 9 Mills (\$0.52900) upon each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2015;

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Tax Assessor Collector in her capacity as the Galveston City Tax Assessor Collector published the required notice in the newspaper on September 1, 2015 of the City's effective and rollback tax rate calculation for tax year 2015;

WHEREAS, the City Council has held public hearings on the proposed tax rate on September 10, 2015 and September 17, 2015 as required by State law;

WHEREAS, the Council at its meeting on September 10, 2015 adopted the FY 2016 Budget including revenue to be collected from the a property tax rate of 52 Cents and 9 Mills (\$0.52900) upon each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2015;

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(b)(1) of the State Tax Code requires that certain specific language be included in the ordinance adopting the tax rate;

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(b) of the State Tax Code requires that certain specific language be included in the motion to approve the ordinance adopting the tax rate; and

WHEREAS Section 26.05(b)(2) of the State Tax Code requires that certain specific language be included on the home page of the City's website after the ordinance is approved by a record vote of City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby levies a tax rate of 52 Cents and 9 Mills (\$0.52900) upon each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2015.

SECTION 3. That the tax rate specified in the above Section 2 shall be levied upon all property, real, personal, or mixed that is not otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, which is situated within the corporate limits of the City of Galveston, Texas, on January 1, 2015, as ad valorem taxes upon each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of such property.

SECTION 4. That the tax rate of (\$0.52900) as specified in the above Section 2 shall be applied at the following rates for the specified municipal purposes:

- (1) General Purposes – 43 Cents and 3.955 Mills (\$0.433955).
- (2) Rosenberg Library Fund – 5 Cents (\$0.05); and
- (3) Debt Service Fund – 4 Cents and 5.045 Mills (\$0.045045).

SECTION 5. That the Certificate for Ordinance, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** after adoption of the ordinance and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, satisfies the Record Vote provision required by the Texas Tax Code § 26.05 (b), as amended by Senate Bill 18 adopted during the Regular Session of the 79th Legislature of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That “THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR’S TAX RATE.”

SECTION 7. That “THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.22 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$35.60.”

SECTION 8. That the City Manager is hereby directed to post the following notices on the homepage of the City of Galveston’s Internet Website: “THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR’S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.22 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$35.60.”

SECTION 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

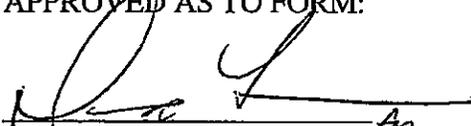
SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter, this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

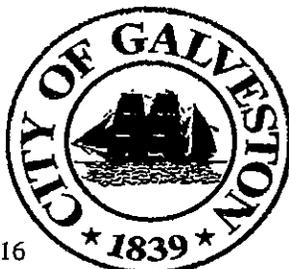
SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

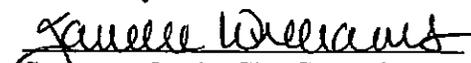
APPROVED AS TO FORM:


DONALD GLYWASKY
INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 24th day of September, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 24th day of September, 2015.




Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

“Exhibit A”

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

We, the undersigned officers of the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, convened in a Regular Meeting on the 24th day of September, 2015, at the regular meeting place thereof, within said City, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council and the City Secretary, to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member
Craig Brown	Council Member
Ralph McMorris	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member
Janelle Williams	City Secretary

and seven (7) of said persons were present, to-wit: Mayor James Yarbrough, Council Member Tarris Woods, Council Member Craig Brown, Council Member Ralph McMorris, Council Member Norman Pappous, Mayor Pro Tem Terrilyn Tarlton, and Council Member Carolyn Sunseri, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 52 CENTS AND 9 MILLS (\$0.529000) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2015; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT;

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

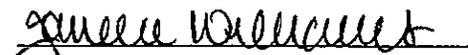
AYES: Seven (7) members of the City Council shown present above voted “Aye”, to wit:

James Yarbrough
Tarris Woods
Craig Brown
Ralph McMorris
Norman Pappous
Terrilyn Tarlton
Carolyn Sunseri

Mayor
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member
Mayor Pro Tem
Council Member

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is made part of this certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full, and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place, and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code and the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 24th day of September, 2015.



Janelle Williams,
City Secretary



James Yarbrough,
Mayor



ORDINANCE NO. 16-011

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, BY MAKING AN ACCOUNTING CHANGE TO THE DEBT SERVICE FUND AND TO ALLOW FOR THE CASH PAYMENT FROM FUND BALANCE TO PAY OFF THE GENERAL OBLIGATION AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2005; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on September 10, 2015, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 15-069 authorizing an operating budget for Fiscal Year 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, since the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2016 budget, there has arisen a need to make changes to the Debt Service Fund to reflect an accounting change as well as to allow for the cash payment from fund balance to pay off the General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 set to close on February 3, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest make the changes as recommended by Staff as outlined in **Attachments A and B**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby authorizes such amendments to the budget for Fiscal Year 2016 as outlined in **Attachments A and B**, incorporated herein for all intents and purposes.

SECTION 3. The City Council further authorizes the use of up to \$1,600,000 from the Debt Service Fund balance to defease and/or pay off all remaining principal and accrued interest for the General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 as a part of the refunding transactions approved by City Council on November 19, 2015.

SECTION 4. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 6. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

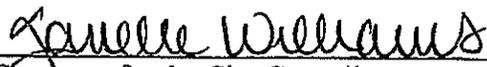


DONNA M. FAIRWEATHER
ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a Regular Meeting held on the 28th day of January, 2016, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 2nd day of February, 2016.





Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ATTACHMENT A
Budget Amendment #1
FY2016

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2015 Estimate	2016 Adopted Budget	Budget Amendment #1	2016 Amended Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes - current	\$2,006,439	\$1,970,379	\$0	\$1,970,379
Property taxes - delinquent	39,101	19,688	0	19,688
Hotel occupancy tax	1,717,813	1,747,713	0	1,747,713
Interest earnings	39,627	45,000	0	45,000
Other funding sources	832,890	0	0	0
Operating transfer in	270,985	0	0	0
Waterworks - transfer in	30,675	0	1,106,934	1,106,934
Sewer System - transfer in	30,675	0	1,072,758	1,072,758
Central Service - transfer in	0	0	213,106	213,106
Galveston Wharves	2,309,016	2,966,900	0	2,966,900
Proceeds from sale of bonds	5,900,000	0	0	0
Total revenues	\$13,177,221	\$6,749,680	\$2,392,798	\$9,142,478
Expenditures:				
Principal retirement	\$4,681,927	\$4,976,200	(\$4,976,200)	\$0
Tax Supported	0	0	1,296,200	1,296,200
Waterworks	0	0	810,200	810,200
Sewer System	0	0	777,400	777,400
Central Service	0	0	106,200	106,200
Hotel Occupancy	0	0	810,000	810,000
Galveston Wharves	0	0	2,720,000	2,720,000
Subtotal	4,681,927	4,976,200	1,543,800	6,520,000
Interest payment	2,338,660	1,704,592	(1,704,592)	0
Tax Supported	0	0	493,200	493,200
Waterworks	0	0	296,734	296,734
Sewer System	0	0	295,358	295,358
Central Service	0	0	106,906	106,906
Hotel Occupancy	0	0	935,012	935,012
Galveston Wharves	0	0	245,400	245,400
Subtotal	2,338,660	1,704,592	668,018	2,372,610
Fiscal agent fees	18,946	11,122	103,007	114,129
Cost of issuance	133,695	0	135,000	135,000
Investment fees	1,236	1,000	0	1,000
Payment with escrow agent	6,583,192	0	0	0
Total expenditures	\$13,757,656	\$6,692,914	\$2,449,825	\$9,142,739
Excess of revenues over (under)	(\$580,435)	\$56,766	(\$57,027)	(\$261)
Fund balance at beginning of year	\$4,402,544	\$4,011,606	\$3,108,070	\$3,108,070
Transfer to IDC funds	(\$714,039)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Defeasement	\$0	\$0	(\$1,600,000)	(\$1,600,000)
Fund balance at end of year	\$3,108,070	\$4,068,372	\$1,451,043	\$1,507,809

The Debt Service accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt: principal, interest, and related costs.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on General Obligation Bonds totaled \$25,782,381. Total principal due is \$20,651,592 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$5,443,708.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on Special Tax Bonds totaled \$35,204,494. Total principal due is \$25,200,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$10,004,494.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on Certificate of Obligation Bonds totaled \$25,034,968. Total principal due is \$16,110,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$8,924,968.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on Revenue Bonds totaled \$38,615,349. Total principal due is \$28,810,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is \$9,805,349.

ATTACHMENT A
Budget Amendment #1
FY2016

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2015 Estimate	2016 Adopted Budget	Budget Amendment #1	2016 Amended Budget
General obligation bonds				
Series 2001	\$915,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Series 2005	691,820	211,958	(180,979)	30,979
Series 2011	303,091	1,210,850	0	1,210,850
Series 2014	365,642	547,571	354,479	902,050
Waterworks - transfer in	0	0	(177,240)	(177,240)
Sewer System - transfer in	0	0	(177,239)	(177,239)
Central Services	0	0	0	0
Series 2016	0	0	1,007,514	1,007,514
Waterworks - transfer in	0	0	(507,064)	(507,064)
Sewer System - transfer in	0	0	(472,889)	(472,889)
Central Services	0	0	(27,561)	(27,561)
Series 2005 (Formerly MUD 29)	0	0	0	0
Series 2007 (Formerly MUD 29)	61,350	0	0	0
Waterworks - transfer in	(30,675)	0	0	0
Sewer System - transfer in	(30,675)	0	0	0
Total	\$2,276,153	\$1,970,379	(\$180,979)	\$1,789,400
Combination Tax & Revenue CO Bonds				
Series 2008	\$0	\$0	\$1,030,805	\$1,030,805
Waterworks - transfer in	0	0	(422,630)	(422,630)
Sewer System - transfer in	0	0	(422,630)	(422,630)
Central Services	0	0	(185,545)	(185,545)
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Hotel Occupancy Tax Bonds				
HOT Bonds 2012A	\$862,181	\$877,432	\$0	\$877,432
HOT Bonds 2012B	855,631	870,281	0	870,281
Reimbursement provided by HOT Tax	(1,717,812)	(1,747,713)	0	(1,747,713)
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Galveston Wharves Board				
Wharves Board - Series 2013A	\$2,905,975	\$2,900,750	\$0	\$2,900,750
Wharves Board - Series 2013B	65,900	66,150	0	66,150
Reimbursement Galveston Wharves	(2,309,016)	(2,966,900)	0	(2,966,900)
Total	\$662,859	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$2,939,012	\$1,970,379	(\$180,979)	\$1,789,400

**Attachment A
Post Refunding Debt Service Schedule
Budget Amendment #1
FY 2016**

ISSUE	ALLOCATION	Adopted 2016	Post Refunding 2016	2016	2016
2005 GO Refunding Bonds	100% Taxes				
Principal		150,000.00	-	(150,000.00)	YES
Interest		61,958.00	30,978.75	(30,979.25)	YES
Subtotal 2005 GO Refunding Bonds		211,958.00	30,978.75	(180,979.25)	YES
2011 GO Refunding Bonds	100% Taxes				
Principal		935,000.00	935,000.00	-	
Interest		275,850.00	275,850.00	-	
Subtotal 2011 GO Refunding Bonds		1,210,850.00	1,210,850.00	-	NO EFFECT
2012A HOT Ref Bonds	100% HOT proceeds				
Principal		390,000.00	390,000.00	-	
Interest		486,231.26	486,231.26	-	
Subtotal 2012A HOT Ref Bonds		876,231.26	876,231.26	-	NO EFFECT
2012B HOT Ref Bonds	100% HOT proceeds				
Principal		420,000.00	420,000.00	-	
Interest		448,781.26	448,781.26	-	
Subtotal 2012B HOT Ref Bonds		868,781.26	868,781.26	-	NO EFFECT
2013A Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds	100% Wharves				
Principal		2,720,000.00	2,720,000.00	-	
Interest		180,000.00	180,000.00	-	
Subtotal 2013A Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds		2,900,000.00	2,900,000.00	-	NO EFFECT
2013B Comb Tax & Rev Ref Bonds	100% Wharves				
Principal		-	-	-	
Interest		65,400.00	65,400.00	-	
Subtotal 2013B Comb & Tax Rev Ref Bonds		65,400.00	65,400.00	-	NO EFFECT
2004 Wharves & Terminal Rev Bonds	100% Wharves				
Principal		-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	
Subtotal 2004 Wharves & Terminal Rev Bonds		-	-	-	NO EFFECT
2006 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	52% Water, 48% Sewer				
Principal		690,000.00	-	(690,000.00)	SPLIT
Interest		148,910.00	74,455.00	(74,455.00)	SPLIT
Subtotal 2006 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds		838,910.00	74,455.00	(764,455.00)	SPLIT
Allocations:					
Principal:					
Water Supported		358,800.00	-	(358,800.00)	YES
Sewer Supported		331,200.00	-	(331,200.00)	YES
Subtotal Principal		690,000.00	-	(690,000.00)	YES
Interest:					
Water Supported		77,433.00	38,733.00	(38,700.00)	YES
Sewer Supported		71,477.00	35,722.00	(35,755.00)	YES
Subtotal Interest		148,910.00	74,455.00	(74,455.00)	YES
2012 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	100% Sewer				
Principal		620,000.00	620,000.00	-	
Interest		137,550.00	137,550.00	-	
Subtotal 2012 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds		757,550.00	757,550.00	-	NO EFFECT

ISSUE	ALLOCATION	Adopted 2016	Post Refunding 2016	VARIANCE (Amount)	
2014 GO Refunding Bonds	63% Taxes, 25% Water, 12% Sewer	590,000.00	590,000.00	-	SPLIT
Interest		803,198.00	440,805.01	(362,392.99)	SPLIT
Subtotal Comb Tax & Rev CO Bonds		1,393,198.00	1,030,805.01	(362,392.99)	SPLIT
Allocations:					
Principal:					
Central Service Fund		106,200.00	106,200.00	-	
Water Supported		241,900.00	241,900.00	-	
Sewer Supported		241,900.00	241,900.00	-	
Subtotal Principal		488,800.00	589,000.00	100,200.00	NO EFFECT
Interest:					
Central Service Fund		144,576.00	79,344.90	(65,231.10)	YES
Water Supported		329,312.00	180,730.05	(148,581.95)	YES
Sewer Supported		329,312.00	180,730.05	(148,581.95)	YES
Subtotal Interest		688,624.00	440,805.01	(362,394.99)	YES
2014 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds	52% Water, 48% Sewer	945,000.00	945,000.00	-	
Interest		943,300.00	943,300.00	-	
Subtotal 2014 WWSS Rev & Ref Bonds		1,888,300.00	1,888,300.00	-	NO EFFECT
Allocations:					
Principal:					
Water Supported		491,400.00	491,400.00	-	
Sewer Supported		453,600.00	453,600.00	-	
Subtotal Principal		945,000.00	945,000.00	-	NO EFFECT
Interest:					
Water Supported		490,516.00	490,516.00	-	
Sewer Supported		452,784.00	452,784.00	-	
Subtotal Interest		943,300.00	943,300.00	-	NO EFFECT
2014 GO Refunding Bonds	63% Taxes, 25% Water, 12% Sewer	645,000.00	645,000.00	-	
Interest		257,050.00	257,050.00	-	
Subtotal 2014 GO Refunding Bonds		902,050.00	902,050.00	-	SPLIT
Allocations (see below)					
Principal:					
Tax Supported		361,200.00	361,200.00	-	
Water Supported		141,900.00	141,900.00	-	
Sewer Supported		141,900.00	141,900.00	-	
Subtotal Principal		283,800.00	645,000.00	361,200.00	NO EFFECT
Interest:					
Tax Supported		186,371.00	186,371.00	-	
Water Supported		35,340.00	35,340.00	-	
Sewer Supported		35,339.00	35,339.00	-	
Subtotal Interest		70,679.00	257,050.00	186,371.00	NO EFFECT

ISSUE	ALLOCATION	Adopted 2016	Post Refunding 2016	Variance (2016/2015)	Allocation 2016
2016 GO Refunding Bonds	See allocations below				
Principal		-	\$820,000	820,000.00	SPLIT
Interest			\$187,513	187,513.33	SPLIT
Subtotal 2014 GO Refunding Bonds		-	<u>1,007,513.33</u>	<u>1,007,513.33</u>	SPLIT
Allocations (see below)					
Principal:					
Central Services Fund			\$0	-	
Water Supported			\$426,400	426,400.00	YES
Sewer Supported			\$393,600	393,600.00	YES
Subtotal Principal		-	<u>820,000.00</u>	<u>820,000.00</u>	YES
Interest:					
Central Services Fund			\$27,561	27,560.62	YES
Water Supported			\$80,664	80,663.98	YES
Sewer Supported			\$79,289	79,288.73	YES
Subtotal Interest		-	<u>187,513.33</u>	<u>187,513.33</u>	YES
ALL DEBT SERVICE					
PRINCIPAL		8,105,000.00	8,085,000.00	(20,000.00)	
INTEREST		3,808,228.52	3,527,914.61	(280,313.91)	
TOTAL		<u>11,913,228.52</u>	<u>11,612,914.61</u>	<u>(300,313.91)</u>	

	4010	4210	2010	5010	Variance
Totals by Fund	Water	Sewer	Debt Service	Central Service	Totals
Principal by Fund	67,600.00	62,400.00	(150,000.00)	-	(20,000.00)
Interest Expenditure by Fund	(106,617.97)	(105,048.21)	(30,979.25)	(37,670.48)	(280,315.91)
Net Effect	(39,017.97)	(42,648.21)	(180,979.25)	(37,670.48)	(300,315.91)

ATTACHMENT B
Budget Amendment #1
FY2016

Comparative Summary
Total Operating Expenditure Budget

Funding Source	Adopted Budget 2016	Budget Amendment #1	Amended Budget 2016
City Secretary	\$418,399	\$0	\$418,399
Elections	60,000	0	60,000
Municipal Court	681,250	0	681,250
City Manager	748,821	0	748,821
City Auditor	312,289	0	312,289
Legal	900,442	0	900,442
Human Resources	328,647	0	326,647
Transportation	900,000	0	900,000
Finance	1,749,651	0	1,749,651
Police	16,881,491	0	16,881,491
Fire	10,251,167	0	10,251,167
Emergency Management	216,633	0	216,633
Emergency Medical Service	566,400	0	566,400
Special Events	0	0	0
Civilian Services	298,135	0	298,135
Streets	1,854,858	0	1,854,858
Traffic	1,841,273	0	1,841,273
Park & Recreation	2,500,867	0	2,500,867
Planning	1,139,084	0	1,139,084
Code Enforcement	643,497	0	643,497
Building Inspection	574,539	0	574,539
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0
Vehicle Purchases	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Governmental Expenditures	267,073	0	267,073
Facility Maintenance	1,888,378	0	1,888,378
One-Time Expenditures	317,600	0	317,600
Salary Increases and COLA	288,646	0	288,646
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	937,279	0	937,279
City Council Budget Contingency	2,182,400	0	2,182,400
Total General Fund	\$49,746,819	\$0	\$49,746,819
Special Revenue Funds:			
Rosenberg Library	\$2,410,758	\$0	\$2,410,758
Seawall Parking	556,430	0	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	6,263,507	0	6,263,507
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	797,395	0	797,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	4,987,709	0	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	5,014,657	0	5,014,657
Separation Pay Fund	404,000	0	404,000
Public Access Channel Fund	608,277	0	608,277
Parking Management Fund	104,498	0	104,498
DEA Asset Forfeiture Fund	263,398	0	263,398
Police Special Revenue Fund	98,726	0	98,726
Police Quartermaster Fund	79,204	0	79,204
Alarm Permit Fund	215,479	0	215,479
Fire Special Revenue Fund	47,005	0	47,005
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	243,392	0	243,392
Municipal Court Technology Fund	115,862	0	115,862
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	123,838	0	123,838
Settlement Fund	3,919,438	0	3,919,438
Total	\$26,253,573	\$0	\$26,253,573
Debt Service Fund	\$1,970,379	(\$180,979)	\$1,789,400
Enterprise Funds:			
Waterworks	\$20,556,134	(\$39,051)	\$20,517,083
Sewer	17,026,336	(\$42,648)	16,983,688
Drainage Utility	3,621,758	0	3,621,758
Sanitation	6,056,906	0	6,056,906
Airport	1,370,871		1,370,871
Total	\$48,632,005	(\$81,699)	\$48,550,306
Grand Total	\$126,602,776	(\$262,678)	\$126,340,098
Amount of growth under 7% cap		(\$262,678)	
*Percent Increase in the City's operating budget		-0.21%	

ATTACHMENT B
Budget Amendment #1
FY2016

Not subject to the 7% budget cap

Internal Service Fund	Adopted Budget 2016	Budget Amendment #1	Amended Budget 2016
Central Services	\$3,027,702	(37,670)	\$2,990,032
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,180,575	0	2,180,575
Workers' Compensation Insurance	705,200	0	705,200
Health and Life Insurance	6,130,000	0	6,130,000
Central Garage	5,182,642	0	5,182,642
Capital Projects	517,972	0	517,972
Total	\$17,744,091	(\$37,670)	\$17,706,421

Special Revenue Fund	Adopted Budget 2016	Budget Amendment #1	Amended Budget 2016
Island Transit	\$4,858,728	\$0	\$4,858,728
Total	\$4,858,728	\$0	\$4,858,728

ORDINANCE NO. 16-014

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, BY ADJUSTING VARIOUS BUDGET ACCOUNTS IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE MILLION THIRTEEN THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE DOLLARS (\$1,013,739) TO ADJUST AND PROPERLY RECORD UNFORESEEN EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH (1) THE PURCHASE OF PARKING METERS, (2) ELECTRICAL CHARGES RELATED TO TARIFF CHANGES, (3) SALARY INCREASES FOR SPECIFIC EMPLOYEES, (4) COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENTS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES, (5) NEIGHBORHOOD TRAFFIC CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS, AND (6) ALLOCATION OF LITIGATION EXPENSES IN THE SETTLEMENT FUND AS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on September 10, 2015, the Galveston City Council adopted Ordinance No. 15-069 authorizing an operating budget for Fiscal Year 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, on January 28, 2016, the City Council approved the first amendment to the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget by making an accounting change to the Debt Service Fund and to allow for the cash payment from fund balance to pay off the General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 (Ordinance No. 16-011); and

WHEREAS, since the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2016 budget, there has arisen a need to further amend the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the adjustment to various budget accounts to properly record unforeseen expenses; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest to amend the total Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget by adjusting various budget accounts as outlined in **Attachments A and B**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct, and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby authorizes an amendment in the amount of One Million Thirteen Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty-Nine Dollars (\$1,013,739) to the

total Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2016 as outlined in **Attachments A and B**, incorporated herein for all intents and purposes.

SECTION 3. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter, this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

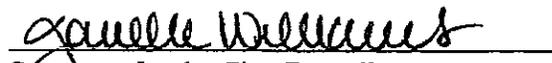
APPROVED AS TO FORM


DONALD S. GLYWASKY
INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a Regular Meeting held on the 25th day of February, 2016, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 29th day of February, 2016.




Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

**ATTACHMENT A
Budget Amendment #2
FY16**

FY16: Budget: Compliance		FY16: Budget: Compliance	
OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY		OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY	
FROM:		TO:	
General Fund - City Attorney Personnel services	\$175,000	General Fund - City Secretary Personnel services	\$19,000
General Fund - Finance Purchasing Personnel services	\$13,000	General Fund - Municipal Court Personnel services	\$4,000
General Fund - Traffic Personnel services	\$8,000	General Fund - Human Resources Personnel services	\$71,000
General Fund - Parks and Parkways Personnel services	\$31,000	General Fund - Finance Accounting Personnel services	\$37,000
General Fund - Planning Personnel services	\$36,000	General Fund - Finance Accounting Contractual services	\$40,000
General Fund - Governmental Expenditures Personnel services	\$125,424	General Fund - Emergency Management Personnel services	\$2,800
General Fund - City Council Contingency	\$67,315	General Fund - Streets Personnel Services	\$25,000
Special Revenue Fund - Settlement Fund Available for appropriation	\$350,000	General Fund - Streets Contractual services	\$67,315
Waterworks Fund - Other Expenditures Personnel services	\$49,011	General Fund - Parks Administration Personnel services	\$20,000
Waterworks Fund - Supply Personnel services	\$45,489	General Fund - Parks Administration Materials & Supplies (Electricity)	\$21,000
Sewer System Fund - Other Expenditures Personnel services	\$49,500	General Fund - Governmental Expenditures Other Capital Purchases (Parking Meters)	\$148,624
Sanitation Fund - Other Expenditures Personnel services	\$64,000	Special Revenue Fund - Settlement Fund Litigation expenses	\$350,000
		Waterworks Fund - Management Services Contractual services	\$2,500
		Waterworks Fund - Utility Billing Personnel services	\$22,000
		Waterworks Fund - Distribution Personnel services	\$70,000
		Sewer System Fund - Management Services Contractual services	\$2,500
		Sewer System Fund - Utility Billing Personnel services	\$22,000
		Sewer System Fund - Industrial Pretreatment Personnel services	\$10,000
		Sewer System Fund - WWTP Materials & Supplies (Electricity)	\$15,000
		Sanitation Fund - Refuse Collection Personnel services	\$60,000
		Sanitation Fund - Utility Billing Personnel services	\$4,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$1,013,739	GRAND TOTAL	\$1,013,739

**ATTACHMENT B
Budget Amendment #2
FY2016**

**Comparative Summary
Total Operating Expenditure Budget**

Funding Source	Adopted Budget 2016	Budget Amendment #1	Budget Amendment #2	Amended Budget 2016
City Secretary	\$418,399	\$0	\$19,000	\$437,399
Elections	60,000	0	0	60,000
Municipal Court	681,250	0	4,000	685,250
City Manager	748,821	0	0	748,821
City Auditor	312,289	0	0	312,289
Legal	900,442	0	(175,000)	725,442
Human Resources	326,647	0	71,000	397,647
Transportation	900,000	0	0	900,000
Finance	1,749,651	0	64,000	1,813,651
Police	16,881,491	0	0	16,881,491
Fire	10,251,167	0	0	10,251,167
Emergency Management	216,633	0	2,800	219,433
Emergency Medical Service	566,400	0	0	566,400
Special Events	0	0	0	0
Civilian Services	298,135	0	0	298,135
Streets	1,854,858	0	92,315	1,947,173
Traffic	1,841,273	0	(8,000)	1,833,273
Park & Recreation	2,500,867	0	10,000	2,510,867
Planning	1,139,084	0	(36,000)	1,103,084
Code Enforcement	643,497	0	0	643,497
Building Inspection	574,539	0	0	574,539
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0	0
Vehicle Purchases	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
Governmental Expenditures	267,073	0	0	267,073
Facility Maintenance	1,888,378	0	0	1,888,378
One-Time Expenditures	317,600	0	148,624	466,224
Salary Increases and COLA	288,646	0	(125,424)	163,222
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	937,279	0	0	937,279
City Council Budget Contingency	2,182,400	0	(67,315)	2,115,085
Total General Fund	\$49,746,819	\$0	\$0	\$49,746,819
Special Revenue Funds:				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,410,758	\$0	\$0	\$2,410,758
Seawall Parking	556,430	0	0	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	6,263,507	0	0	6,263,507
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	797,395	0	0	797,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	4,987,709	0	0	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	5,014,657	0	0	5,014,657
Separation Pay Fund	404,000	0	0	404,000
Public Access Channel Fund	608,277	0	0	608,277
Parking Management Fund	104,498	0	0	104,498
DEA Asset Forfeiture Fund	263,398	0	0	263,398
Police Special Revenue Fund	98,726	0	0	98,726
Police Quartermaster Fund	79,204	0	0	79,204
Alarm Permit Fund	215,479	0	0	215,479
Fire Special Revenue Fund	47,005	0	0	47,005
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	243,392	0	0	243,392
Municipal Court Technology Fund	115,862	0	0	115,862
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	123,838	0	0	123,838
Settlement Fund	3,919,438	0	0	3,919,438
Total	\$26,253,573	\$0	\$0	\$26,253,573
Debt Service Fund	\$1,970,379	(\$180,979)	\$0	\$1,789,400
Enterprise Funds:				
Waterworks	\$20,556,134	\$0	\$0	\$20,556,134
Sewer	17,026,336	0	0	17,026,336
Drainage Utility	3,621,758	0	0	3,621,758
Sanitation	6,056,906	0	0	6,056,906
Airport	1,370,871	0	0	1,370,871
Total	\$48,632,005	\$0	\$0	\$48,632,005
Grand Total	\$126,602,776	(\$180,979)	\$0	\$126,421,797
Amount of growth under 7% cap		(\$180,979)	\$0	(\$180,979)
*Percent increase in the City's operating budget		-0.14%		

ATTACHMENT B
Budget Amendment #2
FY2016

Not subject to the 7% budget cap

Internal Service Fund	Adopted Budget 2016	Budget Amendment #1	Budget Amendment #2	Amended Budget 2016
Central Services	\$3,027,702	(37,670)	\$0	\$2,990,032
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,180,575	0	0	2,180,575
Workers' Compensation Insurance	705,200	0	0	705,200
Health and Life Insurance	6,130,000	0	0	6,130,000
Central Garage	5,182,642	0	0	5,182,642
Capital Projects	517,972	0	0	517,972
Total	\$17,744,091	(37,670)	\$0	\$17,706,421

Special Revenue Fund	Adopted Budget 2016	Budget Amendment #1	Budget Amendment #2	Amended Budget 2016
Island Transit	\$4,858,728	\$0	\$0	\$4,858,728
Total	\$4,858,728	\$0	\$0	\$4,858,728

ORDINANCE NO. 16-048

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE HOMESTEAD, ELDERLY, AND DISABLED AD VALOREM TAX EXEMPTIONS FOR TAX YEAR 2016, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 33, SECTION 33-24 OF "THE CODE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON 1982, AS AMENDED"; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, "The City Code" provides that a family or single adult is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined in Section 11.13 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, "The City Code" provides that in addition to the residential exemption, a person who is sixty-five (65) years of age or older is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) of the appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined and limited in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, "The City Code" further provides that a person who is disabled is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) of appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined and limited in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, an individual who is eligible both for the elderly exemption and the disability exemption may not receive both exemptions but may choose either, and

WHEREAS, the estimated total tax value of those combined exemptions is \$2.7 million based on last year's (2016) tax rate of \$0.529000 cents per \$100 of valuation and this year's (2016) approximate initial exemption total of \$512 million for those exemption categories; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the public interest to renew the ad valorem tax exemptions for Tax Year 2016 by the state's deadline of June 30th.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby renews the ad valorem tax exemptions for Tax Year 2016 pursuant to Section 33-24, "Homestead exemption; disabled; elderly" of "The Code of the City of Galveston 1982, as amended."

SECTION 3. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase,

clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The Charter of the City of Galveston.

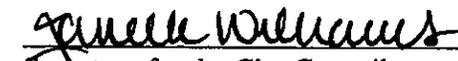
APPROVED AS TO FORM:



DONALD GLYWASKY
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its Regular Meeting held on the 23rd day of June, 2016, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 23rd day of June, 2016.



Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

Appendices